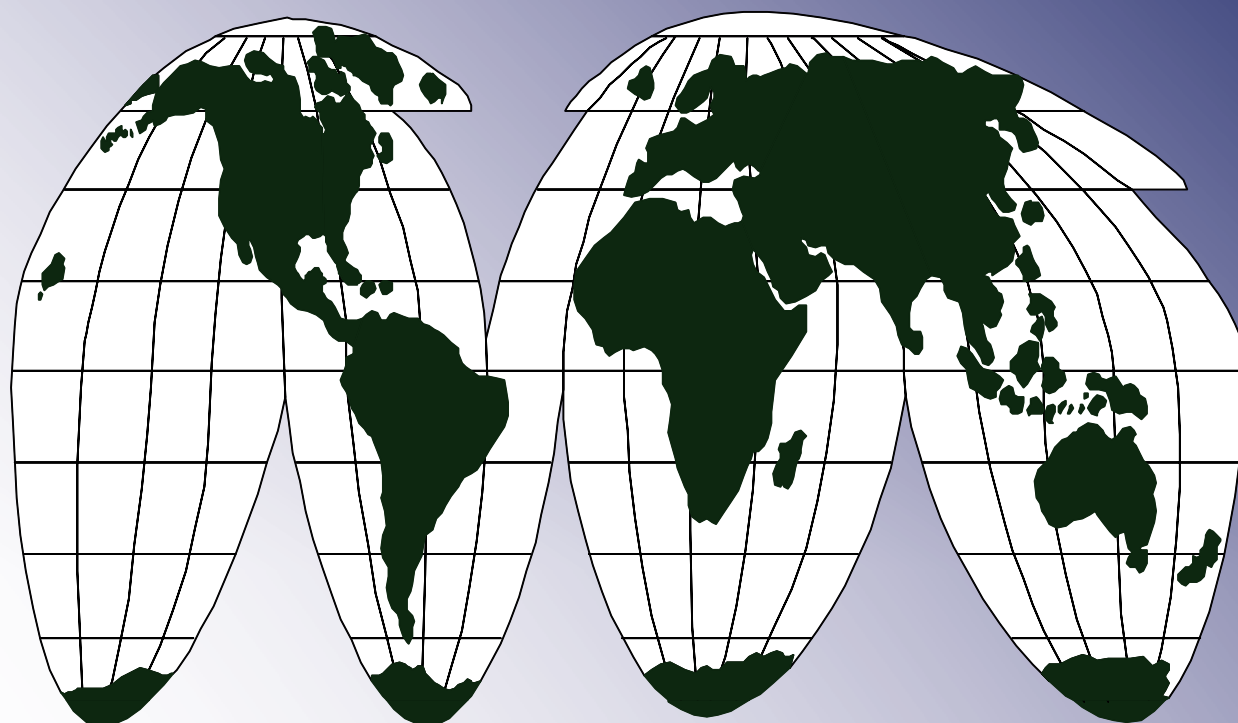


# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## GLOBAL INVOICE MESSAGE - VERSION 2 (INVOIC)

### **International Copyright Information**

This manual is subject to International Copyright as shown herein and unauthorized reproduction is not permitted. Contact one of the associations below to discuss reproduction permission. If translated, this manual has been translated and published for guidance only and is intended to help the understanding of the official English version.

#### **AIAG Copyright and Trademark Notice:**

The contents of all published materials are copyrighted by the Automotive Industry Action Group unless otherwise indicated. Copyright is not claimed as to any part of an original work prepared by a U.S. or state government officer or employee as part of the person's official duties. All rights are preserved by AIAG, and content may not be altered or disseminated, published, or transferred in part of such content. The information is not to be sold in part or whole to anyone within your organisation or to another company. Copyright infringement is a violation of federal law subject to criminal and civil penalties. AIAG and the Automotive Industry Action Group are registered service marks of the Automotive Industry Action Group.

© 2004 Automotive Industry Action Group

#### **Japan Automobile Manufacturers Association (JAMA) Copyright Notice:**

© 2004 Japan Automobile Manufacturers Association, Inc.

#### **Japan Auto Parts Industries Association (JAPIA) Copyright Notice:**

© 2004 Japan Auto Parts Industries Association

#### **Odette Copyright Notice:**

© 2004 Odette International Limited - All rights reserved.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## Table of Contents

<b>FOREWORD</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Disclaimer and Explanation</b>	<b>5</b>
JAI Publications	5
Cautionary Notice	5
Maintenance Publications	5
<b>Acknowledgements</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>1.1 Problem Statement</b>	<b>7</b>
1.1.1 Business Opportunity	7
1.1.2 Problem Statement	7
1.1.3. Scope	7
1.1.4. References	8
<b>1.2 Introduction to the Modelling Approach</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>1.3 Stakeholder's Needs</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>SECTION 2: BUSINESS PROCESS MODEL</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>2.1 Business Domain</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>2.2 Invoice Business Process</b>	<b>12</b>
2.2.1 Business Process : Supplier-Initiated Invoice	14
2.2.2 Activity Diagrams: Supplier Initiated Invoice	16
2.2.3 Business Process : Self-Billing Invoice	19
2.2.4 Activity Diagram : Standard Self-Billing Invoice	20
2.2.6 Activity Diagram : Self-Billing Invoice JAMA	24
2.2.7 Business Process : Self-Billing Invoice (JAMA) with Shikyu-moto	25
2.2.8. Activity Diagram : Self-Billing Invoice (JAMA) with Shikyu-moto	27
2.2.9. Business Process : Synchro SBI (ordered quantity based)	29
2.2.10. Activity Diagram : Synchro SBI (ordered quantity based)	31
2.2.11 Business Process : Synchro SBI (despatched quantity based)	32
2.2.12 Activity Diagram : Synchro SBI (despatched quantity based)	34
2.2.13 Business Process : Synchro SBI (consumption based)	35
2.2.14 Activity Diagram : Synchro SBI (consumption based)	37
<b>SECTION 3: DATA MODEL</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>3.1 UML Class Diagrams of the Core Message Components</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>3.2 List of Model Elements and Mapping to UN/EDIFACT</b>	<b>46</b>
<b>SECTION 4: UN/EDIFACT MESSAGE IMPLEMENTATION GUIDELINE</b>	<b>138</b>

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

<b>4.1 Structure / Table of Contents</b>	<b>140</b>
<b>4.2 Branching Diagram of Used Segments and Segment Groups</b>	<b>147</b>
<b>4.3 Segment details</b>	<b>169</b>
<b>SECTION 5: BUSINESS FUNCTIONS COVERED BY THE MESSAGE</b>	<b>369</b>
<b>5.1 Invoice Profile</b>	<b>370</b>
5.1.1 This message covers the invoicing function using one of the following processes.	370
5.1.2 Example Message for a Classic Invoice (Seller to Buyer)	371
5.1.3 Example Message for an SBI Invoice (Buyer to Seller)	373
5.1.4 Example Message for a Shikyu-moto Invoice	374
5.1.5 Example Message for a UK Domestic Invoice	376
<b>5.2 Invoice Response Profile</b>	<b>378</b>
5.2.1 Invoice Response Function	378
5.2.2 Example Message for an Invoice Response	378
<b>5.3 Credit Note Profile</b>	<b>379</b>
5.3.1 Credit Note Function	379
5.3.2 Example Message for a Credit Note	380
<b>5.4 Debit Note Profile</b>	<b>380</b>
<b>5.5 Invoice Trailer Profile</b>	<b>380</b>
5.5.1 Invoice Trailer Function	380
5.5.2 Example Message for an Invoice Trailer	381
<b>5.6 JAMA/JAPIA Invoice</b>	<b>382</b>
5.6.1 General Invoice Example	382
5.6.2 Invoice Example with Delivery History	384
5.6.3 Invoice Example with Payment Information	385
<b>5.7 Profile Chart</b>	<b>387</b>
<b>APPENDIX I: MAINTENANCE REQUEST FORM</b>	<b>388</b>
<b>APPENDIX II: USED CODES</b>	<b>389</b>
<b>APPENDIX III: GLOSSARY</b>	<b>544</b>



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## FOREWORD

The global invoice project was started as a joint effort of AIAG, JAMA-JAPIA, and Odette to elaborate a harmonised electronic invoice message as common standard for a global use in the automotive industry.

Participants in the project team were experts from automotive manufacturers and their suppliers as well as representatives of fiscal authorities, EDI and modelling experts.

Business experts in the project team were interviewed. Based on this information the business process was analysed and UML models of the process and connected activities were created. From these models the necessary data structures were derived.

The EDIFACT - standard was chosen as basis for the final electronic message. Included in the document are a description of the process and its variants, UML-model diagrams and a message implementation guideline for the EDIFACT message.

## Disclaimer and Explanation

### JAI Publications

A JAI publication reflects a consensus of those substantially concerned with its scope and provisions. A JAI publication is intended as a guide to aid the manufacturer, the consumer and the general public. The existence of a JAI publication does not in any respect preclude anyone from manufacturing, marketing, purchasing, or using products, processes, or procedures not conforming to the publication.

### Cautionary Notice

JAI publications are subject to periodic review and users are cautioned to obtain the latest editions.

### Maintenance Publications

Recognising that this JAI publication may not cover all circumstances, the JAI has established a maintenance procedure. Please refer to the Maintenance Request Form at the back of this document to submit a request.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## Acknowledgements

The following people and organizations have contributed to the content of this document.

### AIAG

Patricia Mariles  
Robert Mulvey  
Patricia Toufar

PeopleSoft Incorporated  
Dana Corporation, Victor Reinz Division  
Infor Global Solutions

### JAMA

Yoshikazu Shiozawa  
Masanori Oosawa  
Takahiro Suzuki  
Takanori Yamakawa  
Yasuhiko Miyazawa  
Takayuki Oda  
Eiji Hokada  
Sadako Hasunuma

Toyota Motor Corporation  
Fuji Heavy Industries, Ltd.  
Yamaha Motor Co., Ltd.  
Isuzu Motors Co., Ltd.  
Isuzu Motors Co., Ltd.  
Hino Motors Co., Ltd.  
Hino Motors Co., Ltd.  
Nissan Diesel Motor co., Ltd.

### JAPIA

Yoshiyuki Iwatomi

Calsonic Kansei Corporation

### ODETTE

Per-Olof Frantzen  
Kirsten Scheffler  
Helmut Hütchen

Volvo IT  
BMW AG  
Ford Aktiengesellschaft

### OTHER

David Watt  
Jörg Walther

HM Customs and Excise  
Gefeg mbH

## SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 Problem Statement

#### 1.1.1 Business Opportunity

The automotive industry can reduce its cost by developing a common recommended business practice through the electronic exchange of Invoice Business Information. By being early to market, we hope to have industry participants adopt this practice.

In the process of supply and usage of goods there is one point in time when one party must accept financial liability for the goods that have been either ordered or received or consumed.

The process of generating and transmitting the according statement is called the invoicing process and communicates that funds are due for material/services.

In the scope of this project, only the supply of direct production materials is considered.

#### 1.1.2 Problem Statement

The data model shall contain these core components that are absolutely essential for the purpose described above. In addition, it will contain all data that might be necessary for legal or business reasons in certain regions, countries, or companies.

Although our final deliverable is an EDIFACT message implementation guideline, the technology of describing the process and data also enables any interested organisation or party to derive other compatible EDI-structures, for instance, XML-Schemas.

#### 1.1.3. Scope

The project describes the invoicing process and its variants. It considers the legal statement and, to a certain extent, arguments or corrections of an invoice. It does not explain thoroughly the process that leads to a business relationship between the parties and the actual supply.

In detail the following functions will be in the scope of the INVOIC business domain:

- Traditional, supplier initiated invoice
- Self-billing invoice
- Pay on receipt
- Specialised pre-paid international shipment/invoice process
- Japanese invoicing procedures including shikyu-moto

The following tasks will **not** be in the scope of the INVOIC business domain:

- Reconciliation of an inaccurate invoice (commercial dispute)
- European and North American payment/remittance procedures

Compared with version 1, the following major changes / extensions apply:

- Japanese monthly invoice including the complete delivery history by part. If the price for supplied items was not fixed, the delivery history may contain details of up to the prior six month fiscal half-year.
- Additional information according to the Sixth European Union directive regarding tax exemption and special procedures.
- Several references to other business documents have been added on header and item level to enhance the business process traceability.
- The Tax Representative Party has been added.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 1.1.4. References

- UN/EDIFACT INVOIC Message (D03A)
- UN/CEFACT's TMWG N090 Unified Modeling Methodology

## 1.2 Introduction to the Modelling Approach

It is clear that, if the international automotive industry is to succeed and grow in the global arena, then global data models and schemas need to be the nucleus for the development of information exchange standards.

In a continuous effort to attain global EDI harmonisation using UN/EDIFACT messages, this document is based on UN/CEFACT N090 Unified Modelling Methodology. The N090 guideline provides a process for message development with the facilitation of UML.

The initial step is to create Business Domain Use Case Diagrams.

From these diagrams, Use Case Descriptions are constructed that lead to the Activity Diagram. Once these works are complete, with the means of data –modelling, the data structure for generating user documentation and technical specifications is created. This data model can be translated into UN/EDIFACT syntax, XML, and future data exchange formats.

The project also used the Business Process Worksheet templates recommended by UN/CEFACT's BPMWG.

## 1.3 Stakeholder's Needs

### Customer Expectations

- Trading partner agreements must be established. This includes the transport protocol that is vital in understanding the wrappers/enveloping, response requirements, syntax, and message format.
- Accept liability only for material /service provided according to orders sent and prices agreed upon.
- Generation of a business document that fulfills all legal and tax requirements
- Reliable flow of business instructions, material and/or services as necessary for the ongoing production process.

### Supplier Expectations

- Trading partner agreements must be established. This includes the transport protocol which is vital in understanding the wrappers/enveloping, response requirements, syntax of the message, and message format.
- Being accurately paid for material and service.
- Generation of a document that fulfills all legal and tax requirements.
- Reliable flow of business instructions in order to enable the sales and delivery of material and/or services on an established contractual base. This information must also conform to legal requirements in order to enable the invoicing process and financial claims.

### Stakeholders Outside of the Business Domain

Anyone not involved in the financial reconciliation process is outside this domain, such as engineering and manufacturing related personnel.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## SECTION 2: BUSINESS PROCESS MODEL

### 2.1 Business Domain

Process Business	Marketing	Ordering	Distribution	Settlement	Regulatory
<b>Manufacturing</b>				<b>Invoicing</b>	
Financial					
Retail					
Transport					
Services					

**Table 1: Business Domain Matrix**

The invoicing business process as described in this documentation is considered mainly as part of the automotive manufacturing business and belongs to the settlement and regulatory (for taxation) processes.

<b>Form:</b> ebXML Business Process WS::BPS1 - Business Domain Worksheet	
<b>1. Invoicing Domain</b>	
<b>Name</b>	Provide a name for the reference model. You can use an existing reference model such as the Supply Chain Council or the Porter's Value Chain or create your own name.  <b>Invoicing</b>
<b>Description</b>	A brief summary of this domain.  <b>Business domain of an enterprise that is responsible for the calculation, storage, and communication of liabilities or claims due to goods or services delivered, received, or consumed.</b>
<b>Industry Segment</b>	Provide the name of the industry segment that this business applies to. Search the business process library for a list of possible industry segments. If the industry segment does not exist, then provide an appropriate name/label for the industry segment.  <b>Manufacturing - Automotive - Supply chain</b>
<b>Business Areas</b>	List the business areas within the scope. A business area is a collection of process areas. A process area is a collection of business processes. You may wish to refer to the ebXML Catalog of Business Processes that provides a list of normative categories that may be used as business areas.  <b>Accounting</b>
<b>Business Justification</b>	Provide the business justification for the collection of business processes  <b>Accounting data have to be updated (creditors and debtors ledger), taxation requirements and forecast of cash flow.</b>
<b>Category Schema</b>	Provide the name of the categorization schema used to reference use cases.
<b>Stakeholders</b>	Identify the practitioners that care about the definition of this business domain. At this level, this is likely to be some participants in an industry group (perhaps a standards body or an enterprise). These are the people who will define the BRV.]  <b>AIAG JAMA/JAPIA Odette European taxation authorities (represented by HMCE)</b>

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

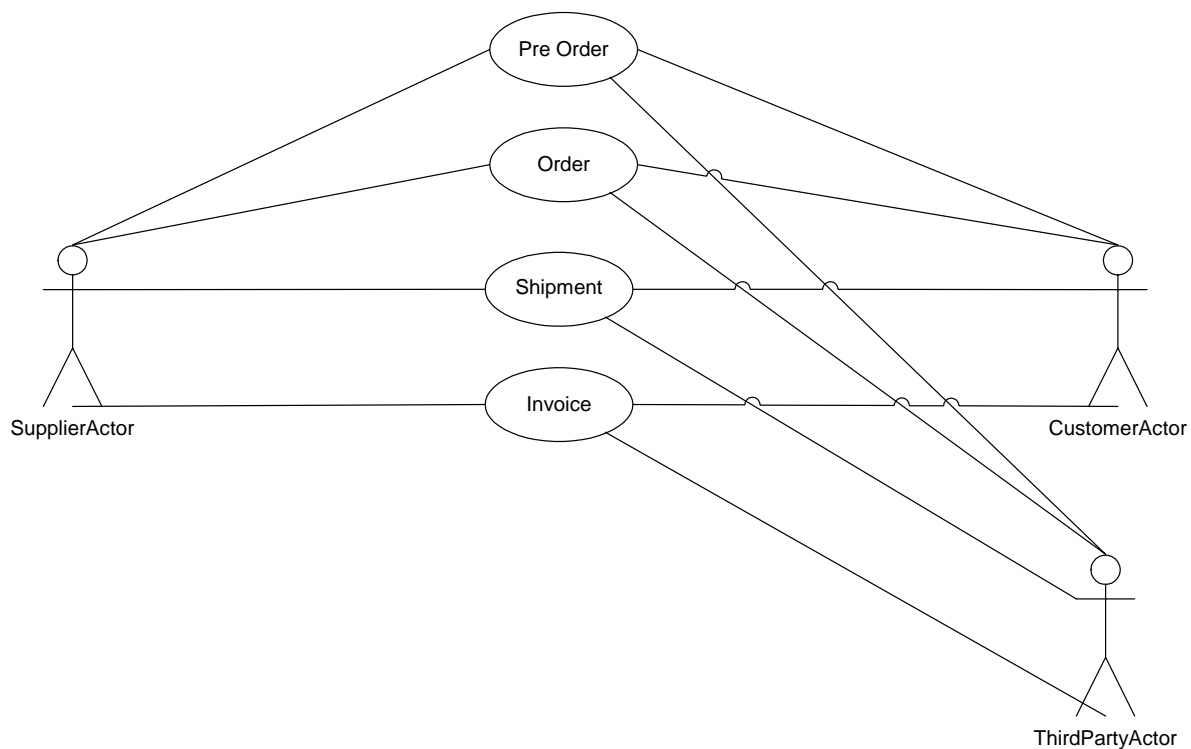
## References

Any external supporting documentation.

**Global INVOIC documentation V1**  
**Global REMADV documentation**

Table 2: Business Domain Worksheet

## Use Case Diagram : General View on Business Process



The business process includes generally

- a pre order process (establishment of business relationship, exchange article data)
- an order process (order of defined items as well as order confirmation, order changes, and delivery schedule)
- a shipment process (ordered items are physically brought to the customer)
- an invoice process (based on confirmed shipment data, the customer becomes liable for payment)

At least a customer and a supplier are included in the business process. One or more third parties may be involved

Figure 1

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## Use Case Diagram : Invoice Business Processes

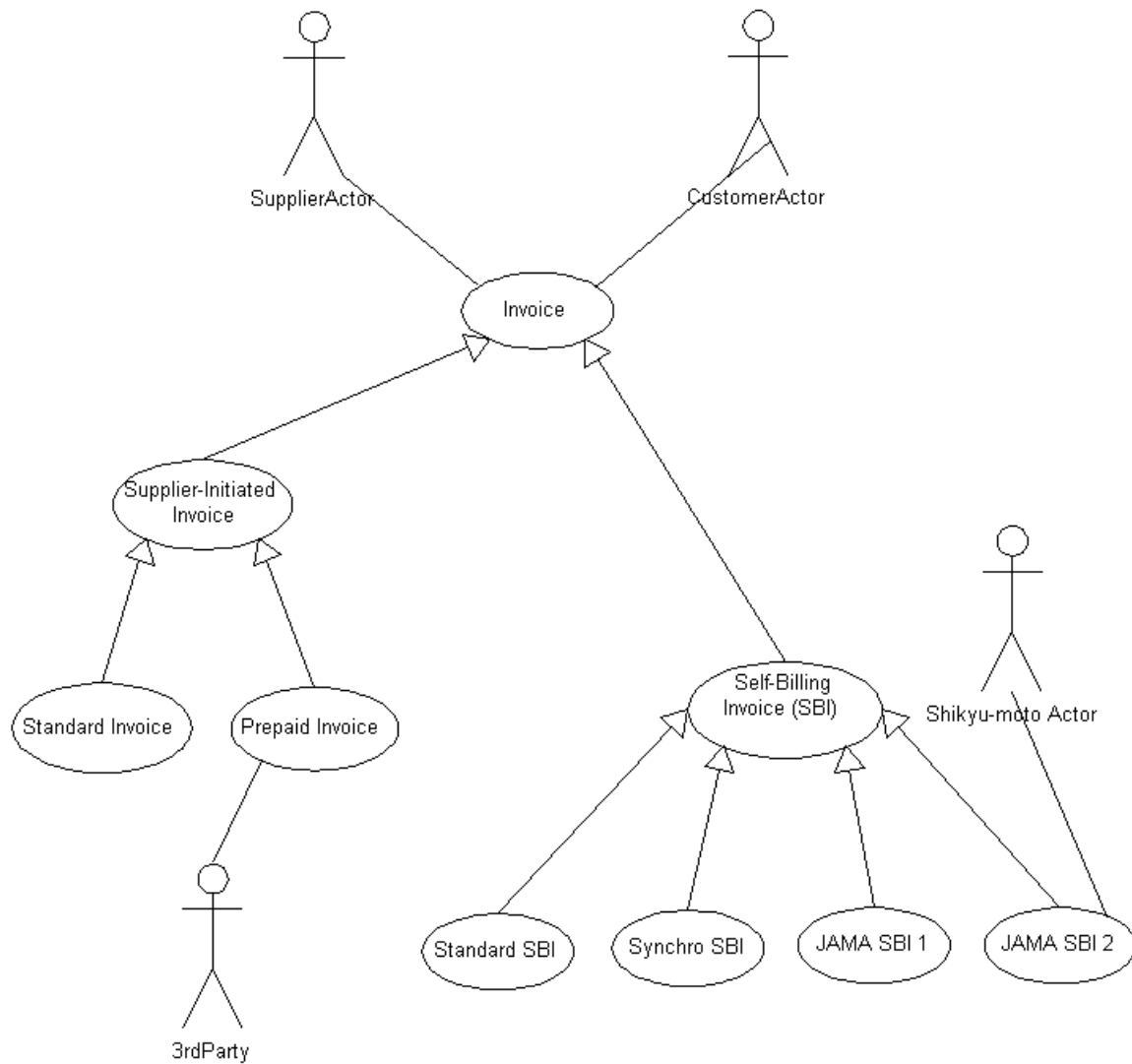


Figure 2

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 2.2 Invoice Business Process

<b>Form: ebXML Business Process WS::BPS2 - Business Process Worksheet</b>	
<b>2. Invoice Business Process</b>	
<b>Name</b>	<p>Provide a name for the business process. This should be a name identified on the form "Identify Business Process" and on a "Describe Process Area" form.</p> <p><b>Invoice BP</b></p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>[A plain text explanation of the purpose and behavior of the Business Process]</p> <p>The invoice issuer generates a detailed statement of trade accounts payable (invoice message) based on existing contracts and/ or actually supplied goods or services. The invoice recipient reconciles the statement of trade with the appropriate agreed pricing model and quantities, updates his own accounting system and finally makes payment remittance based on the same.</p>
<b>Definition</b>	<p>A set of simple sentences that state the actions performed as part of the business process.</p>
<b>Business Requirements</b>	<p>The list of business requirements that apply to this business process. The format of requirement definition is covered (as shown in Annex 4, Business process Specification Template, in the UMM).</p> <p><b>Economic event: goods or services have been provided / received in accordance with economic commitments (contracts).</b>  <b>Economic resources: goods, services, materials</b>  <b>Partner: Buyer, Seller</b></p>
<b>Participants</b>	<p>List the type of partners involved in the business process. E.g. manufacturer, supplier, customer</p> <p><b>Buyer/ Customer in his roles</b>  =====</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Buyer: The party to which articles (goods or services) are sold.</li> <li>- Ship-to: The receiver. For some companies there is a need for a method to describe a corporate overall entity as 'the headquarters' and also a need for the actual destination "ship-to." In this case use the more generic concepts of Buyer/Seller to define the higher level entity, but also define the ship-to, ship-from to specify exactly the intended recipient.</li> <li>- Invoice issuer: (only for Self Billing Invoices)</li> <li>- Bill-to: The recipient of the invoice (who will bear the liability for payment).</li> </ul> <p><b>Seller/Supplier in his roles</b>  =====</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Seller: The party providing goods or services. Normally, customer and supplier stand for the more general concept of a party's role, whereas buyer, seller, ship-to, ship-from, (bill-to and invoice issuer for the invoicing process only) may describe the role of a party more precisely.</li> <li>- Manufacturer: The party actually producing / manufacturing the items - this might be also a sub-supplier of the seller.</li> <li>- Ship-from: The sender (The party from which products are going to be shipped. e.g., Processor, Warehouse, Consolidator). See also Ship-to comments.</li> <li>- Payee: Recipient of the funds (e.g. payment) Invoice issuer</li> </ul> <p><b>Intermediary (Third party)</b>  =====</p> <p><b>A commercial party who provides services to customers, suppliers, or authorities within the international supply chain:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Financial institution</li> </ul>



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Carrier (physical transport)</li> <li>- Freight forwarder (agent)</li> <li>- Ship-from</li> <li>- Ship-to</li> </ul> <p><b>Authority (Third party)</b> =====</p> <p>A national or international legal body the parties have to report to or have to acquire permission from:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Customs</li> <li>- Tax authority</li> </ul> <p><b>Other third party</b> =====</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Account-of (e.g., buyer's ultimate customer)</li> <li>- Manufacturer</li> <li>- Shikyu-moto A supplier who delivers goods to the seller on instruction of the buyer. These goods or items are used in the seller's production process but the buyer will pay the shikyu-moto party directly - so there is a difference from a traditional second-tier supplier.</li> </ul>
<b>Preconditions</b>	<p>Preconditions are the rules for defining the conditions that must be true for the context that this process is conducted within. These rules are constraints that must be satisfied before instantiating or initializing the business process thus ensuring that the proper context for the process has been established.</p> <p><b>A contract framework is established. Specifications of materials, parts, and services are agreed upon.</b></p>
<b>Begins When</b>	<p>Identifies the event(s) from that start this business process.</p> <p><b>The customer places an order (sends it to the supplier). Order stands for various business documents like purchase order, but also delivery instructions etc.</b></p>
<b>Ends When</b>	<p>List all the event(s) that causes normal completion of the business process.</p> <p><b>The invoice is submitted and there are no arguments (commercial dispute).</b></p>
<b>Exceptions</b>	<p>List all exception conditions (events) that will cause the business process to terminate before its normal completion.</p>
<b>Post-conditions</b>	<p>Post-conditions are the rules for defining the conditions that must be true for the localized context that exists after the business process completes. These rules are constraints that must be satisfied after the business process thus ensuring that the proper update to context of the parent process has been occurred.</p> <p><b>Payment</b></p>
<b>Supporting BC and BP</b>	<p>List the business collaborations and business processes that support (are part of) this business process.</p> <p><b>Supplier initiated Invoice</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- standard commercial invoice</li> <li>- prepaid invoice</li> </ul> <p><b>Self billed invoice (SBI)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- standard SBI</li> <li>- synchro SBI</li> <li>- JAMA/JAPIA SBI scenario 1</li> <li>- JAMA/JAPIA SBI scenario 2</li> </ul>

Table 3:

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 2.2.1 Business Process : Supplier-Initiated Invoice

<b>Form:</b> ebXML Business Process WS::BPS3 - Business Collaboration Specification	
<b>3. Supplier Initiated Invoice (1)</b>	
<b>Collaboration Specification Name</b>	Provide a name for the Business Collaboration <b>Supplier-Initiated Invoice</b>
<b>Collaboration Specification Type</b>	[Choice between Business Collaboration, Business Collaboration Protocol or Business Transaction Specification <b>Business Transaction Specification</b>
<b>Description</b>	A plain text explanation of the purpose and behavior of the Business Collaboration <b>Supplier presents to Customer a detailed statement of trade account payable (invoice message). The customer reconciles the statement of trade with the appropriate agreed pricing model and makes payment remittance based on the same.</b>
<b>Definition</b>	A set of simple sentences that state the actions performed as part of the business process.  <b>Parts Despatch (order-by-order)</b> <b>Based on the agreed contract and demand instructions, Supplier ships parts to Customer and sends a shipment notification. Customer receives this notification and checks it against purchase order / contract information (first reconciliation). If there are differences, customer notifies supplier and corrective action has to take place (this reconciliation is not treated as part of the invoicing process but as part of the shipment use-case and therefore not shown in the activity diagram).</b>  <b>Upon receipt of parts, Customer verifies goods and shipping information (second reconciliation). If there is no discrepancy, Customer carries out procedures for acceptance.</b>  <b>If there is any discrepancy, it is noted and the Supplier is advised by a non-conformity notification (cumulative figure; delivery schedule) and corrective action has to take place. Supplier adjusts anticipated invoice amount.</b>  <b>Issue Invoice</b> <b>For each conveyance to a unique destination, a unique identification number is assigned (e.g., shipment, pick-up sheet, delivery note no.). An invoice is generated to correspond to that unique identification number.</b>  <b>Reconciliation with shipment</b>  <b>Customer performs reconciliation of shipment for that unique identification number. Discrepancies are noted and the Supplier is advised. Supplier adjusts anticipated invoice amount.</b>  <b>The third part of reconciliation is the invoice quantity against the actual received accepted quantity. Supplier confirms payment according to terms of payment notification.</b>  <b>Update the creditor's ledger.</b>
<b>Participants</b>	List the type of partners involved in the business process. E.g. manufacturer, supplier, customer  <b>Seller, Buyer, Ship-from (consignor) - optional, Ship-to (consignee) -optional</b>

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

<b>Preconditions</b>	<p>Preconditions are the rules for defining the conditions that must be true for the context that this process is conducted within. These rules are constraints that must be satisfied before instantiating or initializing the business process thus ensuring that the proper context for the process has been established.</p> <p><b>Contracts are in place with agreedupon pricing model. Supplier receives demand instructions and ships accordingly. Customer receives goods and documents receipt (consignee may perform thereceiving function on behalf of customer)</b></p>
<b>Begins When</b>	<p>Identifies the event(s) from that start this business process.</p> <p><b>Supplier ships goods or provides services.</b></p>
<b>Ends When</b>	<p>List all the event(s) that causes normal completion of the business process.</p> <p><b>The invoice is submitted and there are no arguments (commercial dispute).</b></p>
<b>Exceptions</b>	<p>List all exception conditions (events) that will cause the business process to terminate before its normal completion.</p> <p><b>Commercial dispute, bankruptcy</b></p>
<b>Post-conditions</b>	<p>Post-conditions are the rules for defining the conditions that must be true for the localized context that exists after the business process completes. These rules are constraints that must be satisfied after the business process thus ensuring that the proper update to context of the parent process has been occurred.</p> <p><b>Payment Customer issues notification of payment and makes remittance to Supplier based on reconciled invoice. Supplier confirms payment according to terms of payment notification.</b></p>

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 2.2.2 Activity Diagrams: Supplier Initiated Invoice

### Activity Diagram : Supplier-Initiated Invoice (1)

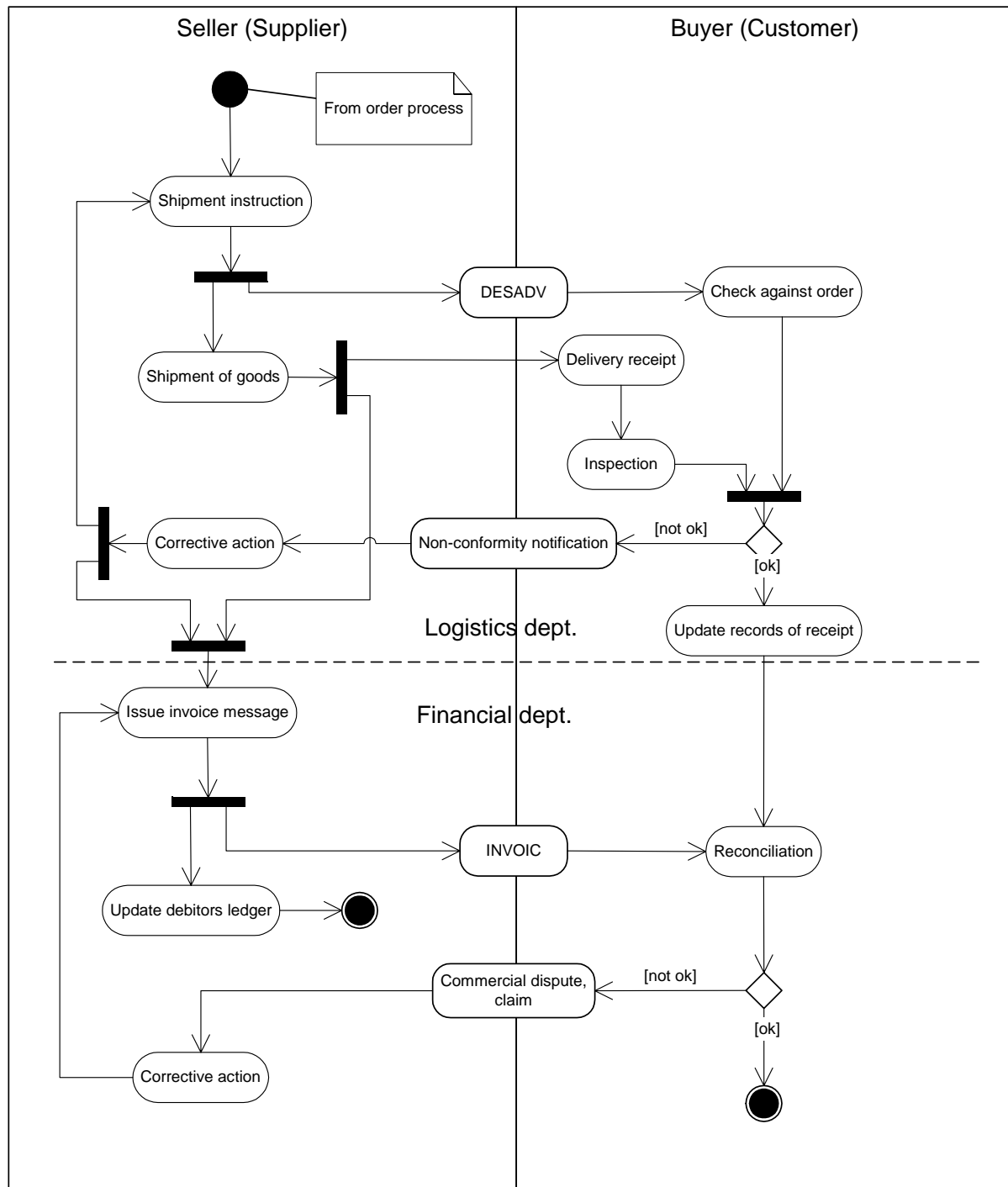


Figure 3

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## Activity Diagram Supplier-Initiated Invoice (2)

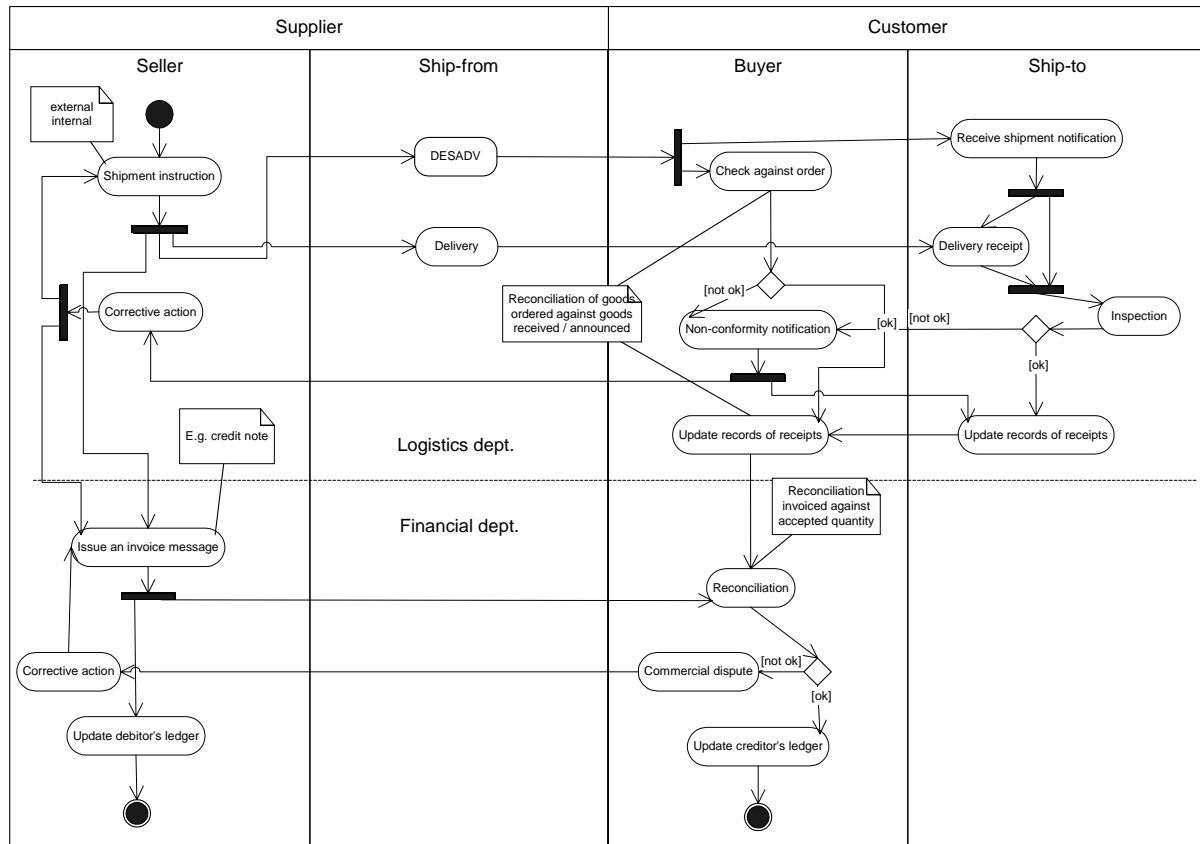


Figure 4

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## Activity Diagram : Prepaid Supplier-Initiated Invoice

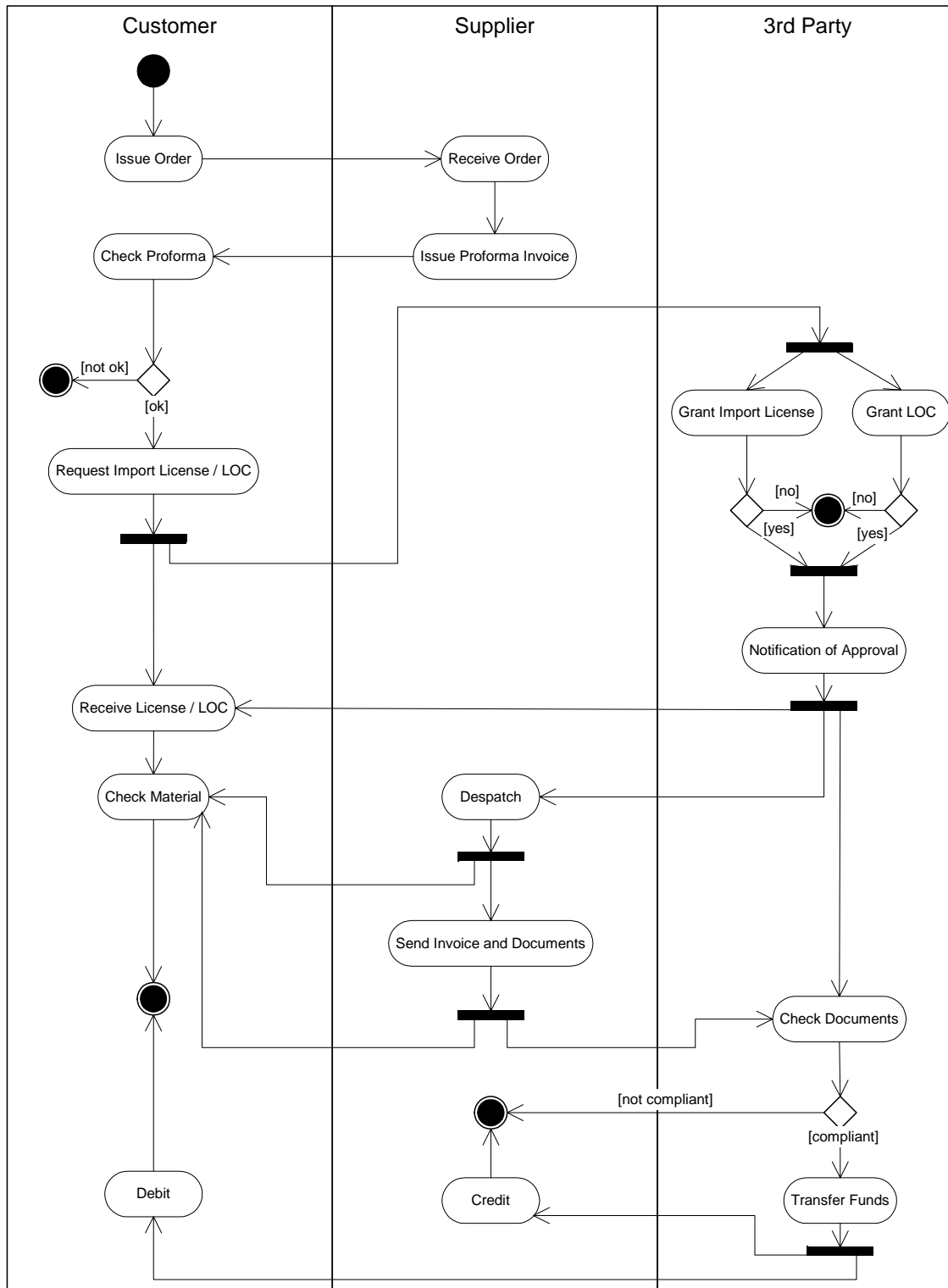


Figure 5

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 2.2.3 Business Process : Self-Billing Invoice

<b>Form:</b>	ebXML Business Process WS::BPS3 - Business Collaboration Specification
<b>4. Self Billing Invoice</b>	
<b>Collaboration Specification Name</b>	Provide a name for the Business Collaboration <b>Self billing invoice</b>
<b>Collaboration Specification Type</b>	[Choice between Business Collaboration, Business Collaboration Protocol or Business Transaction Specification <b>Business Transaction Specification</b>
<b>Description</b>	A plain text explanation of the purpose and behavior of the Business Collaboration <b>Customer rather than Supplier presents a detailed statement of trade account payable and payment sums (documents) and sends it as a SBI document to the Supplier.</b>
<b>Definition</b>	A set of simple sentences that state the actions performed as part of the business process.  <b>Parts Despatch</b> ===== <p>Based on the purchasing order information, Supplier ships parts to Customer. Upon receipt of parts, Customer verifies goods and shipping information against purchasing order information and, if there is no discrepancy, carries out procedures for acceptance. If there is any discrepancy, customer sends non-conformity notification to Supplier and instructions to deliver the parts again to fill the balance.</p> <b>Invoicing process</b> ===== <p>Customer presents to Supplier a detailed statement of trade account payable and payment sums (documents) based on goods and services received and accepted.</p>
<b>Participants</b>	List the type of partners involved in the business process. E.g. manufacturer, supplier, customer <b>Seller, Buyer, Ship-from (consignor) - optional, Ship-to (consignee) - optional</b>
<b>Preconditions</b>	Preconditions are the rules for defining the conditions that must be true for the context that this process is conducted within. These rules are constraints that must be satisfied before instantiating or initializing the business process thus ensuring that the proper context for the process has been established.  <b>Contracts are in place with agreed upon pricing model. Supplier receives demand instructions and ships accordingly. Customer receives goods and documents receipt (consignee may perform the receiving function on behalf of customer).</b>
<b>Begins When</b>	Identifies the event(s) from that start this business process. <b>The Supplier ships ordered goods.</b>
<b>Ends When</b>	List all the event(s) that causes normal completion of the business process. <b>The invoice is submitted and there are no arguments (commercial dispute).</b>
<b>Exceptions</b>	List all exception conditions (events) that will cause the business process to terminate before its normal completion. <b>Commercial dispute, bankruptcy</b>

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## Post-conditions

Post-conditions are the rules for defining the conditions that must be true for the localized context that exists after the business process completes. These rules are constraints that must be satisfied after the business process thus ensuring that the proper update to context of the parent process has been occurred.

**Payment: Customer issues notification of payment and makes remittance to Supplier based on reconciled invoice. Supplier confirms payment according to terms of payment notification.**

## 2.2.4 Activity Diagram : Standard Self-Billing Invoice

Figure 6

Activity Diagram : Standard Self-Billing Invoice

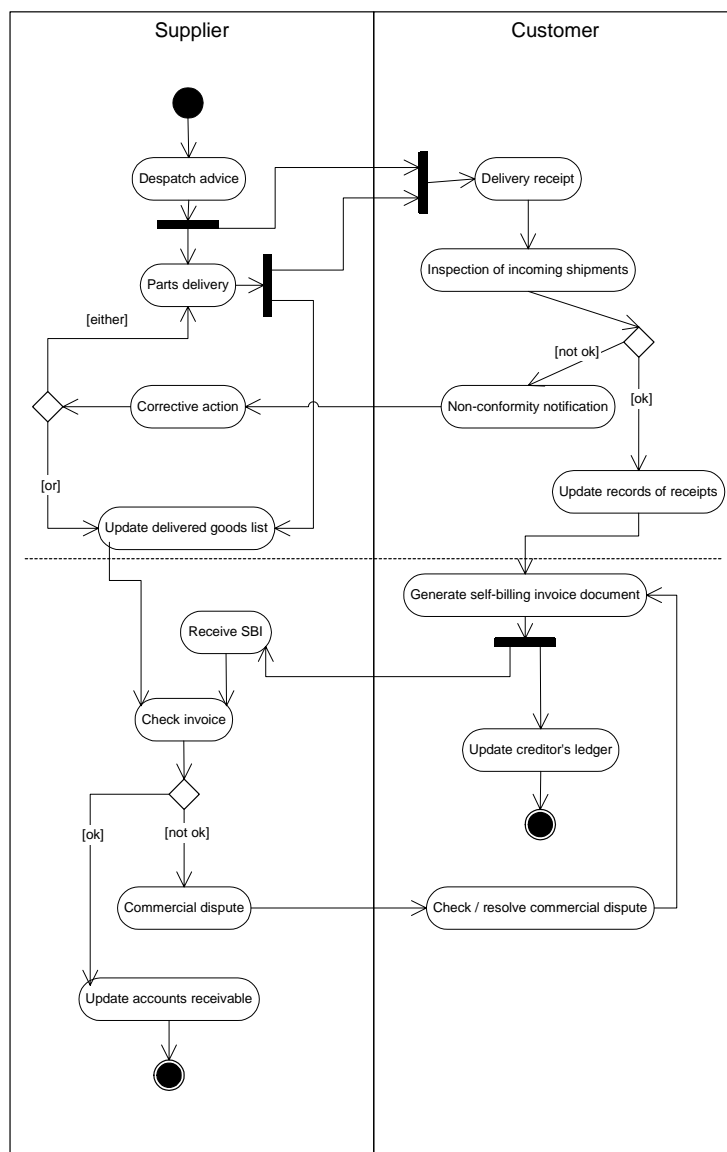


Figure 6



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 2.2.5. Business Process : Self-Billing Invoice (JAMA)

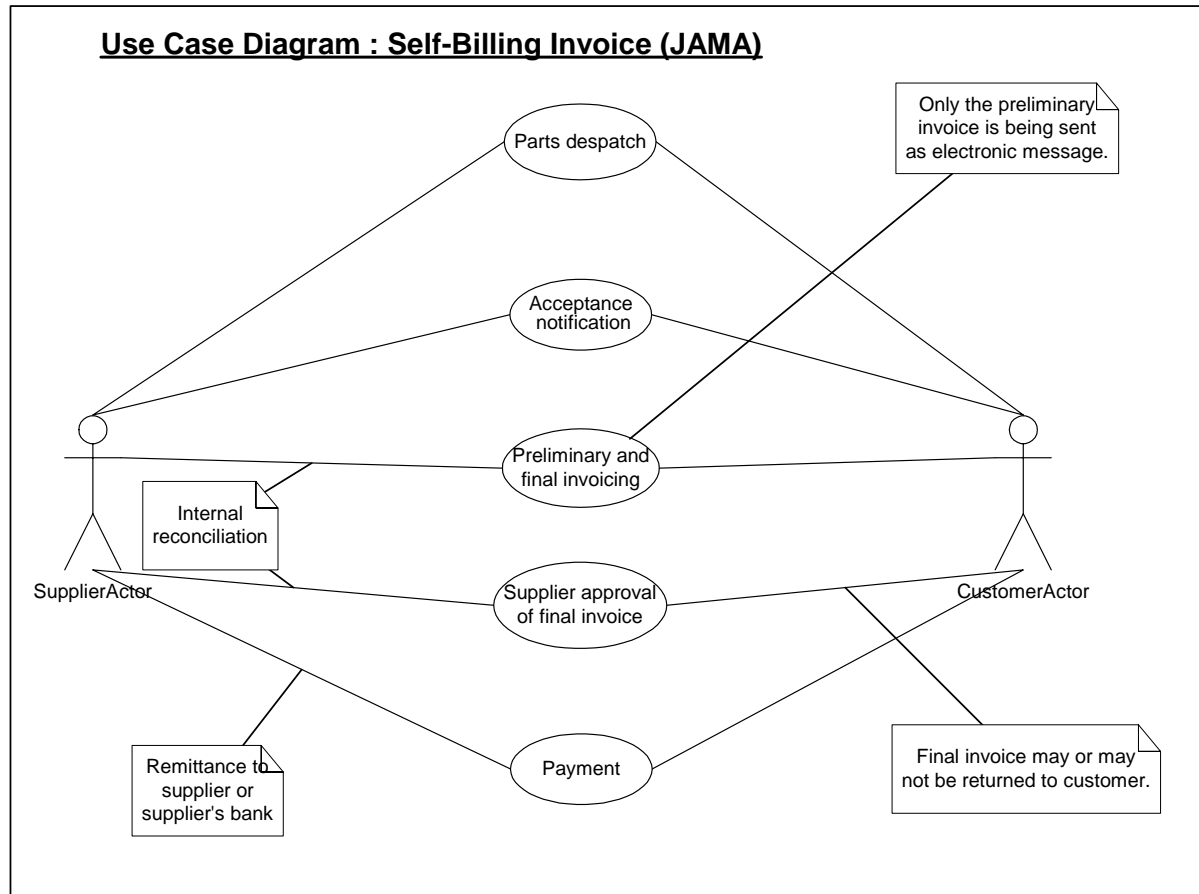


Figure 7

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

<b>Form:</b> ebXML Business Process WS::BPS3 - Business Collaboration Specification	
<b>5. Self Billing Invoice (JAMA)</b>	
<b>Collaboration Specification Name</b>	Provide a name for the Business Collaboration <b>Self billing invoice (JAMA)</b>
<b>Collaboration Specification Type</b>	[Choice between Business Collaboration, Business Collaboration Protocol or Business Transaction Specification <b>Business Transaction Specification</b>
<b>Description</b>	A plain text explanation of the purpose and behavior of the Business Collaboration <b>Customer presents to Supplier a detailed statement of trade account payable and payment sums (documents). Supplier approves the invoice(s) and customer makes payment remittance based on same.</b>
<b>Definition</b>	<p>A set of simple sentences that state the actions performed as part of the business process.</p> <p><b>Parts Despatch (order-by-order)</b> =====</p> <p>Based on the purchasing order information, Supplier ships parts to customer. Upon receipt of parts, customer verifies goods and shipping information against purchasing order information and, if there is no discrepancy, carries out procedures for acceptance. If there is any discrepancy, customer sends non-conformity notification to supplier and instructions to deliver the parts again to fill the balance.</p> <p><b>Acceptance Notification (order-by-order)</b> =====</p> <p>After process is completed, Customer sends acceptance notification to supplier. Supplier verifies acceptance notification against shipping information and confirms that customer (or delivery destination) has accepted the parts.</p> <p><b>Preliminary and Final Invoicing (monthly)</b> =====</p> <p>At the beginning of each month, based on acceptance notifications accumulated for the previous one-month period, customer establishes preliminary invoice (EDIFACT). In this invoice, each delivered article is listed and the individually shipped quantities throughout the month with with a reference to the corresponding order or delivery instruction (number and date) and actual shipment date. By this means, for each line item (article) a shipment history is being established. Customer then sends preliminary invoice to supplier (EDIFACT)Supplier verifies preliminary invoice. If there is any problem with the preliminary invoice, supplier makes a claim to customer. Customer investigates to confirm the problem, then adjusts invoice accordingly as needed. Customer adds all sums payable related to parts purchased and delivered from Supplier for the month in question to invoice, then submits a comprehensive final invoice to Supplier (paper). Supplier verifies final invoice.If there is any problem with the final invoice, Supplier makes a claim to customer. Customer investigates to confirm the problem, then adjusts invoice accordingly as needed.</p> <p><b>Supplier Approval of Final Invoice (monthly)</b> =====</p> <p>After verification of final invoice is completed, Supplier approves</p>

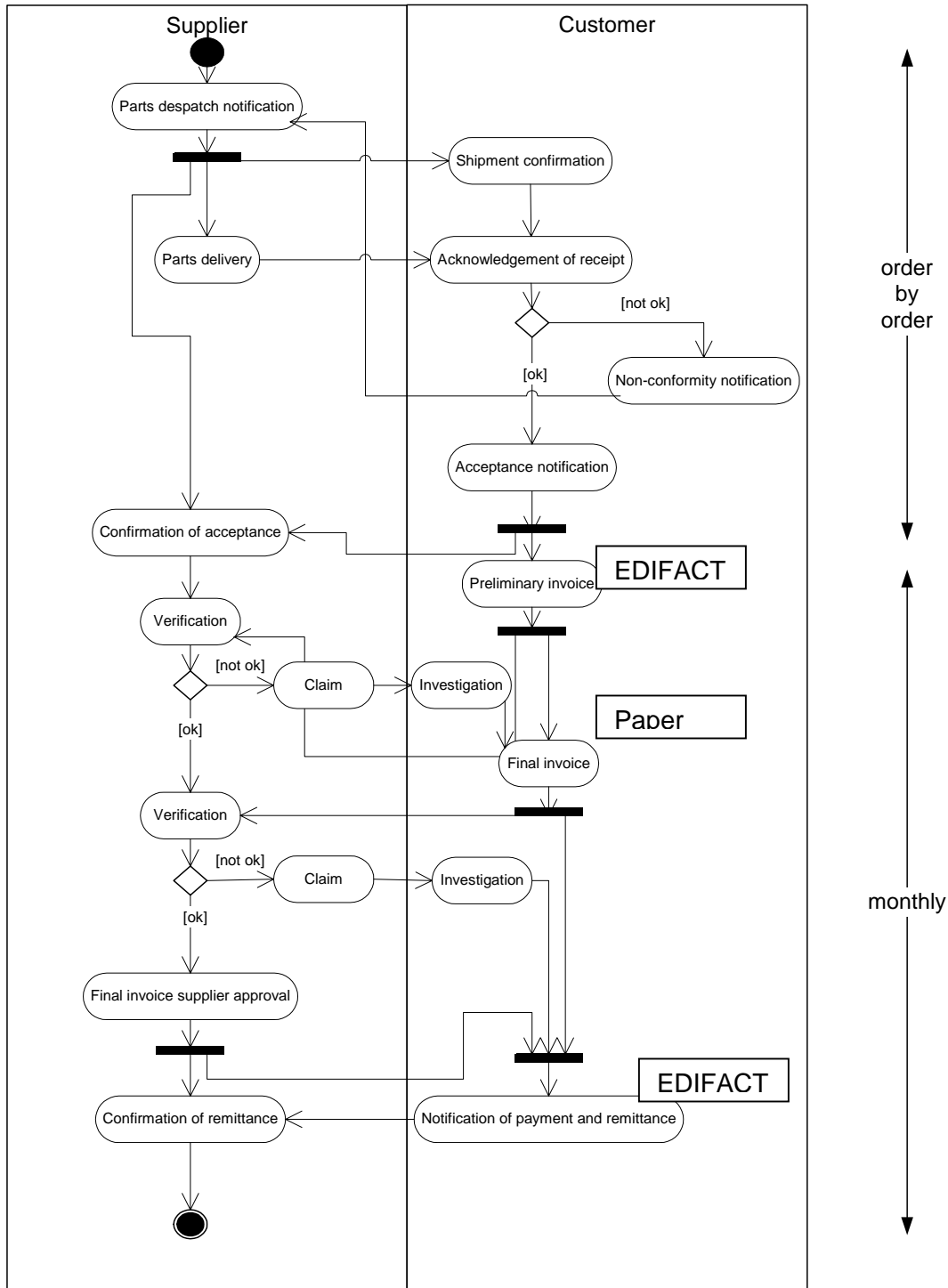
# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

	<p>(stamps) final invoice submitted by Customer and returns same invoice to Customer. There are cases where supplier does not return final invoice to Customer.</p> <p><b>Payment (monthly)</b> =====</p> <p>After receiving approved (sealed) final invoice returned from Supplier, Customer issues notification of payment (e.g. via a special INVOIC profile) and makes remittance to Supplier based on payment notification. If Supplier has not returned final invoice, customer issues notification of payment and makes remittance to supplier on the assumption that final invoice has been accepted. Supplier confirms payment according to terms of payment notification.</p>
<b>Participants</b>	<p>List the type of partners involved in the business process. E.g. manufacturer, supplier, customer</p> <p><b>Seller, Buyer, Ship-from (consignor) - optional, Ship-to (consignee) - optional,</b></p>
<b>Preconditions</b>	<p>Preconditions are the rules for defining the conditions that must be true for the context that this process is conducted within. These rules are constraints that must be satisfied before instantiating or initializing the business process thus ensuring that the proper context for the process has been established.</p> <p><b>Contracts are in place with agreed upon pricing model. Supplier receives demand instructions and ships accordingly. Customer receives goods and documents receipt (consignee may perform the receiving function on behalf of customer).</b></p>
<b>Begins When</b>	<p>Identifies the event(s) from that start this business process.</p> <p><b>After supplier has received purchasing order information from customer and ships goods.</b></p>
<b>Ends When</b>	<p>List all the event(s) that causes normal completion of the business process.</p> <p><b>The invoice is submitted and there are no arguments (commercial dispute).</b></p>
<b>Exceptions</b>	<p>List all exception conditions (events) that will cause the business process to terminate before its normal completion.</p> <p><b>Commercial dispute, bankruptcy</b></p>
<b>Post-conditions</b>	<p>Post-conditions are the rules for defining the conditions that must be true for the localized context that exists after the business process completes. These rules are constraints that must be satisfied after the business process thus ensuring that the proper update to context of the parent process has been occurred.</p> <p><b>Payment: Customer makes remittance to Supplier based on reconciled invoice. Supplier may confirm payment according to terms of payment notification.</b></p>

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 2.2.6 Activity Diagram : Self-Billing Invoice JAMA

**Activity Diagram: Self-Billing Invoice (JAMA)**



**Figure 8**

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 2.2.7 Business Process : Self-Billing Invoice (JAMA) with Shikyu-moto

<b>Form:</b>	ebXML Business Process WS::BPS3 - Business Collaboration Specificati
<b>6. Self Billing Invoice (Shikyu)</b>	
<b>Collaboration Specification Name</b>	Provide a name for the Business Collaboration <b>Self-Billing Invoice (JAMA) with Shikyu-moto</b>
<b>Collaboration Specification Type</b>	[Choice between Business Collaboration, Business Collaboration Protocol or Business Transaction Specification <b>Business Transaction Specification</b>
<b>Description</b>	A plain text explanation of the purpose and behavior of the Business Collaboration <b>Customer presents to supplier a detailed statement of trade account payable and payment sums (documents) and makes payment remittance based on same. Supplier has used parts from a third party (shikyu-moto) which will be payed directly by customer.</b>
<b>Definition</b>	A set of simple sentences that state the actions performed as part of the business process.  <b>Parts Despatch (order-by-order)</b> ===== <p>At the beginning of each month, based on acceptance notifications accumulated for the previous one-month period, Customer establishes preliminary invoice.Customer then sends preliminary invoice to Supplier.Supplier verifies preliminary invoice. If there is any problem with the preliminary invoice, Supplier makes a claim to Customer. Customer investigates to confirm the problem, then adjusts invoice accordingly as needed. Customer adds all sums payable related to parts purchased and delivered from Supplier for the month in question to invoice, then submits a comprehensive final invoice to Supplier. Supplier verifies final invoice. If there is any problem with the final invoice, Supplier makes a claim to Customer. Customer investigates to confirm the problem, then adjusts invoice accordingly as needed.</p> <b>Supplier Approval of Final Invoice (monthly)</b> ===== <p>After verification of final invoice is completed, Supplier approves final invoice submitted by Customer and returns same invoice with a seal of approval to Customer.There are cases where Supplier does not return final invoice to Customer.</p> <b>Payment (monthly)</b> ===== <p>After receiving approved (sealed) final invoice returned from Supplier, Customer issues notification of payment and makes remittance to Supplier based on payment notification. If Supplier has not returned final invoice, Customer issues notification of payment and makes remittance to Supplier on the assumption that final invoice has been accepted. Supplier confirms payment according to term of payment notification.</p>
<b>Participants</b>	List the type of partners involved in the business process. E.g. manufacturer, supplier, customer <b>Seller, Buyer, Shikyu-moto</b>
<b>Preconditions</b>	Preconditions are the rules for defining the conditions that must be true for the context that this process is conducted within. These rules are constraints that must be satisfied before instantiating or initializing the business process thus ensuring that the proper context for the process has been established. <b>Customer has placed purchasing order(s) with Supplier. Shikyu</b>

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

	<b>process is agreed upon.</b>
<b>Begins When</b>	Identifies the event(s) from that start this business process. <b>Supplier has received purchasing order information and Shikyu schedule information from customer</b>
<b>Ends When</b>	List all the event(s) that causes normal completion of the business process. <b>Supplier confirms notification of payment and remittance and there are no disputes.</b>
<b>Exceptions</b>	List all exception conditions (events) that will cause the business process to terminate before its normal completion. <b>Commercial dispute, bankruptcy</b>
<b>Post-conditions</b>	Post-conditions are the rules for defining the conditions that must be true for the localized context that exists after the business process completes. These rules are constraints that must be satisfied after the business process thus ensuring that the proper update to context of the parent process has been occurred. <b>Payment: Customer makes remittance to Supplier based on reconciled invoice. Supplier may confirm payment according to terms of payment notification.</b>

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 2.2.8. Activity Diagram : Self-Billing Invoice (JAMA) with Shikyu-moto

### Activity Diagram: Self-Billing Invoice (JAMA) 1/2

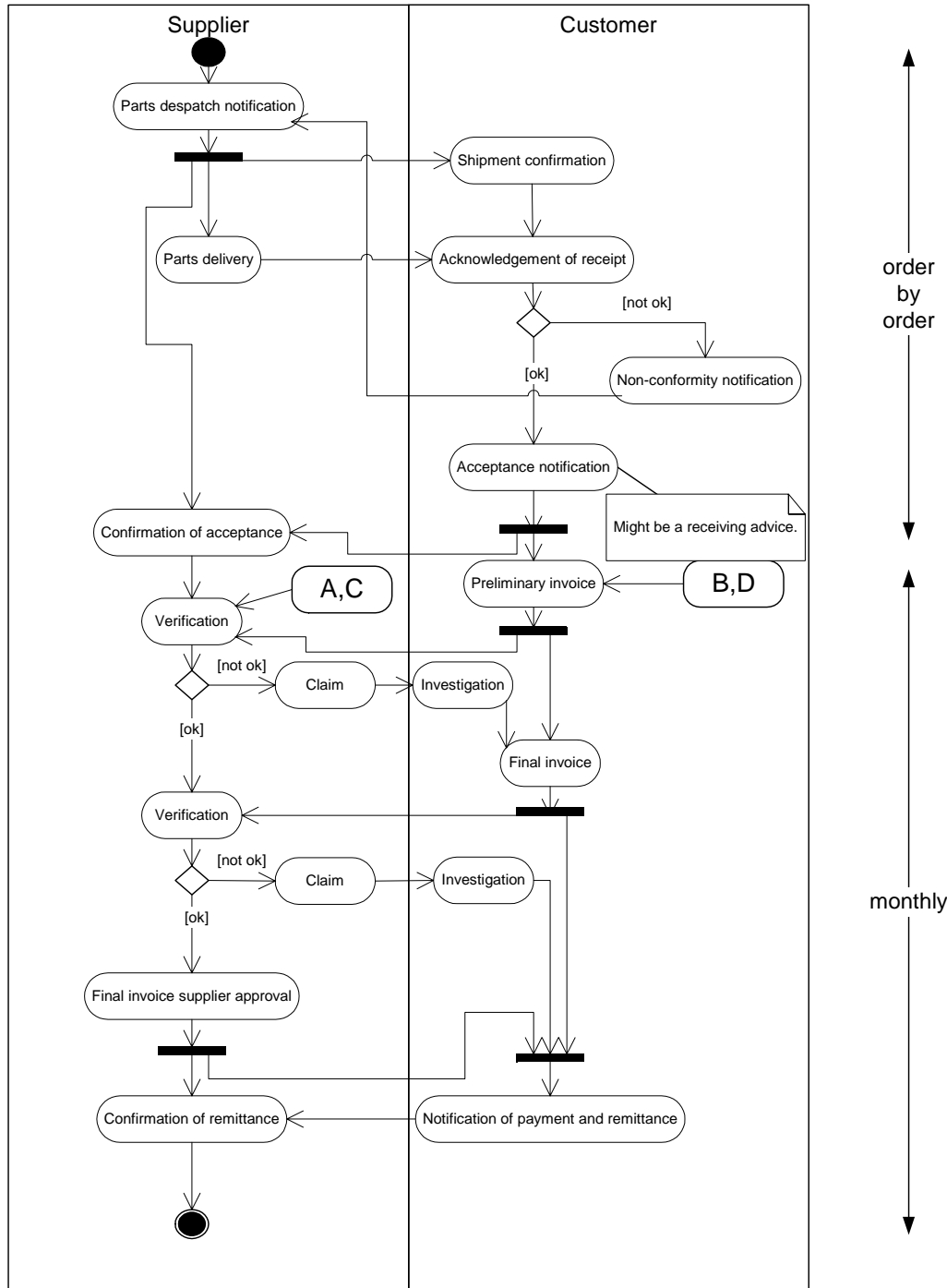
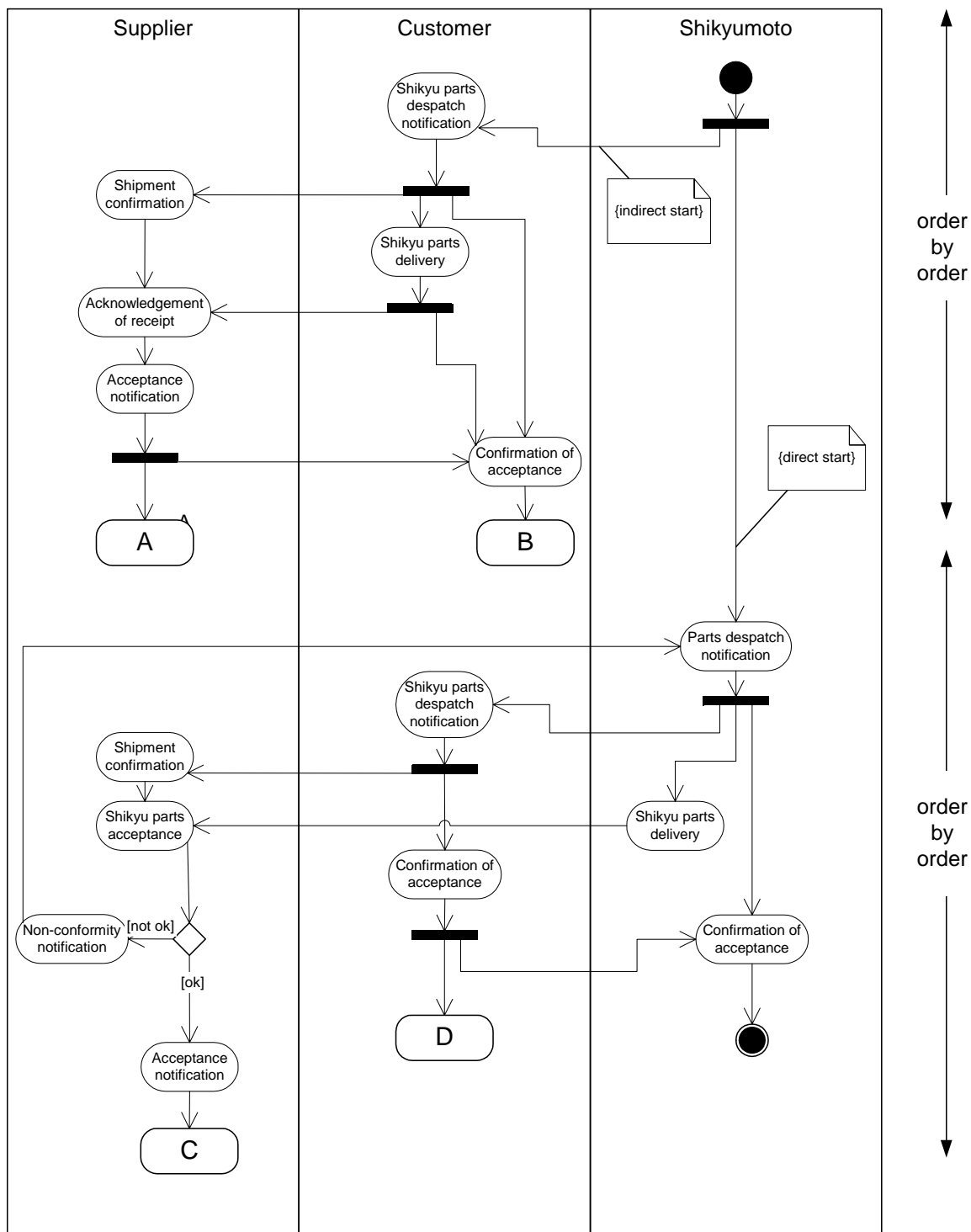


Figure 9

GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2
---------------------------

### Activity Diagram: Self-Billing Invoice (JAMA) 2/2



**Figure 10**



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 2.2.9. Business Process : Synchro SBI (ordered quantity based)

<b>Form:</b> ebXML Business Process WS::BPS3 - Business Collaboration Specification	
<b>Collaboration Specification Name</b>	Provide a name for the Business Collaboration <b>Synchro SBI (ordered quantity based)</b>
<b>Collaboration Specification Type</b>	[Choice between Business Collaboration, Business Collaboration Protocol or Business Transaction Specification <b>Business Transaction Specification</b>
<b>Description</b>	A plain text explanation of the purpose and behavior of the Business Collaboration <b>Items are ordered by the Customer synchronous to the production process (just-in-time delivery). The sel- billing invoice is based on the ordered quantity instead of the actual delivered (shipped or received) quantity.</b>
<b>Definition</b>	A set of simple sentences that state the actions performed as part of the business process.  <b>Material Department</b> ===== <b>Customer sends a synchro message to the Supplier with shipment instructions. The Supplier picks and assembles the goods. Then a delivery receipt with the goods are sent to the Customer. Records of receipts must be created in accordance with received and accepted goods. These receipts are then sent to the finance department.</b> <b>If the quality control shows that the received goods are non-compliant with ordered quantity or quality, a non-conformity notification (claims record or report) will be created. This notification could be a part of a subsequent synchro message. The Supplier must take corrective action based upon the contractual agreement of the two parties. If the quality control is correct, from the delivery receipt or from the synchro message, receipt records must be created and sent to the finance department.</b>  <b>Finance Department</b> ===== <b>The customer generates a self-billed invoice based on ordered quantity and accounts payable is updated accordingly. The customer then reconciles the invoiced quantity against the quantity received and accepted. If a discrepancy is found, customer will create an invoice document that contains the adjustment. Supplier receives the self-billed invoice, then validates and updates accounts receivable. If a discrepancy is found a deviation report may be created and a commercial dispute may be initiated and settled.</b>
<b>Participants</b>	List the type of partners involved in the business process. E.g. manufacturer, supplier, customer  <b>Customer, Supplier, Third Party (Freight Forwarder, Carrier)</b>
<b>Preconditions</b>	Preconditions are the rules for defining the conditions that must be true for the context that this process is conducted within. These rules are constraints that must be satisfied before instantiating or initializing the business process thus ensuring that the proper context for the process has been established.  <b>A contract framework is established. Specifications of materials, parts, and services are agreed upon. Both parties must ensure that the same prices for each part are stored in their internal files.</b>
<b>Begins When</b>	Identifies the event(s) from that start this business process. <b>The customer sends a synchronous delivery order (synchro) to</b>

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

	<b>the supplier.</b>
<b>Ends When</b>	List all the event(s) that causes normal completion of the business process. <b>The invoice is submitted and there are no further disagreements (commercial dispute).</b>
<b>Exceptions</b>	List all exception conditions (events) that will cause the business process to terminate before its normal completion. <b>Commercial dispute, bankruptcy</b>
<b>Post-conditions</b>	Post-conditions are the rules for defining the conditions that must be true for the localized context that exists after the business process completes. These rules are constraints that must be satisfied after the business process thus ensuring that the proper update to context of the parent process has been occurred. <b>Payment: Customer issues notification of payment and makes remittance to Supplier based on reconciled invoice. Supplier may confirm payment according to terms of payment notification.</b>

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 2.2.10. Activity Diagram : Synchro SBI (ordered quantity based)

### Activity Diagram : Synchro Self-Billing Invoice (based on quantity ordered)

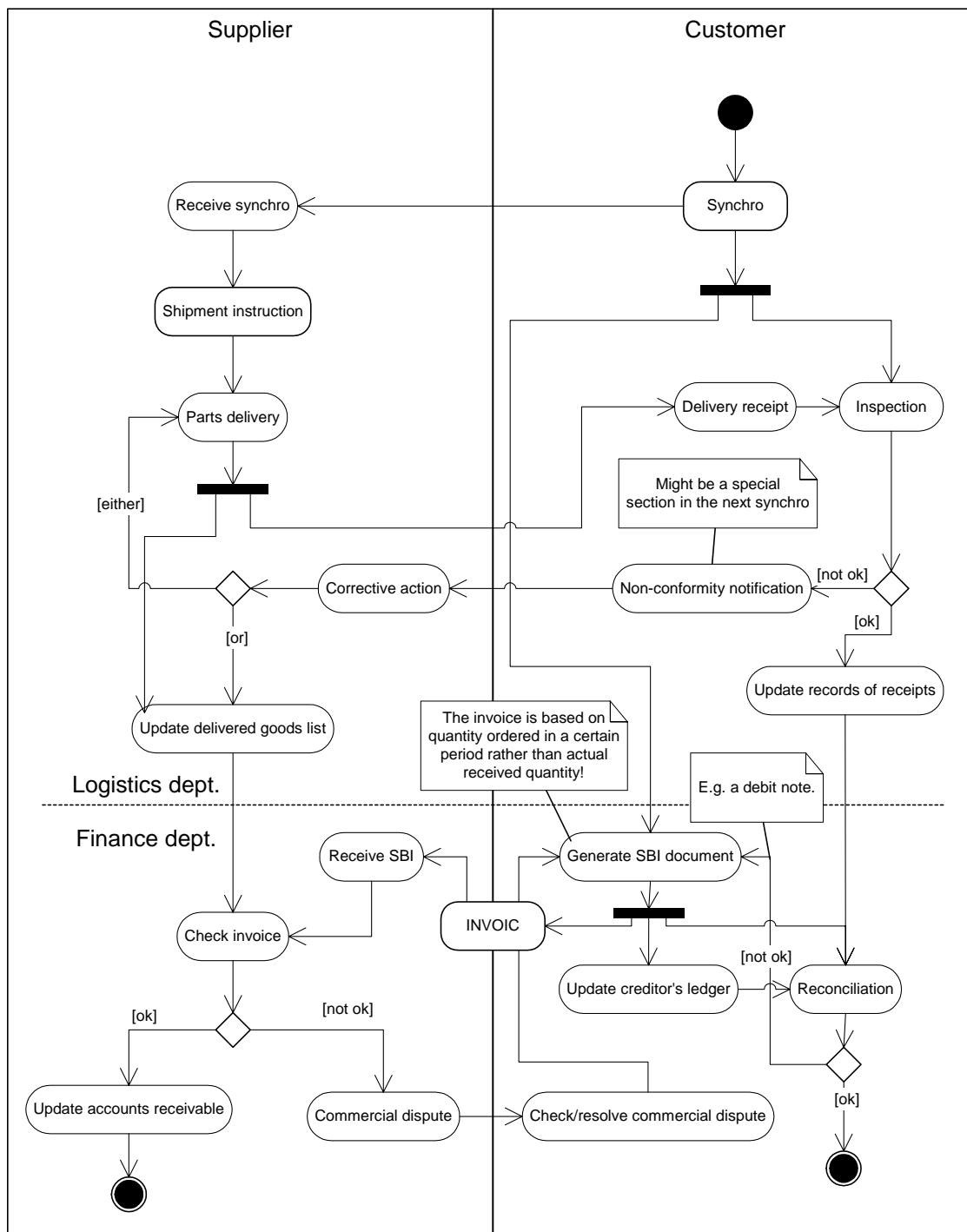


Figure 11

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 2.2.11 Business Process : Synchro SBI (despatched quantity based)

<b>Form:</b> ebXML Business Process WS::BPS3 - Business Collaboration Specificati	
<b>Collaboration Specification Name</b>	<p>Provide a name for the Business Collaboration</p> <p><b>Synchro Self-Billing Invoice - despatched quantity based</b></p>
<b>Collaboration Specification Type</b>	<p>[Choice between Business Collaboration, Business Collaboration Protocol or Business Transaction Specification</p> <p><b>Business Transaction Specification</b></p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>A plain text explanation of the purpose and behavior of the Business Collaboration</p> <p><b>Items are ordered by the Customer synchronous to the production process (just in time delivery). The self-billing invoice is based upon the despatched quantity contained within the Supplier's shipment notice.</b></p>
<b>Definition</b>	<p>A set of simple sentences that state the actions performed as part of the business process.</p> <p><b>Material Department</b> =====</p> <p><b>Customer sends a synchro message to the supplier with shipment instructions. The supplier picks and assembles the goods. Then a delivery receipt, with the goods, is sent to the customer. Records of receipts must be created in accordance with received and accepted goods. These receipts are then sent to finance department. If the quality control shows that the received goods are non compliant with ordered quantity or quality, a non-conformity notification (claims record or report) will be created. This notification could be a part of a subsequent synchro message. The Supplier has to take corrective action based upon the contractual agreement of the two parties. If the quality control is correct, from the delivery receipt or from the synchro message, receipt records have to be created and sent to the finance department.</b></p> <p><b>Finance Department</b> =====</p> <p><b>The customer generates a self-billed invoice based on dispatched quantity and accounts payable is updated accordingly. The customer then reconciles the invoiced quantity against the quantity received and accepted. If a discrepancy is found, customer will create an invoice document that contains the adjustment. Supplier receives the self-billed invoice, validates, and updates accounts receivable. If a discrepancy is found, a deviation report may be created and a commercial dispute may be initiated and settled.</b></p>
<b>Participants</b>	<p>List the type of partners involved in the business process. E.g. manufacturer, supplier, customer</p> <p><b>Customer, Supplier, Third Party (Freight Forwarder, Carrier)</b></p>
<b>Preconditions</b>	<p>Preconditions are the rules for defining the conditions that must be true for the context that this process is conducted within. These rules are constraints that must be satisfied before instantiating or initializing the business process thus ensuring that the proper context for the process has been established.</p> <p><b>A contract framework is established. Specifications of materials, parts, and services are agreed upon. Both parties must ensure that the same prices for each part are stored in their internal files.</b></p>
<b>Begins When</b>	<p>Identifies the event(s) from that start this business process.</p> <p><b>The customer sends a synchronous delivery order (synchro) to</b></p>

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

	<b>the supplier.</b>
<b>Ends When</b>	List all the event(s) that causes normal completion of the business process. <b>The invoice is submitted and there are no further disagreements (commercial dispute).</b>
<b>Exceptions</b>	List all exception conditions (events) that will cause the business process to terminate before its <b>Commercial dispute, bankruptcy</b>
<b>Post-conditions</b>	Post-conditions are the rules for defining the conditions that must be true for the localized context that exists after the business process completes. These rules are constraints that must be satisfied after the business process thus ensuring that the proper update to context of the parent process has been occurred. <b>Payment: Customer issues notification of payment and makes remittance to Supplier based on reconciled invoice. Supplier may confirm payment according to terms of payment notification.</b>

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 2.2.12 Activity Diagram : Synchro SBI (despatched quantity based)

### Activity Diagram : Synchro Self-Billing Invoice (based on quantity despatched)

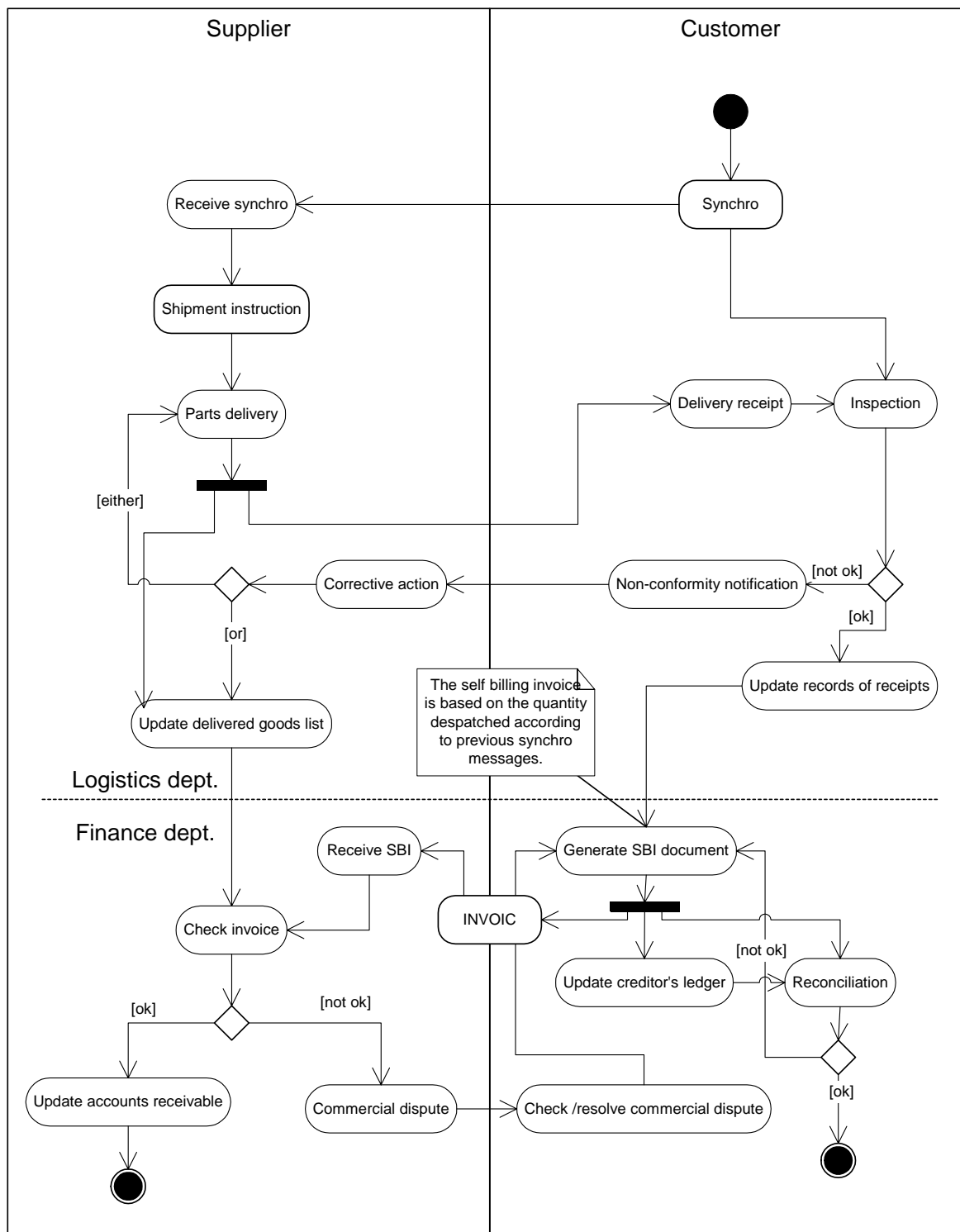


Figure 12

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 2.2.13 Business Process : Synchro SBI (consumption based)

<b>Form:</b> ebXML Business Process WS::BPS3 - Business Collaboration Specificati	
<b>Collaboration Specification Name</b>	Provide a name for the Business Collaboration <b>Synchro Self-Billing Invoice - consumption based</b>
<b>Collaboration Specification Type</b>	[Choice between Business Collaboration, Business Collaboration Protocol or Business Transaction Specification <b>Business Transaction Specification</b>
<b>Description</b>	A plain text explanation of the purpose and behavior of the Business Collaboration <b>Items are ordered by the Customer synchronous to the production process (just in time delivery). The self-billing invoice is based upon the consumed quantity.</b>
<b>Definition</b>	A set of simple sentences that state the actions performed as part of the business process.  <b>Material Department</b> ===== <p>Customer sends a synchro message to the supplier with shipment instructions. Supplier picks and assembles the goods. Then a delivery receipt with the goods are sent to the customer. Records of receipts have to be created in accordance with received and accepted goods. These receipts are then sent to the finance department. If the quality control shows that the received goods are non-compliant with ordered quantity or quality, a non-conformity notification (claims record or report) will be created. This notification could be a part of a subsequent synchro message. The supplier has to take corrective action based upon the contractual agreement of the two parties. The supplier's and customer's quantity on hand must match. The customer will consume the on-hand quantity. This consumption is communicated to the supplier.</p> <b>Finance Department</b> ===== <p>The customer generates a self-billed invoice based on consumed quantity and accounts payable is updated accordingly. Supplier receives the self billed invoice, validates, and updates accounts receivable. If a discrepancy is found, a deviation report may be created and a commercial dispute may be initiated and settled.</p>
<b>Participants</b>	List the type of partners involved in the business process. E.g. manufacturer, supplier, customer  <b>Customer, Supplier, Third Party (Freight Forwarder, Carrier)</b>
<b>Preconditions</b>	Preconditions are the rules for defining the conditions that must be true for the context that this process is conducted within. These rules are constraints that must be satisfied before instantiating or initializing the business process thus ensuring that the proper context for the process has been established. <b>A contract framework is established. Specifications of materials, parts, and services are agreed upon. Both parties must ensure that the same prices for each part are stored in their internal files.</b>
<b>Begins When</b>	Identifies the event(s) from that start this business process. <b>The customer sends a synchronous delivery order (synchro) to the supplier.</b>
<b>Ends When</b>	List all the event(s) that causes normal completion of the business process. <b>The invoice is submitted and there are no further disagreements (commercial dispute).</b>

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

<b>Exceptions</b>	<p>List all exception conditions (events) that will cause the business process to terminate before its normal completion.</p> <p><b>Commercial dispute, bankruptcy</b></p>
<b>Post-conditions</b>	<p>Post-conditions are the rules for defining the conditions that must be true for the localized context that exists after the business process completes. These rules are constraints that must be satisfied after the business process thus ensuring that the proper update to context of the parent process has been occurred.</p> <p><b>Payment: Customer issues notification of payment and makes remittance to Supplier based on reconciled invoice. Supplier may confirm payment according to terms of payment notification</b></p>



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 2.2.14 Activity Diagram : Synchro SBI (consumption based)

### Activity Diagram : Synchro Self-Billing Invoice (based on quantity consumed)

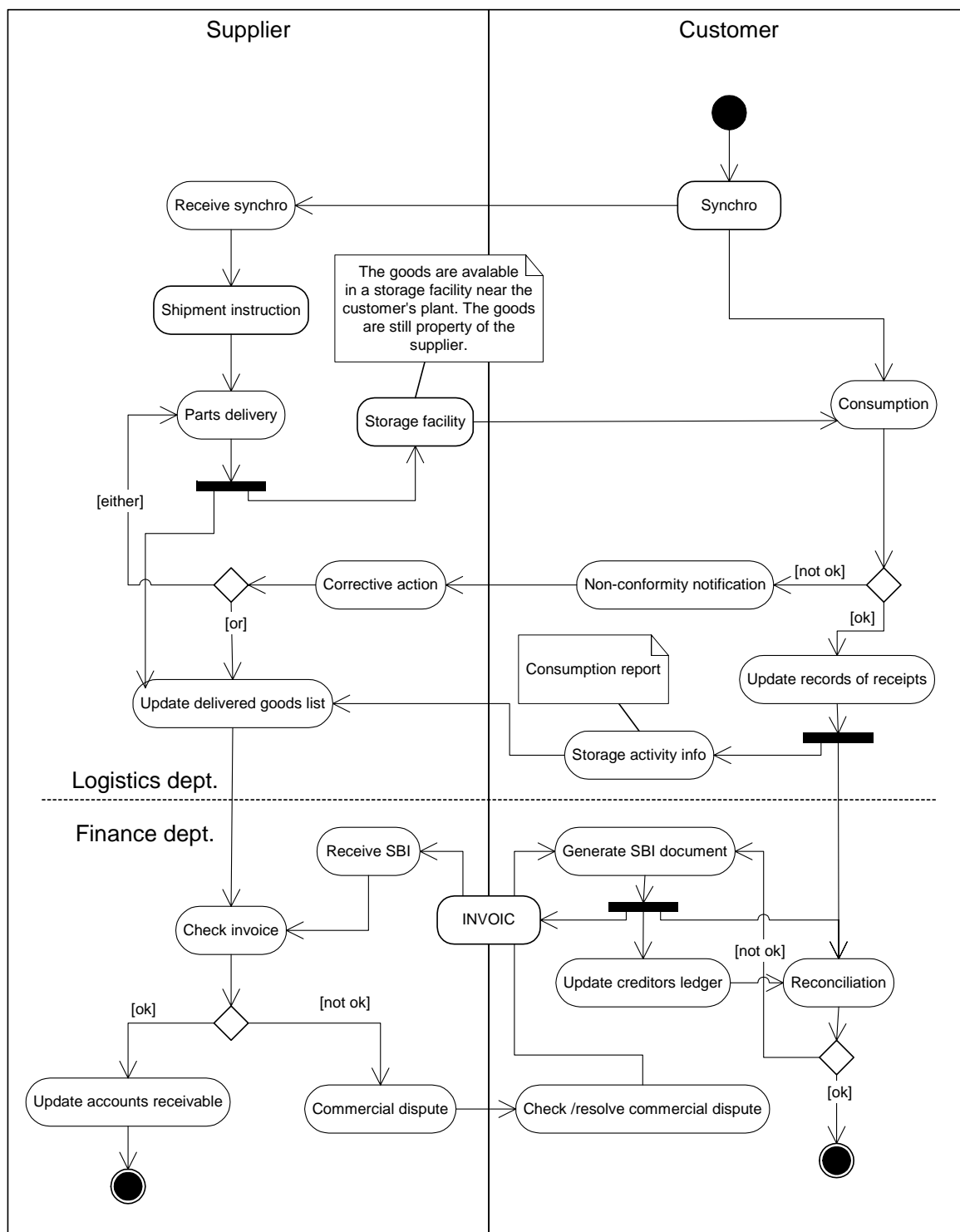
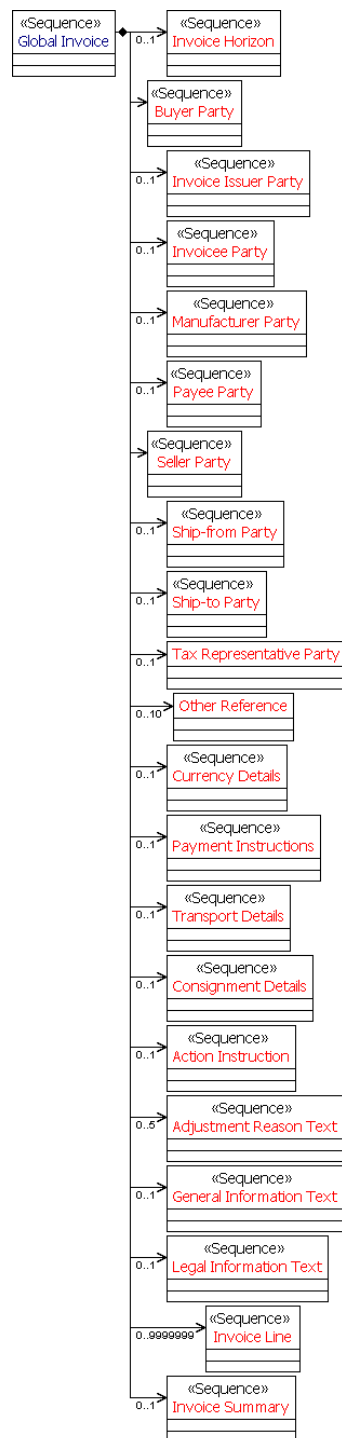


Figure 13

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## SECTION 3: DATA MODEL

### 3.1 UML Class Diagrams of the Core Message Components



#### Remarks:

Each box indicates a class. The arrow indicates a composition-relationship, where the left class (marked with the diamond) is composed by the right classes. Without a number the arrow means the component class is necessary and can occur one time. Otherwise the numbers indicate the minimum .. maximum occurrence or only the maximum occurrence for mandatory components. The UML representation for a class has three entries: the class name, a list of attributes, and a list of methods. This data model contains neither attributes nor methods. Attributes can be seen as another representation of component classes. To gain a simplified structure, a homogeneous representation of sub-classes as component classes has been preferred. Therefore, there are two empty entries in the class box.

One should note that the diagrams may also include a kind of aggregation.-Component classes may exist in the data model but are not displayed in a particular diagram.

The complete structure of the data model can be found in Section 3.2.

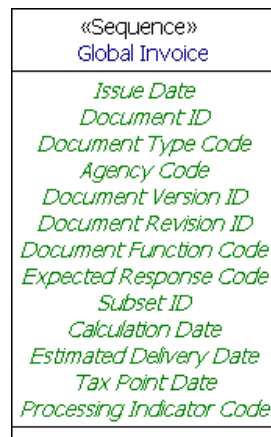


Figure 15 : Message Attributes

Figure 14: Invoice Structure and Message Attributes

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

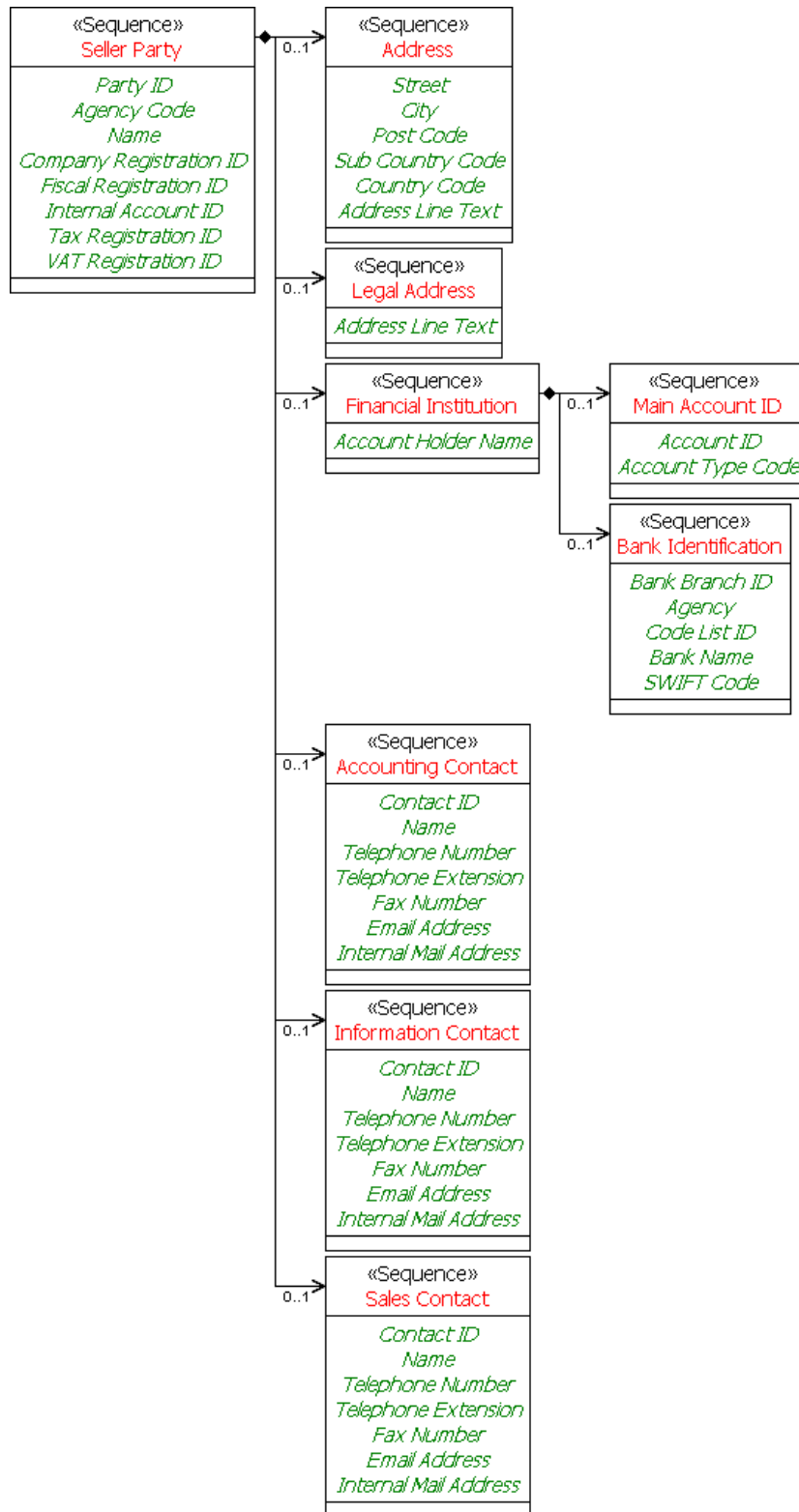


Figure 16: Seller Party details

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

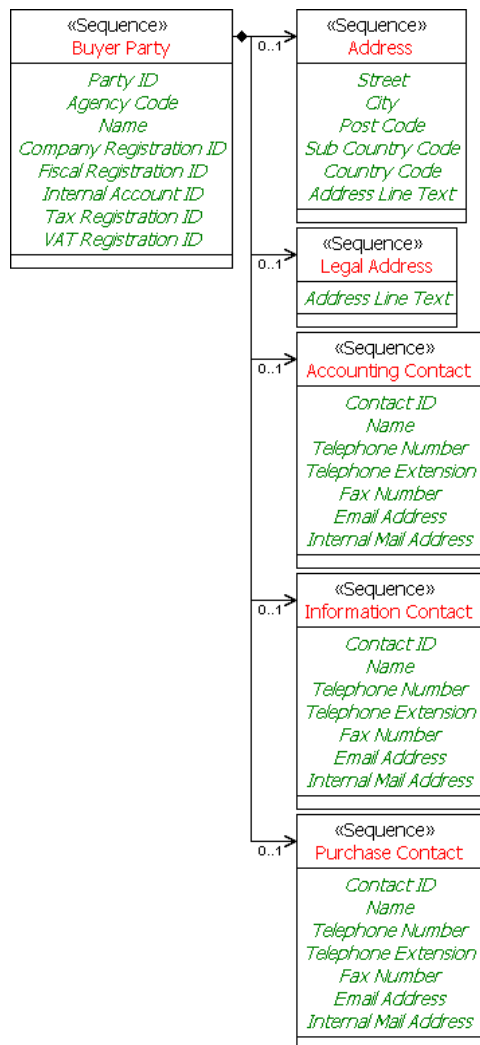


Figure 17: Buyer Party details

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

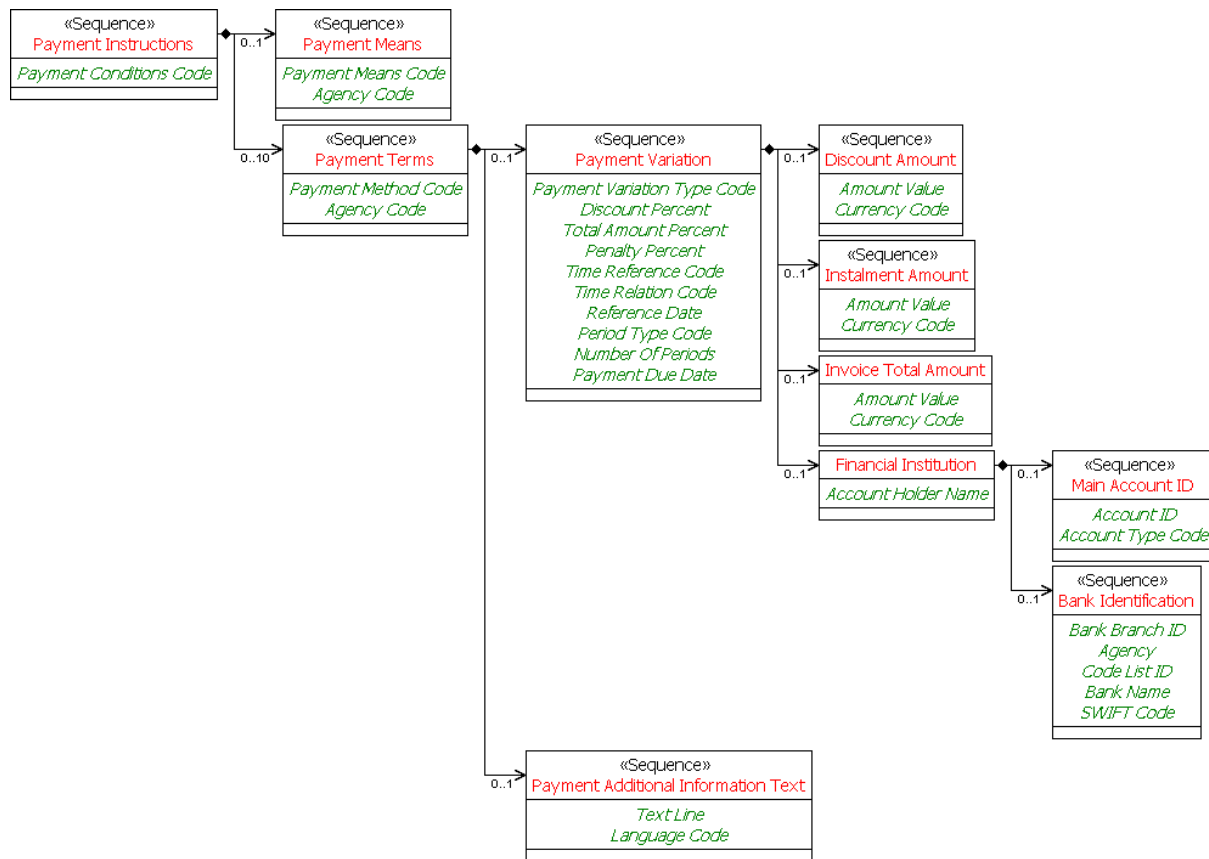


Figure 18: Payment Instruction details

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

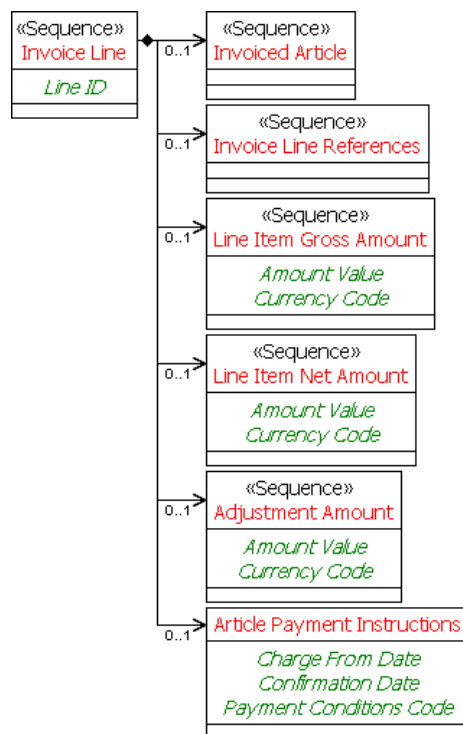
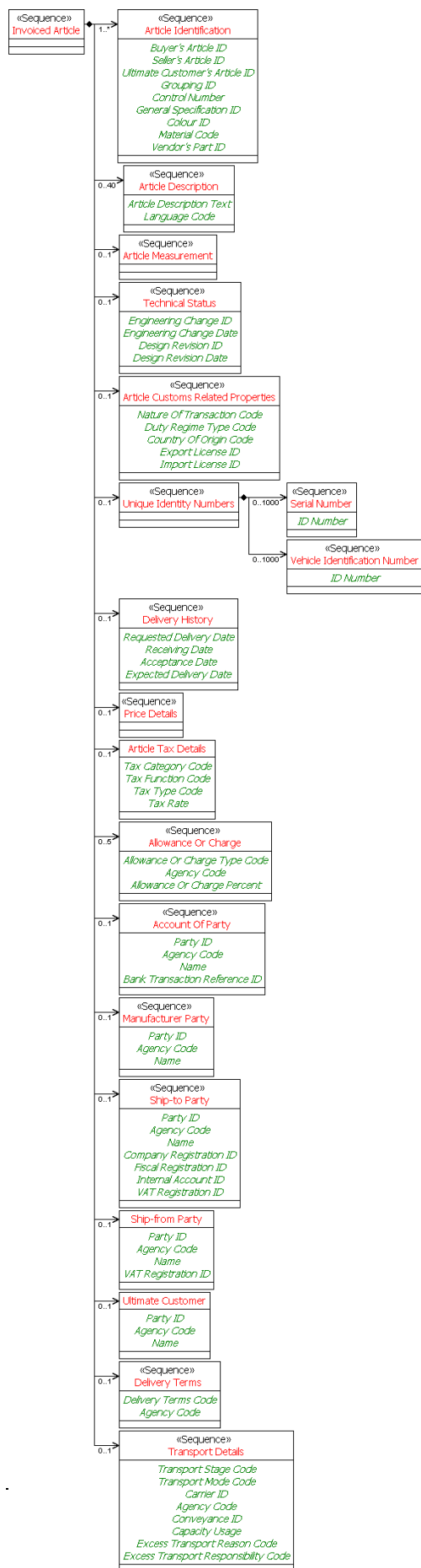


Figure 19: Invoice Line

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

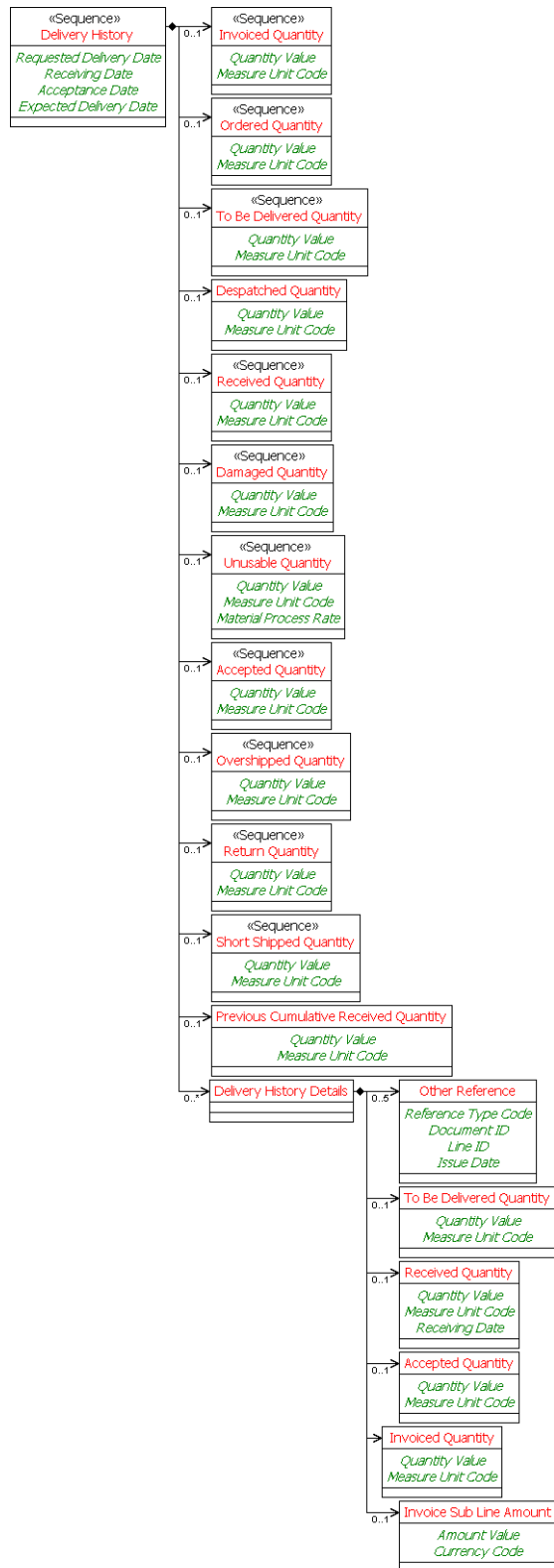


Figure 20: Invoiced Article (see previous page)

Figure 21: Delivery History



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

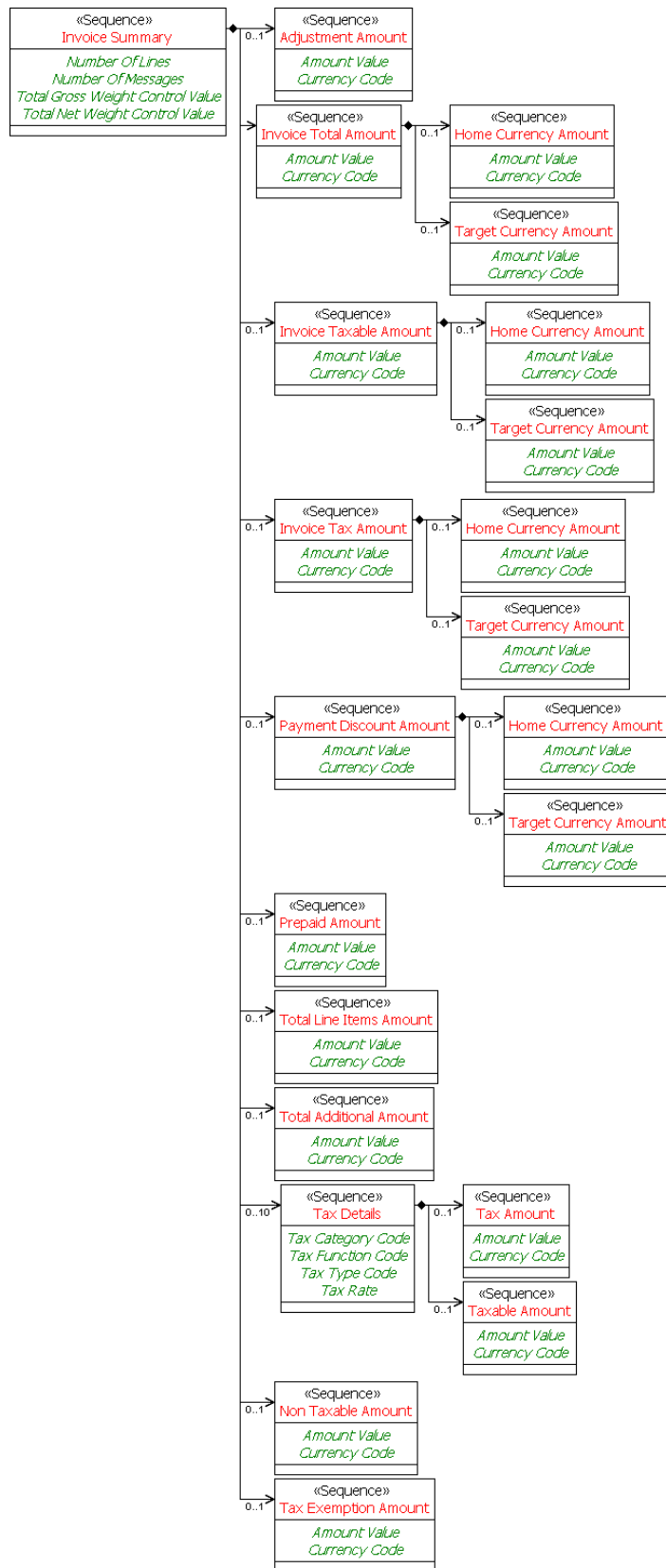


Figure 22: Invoice Summary details

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 3.2 List of Model Elements and Mapping to UN/EDIFACT

The following report contains the complete list of all elements of the data model in their hierarchical structure. For all final elements the basic data type is given and the mapping to the UN/EDIFACT standard message INVOIC is listed.

Basic data types:

string1..n      alphanumeric data from one to n characters or digits

decimal1..n    numeric data from one to n digits

\*Coded          coded element; for applicable codes see EDIFACT implementation guideline

The mapping documentation is listed according to a notation published in ISO TS 20625.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations	Class
		<b>Global Invoice</b>	<p>Stereotype: <b>Sequence</b></p> <p>Remark: Global Invoice Version 2 This model specification provides the content of the Invoice message to be used in electronic data interchange between trading partners.</p> <p>An Invoice is a message claiming payment for goods or services supplied under conditions agreed between the seller and the buyer.</p> <p>With correct data qualification, this model serves also as the specification for Debit Note and Credit Note messages.</p> <p>The Invoice message may be used for both national and international applications.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- A seller may invoice for one or more transactions</li> <li>- An invoice may refer to goods, items or services related to one or more orders, delivery instructions, call-offs, etc</li> </ul> <p>Note: Remarks concerning the development of the model:</p> <p>The joint automotive data model combines the specifications of the Odette data model and the data model, which has been elaborated in global automotive projects. The model is based on UML techniques and is designed to represent the business content in a syntax neutral way. The model is intended to support various implementation syntaxes and scenarios: usage of UN/EDIFACT as well as the generation of Odette-XML and the mapping/facilitation of other existing and emerging XML specifications.</p> <p>Due to the alignment of two models and the broadened area of application several information and model attributes disappeared, which were solely related to the EDIFACT syntax. Among them are attributes representing qualifier values for composite data elements and/or segments. This qualifying information is represented by the name of the model object itself now.</p> <p>In addition, the following general remarks apply:</p> <p>Data type DateTime - date and time information All dates and optional time information are specified as ISO format CCYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss whereas the Thh:mm:ss term may be omitted. In EDIFACT transmission, the corresponding format is CCYYMMDDhhmmss, or CCYYMMDDhhmm. or CCYYMMDD. Please note: dash signs and colons are not allowed in EDIFACT.</p> <p>Data type String..n Specifies an alphanumeric chain of characters up to 'n' byte.</p> <p>Data type Decimal..n Specifies a decimal numeric value of up to n byte with optional decimal fraction digits.</p>	

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations								
			<p>Data type Integer..n Specifies an integer numeric value of up to n byte without decimal fraction digits.</p> <p>Address information The user should choose between the structured address information and non-structured (plain text lines) address. It is recommended to use the structured address unless the internal software is not able to generate this form of address information.</p> <p>Locations If a location is specified by an identifier, the agency responsible for the identifying system may be referenced too. Otherwise this information has to be available due to the contractual framework. Location ID and Location Name shall be used mutually exclusive to avoid discrepancies.</p> <p>Enumeration types - code lists When coded values are applicable the reference to the used standard code list is given. If all applicable codes are available in the appropriate UN/EDIFACTodelist, only this reference is given. If codes are derived only from an Odette code list, the Odette reference is given. If codes from both sources are used (original EDIFACT codes and proprietary Odette codes, the reference will contain both list identifiers.</p> <p>Quantities Quantity values are normally represented by a decimal data type with a maximum of 15 digits. The decimal sign may be used if fraction digits have to be tranmitted. If no measure unit is given, 'one' or 'piece' (synonym) are assumed as default.</p> <p>Article With respect to previous Odette model's naming conventions the term Article is used instead of item. Both terms are synonym.</p>								
M	1..1	Issue Date	<div><div>Type:</div><div>Description:</div><div>Mapping:</div></div> <div>Main::core::DateTime Date, on which a document or business signal was issued. INVOIC.DTM[D_2005="137"].C507.2380(0030:010:02)</div> <div>Attribute</div>								
M	1..1	Document ID	<div><div>Type:</div><div>Description:</div><div>Mapping:</div></div> <div>Main::core::String..17 Unique identifier of a document. Synonym: document number INVOIC.BGM.C106.1004(0020:020:01)</div> <div>Attribute</div>								
M	1..1	Document Type Code	<div><div>Type:</div><div>Description:</div></div> <div>Main::core::Document Type Code Code specifying the type or subtype of the business document. Use UN/EDIFACT code list 1001 and Odette codelist ODDC001</div> <div>Attribute</div> <div><div>Code reference:</div><div>Mapping:</div></div> <div>Joint Automotive: JAI001 INVOIC.BGM.C002.1001(0020:010:01)</div> <div>EDIFACT: 1001</div> <table><tr><th>Available codes</th><th>are restricted to:</th></tr><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>X01</td><td>Shikyu Invoice</td></tr><tr><td>325</td><td>Proforma invoice</td></tr></table> <div>Document/message serving as a preliminary invoice, containing -</div>	Available codes	are restricted to:	Code	Description	X01	Shikyu Invoice	325	Proforma invoice
Available codes	are restricted to:										
Code	Description										
X01	Shikyu Invoice										
325	Proforma invoice										

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

		Available codes		are restricted to:
		Code	Description	
			<i>on the whole - the same information as the final invoice, but not actually claiming payment.</i>	
		380	Commercial invoice <i>Document/message claiming payment for goods or services supplied under conditions agreed between seller and buyer.</i>	
		381	Credit note <i>Document/message for providing credit information to the relevant party.</i>	
		383	Debit note <i>Document/message for providing debit information to the relevant party.</i>	
		386	Prepayment invoice <i>An invoice to pay amounts for goods and services in advance; these amounts will be subtracted from the final invoice.</i>	
		389	Self-billed invoice <i>An invoice the invoicee is producing instead of the seller.</i>	
		395	Consignment invoice <i>Commercial invoice that covers a transaction other than one involving a sale.</i>	
		381	Credit Note Issued By The Seller	
		383	Debit Note Issued By The Seller	
		391	Invoice Trailer Selfbilled	
		392	Prepayment Invoice Selfbilled	
		393	Consignment Invoice Selfbilled	
		395	Invoice Trailer	
		396	Invoicing Response	
		397	Advice of Unpriced Receipt	
		398	Debit Note Issued By The Buyer	
		399	Credit Note Issued By The Buyer	
		400	Credit Note issued by Seller Selfbilled Invoice	
		401	Debit Note issued by the Seller Selfbilled Invoice	
		402	Credit Note issued by the Buyer Selfbilled Invoice	
		403	Debit Note issued by the Buyer Selfbilled Invoice	
		404	Invoicing Response Selfbilled	
O	0..1	Agency Code	Type: Main::core::Agency Code Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list or identifier. Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 3055 Mapping: INVOIC.BGM.C002.3055(0020:010:03)	Attribute
O	0..1	Document Version ID	Type: Main::core::String..9 Description: Message version is used to indicate a version of each individual company's message specification, which is composed based on the global message. Mapping: INVOIC.BGM.C106.1056(0020:020:02)	Attribute
O	0..1	Document Revision ID	Type: Main::core::String..6	Attribute

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations	
			Description:	Document revision is used to indicate a revision of each individual company's message specification which is composed based on the global specification.
			Mapping:	INVOIC.BGM.C106.1060(0020:020:03)
O	0..1	Document Function Code	Type:	Main::core::Document Function Code Attribute
			Description:	Code describing the function of the document (original, copy, etc.)
			Code reference:	Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 1225
			Mapping:	INVOIC.BGM.1225(0020:030)
				Available codes are restricted to:
				Code Description
				7 Duplicate
				9 The message is a duplicate of a previously generated message.
				Initial transmission related to a given transaction.
O	0..1	Expected Response Code	Type:	Main::core::Expected Response Code Attribute
			Description:	Code specifying the type of acknowledgment required or transmitted.
			Code reference:	Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 4343
			Mapping:	INVOIC.BGM.4343(0020:040)
M	1..1	Subset ID	Type:	Main::core::Subset ID Attribute
			Description:	Identification of the subset release, assigned by the responsible organisation (Odette resp. joint automotive initiative).
			Code reference:	Joint Automotive: JAI016 EDIFACT:
			Mapping:	INVOIC.UNH.S009.0057(0010:020:05)
O	0..1	Calculation Date	Type:	Main::core::DateTime Attribute
			Description:	The date, the computer system has done the calculations for details contained in the message. It might be different from the message date itself.
				Synonym: Process date
			Mapping:	INVOIC.DTM[D_2005="257"].C507.2380(0030:010:02)
O	0..1	Estimated Delivery Date	Type:	Main::core::DateTime Attribute
			Description:	Estimated date of arrival of goods at scheduled destination
			Remark:	Only used in support of the 'remote ship direct' business process. From the seller's perspective it is an invoice, but from a business perspective these goods may not have been received by the buyer or ship-to, thus this information is also to identify that this is a slightly modified business process.
			Mapping:	INVOIC.DTM[D_2005="17"].C507.2380(0030:010:02)
O	0..1	Tax Point Date	Type:	Main::core::Tax Point Date Attribute
			Description:	Date relevant for taxation purposes, may differ from the document issue date.
			Mapping:	INVOIC.DTM[D_2005="131"].C507.2380(0030:010:02)
O	0..1	Material Category Code	Type:	Main::core::Material Category Code Attribute
			Description:	Used to categorize the invoicing domain (production, other materials)
			Remark:	In previous model: processing indicator code
			Code reference:	Joint Automotive: JAI013 EDIFACT:

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

		<table><tr><th>Available codes</th><th>are restricted to:</th></tr><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>OM</td><td>Other material</td></tr><tr><td>PM</td><td>Production material</td></tr></table>		Available codes	are restricted to:	Code	Description	OM	Other material	PM	Production material				
Available codes	are restricted to:														
Code	Description														
OM	Other material														
PM	Production material														
O	0..1	<b>Invoice Horizon</b>	Stereotype: Sequence Composition												
O	0..1	Start Date	Type: Main::core::DateTime Description: Start date of a given period Mapping: INVOIC.DTM[D_2005="158"].C507.2380(0030:010:02) Attribute												
O	0..1	End Date	Type: Main::core::DateTime Description: End date of a given period Mapping: INVOIC.DTM[D_2005="159"].C507.2380(0030:010:02) Attribute												
O	0..1	Invoice Periode Type Code	Type: Main::core::Invoice Periode Type Code Description: Invoice period as month in a year or half a month in a specified year. Mapping: INVOIC.DTM[D_2005="157"].C507.2379(0030:010:03) Attribute												
		<table><tr><th>Available codes</th><th>are restricted to:</th></tr><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>CCYYMMB Half-month: CC=century YY=year MM=month, B=1:first half month, B=2:second half month.</td></tr><tr><td>609</td><td>YYMM Month within a calendar year: Y = Year; M = Month.</td></tr><tr><td>610</td><td>CCYYMM Month within a calendar year: CC = Century; Y = Year; M = Month.</td></tr></table>		Available codes	are restricted to:	Code	Description	6	CCYYMMB Half-month: CC=century YY=year MM=month, B=1:first half month, B=2:second half month.	609	YYMM Month within a calendar year: Y = Year; M = Month.	610	CCYYMM Month within a calendar year: CC = Century; Y = Year; M = Month.		
Available codes	are restricted to:														
Code	Description														
6	CCYYMMB Half-month: CC=century YY=year MM=month, B=1:first half month, B=2:second half month.														
609	YYMM Month within a calendar year: Y = Year; M = Month.														
610	CCYYMM Month within a calendar year: CC = Century; Y = Year; M = Month.														
M	1..1	<b>Buyer Party</b>	Stereotype: Sequence Composition												
O	0..1	Party ID	Description: Party to whom merchandise and/or service is sold. Type: Main::core::String..35 Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="BY"].NAD.C082.3039(0230:020:01) Attribute												
O	0..1	Agency Code	Type: Main::core::Agency Code Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 3055 Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="BY"].NAD.C082.3055(0230:020:03) Attribute												
		<table><tr><th>Available codes</th><th>are restricted to:</th></tr><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>ISO (International Organization for Standardization) International Organization of Standardization.</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>ODETTE Organization for Data Exchange through Tele-Transmission in Europe (European automotive industry project).</td></tr><tr><td>16</td><td>US, D&amp;B (Dun &amp; Bradstreet Corporation) Identifies the Dun &amp; Bradstreet Corporation, United States.</td></tr><tr><td>91</td><td>Assigned by seller or seller's agent</td></tr></table>		Available codes	are restricted to:	Code	Description	5	ISO (International Organization for Standardization) International Organization of Standardization.	10	ODETTE Organization for Data Exchange through Tele-Transmission in Europe (European automotive industry project).	16	US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation) Identifies the Dun & Bradstreet Corporation, United States.	91	Assigned by seller or seller's agent
Available codes	are restricted to:														
Code	Description														
5	ISO (International Organization for Standardization) International Organization of Standardization.														
10	ODETTE Organization for Data Exchange through Tele-Transmission in Europe (European automotive industry project).														
16	US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation) Identifies the Dun & Bradstreet Corporation, United States.														
91	Assigned by seller or seller's agent														

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

			Available codes Code	are restricted to: Description	
			92	Codes assigned by a seller or seller's agent. Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent	
			167	Codes assigned by a buyer or buyer's agent. US, AIAG (Automotive Industry Action Group) United States Automotive Industry Action Group.	
			272	Joint Automotive Industry agency The Joint Automotive Industry (JAI) agency is in charge of code lists that are common to automotive industry groups.	
O	0..2	Name	Type: Description: Mapping:	Main::core::String..35 Single text line for specification of a name INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="BY"].NAD.C080.3036(0230:040:01)	Attribute
O	0..1	Company Registration ID	Type: Description: Mapping:	Main::core::String..17 Identifier of a company in the commercial registry INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="BY"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154(0280:010:02)	Attribute
O	0..1	Fiscal Registration ID	Type: Description:	Main::core::String..17 Tax payer's number. Number assigned to individual persons as well as to corporates by a public institution; this number is different from the VAT registration number.	Attribute
			Mapping:	INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="BY"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154(0280:010:02)	
O	0..1	Internal Account ID	Type: Description:	Main::core::String..35 The account ID of a party, allocated by a trading partner for the debits or credits account used within the internal information processing and financial system. There is not always a one to one relationship between this number and the party's identification number.	Attribute
			Mapping:	INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="BY"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154(0280:010:02)	
O	0..1	Tax Registration ID	Type: Description:	Main::core::String..17 The registration number by which a company/organization is identified with the tax administration.	Attribute
			Mapping:	INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="BY"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154(0280:010:02)	
O	0..1	VAT Registration ID	Type: Description:	Main::core::String..17 Unique number assigned by the relevant tax authority to identify a party for use in relation to Value Added Tax (VAT).	Attribute
			Mapping:	INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="BY"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154(0280:010:02)	
O	0..1	Address	Stereotype: Description:	Sequence An object providing address details.	Composition
O	0..2	Street	Type: Description:	Main::core::String..35 The name that identifies the location of a house or building: usually within a street as part of an address.	Attribute
			Mapping:	INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="BY"].NAD.C059.3042(0230:050:01)	
O	0..1	City	Type: Description: Mapping:	Main::core::String..35 The name of the city, town, or village of this address. INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="BY"].NAD.3164(0230:060)	Attribute



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
O	0..1	Post Code	Type: Main::core::String..9 Description: The identifier for one or more properties according to the postal service of that country; a group of letters and/or numbers added to the postal address to assist in the sorting of mail. Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="BY"].NAD.3251(0230:080)
O	0..1	Sub Country Code	Type: Main::core::String..9 Description: State or region within a country. The use of UN LoCodes is recommended. Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="BY"].NAD.C819.3229(0230:070:01)
O	0..1	Country Code	Type: Main::core::Country Code Description: Provides the country part of an address using a code. Use ISO3166 two alpha code. Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 3207 Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="BY"].NAD.3207(0230:090)
O	0..5	Address Line Text	Type: Main::core::String..35 Description: A text line containing non-structured address information. Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="BY"].NAD.C058.3124(0230:030:01)
O	0..1	<b>Legal Address</b>	Stereotype: Sequence Description: Address information as required (and registered) by legal environment.
M	1..5	Address Line Text	Type: Main::core::String..35 Description: A text line containing non-structured address information. Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="FG"].NAD.C058.3124(0230:030:01)
O	0..1	<b>Accounting Contact</b>	Stereotype: Sequence Description: Information that identifies the contact person or department on accounting matters, together with information about how they can be contacted. Remark: One of the attributes of the contact has to be present.
O	0..1	Contact ID	Type: Main::core::String..17 Description: Identifies the department or employee by a unique identity other than their name when given as a contact. Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="BY"].SG5[D_3139="AD"].CTA.C056.3413(0340:020:01)
O	0..1	Name	Type: Main::core::String..35 Description: Name of the contact person or department Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="BY"].SG5[D_3139="AD"].CTA.C056.3412(0340:020:02)
O	0..1	Telephone Number	Type: Main::core::String..100 Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in a telecommunication system Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="BY"].SG5[D_3139="AD"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01)
O	0..1	Telephone Extension	Type: Main::core::String..100 Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in an organisation's internal telecommunication system Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="BY"].SG5[D_3139="AD"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01)
O	0..1	Fax Number	Type: Main::core::String..100 Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a facsimile in a telecommunication system Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="BY"].SG5[D_3139="AD"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01)
O	0..1	Email Address	Type: Main::core::String..100

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
			Description: The number or virtual 'address' of an e-mail mailbox in the internet or other network. Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="BY"].SG5[D_3139="AD"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01)</a>
O	0..1	Internal Mail Address	Type: Main::core::String..100 <span>Attribute</span> Description: Within a given facility a detailed department mail delivery location. Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="BY"].SG5[D_3139="AD"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01)</a>
O	0..1	<b>Information Contact</b>	Stereotype: <b>Sequence</b> <span>Composition</span> Description: Information that identifies the contact person or department on general matters, together with information about how they can be contacted. Remark: One of the attributes of the contact has to be present.
O	0..1	Contact ID	Type: Main::core::String..17 <span>Attribute</span> Description: Identifies the department or employee by a unique identity other than their name when given as a contact. Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="BY"].SG5[D_3139="IC"].CTA.C056.3413(0340:020:01)</a>
O	0..1	Name	Type: Main::core::String..35 <span>Attribute</span> Description: Name of the contact person or department Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="BY"].SG5[D_3139="IC"].CTA.C056.3412(0340:020:02)</a>
O	0..1	Telephone Number	Type: Main::core::String..100 <span>Attribute</span> Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in a telecommunication system Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="BY"].SG5[D_3139="IC"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01)</a>
O	0..1	Telephone Extension	Type: Main::core::String..100 <span>Attribute</span> Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in an organisation's internal telecommunication system Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="BY"].SG5[D_3139="IC"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01)</a>
O	0..1	Fax Number	Type: Main::core::String..100 <span>Attribute</span> Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a facsimile in a telecommunication system Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="BY"].SG5[D_3139="IC"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01)</a>
O	0..1	Email Address	Type: Main::core::String..100 <span>Attribute</span> Description: The number or virtual 'address' of an e-mail mailbox in the internet or other network. Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="BY"].SG5[D_3139="IC"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01)</a>
O	0..1	Internal Mail Address	Type: Main::core::String..100 <span>Attribute</span> Description: Within a given facility a detailed department mail delivery location. Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="BY"].SG5[D_3139="IC"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01)</a>
O	0..1	<b>Purchase Contact</b>	Stereotype: <b>Sequence</b> <span>Composition</span> Description: Information that identifies the (e.g. buyer's) contact person or department on purchase matters, together with information about how they can be contacted. Remark: One of the attributes of the contact has to be present.
O	0..1	Contact ID	Type: Main::core::String..17 <span>Attribute</span> Description: Identifies the department or employee by a unique identity other than their name when given as a contact. Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="BY"].SG5[D_3139="PD"].CTA.C056.3413(0340:020:01)</a>
O	0..1	Name	Type: Main::core::String..35 <span>Attribute</span>

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute		Annotations	
				Description:	Name of the contact person or department
				Mapping:	INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="BY"].SG5[D_3139="PD"].CTA.C056.3412(0340:020:02)
O	0..1	—	Telephone Number	Type:	Main::core::String..100Attribute
			Description:	The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in a telecommunication system	
			Mapping:	INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="BY"].SG5[D_3139="PD"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01)	
O	0..1	—	Telephone Extension	Type:	Main::core::String..100Attribute
			Description:	The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in an organisation's internal telecommunication system	
			Mapping:	INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="BY"].SG5[D_3139="PD"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01)	
O	0..1	—	Fax Number	Type:	Main::core::String..100Attribute
			Description:	The number or virtual 'address' of a facsimile in a telecommunication system	
			Mapping:	INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="BY"].SG5[D_3139="PD"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01)	
O	0..1	—	Email Address	Type:	Main::core::String..100Attribute
			Description:	The number or virtual 'address' of an e-mail mailbox in the internet or other network.	
			Mapping:	INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="BY"].SG5[D_3139="PD"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01)	
O	0..1	—	Internal Mail Address	Type:	Main::core::String..100Attribute
			Description:	Within a given facility a detailed department mail delivery location.	
			Mapping:	INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="BY"].SG5[D_3139="PD"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01)	
O	0..1	—	Invoice Issuer Party	Stereotype:	SequenceComposition
				Description:	Party who is actually issuing the invoice
O	0..1	—	Party ID	Type:	Main::core::String..35Attribute
			Description:	Unique identification of a party by an ID.	
			Mapping:	INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="II"].NAD.C082.3039(0230:020:01)	
O	0..1	—	Agency Code	Type:	Main::core::Agency CodeAttribute
				Description:	Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.
			Code reference:	Joint Automotive:	EDIFACT: 3055
			Mapping:	INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="II"].NAD.C082.3055(0230:020:03)	
				Available codes	are restricted to:
				Code	Description
				5	ISO (International Organization for Standardization) International Organization of Standardization.
				10	ODETTE Organization for Data Exchange through Tele-Transmission in Europe (European automotive industry project).
				16	US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation) Identifies the Dun & Bradstreet Corporation, United States.
				91	Assigned by seller or seller's agent Codes assigned by a seller or seller's agent.
			92	Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent Codes assigned by a buyer or buyer's agent.	
			167	US, AIAG (Automotive Industry Action Group)	

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

				Available codes Code	are restricted to: Description	
				272	United States Automotive Industry Action Group. Joint Automotive Industry agency The Joint Automotive Industry (JAI) agency is in charge of code lists that are common to automotive industry groups.	
O	0..2	Name	Type: Description: Mapping:	Main::core::String..35 Single text line for specification of a name INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="II"].NAD.C080.3036(0230:040:01)	Attribute	
O	0..1	Company Registration ID	Type: Description: Mapping:	Main::core::String..17 Identifier of a company in the commercial registry INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="II"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154(0280:010:02)	Attribute	
O	0..1	Internal Account ID	Type: Description: Mapping:	Main::core::String..35 The account ID of a party, allocated by a trading partner for the debits or credits account used within the internal information processing and financial system. There is not always a one to one relationship between this number and the party's identification number. INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="II"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154(0280:010:02)	Attribute	
O	0..1	VAT Registration ID	Type: Description: Mapping:	Main::core::String..17 Unique number assigned by the relevant tax authority to identify a party for use in relation to Value Added Tax (VAT). INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="II"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154(0280:010:02)	Attribute	
O	0..1	Address	Stereotype: Description:	Sequence An object providing address details.	Composition	
O	0..2	Street	Type: Description: Mapping:	Main::core::String..35 The name that identifies the location of a house or building: usually within a street as part of an address. INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="II"].NAD.C059.3042(0230:050:01)	Attribute	
O	0..1	City	Type: Description: Mapping:	Main::core::String..35 The name of the city, town, or village of this address. INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="II"].NAD.3164(0230:060)	Attribute	
O	0..1	Post Code	Type: Description: Mapping:	Main::core::String..9 The identifier for one or more properties according to the postal service of that country; a group of letters and/or numbers added to the postal address to assist in the sorting of mail. INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="II"].NAD.3251(0230:080)	Attribute	
O	0..1	Sub Country Code	Type: Description: Mapping:	Main::core::String..9 State or region within a country. The use of UN LoCodes is recommended. INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="II"].NAD.C819.3229(0230:070:01)	Attribute	
O	0..1	Country Code	Type: Description: Code reference: Mapping:	Main::core::Country Code Provides the country part of an address using a code. Use ISO3166 two alpha code. Joint Automotive: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="II"].NAD.3207(0230:090)	Attribute	EDIFACT: 3207

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
O	0..5	Address Line Text	Type: Main::core::String..35 Description: A text line containing non-structured address information. Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="II"].NAD.C058.3124(0230:030:01) Attribute
O	0..1	Information Contact	Stereotype: Sequence Description: Information that identifies the contact person or department on general matters, together with information about how they can be contacted. Remark: One of the attributes of the contact has to be present. Composition
O	0..1	Contact ID	Type: Main::core::String..17 Description: Identifies the department or employee by a unique identity other than their name when given as a contact. Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="II"].SG5.CTA.C056.3413(0340:020:01) Attribute
O	0..1	Name	Type: Main::core::String..35 Description: Name of the contact person or department Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="II"].SG5.CTA.C056.3412(0340:020:02) Attribute
O	0..1	Telephone Number	Type: Main::core::String..100 Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in a telecommunication system Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="II"].SG5.COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01) Attribute
O	0..1	Telephone Extension	Type: Main::core::String..100 Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in an organisation's internal telecommunication system Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="II"].SG5.COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01) Attribute
O	0..1	Fax Number	Type: Main::core::String..100 Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a facsimile in a telecommunication system Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="II"].SG5.COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01) Attribute
O	0..1	Email Address	Type: Main::core::String..100 Description: The number or virtual 'address' of an e-mail mailbox in the internet or other network. Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="II"].SG5.COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01) Attribute
O	0..1	Internal Mail Address	Type: Main::core::String..100 Description: Within a given facility a detailed department mail delivery location. Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="II"].SG5.COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01) Attribute
O	0..1	Invoicee Party	Stereotype: Sequence Description: Party to whom the invoice is sent. Composition
O	0..1	Party ID	Type: Main::core::String..35 Description: Unique identification of a party by an ID. Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="IV"].NAD.C082.3039(0230:020:01) Attribute
O	0..1	Agency Code	Type: Main::core::Agency Code Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 3055 Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="IV"].NAD.C082.3055(0230:020:03) Attribute

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

				Available codes Code	are restricted to: Description
				5	ISO (International Organization for Standardization) <i>International Organization of Standardization.</i>
				10	ODETTE <i>Organization for Data Exchange through Tele-Transmission in Europe (European automotive industry project).</i>
				16	US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation) <i>Identifies the Dun &amp; Bradstreet Corporation, United States.</i>
				91	Assigned by seller or seller's agent <i>Codes assigned by a seller or seller's agent.</i>
				92	Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent <i>Codes assigned by a buyer or buyer's agent.</i>
				167	US, AIAG (Automotive Industry Action Group) <i>United States Automotive Industry Action Group.</i>
				272	Joint Automotive Industry agency <i>The Joint Automotive Industry (JAI) agency is in charge of code lists that are common to automotive industry groups.</i>
O	0..2	Name	Type: Description: Mapping:	Main::core::String..35 Single text line for specification of a name <a href="#">INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="IV"].NAD.C080.3036(0230:040:01)</a>	Attribute
O	0..1	Company Registration ID	Type: Description: Mapping:	Main::core::String..17 Identifier of a company in the commercial registry <a href="#">INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="IV"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154(0280:010:02)</a>	Attribute
O	0..1	Fiscal Registration ID	Type: Description: Mapping:	Main::core::String..17 Tax payer's number. Number assigned to individual persons as well as to corporates by a public institution; this number is different from the VAT registration number. <a href="#">INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="IV"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154(0280:010:02)</a>	Attribute
O	0..1	Internal Account ID	Type: Description: Mapping:	Main::core::String..35 The account ID of a party, allocated by a trading partner for the debits or credits account used within the internal information processing and financial system. There is not always a one to one relationship between this number and the party's identification number. <a href="#">INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="IV"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154(0280:010:02)</a>	Attribute
O	0..1	Tax Registration ID	Type: Description: Mapping:	Main::core::String..17 The registration number by which a company/organization is identified with the tax administration. <a href="#">INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="IV"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154(0280:010:02)</a>	Attribute
O	0..1	VAT Registration ID	Type: Description: Mapping:	Main::core::String..17 Unique number assigned by the relevant tax authority to identify a party for use in relation to Value Added Tax (VAT). <a href="#">INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="IV"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154(0280:010:02)</a>	Attribute
O	0..1	<b>Address</b>	Stereotype: Description:	<b>Sequence</b> An object providing address details.	Composition



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
O	0..2	Street	Type: Main::core::String..35 Description: The name that identifies the location of a house or building: usually within a street as part of an address. Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="IV"].NAD.C059.3042(0230:050:01) Attribute
O	0..1	City	Type: Main::core::String..35 Description: The name of the city, town, or village of this address. Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="IV"].NAD.3164(0230:060) Attribute
O	0..1	Post Code	Type: Main::core::String..9 Description: The identifier for one or more properties according to the postal service of that country; a group of letters and/or numbers added to the postal address to assist in the sorting of mail. Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="IV"].NAD.3251(0230:080) Attribute
O	0..1	Sub Country Code	Type: Main::core::String..9 Description: State or region within a country. The use of UN LoCodes is recommended. Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="IV"].NAD.C819.3229(0230:070:01) Attribute
O	0..1	Country Code	Type: Main::core::Country Code Description: Provides the country part of an address using a code. Use ISO3166 two alpha code. Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 3207 Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="IV"].NAD.3207(0230:090) Attribute
O	0..5	Address Line Text	Type: Main::core::String..35 Description: A text line containing non-structured address information. Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="IV"].NAD.C058.3124(0230:030:01) Attribute
O	0..1	<b>Information Contact</b>	Stereotype: Sequence Description: Information that identifies the contact person or department on general matters, together with information about how they can be contacted. Composition Remark: One of the attributes of the contact has to be present.
O	0..1	Contact ID	Type: Main::core::String..17 Description: Identifies the department or employee by a unique identity other than their name when given as a contact. Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="IV"].SG5[D_3139="IC"].CTA.C056.3413(0340:020:01) Attribute
O	0..1	Name	Type: Main::core::String..35 Description: Name of the contact person or department Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="IV"].SG5[D_3139="IC"].CTA.C056.3412(0340:020:02) Attribute
O	0..1	Telephone Number	Type: Main::core::String..100 Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in a telecommunication system Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="IV"].SG5[D_3139="IC"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01) Attribute
O	0..1	Telephone Extension	Type: Main::core::String..100 Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in an organisation's internal telecommunication system Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="IV"].SG5[D_3139="IC"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01) Attribute
O	0..1	Fax Number	Type: Main::core::String..100 Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a facsimile in a telecommunication system Attribute

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
O	0..1	Email Address	Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="IV"].SG5[D_3139="IC"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01) Type: Main::core::String..100 Attribute Description: The number or virtual 'address' of an e-mail mailbox in the internet or other network.
O	0..1	Internal Mail Address	Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="IV"].SG5[D_3139="IC"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01) Type: Main::core::String..100 Attribute Description: Within a given facility a detailed department mail delivery location.
O	0..1	<b>Notification Contact</b>	Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="IV"].SG5[D_3139="IC"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01) Stereotype: Sequence Composition Description: Information that identifies the contact person or department to be notified in case of specified events, together with information about how they can be contacted.
O	0..1	Contact ID	Remark: One of the attributes of the contact has to be present. Type: Main::core::String..17 Attribute Description: Identifies the department or employee by a unique identity other than their name when given as a contact.
O	0..1	Name	Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="IV"].SG5[D_3139="NT"].CTA.C056.3413(0340:020:01) Type: Main::core::String..35 Attribute Description: Name of the contact person or department
O	0..1	Telephone Number	Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="IV"].SG5[D_3139="NT"].CTA.C056.3412(0340:020:02) Type: Main::core::String..100 Attribute Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in a telecommunication system
O	0..1	Telephone Extension	Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="IV"].SG5[D_3139="NT"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01) Type: Main::core::String..100 Attribute Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in an organisation's internal telecommunication system
O	0..1	Fax Number	Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="IV"].SG5[D_3139="NT"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01) Type: Main::core::String..100 Attribute Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a facsimile in a telecommunication system
O	0..1	Email Address	Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="IV"].SG5[D_3139="NT"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01) Type: Main::core::String..100 Attribute Description: The number or virtual 'address' of an e-mail mailbox in the internet or other network.
O	0..1	Internal Mail Address	Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="IV"].SG5[D_3139="NT"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01) Type: Main::core::String..100 Attribute Description: Within a given facility a detailed department mail delivery location.
O	0..1	<b>Manufacturer Party</b>	Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="IV"].SG5[D_3139="NT"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01) Stereotype: Sequence Composition Description: Party who manufactures the goods.
O	0..1	Party ID	Type: Main::core::String..35 Attribute Description: Unique identification of a party by an ID.
O	0..1	Agency Code	Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="MF"].NAD.C082.3039(0230:020:01) Type: Main::core::Agency Code Attribute Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations																
			<div>list.</div> <div>Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 3055</div> <div>Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="MF"].NAD.C082.3055(0230:020:03)</div> <div><div>Available codes</div><div>are restricted to:</div><table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>ISO (International Organization for Standardization) International Organization of Standardization.</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>ODETTE Organization for Data Exchange through Tele-Transmission in Europe (European automotive industry project).</td></tr><tr><td>16</td><td>US, D&amp;B (Dun &amp; Bradstreet Corporation) Identifies the Dun &amp; Bradstreet Corporation, United States.</td></tr><tr><td>91</td><td>Assigned by seller or seller's agent Codes assigned by a seller or seller's agent.</td></tr><tr><td>92</td><td>Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent Codes assigned by a buyer or buyer's agent.</td></tr><tr><td>167</td><td>US, AIAG (Automotive Industry Action Group) United States Automotive Industry Action Group.</td></tr><tr><td>272</td><td>Joint Automotive Industry agency The Joint Automotive Industry (JAI) agency is in charge of code lists that are common to automotive industry groups.</td></tr></table></div>	Code	Description	5	ISO (International Organization for Standardization) International Organization of Standardization.	10	ODETTE Organization for Data Exchange through Tele-Transmission in Europe (European automotive industry project).	16	US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation) Identifies the Dun & Bradstreet Corporation, United States.	91	Assigned by seller or seller's agent Codes assigned by a seller or seller's agent.	92	Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent Codes assigned by a buyer or buyer's agent.	167	US, AIAG (Automotive Industry Action Group) United States Automotive Industry Action Group.	272	Joint Automotive Industry agency The Joint Automotive Industry (JAI) agency is in charge of code lists that are common to automotive industry groups.
Code	Description																		
5	ISO (International Organization for Standardization) International Organization of Standardization.																		
10	ODETTE Organization for Data Exchange through Tele-Transmission in Europe (European automotive industry project).																		
16	US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation) Identifies the Dun & Bradstreet Corporation, United States.																		
91	Assigned by seller or seller's agent Codes assigned by a seller or seller's agent.																		
92	Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent Codes assigned by a buyer or buyer's agent.																		
167	US, AIAG (Automotive Industry Action Group) United States Automotive Industry Action Group.																		
272	Joint Automotive Industry agency The Joint Automotive Industry (JAI) agency is in charge of code lists that are common to automotive industry groups.																		
O	0..2	Name	<div>Type: Main::core::String..35 Attribute</div> <div>Description: Single text line for specification of a name</div> <div>Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="MF"].NAD.C080.3036(0230:040:01)</div>																
O	0..1	Address	<div>Stereotype: Sequence Composition</div> <div>Description: An object providing address details.</div>																
O	0..2	Street	<div>Type: Main::core::String..35 Attribute</div> <div>Description: The name that identifies the location of a house or building: usually within a street as part of an address.</div> <div>Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="MF"].NAD.C059.3042(0230:050:01)</div>																
O	0..1	City	<div>Type: Main::core::String..35 Attribute</div> <div>Description: The name of the city, town, or village of this address.</div> <div>Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="MF"].NAD.3164(0230:060)</div>																
O	0..1	Post Code	<div>Type: Main::core::String..9 Attribute</div> <div>Description: The identifier for one or more properties according to the postal service of that country; a group of letters and/or numbers added to the postal address to assist in the sorting of mail.</div> <div>Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="MF"].NAD.3251(0230:080)</div>																
O	0..1	Sub Country Code	<div>Type: Main::core::String..9 Attribute</div> <div>Description: State or region within a country. The use of UN LoCodes is recommended.</div> <div>Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="MF"].NAD.C819.3229(0230:070:01)</div>																
O	0..1	Country Code	<div>Type: Main::core::Country Code Attribute</div> <div>Description: Provides the country part of an address using a code.</div>																

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
			Use ISO3166 two alpha code.
			Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 3207
			Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="MF"].NAD.3207(0230:090)
O	0..5	Address Line Text	Type: Main::core::String..35 Attribute
			Description: A text line containing non-structured address information.
			Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="MF"].NAD.C058.3124(0230:030:01)
O	0..1	<b>Payee Party</b>	Stereotype: Sequence Composition
			Description: Party to whom a payment has to be made.
O	0..1	Party ID	Type: Main::core::String..35 Attribute
			Description: Unique identification of a party by an ID.
			Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="PE"].NAD.C082.3039(0230:020:01)
O	0..1	Agency Code	Type: Main::core::Agency Code Attribute
			Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.
			Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 3055
			Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="PE"].NAD.C082.3055(0230:020:03)
			Available codes are restricted to:
			Code Description
			5 ISO (International Organization for Standardization)
			10 ODETE
			16 US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation)
			91 Assigned by seller or seller's agent
			92 Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent
			167 US, AIAG (Automotive Industry Action Group)
			272 Joint Automotive Industry agency
			The Joint Automotive Industry (JAI) agency is in charge of code lists that are common to automotive industry groups.
O	0..2	Name	Type: Main::core::String..35 Attribute
			Description: Single text line for specification of a name
			Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="PE"].NAD.C080.3036(0230:040:01)
O	0..1	Company Registration ID	Type: Main::core::String..17 Attribute
			Description: Identifier of a company in the commercial registry
			Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="PE"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154(0280:010:02)
O	0..1	Fiscal Registration ID	Type: Main::core::String..17 Attribute
			Description: Tax payer's number. Number assigned to individual persons as well as to corporates by a public institution; this number is different from the VAT

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
O	0..1	Internal Account ID	<p>Mapping: <a href="#">registration number.</a></p> <p>Type: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="PE"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154(0280:010:02)</a></p> <p>Description: Main::core::String..35 Attribute</p>
O	0..1	VAT Registration ID	<p>Mapping: <a href="#">The account ID of a party, allocated by a trading partner for the debits or credits account used within the internal information processing and financial system.</a></p> <p>Type: <a href="#">There is not always a one to one relationship between this number and the party's identification number.</a></p> <p>Description: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="PE"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154(0280:010:02)</a></p>
O	0..1	Address	<p>Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="PE"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154(0280:010:02)</a></p> <p>Stereotype: <a href="#">Main::core::String..17</a> Attribute</p> <p>Description: <a href="#">Unique number assigned by the relevant tax authority to identify a party for use in relation to Value Added Tax (VAT).</a></p>
O	0..2	Street	<p>Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="PE"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154(0280:010:02)</a></p> <p>Stereotype: <a href="#">Sequence</a> Composition</p> <p>Description: <a href="#">An object providing address details.</a></p>
O	0..1	City	<p>Type: <a href="#">Main::core::String..35</a> Attribute</p> <p>Description: <a href="#">The name that identifies the location of a house or building: usually within a street as part of an address.</a></p>
O	0..1	Post Code	<p>Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="PE"].NAD.C059.3042(0230:050:01)</a></p> <p>Type: <a href="#">Main::core::String..35</a> Attribute</p> <p>Description: <a href="#">The name of the city, town, or village of this address.</a></p>
O	0..1	Sub Country Code	<p>Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="PE"].NAD.3164(0230:060)</a></p> <p>Type: <a href="#">Main::core::String..9</a> Attribute</p> <p>Description: <a href="#">The identifier for one or more properties according to the postal service of that country; a group of letters and/or numbers added to the postal address to assist in the sorting of mail.</a></p>
O	0..1	Country Code	<p>Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="PE"].NAD.3251(0230:080)</a></p> <p>Type: <a href="#">Main::core::String..9</a> Attribute</p> <p>Description: <a href="#">State or region within a country. The use of UN LoCodes is recommended.</a></p>
O	0..5	Address Line Text	<p>Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="PE"].NAD.C819.3229(0230:070:01)</a></p> <p>Type: <a href="#">Main::core::Country Code</a> Attribute</p> <p>Description: <a href="#">Provides the country part of an address using a code. Use ISO3166 two alpha code.</a></p>
O	0..1	Financial Institution	<p>Code reference: <a href="#">Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 3207</a></p> <p>Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="PE"].NAD.3207(0230:090)</a></p> <p>Type: <a href="#">Main::core::String..35</a> Attribute</p> <p>Description: <a href="#">A text line containing non-structured address information.</a></p>
O	0..1	Account Holder Name	<p>Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="PE"].NAD.C058.3124(0230:030:01)</a></p> <p>Stereotype: <a href="#">Sequence</a> Composition</p> <p>Description: <a href="#">Details on accounts within financial institutions.</a></p>
O	0..1	Main Account ID	<p>Type: <a href="#">Main::core::String..35</a> Attribute</p> <p>Description: <a href="#">Name of the official account holder, as registered with a financial institution.</a></p>
O	0..1		<p>Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="PE"].FII.C078.3192(0250:020:02)</a></p> <p>Stereotype: <a href="#">Sequence</a> Composition</p>

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
M	1..1	Account ID	Type: Main::core::String..35 Description: Account number at the financial institution where this account is held. Remark: For IBAN, a lenght of 34 bytes is necessary. Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="PE"].FII.C078.3194(0250:020:01)
O	0..1	Account Type Code	Type: Main::core::Account Type Code
O	0..1	Bank Identification	Stereotype: Sequence
O	0..1	Bank Branch ID	Type: Main::core::String..17 Description: A unique number allocated to identify a financial institution. Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="PE"].FII.C088.3434(0250:030:04)
O	0..1	Agency	Type: Main::core::Agency Code Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 3055 Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="PE"].FII.C088.3055#2(0250:030:06)
O	0..1	Code List ID	Type: Main::core::String..17 Description: Identifier of a code list, assigned by the responsible organisation or agency Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="PE"].FII.C088.1131#2(0250:030:05)
O	0..1	Bank Name	Type: Main::core::String..35 Description: The name of the financial institution Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="PE"].FII.C088.3432(0250:030:07)
O	0..1	SWIFT Code	Type: XSD datatypes::string Description: Bank identifier as assigned by S.W.I.F.T. organisation. Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="PE"].FII.C088.3433(0250:030:01)
O	0..1	Information Contact	Stereotype: Sequence
O	0..1	Contact ID	Description: Information that identifies the contact person or department on general matters, together with information about how they can be contacted. Remark: One of the attributes of the contact has to be present. Type: Main::core::String..17 Description: Identifies the department or employee by a unique identity other than their name when given as a contact. Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="PE"].SG5.CTA.C056.3413(0340:020:01)
O	0..1	Name	Type: Main::core::String..35 Description: Name of the contact person or department Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="PE"].SG5.CTA.C056.3412(0340:020:02)
O	0..1	Telephone Number	Type: Main::core::String..100 Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in a telecommunication system Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="PE"].SG5.COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01)
O	0..1	Telephone Extension	Type: Main::core::String..100 Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in an organisation's internal telecommunication system Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="PE"].SG5.COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01)
O	0..1	Fax Number	Type: Main::core::String..100 Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a facsimile in a telecommunication system

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations	
O	0..1	Email Address	Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="PE"].SG5.COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01)	Attribute
			Type: Main::core::String..100	
			Description: The number or virtual 'address' of an e-mail mailbox in the internet or other network.	
			Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="PE"].SG5.COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01)	
O	0..1	Internal Mail Address	Type: Main::core::String..100	Attribute
			Description: Within a given facility a detailed department mail delivery location.	
			Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="PE"].SG5.COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01)	
M	1..1	Seller Party	Stereotype: Sequence	Composition
			Description: Party selling merchandise to a buyer.	
			Remark: Seller: The party who has liability to fulfill the contract. It is often used in the sense of seller and supplier and ship-from. In Europe and Japan seller is preferred to identify the selling and supplying party. Supplier is only included when the party actually differs from the seller.	
O	0..1	Party ID	Type: Main::core::String..35	Attribute
			Description: Unique identification of a party by an ID.	
			Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SE"OR D_3035="SU"].NAD.C082.3039(0230:020:01)	
O	0..1	Agency Code	Type: Main::core::Agency Code	Attribute
			Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.	
			Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 3055	
			Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SE"OR D_3035="SU"].NAD.C082.3055(0230:020:03)	
			Available codes are restricted to:	
			Code Description	
			5 ISO (International Organization for Standardization)	
			10 ODETTE	
			16 US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation)	
			91 Identifies the Dun & Bradstreet Corporation, United States.	
			92 Assigned by seller or seller's agent	
			167 Codes assigned by a seller or seller's agent.	
			272 Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent	
			Codes assigned by a buyer or buyer's agent.	
			US, AIAG (Automotive Industry Action Group)	
			United States Automotive Industry Action Group.	
			Joint Automotive Industry agency	
			The Joint Automotive Industry (JAI) agency is in charge of code lists that are common to automotive industry groups.	
O	0..2	Name	Type: Main::core::String..35	Attribute
			Description: Single text line for specification of a name	
			Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SE"OR D_3035="SU"].NAD.C080.3036(0230:040:01)	

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
O	0..1	Company Registration ID	Type: Main::core::String..17 Description: Identifier of a company in the commercial registry Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SE"OR D_3035="SU"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154(0280:010:02) Attribute
O	0..1	Fiscal Registration ID	Type: Main::core::String..17 Description: Tax payer's number. Number assigned to individual persons as well as to corporates by a public institution; this number is different from the VAT registration number. Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SE"OR D_3035="SU"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154(0280:010:02) Attribute
O	0..1	Internal Account ID	Type: Main::core::String..35 Description: The account ID of a party, allocated by a trading partner for the debits or credits account used within the internal information processing and financial system. There is not always a one to one relationship between this number and the party's identification number. Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SE"OR D_3035="SU"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154(0280:010:02) Attribute
O	0..1	Tax Registration ID	Type: Main::core::String..17 Description: The registration number by which a company/organization is identified with the tax administration. Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SE"OR D_3035="SU"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154(0280:010:02) Attribute
O	0..1	VAT Registration ID	Type: Main::core::String..17 Description: Unique number assigned by the relevant tax authority to identify a party for use in relation to Value Added Tax (VAT). Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SE"OR D_3035="SU"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154(0280:010:02) Attribute
O	0..1	<b>Address</b>	Stereotype: Sequence Description: An object providing address details. Composition
O	0..2	Street	Type: Main::core::String..35 Description: The name that identifies the location of a house or building: usually within a street as part of an address. Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SE"OR D_3035="SU"].NAD.C059.3042(0230:050:01) Attribute
O	0..1	City	Type: Main::core::String..35 Description: The name of the city, town, or village of this address. Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SE"OR D_3035="SU"].NAD.3164(0230:060) Attribute
O	0..1	Post Code	Type: Main::core::String..9 Description: The identifier for one or more properties according to the postal service of that country; a group of letters and/or numbers added to the postal address to assist in the sorting of mail. Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SE"OR D_3035="SU"].NAD.3251(0230:080) Attribute
O	0..1	Sub Country Code	Type: Main::core::String..9 Description: State or region within a country. The use of UN LoCodes is recommended. Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SE"OR D_3035="SU"].NAD.C819.3229(0230:070:01) Attribute
O	0..1	Country Code	Type: Main::core::Country Code Description: Provides the country part of an address using a code. Use ISO3166 two alpha code. Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 3207 Attribute

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
O	0..5	Address Line Text	Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SE"OR D_3035="SU"].NAD.3207(0230:090) Type: Main::core::String..35 Attribute Description: A text line containing non-structured address information.
O	0..1	<b>Legal Address</b>	Stereotype: Sequence Composition Description: Address information as required (and registered) by legal environment.
M	1..5	Address Line Text	Type: Main::core::String..35 Attribute Description: A text line containing non-structured address information.
O	0..1	<b>Financial Institution</b>	Stereotype: Sequence Composition Description: Details on accounts within financial institutions.
O	0..1	Account Holder Name	Type: Main::core::String..35 Attribute Description: Name of the official account holder, as registered with a financial institution.
O	0..1	<b>Main Account ID</b>	Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SE"OR D_3035="SU"].FII.C078.3192(0250:020:02) Stereotype: Sequence Composition
M	1..1	Account ID	Type: Main::core::String..35 Attribute Description: Account number at the financial institution where this account is held. Remark: For IBAN, a lenght of 34 bytes is necessary.
O	0..1	Account Type Code	Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SE"OR D_3035="SU"].FII.C078.3194(0250:020:01) Type: Main::core::Account Type Code Attribute
O	0..1	<b>Bank Identification</b>	Stereotype: Sequence Composition
O	0..1	Bank Branch ID	Type: Main::core::String..17 Attribute Description: A unique number allocated to identify a financial institution.
O	0..1	Agency	Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SE"OR D_3035="SU"].FII.C088.3434(0250:030:04) Type: Main::core::Agency Code Attribute Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.
O	0..1	Code List ID	Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 3055 Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SE"OR D_3035="SU"].FII.C088.3055#2(0250:030:06) Type: Main::core::String..17 Attribute Description: Identifier of a code list, assigned by the responsible organisation or agency
O	0..1	Bank Name	Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SE"OR D_3035="SU"].FII.C088.1131#2(0250:030:05) Type: Main::core::String..35 Attribute Description: The name of the financial institution
O	0..1	SWIFT Code	Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SE"OR D_3035="SU"].FII.C088.3433(0250:030:07) Type: XSD datatypes::string Attribute Description: Bank identifier as assigned by S.W.I.F.T. organisation.
O	0..1	<b>Accounting Contact</b>	Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SE"OR D_3035="SU"].FII.C088.3433(0250:030:01) Stereotype: Sequence Composition Description: Information that identifies the contact person or department on accounting matters, together with information about how they can be contacted. Remark: One of the attributes of the contact has to be present.



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
O	0..1	Contact ID	Type: Main::core::String..17 Attribute Description: Identifies the department or employee by a unique identity other than their name when given as a contact. Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SE"OR D_3035="SU"].SG5[D_3139="AD"].CTA.C056.3413(0340:020:01)
O	0..1	Name	Type: Main::core::String..35 Attribute Description: Name of the contact person or department Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SE"OR D_3035="SU"].SG5[D_3139="AD"].CTA.C056.3412(0340:020:02)
O	0..1	Telephone Number	Type: Main::core::String..100 Attribute Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in a telecommunication system Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SE"OR D_3035="SU"].SG5[D_3139="AD"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01)
O	0..1	Telephone Extension	Type: Main::core::String..100 Attribute Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in an organisation's internal telecommunication system Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SE"OR D_3035="SU"].SG5[D_3139="AD"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01)
O	0..1	Fax Number	Type: Main::core::String..100 Attribute Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a facsimile in a telecommunication system Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SE"OR D_3035="SU"].SG5[D_3139="AD"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01)
O	0..1	Email Address	Type: Main::core::String..100 Attribute Description: The number or virtual 'address' of an e-mail mailbox in the internet or other network. Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SE"OR D_3035="SU"].SG5[D_3139="AD"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01)
O	0..1	Internal Mail Address	Type: Main::core::String..100 Attribute Description: Within a given facility a detailed department mail delivery location. Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SE"OR D_3035="SU"].SG5[D_3139="AD"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01)
O	0..1	<b>Information Contact</b>	Stereotype: Sequence Composition Description: Information that identifies the contact person or department on general matters, together with information about how they can be contacted. Remark: One of the attributes of the contact has to be present.
O	0..1	Contact ID	Type: Main::core::String..17 Attribute Description: Identifies the department or employee by a unique identity other than their name when given as a contact. Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SE"OR D_3035="SU"].SG5[D_3139="IC"].CTA.C056.3413(0340:020:01)
O	0..1	Name	Type: Main::core::String..35 Attribute Description: Name of the contact person or department Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SE"OR D_3035="SU"].SG5[D_3139="IC"].CTA.C056.3412(0340:020:02)



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
O	0..1	Telephone Number	Type: Main::core::String..100 Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in a telecommunication system Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SE"OR D_3035="SU"].SG5[D_3139="IC"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01) Attribute
O	0..1	Telephone Extension	Type: Main::core::String..100 Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in an organisation's internal telecommunication system Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SE"OR D_3035="SU"].SG5[D_3139="IC"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01) Attribute
O	0..1	Fax Number	Type: Main::core::String..100 Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a facsimile in a telecommunication system Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SE"OR D_3035="SU"].SG5[D_3139="IC"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01) Attribute
O	0..1	Email Address	Type: Main::core::String..100 Description: The number or virtual 'address' of an e-mail mailbox in the internet or other network. Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SE"OR D_3035="SU"].SG5[D_3139="IC"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01) Attribute
O	0..1	Internal Mail Address	Type: Main::core::String..100 Description: Within a given facility a detailed department mail delivery location. Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SE"OR D_3035="SU"].SG5[D_3139="IC"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01) Attribute
O	0..1	<b>Sales Contact</b>	Stereotype: Sequence Description: Information that identifies the (e.g. seller's) contact person or department on sales matters, together with information about how they can be contacted. Remark: One of the attributes of the contact has to be present. Composition
O	0..1	Contact ID	Type: Main::core::String..17 Description: Identifies the department or employee by a unique identity other than their name when given as a contact. Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SE"OR D_3035="SU"].SG5[D_3139="SR"].CTA.C056.3413(0340:020:01) Attribute
O	0..1	Name	Type: Main::core::String..35 Description: Name of the contact person or department Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SE"OR D_3035="SU"].SG5[D_3139="SR"].CTA.C056.3412(0340:020:02) Attribute
O	0..1	Telephone Number	Type: Main::core::String..100 Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in a telecommunication system Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SE"OR D_3035="SU"].SG5[D_3139="SR"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01) Attribute
O	0..1	Telephone Extension	Type: Main::core::String..100 Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in an organisation's internal telecommunication system Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SE"OR D_3035="SU"].SG5[D_3139="SR"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01) Attribute

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations	
O	0..1	Fax Number	Type: Description: Mapping:	Main::core::String..100 The number or virtual 'address' of a facsimile in a telecommunication system INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SE"OR D_3035="SU"].SG5[D_3139="SR"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01)Attribute
O	0..1	Email Address	Type: Description: Mapping:	Main::core::String..100 The number or virtual 'address' of an e-mail mailbox in the internet or other network. INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SE"OR D_3035="SU"].SG5[D_3139="SR"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01)Attribute
O	0..1	Internal Mail Address	Type: Description: Mapping:	Main::core::String..100 Within a given facility a detailed department mail delivery location. INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SE"OR D_3035="SU"].SG5[D_3139="SR"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01)Attribute
O	0..1	Ship-from Party	Stereotype: Description:	Sequence The party, which consigns or sends goods. In previous Odette data model this party was referred to as Consignor.Composition
O	0..1	Party ID	Type: Description: Note: Mapping:	Main::core::String..35 Unique identification of a party by an ID. Consignor's Identification Number INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SF"].NAD.C082.3039(0230:020:01)Attribute
O	0..1	Agency Code	Type: Description: Note: Code reference: Mapping:	Main::core::Agency Code Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. Consignor's Identification Number - Agency Joint Automotive:EDIFACT: 3055 INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SF"].NAD.C082.3055(0230:020:03)Attribute
			Available codes	are restricted to:
			Code	Description
			5	ISO (International Organization for Standardization) International Organization of Standardization.
			10	ODETTE Organization for Data Exchange through Tele-Transmission in Europe (European automotive industry project).
			16	US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation) Identifies the Dun & Bradstreet Corporation, United States.
			91	Assigned by seller or seller's agent Codes assigned by a seller or seller's agent.
			92	Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent Codes assigned by a buyer or buyer's agent.
			167	US, AIAG (Automotive Industry Action Group) United States Automotive Industry Action Group.
			272	Joint Automotive Industry agency The Joint Automotive Industry (JAI) agency is in charge of code lists that are common to automotive industry groups.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
O	0..2	Name	Type: Main::core::String..35 Description: Single text line for specification of a name Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SF"].NAD.C080.3036(0230:040:01) Attribute
O	0..1	Company Registration ID	Type: Main::core::String..17 Description: Identifier of a company in the commercial registry Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SF"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154(0280:010:02) Attribute
O	0..1	Internal Account ID	Type: Main::core::String..35 Description: The account ID of a party, allocated by a trading partner for the debits or credits account used within the internal information processing and financial system. There is not always a one to one relationship between this number and the party's identification number. Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SF"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154(0280:010:02) Attribute
O	0..1	VAT Registration ID	Type: Main::core::String..17 Description: Unique number assigned by the relevant tax authority to identify a party for use in relation to Value Added Tax (VAT). Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SF"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154(0280:010:02) Attribute
O	0..1	<b>Address</b>	Stereotype: Sequence Description: An object providing address details. Composition
O	0..2	Street	Type: Main::core::String..35 Description: The name that identifies the location of a house or building: usually within a street as part of an address. Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SF"].NAD.C059.3042(0230:050:01) Attribute
O	0..1	City	Type: Main::core::String..35 Description: The name of the city, town, or village of this address. Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SF"].NAD.3164(0230:060) Attribute
O	0..1	Post Code	Type: Main::core::String..9 Description: The identifier for one or more properties according to the postal service of that country; a group of letters and/or numbers added to the postal address to assist in the sorting of mail. Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SF"].NAD.3251(0230:080) Attribute
O	0..1	Sub Country Code	Type: Main::core::String..9 Description: State or region within a country. The use of UN LoCodes is recommended. Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SF"].NAD.C819.3229(0230:070:01) Attribute
O	0..1	Country Code	Type: Main::core::Country Code Description: Provides the country part of an address using a code. Use ISO3166 two alpha code. Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 3207 Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SF"].NAD.3207(0230:090) Attribute
O	0..5	Address Line Text	Type: Main::core::String..35 Description: A text line containing non-structured address information. Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SF"].NAD.C058.3124(0230:030:01) Attribute

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations		
O	0..1	Information Contact	Stereotype:	Sequence	Composition
			Description:	Information that identifies the contact person or department on general matters, together with information about how they can be contacted.	
			Remark:	One of the attributes of the contact has to be present.	
O	0..1	Contact ID	Type:	Main::core::String..17	Attribute
			Description:	Identifies the department or employee by a unique identity other than their name when given as a contact.	
			Mapping:	INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SF"].SG5.CTA.C056.3413(0340:020:01)	
O	0..1	Name	Type:	Main::core::String..35	Attribute
			Description:	Name of the contact person or department	
			Mapping:	INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SF"].SG5.CTA.C056.3412(0340:020:02)	
O	0..1	Telephone Number	Type:	Main::core::String..100	Attribute
			Description:	The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in a telecommunication system	
			Mapping:	INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SF"].SG5.COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01)	
O	0..1	Telephone Extension	Type:	Main::core::String..100	Attribute
			Description:	The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in an organisation's internal telecommunication system	
			Mapping:	INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SF"].SG5.COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01)	
O	0..1	Fax Number	Type:	Main::core::String..100	Attribute
			Description:	The number or virtual 'address' of a facsimile in a telecommunication system	
			Mapping:	INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SF"].SG5.COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01)	
O	0..1	Email Address	Type:	Main::core::String..100	Attribute
			Description:	The number or virtual 'address' of an e-mail mailbox in the internet or other network.	
			Mapping:	INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SF"].SG5.COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01)	
O	0..1	Internal Mail Address	Type:	Main::core::String..100	Attribute
			Description:	Within a given facility a detailed department mail delivery location.	
			Mapping:	INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SF"].SG5.COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01)	
O	0..1	Ship-to Party	Stereotype:	Sequence	Composition
			Description:	The party to which goods are to be shipped (consigned).	
O	0..1		Party ID	Type:	Main::core::String..35
			Description:	Unique identification of a party by an ID.	
			Mapping:	INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="ST"].NAD.C082.3039(0230:020:01)	
O	0..1	Agency Code	Type:	Main::core::Agency Code	Attribute
			Description:	Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.	
			Code reference:	Joint Automotive:	EDIFACT: 3055
			Mapping:	INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="ST"].NAD.C082.3055(0230:020:03)	
				Available codes	are restricted to:
				Code	Description
				5	ISO (International Organization for Standardization)
					International Organization of Standardization.
				10	ODETTE

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

				Available codes Code	are restricted to: Description
					<i>Organization for Data Exchange through Tele-Transmission in Europe (European automotive industry project).</i>
				16	US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation) <i>Identifies the Dun &amp; Bradstreet Corporation, United States.</i>
				91	Assigned by seller or seller's agent <i>Codes assigned by a seller or seller's agent.</i>
				92	Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent <i>Codes assigned by a buyer or buyer's agent.</i>
				167	US, AIAG (Automotive Industry Action Group) <i>United States Automotive Industry Action Group.</i>
				272	Joint Automotive Industry agency <i>The Joint Automotive Industry (JAI) agency is in charge of code lists that are common to automotive industry groups.</i>
O	0..2	Name	Type: Description: Mapping:	Main::core::String..35 Single text line for specification of a name <a href="#">INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="ST"].NAD.C080.3036(0230:040:01)</a>	Attribute
O	0..1	Company Registration ID	Type: Description: Mapping:	Main::core::String..17 Identifier of a company in the commercial registry <a href="#">INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="ST"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154(0280:010:02)</a>	Attribute
O	0..1	Fiscal Registration ID	Type: Description: Mapping:	Main::core::String..17 Tax payer's number. Number assigned to individual persons as well as to corporates by a public institution; this number is different from the VAT registration number. <a href="#">INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="ST"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154(0280:010:02)</a>	Attribute
O	0..1	Internal Account ID	Type: Description: Mapping:	Main::core::String..35 The account ID of a party, allocated by a trading partner for the debits or credits account used within the internal information processing and financial system. There is not always a one to one relationship between this number and the party's identification number. <a href="#">INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="ST"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154(0280:010:02)</a>	Attribute
O	0..1	VAT Registration ID	Type: Description: Mapping:	Main::core::String..17 Unique number assigned by the relevant tax authority to identify a party for use in relation to Value Added Tax (VAT). <a href="#">INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="ST"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154(0280:010:02)</a>	Attribute
O	0..1	<b>Address</b>	Stereotype: Description:	<b>Sequence</b> An object providing address details.	Composition
O	0..2	Street	Type: Description: Mapping:	Main::core::String..35 The name that identifies the location of a house or building: usually within a street as part of an address. <a href="#">INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="ST"].NAD.C059.3042(0230:050:01)</a>	Attribute
O	0..1	City	Type: Description: Mapping:	Main::core::String..35 The name of the city, town, or village of this address. <a href="#">INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="ST"].NAD.3164(0230:060)</a>	Attribute

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
O	0..1	Post Code	Type: Main::core::String..9 Description: The identifier for one or more properties according to the postal service of that country; a group of letters and/or numbers added to the postal address to assist in the sorting of mail. Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="ST"].NAD.3251(0230:080)
O	0..1	Sub Country Code	Type: Main::core::String..9 Description: State or region within a country. The use of UN LoCodes is recommended. Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="ST"].NAD.C819.3229(0230:070:01)
O	0..1	Country Code	Type: Main::core::Country Code Description: Provides the country part of an address using a code. Use ISO3166 two alpha code. Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 3207 Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="ST"].NAD.3207(0230:090)
O	0..5	Address Line Text	Type: Main::core::String..35 Description: A text line containing non-structured address information. Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="ST"].NAD.C058.3124(0230:030:01)
O	0..1	<b>Delivery Contact</b>	Stereotype: Sequence Description: A contact assigned to the delivery party Remark: One of the attributes of the contact has to be present.
O	0..1	Contact ID	Type: Main::core::String..17 Description: Identifies the department or employee by a unique identity other than their name when given as a contact. Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="ST"].SG5[D_3139="DL"].CTA.C056.3413(0340:020:01)
O	0..1	Name	Type: Main::core::String..35 Description: Name of the contact person or department Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="ST"].SG5[D_3139="DL"].CTA.C056.3412(0340:020:02)
O	0..1	Telephone Number	Type: Main::core::String..100 Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in a telecommunication system Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="ST"].SG5[D_3139="DL"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01)
O	0..1	Telephone Extension	Type: Main::core::String..100 Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in an organisation's internal telecommunication system Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="ST"].SG5[D_3139="DL"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01)
O	0..1	Fax Number	Type: Main::core::String..100 Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a facsimile in a telecommunication system Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="ST"].SG5[D_3139="DL"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01)
O	0..1	Email Address	Type: Main::core::String..100 Description: The number or virtual 'address' of an e-mail mailbox in the internet or other network. Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="ST"].SG5[D_3139="DL"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01)
O	0..1	Internal Mail Address	Type: Main::core::String..100 Description: Within a given facility a detailed department mail delivery location. Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="ST"].SG5[D_3139="DL"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01)

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
O	0..1	<b>Information Contact</b>	<p>Stereotype: <b>Sequence</b> Composition</p> <p>Description: Information that identifies the contact person or department on general matters, together with information about how they can be contacted.</p> <p>Remark: One of the attributes of the contact has to be present.</p>
O	0..1	Contact ID	<p>Type: Main::core::String..17 Attribute</p> <p>Description: Identifies the department or employee by a unique identity other than their name when given as a contact.</p> <p>Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="ST"].SG5[D_3139="IC"].CTA.C056.3413(0340:020:01)</p>
O	0..1	Name	<p>Type: Main::core::String..35 Attribute</p> <p>Description: Name of the contact person or department</p> <p>Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="ST"].SG5[D_3139="IC"].CTA.C056.3412(0340:020:02)</p>
O	0..1	Telephone Number	<p>Type: Main::core::String..100 Attribute</p> <p>Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in a telecommunication system</p> <p>Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="ST"].SG5[D_3139="IC"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01)</p>
O	0..1	Telephone Extension	<p>Type: Main::core::String..100 Attribute</p> <p>Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in an organisation's internal telecommunication system</p> <p>Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="ST"].SG5[D_3139="IC"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01)</p>
O	0..1	Fax Number	<p>Type: Main::core::String..100 Attribute</p> <p>Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a facsimile in a telecommunication system</p> <p>Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="ST"].SG5[D_3139="IC"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01)</p>
O	0..1	Email Address	<p>Type: Main::core::String..100 Attribute</p> <p>Description: The number or virtual 'address' of an e-mail mailbox in the internet or other network.</p> <p>Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="ST"].SG5[D_3139="IC"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01)</p>
O	0..1	Internal Mail Address	<p>Type: Main::core::String..100 Attribute</p> <p>Description: Within a given facility a detailed department mail delivery location.</p> <p>Mapping: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="ST"].SG5[D_3139="IC"].COM.C076.3148(0350:010:01)</p>
O	0..1	<b>Internal Place Of Destination</b>	<p>Stereotype: <b>Sequence</b> Composition</p> <p>Description: An internal location within the ship-to's premises, where goods are moved to after they have been unloaded, e.g. an assembly line, an internal warehouse, etc.</p> <p>Remark: In EDIFACT qualifiers 7 (place of delivery) 13 (place of transshipment), 18 (Warehouse), 159 (additional internal destination), and 229 (inspection site) are applicable.</p>
O	0..1	Location ID	<p>Type: Main::core::String..25 Attribute</p> <p>Description: Identifier / code specifying the name of a location.</p>
O	0..1	Agency Code	<p>Type: Main::core::Agency Code Attribute</p> <p>Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.</p> <p>Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 3055</p>
O	0..1	Location Name	<p>Type: Main::core::String..35 Attribute</p> <p>Description: Name of place/location, other than city name.</p>



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
O	0..2	<b>Sub Location</b>	Stereotype: <b>Sequence</b> Composition Description: <b>Related sub location</b>
O	0..1	Location ID	Type: Main::core::String..25 Attribute Description: <b>Identifier / code specifying the name of a location.</b>
O	0..1	Agency Code	Type: Main::core::Agency Code Attribute Description: <b>Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.</b>
O	0..1	Location Name	Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 3055 Type: Main::core::String..35 Attribute Description: <b>Name of place/location, other than city name.</b>
O	0..1	<b>Tax Representative Party</b>	Stereotype: Composition Description: <b>A business partner who is not normally resident in a EU-Member State, or does not have a business establishment in that Member State and, in the case of a company, is not incorporated in that Member State, but makes taxable supplies of goods or services in that Member State, they are regarded as a non established taxable person.</b>  <b>In such, cases, the non established taxable person may appoint a VAT-registered tax representative, to maintain/preserve VAT records on his behalf and to make any required VAT declarations to the relevant tax authority.</b>
M	1..2	Name	Type: Main::core::String..35 Attribute Description: <b>Single text line for specification of a name</b>
M	1..1	VAT Registration ID	Mapping: <b>INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="LC"].NAD.C080.3036(0230:040:01)</b> Type: Main::core::String..17 Attribute Description: <b>Unique number assigned by the relevant tax authority to identify a party for use in relation to Value Added Tax (VAT).</b>
M	1..1	<b>Address</b>	Mapping: <b>INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="LC"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154(0280:010:02)</b> Stereotype: <b>Sequence</b> Composition Description: <b>An object providing address details.</b>
O	0..2	Street	Type: Main::core::String..35 Attribute Description: <b>The name that identifies the location of a house or building: usually within a street as part of an address.</b>
O	0..1	City	Mapping: <b>INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="LC"].NAD.C059.3042(0230:050:01)</b> Type: Main::core::String..35 Attribute Description: <b>The name of the city, town, or village of this address.</b>
O	0..1	Post Code	Mapping: <b>INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="LC"].NAD.3164(0230:060)</b> Type: Main::core::String..9 Attribute Description: <b>The identifier for one or more properties according to the postal service of that country; a group of letters and/or numbers added to the postal address to assist in the sorting of mail.</b>
O	0..1	Sub Country Code	Mapping: <b>INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="LC"].NAD.3251(0230:080)</b> Type: Main::core::String..9 Attribute Description: <b>State or region within a country. The use of UN LoCodes is recommended.</b>



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
O	0..1	Country Code	<p>Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="LC"].NAD.C819.3229(0230:070:01)</a></p> <p>Type: Main::core::Country Code <span>Attribute</span></p> <p>Description: Provides the country part of an address using a code. Use ISO3166 two alpha code.</p> <p>Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 3207</p> <p>Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="LC"].NAD.3207(0230:090)</a></p>
O	0..5	Address Line Text	<p>Type: Main::core::String..35 <span>Attribute</span></p> <p>Description: A text line containing non-structured address information.</p> <p>Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="LC"].NAD.C058.3124(0230:030:01)</a></p>
O	0..10	<b>Other Reference</b>	<p>Stereotype: <span>Composition</span></p> <p>Description: "Other Reference" provides a generic means for specifying necessary reference information within a message. This kind of reference has to be qualified with the Reference Type Code attribute. The usage of this semantically unqualified class in a message is restricted to those references, which are not already available in the qualified form in the given context.</p> <p>Remark: Currently, only a 'Application reference number' is used in the invoice. This number is a logical bridge between several invoice messages belonging to the same business case but have been splitted by technical reasons into several documents (on invoice in several invoice messages).</p>
M	1..1	Reference Type Code	<p>Type: Main::core::Reference Type Code <span>Attribute</span></p> <p>Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 1153</p> <p>Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG1.RFF.C506.1153(0130:010:01)</a></p>
O	0..1	Document ID	<p>Type: Main::core::String..17 <span>Attribute</span></p> <p>Description: Unique identifier of a document. Synonym: document number or reference number</p> <p>Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG1.RFF.C506.1154(0130:010:02)</a></p>
O	0..1	<b>Currency Details</b>	<p>Stereotype: <b>Sequence</b> <span>Composition</span></p> <p>Description: A class combining a (source) currency and a target currency with the appropriate rate of exchange for those cases, where the transformation of currency is necessary.</p>
M	1..1	Currency Code	<p>Type: Main::core::Currency Code <span>Attribute</span></p> <p>Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6345</p> <p>Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG7[D_6347="2"].CUX.C504.6345(0410:010:02)</a></p>
O	0..1	Target Currency Code	<p>Type: Main::core::Target Currency Code <span>Attribute</span></p> <p>Description: Target Currency specifies the currency that has to be used for accounting, taxation, or calculation purposes in those cases, when a monetary amount is given in a different currency. Use ISO 4217 3-alpha currency code.</p> <p>Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG7[D_6347="2"].CUX.C504#2.6345(0410:020:02)</a></p>
O	0..1	Rate Of Exchange	<p>Type: Main::core::Decimal..7 <span>Attribute</span></p> <p>Description: The rate at which one specified currency is expressed in another specified currency.</p>

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations																
O	0..1	Exchange Rate Date	Mapping: INVOIC.SG7[D_6347="2"].CUX.5402(0410:030) Type: Main::core::DateTime Attribute Description: To specify the date, a given exchange rate between two currencies has been calculated (or has been published by other sources).																
O	0..1	Home Currency	Mapping: INVOIC.SG7[D_6347="2"].DTM.C507.2380(0420:010:02) Stereotype: Composition Description: Domestic currency, if it is necessary to differentiate between the business document's currency, the target (e.g. payment) currency and the domestic currency for fiscal or accounting reasons.																
O	0..1	Currency Code	Type: Main::core::Currency Code Attribute Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6345 Mapping: INVOIC.SG7[D_6347="3"].CUX.C504.6345(0410:010:02)																
O	0..1	Rate Of Exchange	Type: Main::core::Decimal..7 Attribute Description: The rate at which one specified currency is expressed in another specified currency. Mapping: INVOIC.SG7[D_6347="3"].CUX.5402(0410:030)																
O	0..1	Exchange Rate Date	Type: Main::core::DateTime Attribute Description: To specify the date, a given exchange rate between two currencies has been calculated (or has been published by other sources). Mapping: INVOIC.SG7[D_6347="3"].DTM.C507.2380(0420:010:02)																
O	0..1	Payment Instructions	Stereotype: Sequence Composition Description: Instructions agreed by the seller and the buyer for payment settlement.																
O	0..1	Payment Conditions Code	Type: Main::core::Payment Conditions Code Attribute Description: Code specifying the payment conditions. Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 4439 Mapping: INVOIC.PAI.C534.4439(0040:010:01) <table><tr><th>Available codes</th><th>are restricted to:</th></tr><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Direct payment An assigned invoice has been paid by the buyer to the factor.</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Automatic clearing house credit Credit transaction via an ACH (Automated Clearing House).</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Automatic clearing house debit Debit transaction via an ACH (Automated Clearing House).</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Automatic clearing house credit-savings account Credit transaction via an ACH (Automated Clearing House) to an interest bearing deposit account without a stated maturity.</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Automatic clearing house debit-demand account Debit transaction via an ACH (Automated Clearing House) to an account paying funds on demand without notice of intended withdrawal.</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Bank book transfer (credit) Current value of an asset, moved from one account to another, as it</td></tr></table>	Available codes	are restricted to:	Code	Description	1	Direct payment An assigned invoice has been paid by the buyer to the factor.	2	Automatic clearing house credit Credit transaction via an ACH (Automated Clearing House).	3	Automatic clearing house debit Debit transaction via an ACH (Automated Clearing House).	4	Automatic clearing house credit-savings account Credit transaction via an ACH (Automated Clearing House) to an interest bearing deposit account without a stated maturity.	5	Automatic clearing house debit-demand account Debit transaction via an ACH (Automated Clearing House) to an account paying funds on demand without notice of intended withdrawal.	6	Bank book transfer (credit) Current value of an asset, moved from one account to another, as it
Available codes	are restricted to:																		
Code	Description																		
1	Direct payment An assigned invoice has been paid by the buyer to the factor.																		
2	Automatic clearing house credit Credit transaction via an ACH (Automated Clearing House).																		
3	Automatic clearing house debit Debit transaction via an ACH (Automated Clearing House).																		
4	Automatic clearing house credit-savings account Credit transaction via an ACH (Automated Clearing House) to an interest bearing deposit account without a stated maturity.																		
5	Automatic clearing house debit-demand account Debit transaction via an ACH (Automated Clearing House) to an account paying funds on demand without notice of intended withdrawal.																		
6	Bank book transfer (credit) Current value of an asset, moved from one account to another, as it																		

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

Available codes Code	are restricted to: Description
7	<i>appears on the balance sheet (credit).</i> Bank book transfer (debit)
8	<i>Current value of an asset, moved from one account to another, as it appears on the balance sheet (debit).</i> Doc collection via 3rd party with bill of EX
9	<i>Presentment of negotiable instruments to the point of origin, and receiving payment from the paying bank, using a 3rd party with bill of exchange.</i> Doc collection via 3rd party no bill of EX
10	<i>Presentment of negotiable instruments to the point of origin, and receiving payment from the paying bank, using a 3rd party without bill of exchange.</i> Irrevocable documentary credit
11	<i>Written undertaking by a bank to pay a seller against stipulated documents that cannot be amended or cancelled without the consent of all parties involved.</i> Transferable irrevocable documentary credit
12	<i>Written undertaking by a bank to pay a seller against stipulated documents that cannot be amended or cancelled without the consent of all parties involved and that can be transferred by the first beneficiary to one or more beneficiaries.</i> Confirmed irrevocable documentary credit
13	<i>Written undertaking by a bank to pay a seller against credit conform stipulated documents that cannot be amended or cancelled without the consent of all parties involved.</i> Transferable confirmed irrevocable documentary credit
14	<i>Written undertaking by a bank to pay a seller against credit conform stipulated documents that cannot be amended or cancelled without the consent of all parties involved and that can be transferred by the first beneficiary to one or more beneficiaries.</i> Revocable documentary credit
15	<i>Written undertaking by a bank to pay a seller against stipulated documents that can be amended or cancelled at any time.</i> Irrevocable letter of credit-confirmed
16	<i>Letter of credit that cannot be cancelled or amended without agreement by all the parties involved, and carries the endorsement of both the issuing bank and its correspondent, guaranteeing payment of all drafts written against.</i> Letter of guarantee
17	<i>Any guarantee, bond or other payment undertaking given for the payment of money on presentation in conformity with the terms of the undertaking of a demand for payment and other documents specified.</i> Revocable letter of credit
	<i>Letter of credit that can be cancelled or amended at any time by the</i>

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

Available codes Code	are restricted to: Description
18	issuing bank. Standby letter of credit <i>Letter of credit which is a contingent (future) obligation of the issuing bank to make payment to the designated beneficiary if the bank's customer fails to perform as called for under the terms of a contract.</i>
19	Irrevocable letter of credit unconfirmed <i>Letter of credit that cannot be cancelled or amended before a specific date without agreement by all the parties involved, and carries no guarantee that a correspondent will honour drafts presented for payment.</i>
20	Clean collection (ICC) <i>A collection in which the seller has already sent the goods and any documents giving control of such goods directly to the buyer, and where he subsequently sends his claim for payment. This type of collection involves financial documents only.</i>
21	Documentary collection (ICC) <i>A collection in which the seller exchanges the delivery of the goods and any documents giving control of such goods for payment or upon promise of payment by acceptance of a commercial document. This type of collection involves financial and commercial documents. International Chamber of Commerce (ICC) term.</i>
22	Documentary sight collection (ICC) <i>A collection in which the commercial documents are delivered against immediate payment. International Chamber of Commerce (ICC) term.</i>
23	Documentary collection with date of expiry (ICC) <i>A collection in which the commercial documents are valid for a term or until a specified date. International Chamber of Commerce (ICC) term.</i>
24	Documentary collection: bill of exchange against acceptance <i>A collection in which the bill of exchange is handed over on acceptance and the payment will take place on a future date.</i>
25	Documentary collection: bill of exchange against payment <i>A collection in which the bill of exchange is handed over when payment is obtained.</i>
26	Collection subject to buyer's approval (ICC) <i>The collection is subject to the buyer's approval. International Chamber of Commerce (ICC) term.</i>
27	Collection by a bank consignee for the goods (ICC) <i>A collection in which the bank stores the goods on its premises. International Chamber of Commerce (ICC) term.</i>
28	Collection under CMEA rules with immediate payment

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

Available codes Code	are restricted to: Description
	and subsequent AC <i>Self explanatory.</i>
	<i>Notes:</i> <i>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04B.</i>
29	Collection under CMEA rules with prior acceptance <i>Self explanatory.</i>
	<i>Notes:</i> <i>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04B.</i>
30	Other collection <i>Self explanatory.</i>
	<i>Notes:</i> <i>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04B.</i>
31	Open account against payment in advance <i>Self explanatory.</i>
	<i>Notes:</i> <i>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04B.</i>
32	Open account for contra <i>Self explanatory.</i>
	<i>Notes:</i> <i>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.</i>
33	Open account for payment <i>Self explanatory.</i>
	<i>Notes:</i> <i>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04B.</i>
34	Seller to advise buyer
35	Payment conditions to be advised by the seller to the buyer. Documents through banks <i>Also known as 'documents against presentation', the documents are sent to a bank, and the buyer obtains the documents by paying the invoice amount to the bank.</i>
36	Charging (to account) <i>Amount due booked to accounts payable/accounts receivables accordingly.</i>
37	Available with issuing bank <i>Documentary credit is available with the issuing bank.</i>
38	Available with advising bank <i>Documentary credit is available with the advising bank.</i>
39	Available with named bank <i>Documentary credit is available with the financial institution</i>

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

		Available codes Code	are restricted to: Description
		40	identified in the FII segment. Available with any bank
		41	Documentary credit is available with any bank. Available with any bank in ...
		42	Documentary credit is available with any bank located in a place identified in the LOC segment. Indirect payment
		43	An assigned invoice has been paid by the buyer to the seller or to the seller's agent instead of to the factor. Reassignment
		44	An invoice or credit note assigned to a factor has been reassigned back to the seller or to another factor. Offset
		45	An invoice/credit note has been (partly) offset against other items on the seller's or buyer's account. Special entries
		46	Payment to be treated as special booking entry by the beneficiary. Instalment payment
		47	Payment is to be made in one or more instalments. Instalment payment with draft
		61	Payment is to be made by bank draft in one or more instalments. Set-off by exchange of documents
		62	Payment will be initiated by the exchange of documents. Set-off by reciprocal credits
		63	Payment will be initiated by the settling of reciprocal credits. Set-off by "linkage" (against reciprocal benefits) Self explanatory.
			Notes:
		64	1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04B. Set-off by exchange of goods
		69	Payment will be initiated by the exchange of goods. Other set-off
		70	Payment will be initiated by an action not otherwise stipulated. Supplier to invoice
		71	To identify in an order that the supplier is required to invoice for payment. Recipient to self bill
			To identify in an order that the receiver of the goods is expected to self bill.
O	0..1	Payment Means	
M	1..1	Payment Means Code	

Stereotype:	Sequence	Composition
Description:	Indication of the instrument of payment, which may include a guarantee.	
Type:	Main::core::Payment Means Code	Attribute
Description:	Indication of the instrument of payment, which may include a guarantee.	

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
			Code reference: Joint Automotive: JAI006 EDIFACT: 4461
			Mapping: INVOIC.PAI.C534.4461(0040:010:03)
			Available codes are restricted to:
		Code	Description
		1	Instrument not defined <i>Not defined legally enforceable agreement between two or more parties (expressing a contractual right or a right to the payment of money).</i>
		10	In cash <i>Payment by currency (including bills and coins) in circulation, including checking account deposits.</i>
		20	Cheque <i>Payment by a pre-printed form on which instructions are given to an account holder (a bank or building society) to pay a stated sum to a named recipient.</i>
		21	Banker's draft <i>Issue of a banker's draft in payment of the funds.</i>
		22	Certified banker's draft <i>Cheque drawn by a bank on itself or its agent. A person who owes money to another buys the draft from a bank for cash and hands it to the creditor who need have no fear that it might be dishonoured.</i>
		25	Certified cheque <i>Payment by a pre-printed form stamped with the paying bank's certification on which instructions are given to an account holder (a bank or building society) to pay a stated sum to a named recipient .</i>
		30	Credit transfer <i>Payment by credit movement of funds from one account to another.</i>
		31	Debit transfer <i>Payment by debit movement of funds from one account to another.</i>
		60	Promissory note <i>Payment by an unconditional promise in writing made by one person to another, signed by the maker, engaging to pay on demand or at a fixed or determinable future time a sum certain in money, to order or to bearer.</i>
		61	Promissory note signed by the debtor <i>Payment by an unconditional promise in writing made by the debtor to another person, signed by the debtor, engaging to pay on demand or at a fixed or determinable future time a sum certain in money, to order or to bearer.</i>
		62	Promissory note signed by the debtor and endorsed by a bank <i>Payment by an unconditional promise in writing made by the debtor to another person, signed by the debtor and endorsed by a bank, engaging to pay on demand or at a fixed or determinable future time a sum certain in money, to order or to bearer.</i>

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

		Available codes are restricted to:	
		Code	Description
O	0..1	63	Promissory note signed by the debtor and endorsed by a third party <i>Payment by an unconditional promise in writing made by the debtor to another person, signed by the debtor and endorsed by a third party, engaging to pay on demand or at a fixed or determinable future time a sum certain in money, to order or to bearer.</i>
		64	Promissory note signed by a bank <i>Payment by an unconditional promise in writing made by the bank to another person, signed by the bank, engaging to pay on demand or at a fixed or determinable future time a sum certain in money, to order or to bearer.</i>
		65	Promissory note signed by a bank and endorsed by another bank <i>Payment by an unconditional promise in writing made by the bank to another person, signed by the bank and endorsed by another bank, engaging to pay on demand or at a fixed or determinable future time a sum certain in money, to order or to bearer.</i>
		66	Promissory note signed by a third party <i>Payment by an unconditional promise in writing made by a third party to another person, signed by the third party, engaging to pay on demand or at a fixed or determinable future time a sum certain in money, to order or to bearer.</i>
		67	Promissory note signed by a third party and endorsed by a bank <i>Payment by an unconditional promise in writing made by a third party to another person, signed by the third party and endorsed by a bank, engaging to pay on demand or at a fixed or determinable future time a sum certain in money, to order or to bearer.</i>
		70	Bill drawn by the creditor on the debtor <i>Bill drawn by the creditor on the debtor.</i>
		74	Bill drawn by the creditor on a bank <i>Bill drawn by the creditor on a bank.</i>
		75	Bill drawn by the creditor, endorsed by another bank <i>Bill drawn by the creditor, endorsed by another bank.</i>
		76	Bill drawn by the creditor on a bank and endorsed by a third party <i>Bill drawn by the creditor on a bank and endorsed by a third party.</i>
		77	Bill drawn by the creditor on a third party <i>Bill drawn by the creditor on a third party.</i>
		78	Bill drawn by creditor on third party, accepted and endorsed by bank <i>Bill drawn by creditor on third party, accepted and endorsed by bank.</i>
Agency Code		Type:	Main::core::Agency Code
		Attribute	



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations																																														
			<div>Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.</div> <div>Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 3055</div> <div>Mapping: INVOIC.PAI.C534.3055(0040:010:05)</div> <div><table><tr><th>Available codes</th><th>are restricted to:</th></tr><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>UN/ECE (United Nations - Economic Commission for Europe)</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>United Nations Economic Commission for Europe. ODETTE Organization for Data Exchange through Tele-Transmission in Europe (European automotive industry project).</td></tr></table></div>	Available codes	are restricted to:	Code	Description	6	UN/ECE (United Nations - Economic Commission for Europe)	10	United Nations Economic Commission for Europe. ODETTE Organization for Data Exchange through Tele-Transmission in Europe (European automotive industry project).																																						
Available codes	are restricted to:																																																
Code	Description																																																
6	UN/ECE (United Nations - Economic Commission for Europe)																																																
10	United Nations Economic Commission for Europe. ODETTE Organization for Data Exchange through Tele-Transmission in Europe (European automotive industry project).																																																
O	0..10	Payment Terms	<div>Stereotype: Sequence</div> <div>Composition</div>																																														
O	0..1	Payment Method Code	<div>Type: Main::core::Payment Method Code</div> <div>Attribute</div> <div>Description: Conditions of payment between the parties to a transaction.</div> <div>Code reference: Joint Automotive: JAI007 EDIFACT:</div> <div>Mapping: INVOIC.PAI.C534.4461(0040:010:03)</div> <div><table><tr><th>Available codes</th><th>are restricted to:</th></tr><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>Undefined documentary credit</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>Irrevocable documentary credit</td></tr><tr><td>12</td><td>Transferable irrevocable documentary credit</td></tr><tr><td>13</td><td>Confirmed irrevocable documentary credit</td></tr><tr><td>14</td><td>Transferable confirmed irrevocable documentary credit</td></tr><tr><td>15</td><td>Revocable documentary credit</td></tr><tr><td>16</td><td>Transferable revocable documentary credit</td></tr><tr><td>20</td><td>Clean collection (ICC)</td></tr><tr><td>21</td><td>Documentary collection (ICC)</td></tr><tr><td>22</td><td>Documentary sight collection (ICC)</td></tr><tr><td>23</td><td>Documentary collection with date of expiry (ICC)</td></tr><tr><td>24</td><td>Documentary collection: draft against acceptance (ICCA.4)</td></tr><tr><td>25</td><td>Documentary collection: draft against payment (ICC A.4)</td></tr><tr><td>26</td><td>Collection subject to buyer's approval (ICC A.3)</td></tr><tr><td>27</td><td>Collection by a bank consignee for the goods (ICC A.19)</td></tr><tr><td>28</td><td>Collection under CMEA rules</td></tr><tr><td>29</td><td>Other collection</td></tr><tr><td>30</td><td>Set off by exchange of documents</td></tr><tr><td>31</td><td>Set off by reciprocal credits</td></tr><tr><td>32</td><td>Set off by linkage (against reciprocal benefits)</td></tr><tr><td>33</td><td>Set off by exchange of goods (Barter)</td></tr></table></div>	Available codes	are restricted to:	Code	Description	10	Undefined documentary credit	11	Irrevocable documentary credit	12	Transferable irrevocable documentary credit	13	Confirmed irrevocable documentary credit	14	Transferable confirmed irrevocable documentary credit	15	Revocable documentary credit	16	Transferable revocable documentary credit	20	Clean collection (ICC)	21	Documentary collection (ICC)	22	Documentary sight collection (ICC)	23	Documentary collection with date of expiry (ICC)	24	Documentary collection: draft against acceptance (ICCA.4)	25	Documentary collection: draft against payment (ICC A.4)	26	Collection subject to buyer's approval (ICC A.3)	27	Collection by a bank consignee for the goods (ICC A.19)	28	Collection under CMEA rules	29	Other collection	30	Set off by exchange of documents	31	Set off by reciprocal credits	32	Set off by linkage (against reciprocal benefits)	33	Set off by exchange of goods (Barter)
Available codes	are restricted to:																																																
Code	Description																																																
10	Undefined documentary credit																																																
11	Irrevocable documentary credit																																																
12	Transferable irrevocable documentary credit																																																
13	Confirmed irrevocable documentary credit																																																
14	Transferable confirmed irrevocable documentary credit																																																
15	Revocable documentary credit																																																
16	Transferable revocable documentary credit																																																
20	Clean collection (ICC)																																																
21	Documentary collection (ICC)																																																
22	Documentary sight collection (ICC)																																																
23	Documentary collection with date of expiry (ICC)																																																
24	Documentary collection: draft against acceptance (ICCA.4)																																																
25	Documentary collection: draft against payment (ICC A.4)																																																
26	Collection subject to buyer's approval (ICC A.3)																																																
27	Collection by a bank consignee for the goods (ICC A.19)																																																
28	Collection under CMEA rules																																																
29	Other collection																																																
30	Set off by exchange of documents																																																
31	Set off by reciprocal credits																																																
32	Set off by linkage (against reciprocal benefits)																																																
33	Set off by exchange of goods (Barter)																																																

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

				<table><tr><th>Available codes Code</th><th>are restricted to: Description</th></tr><tr><td>40</td><td>Letter of Credit</td></tr><tr><td>90</td><td>Undefined modalities (national ....)</td></tr></table>	Available codes Code	are restricted to: Description	40	Letter of Credit	90	Undefined modalities (national ....)												
Available codes Code	are restricted to: Description																					
40	Letter of Credit																					
90	Undefined modalities (national ....)																					
O	0..1	Agency Code	Type: Main::core::Agency Code Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 3055	Attribute																		
O	0..1	Payment Variation	Stereotype: Sequence Description: Discount or surcharge directly related to the payment time or means. Remark: Discount and surcharge percent are mutually exclusive.	Composition																		
O	0..1	Payment Variation Type Code	Type: Main::core::Payment Variation Type Code Description: Code qualifying the type of payment terms. Mapping: INVOIC.SG8.PYT.4279(0440:010)	Attribute																		
				<table><tr><th>Available codes Code</th><th>are restricted to: Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Basic Payment conditions normally applied.</td></tr><tr><td>21</td><td>Payment by instalment Payment terms are based on instalment payments.</td></tr><tr><td>22</td><td>Discount Payment terms on which discounts are applicable.</td></tr><tr><td>23</td><td>Available by sight payment Payment made at sight.</td></tr><tr><td>54</td><td>Bank transfer The payment terms require the use of bank transfer.</td></tr><tr><td>75</td><td>Lump sum The payment term requires a lump sum payment.</td></tr><tr><td>77</td><td>Promissory note The payment term requires the use of a promissory note as a means of payment.</td></tr><tr><td>78</td><td>Factoring Payment term requires payment being made by the factoring company according to the agreement between buyer, bank and factoring company.</td></tr></table>	Available codes Code	are restricted to: Description	1	Basic Payment conditions normally applied.	21	Payment by instalment Payment terms are based on instalment payments.	22	Discount Payment terms on which discounts are applicable.	23	Available by sight payment Payment made at sight.	54	Bank transfer The payment terms require the use of bank transfer.	75	Lump sum The payment term requires a lump sum payment.	77	Promissory note The payment term requires the use of a promissory note as a means of payment.	78	Factoring Payment term requires payment being made by the factoring company according to the agreement between buyer, bank and factoring company.
Available codes Code	are restricted to: Description																					
1	Basic Payment conditions normally applied.																					
21	Payment by instalment Payment terms are based on instalment payments.																					
22	Discount Payment terms on which discounts are applicable.																					
23	Available by sight payment Payment made at sight.																					
54	Bank transfer The payment terms require the use of bank transfer.																					
75	Lump sum The payment term requires a lump sum payment.																					
77	Promissory note The payment term requires the use of a promissory note as a means of payment.																					
78	Factoring Payment term requires payment being made by the factoring company according to the agreement between buyer, bank and factoring company.																					
O	0..1	Discount Percent	Type: Main::core::Decimal..7 Description: Amount expressed as a percentage deductible from the total amount due if payment takes place within a specified period or before the fixed due date. Mapping: INVOIC.SG8.PCD.C501.5482(0460:010:02)	Attribute																		
O	0..1	Total Amount Percent	Type: Main::core::Decimal..7 Description: Percentage of an (e.g. invoice) total amount - used to specify e.g. payment variations or instalment payments. Mapping: INVOIC.SG8.PCD.C501.5482(0460:010:02)	Attribute																		
O	0..1	Penalty Percent	Type: Main::core::Decimal..7 Description: Amount expressed as a percentage added the total amount due	Attribute																		

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations																								
O	0..1	Time Reference Code	<div>Mapping: <a href="#">for payment.</a> <a href="#">INVOIC.SG8.PCD.C501.5482(0460:010:02)</a></div> <div>Type: Main::core::Time Reference Code Attribute</div> <div>Description: <a href="#">Code referencing a point in time.</a></div> <div>Remark: Reference to the date of a specific event, e.g. issue date of a specified business document (for example invoice date).</div> <div>Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 2475</div>																								
O	0..1	Time Relation Code	<div>Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG8.PYT.2475(0440:030)</a></div> <div>Type: Main::core::Time Relation Code Attribute</div> <div>Description: <a href="#">Code relating terms to a reference date, time or period.</a></div> <div>Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG8.PYT.2009(0440:040)</a></div> <table><tr><th>Available codes</th><th>are restricted to:</th></tr><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Reference date <a href="#">Payment terms related to reference date.</a></td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Before reference <a href="#">Payment terms related to time before reference date.</a></td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>After reference <a href="#">Payment terms related to time after reference date.</a></td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>End of 10-day period containing the reference date <a href="#">Payment terms are at the end of the ten day period containing the reference date.</a></td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>End of 2-week period containing the reference date <a href="#">Payment terms are at the end of the two week period containing the reference date.</a></td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>End of month containing the reference date <a href="#">Payment terms are at the end of the month containing the reference date.</a></td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>End of the month following the month of reference date <a href="#">Payment terms are at the end of the month following the month of reference date.</a></td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>End of quarter containing the reference date <a href="#">Payment terms are at the end of the quarter containing the reference date.</a></td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>End of year containing the reference date <a href="#">Payment terms are at the end of the year containing the reference date.</a></td></tr><tr><td>12</td><td>End of half year containing the reference date <a href="#">End of the half year in which the referred date falls.</a></td></tr></table>	Available codes	are restricted to:	Code	Description	1	Reference date <a href="#">Payment terms related to reference date.</a>	2	Before reference <a href="#">Payment terms related to time before reference date.</a>	3	After reference <a href="#">Payment terms related to time after reference date.</a>	4	End of 10-day period containing the reference date <a href="#">Payment terms are at the end of the ten day period containing the reference date.</a>	5	End of 2-week period containing the reference date <a href="#">Payment terms are at the end of the two week period containing the reference date.</a>	6	End of month containing the reference date <a href="#">Payment terms are at the end of the month containing the reference date.</a>	7	End of the month following the month of reference date <a href="#">Payment terms are at the end of the month following the month of reference date.</a>	8	End of quarter containing the reference date <a href="#">Payment terms are at the end of the quarter containing the reference date.</a>	9	End of year containing the reference date <a href="#">Payment terms are at the end of the year containing the reference date.</a>	12	End of half year containing the reference date <a href="#">End of the half year in which the referred date falls.</a>
Available codes	are restricted to:																										
Code	Description																										
1	Reference date <a href="#">Payment terms related to reference date.</a>																										
2	Before reference <a href="#">Payment terms related to time before reference date.</a>																										
3	After reference <a href="#">Payment terms related to time after reference date.</a>																										
4	End of 10-day period containing the reference date <a href="#">Payment terms are at the end of the ten day period containing the reference date.</a>																										
5	End of 2-week period containing the reference date <a href="#">Payment terms are at the end of the two week period containing the reference date.</a>																										
6	End of month containing the reference date <a href="#">Payment terms are at the end of the month containing the reference date.</a>																										
7	End of the month following the month of reference date <a href="#">Payment terms are at the end of the month following the month of reference date.</a>																										
8	End of quarter containing the reference date <a href="#">Payment terms are at the end of the quarter containing the reference date.</a>																										
9	End of year containing the reference date <a href="#">Payment terms are at the end of the year containing the reference date.</a>																										
12	End of half year containing the reference date <a href="#">End of the half year in which the referred date falls.</a>																										
O	0..1	Reference Date	<div>Type: Main::core::DateTime Attribute</div> <div>Description: <a href="#">Date, the referenced document was issued, usually the invoice issue date</a></div> <div>Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG8.DTM[D_2005="171"].C507.2380(0450:010:02)</a></div>																								

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
O	0..1	<div><div></div>Period Type Code</div>	<div><div>Type:</div>Main::core::Period Type Code<div>Attribute</div><div>Description:</div>Code identifying a period<div>Code reference:</div>Joint Automotive:EDIFACT: 2379<div>Mapping:</div>INVOIC.SG8.PYT.2151(0440:050)<div><div>Available codes</div><div>are restricted to:</div><div>Code</div><div>Description</div><div>3M</div>Quarter<div>A subdivision of a year into four equal parts.</div><div>6M</div>Half-year<div>A subdivision of a year into two equal parts.</div><div>D</div>Day<div>The twenty-four hour period during which the earth completes one rotation on its axis.</div><div>M</div>Month<div>One of twelve divisions of the year as determined by the Gregorian calendar.</div><div>P</div>Four month period<div>A period of time, measured in monthly increments, consisting of four sequential months.</div><div>W</div>Week<div>Period of seven days.</div><div>Y</div>Year<div>The period of time as measured by the Gregorian calendar in which the earth completes a single revolution around the sun.</div></div></div>
O	0..1	<div><div></div>Number Of Periods</div>	<div><div>Type:</div>Main::core::Integer..3<div>Attribute</div><div>Description:</div>Actual number of periods (days, weeks etc.) belonging to a schedule or similar time horizons.<div>Mapping:</div>INVOIC.SG8.PYT.2152(0440:060)</div>
O	0..1	<div><div></div>Payment Due Date</div>	<div><div>Type:</div>Main::core::DateTime<div>Attribute</div><div>Description:</div>Date when the payment is due in order to comply with the specified payment terms.<div>Mapping:</div>INVOIC.SG8.DTM[D_2005="140"].C507.2380(0450:010:02)</div>
O	0..1	<div><div></div>Discount Amount</div>	<div><div>Stereotype:</div>Sequence<div>Composition</div><div>Description:</div>Monetary value of a discount</div>
M	1..1	<div><div></div>Amount Value</div>	<div><div>Type:</div>Main::core::Decimal..15<div>Attribute</div><div>Description:</div>Value of a discount amount in currency units<div>Mapping:</div>INVOIC.SG8.MOA.C516.5004(0470:010:02)</div>
O	0..1	<div><div></div>Currency Code</div>	<div><div>Type:</div>Main::core::Currency Code<div>Attribute</div><div>Code reference:</div>Joint Automotive:EDIFACT: 6345<div>Mapping:</div>INVOIC.SG8.MOA.C516.6345(0470:010:03)</div>
O	0..1	<div><div></div>Instalment Amount</div>	<div><div>Stereotype:</div>Sequence<div>Composition</div><div>Description:</div>Monetary amount of the individual instalments in case of payment by instalments.</div>
M	1..1	<div><div></div>Amount Value</div>	<div><div>Type:</div>Main::core::Decimal..15<div>Attribute</div></div>

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
			Description: Value of an instalment monetary amount in currency units Mapping: INVOIC.SG8.MOA.C516.5004(0470:010:02)
O	0..1	Currency Code	Type: Main::core::Currency Code Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6345 Attribute
O	0..1	<b>Invoice Total Amount</b>	Stereotype: Composition Description: Total sum charged in respect of a single invoice (or invoice line) in accordance with the terms of delivery. Remark: Invoice amount (77) is the sum of: line item total amounts plus total duty/tax/fee amount (176) less payment discount amount (109) plus or less adjustment amount (165)
M	1..1	Amount Value	Type: Main::core::Decimal..15 Description: Value of a penalty monetary amount in currency units Mapping: INVOIC.SG8.MOA.C516.5004(0470:010:02) Attribute
O	0..1	Currency Code	Type: Main::core::Currency Code Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6345 Attribute
O	0..1	<b>Financial Institution</b>	Stereotype: Composition Description: Financial institution of the seller, to be used if the institution depends (changes with) on the payment variation.
O	0..1	Account Holder Name	Type: Main::core::String..35 Description: Name of the official account holder, as registered with a financial institution. Mapping: INVOIC.SG8.FII.C078.3192(0490:020:02) Attribute
O	0..1	<b>Main Account ID</b>	Stereotype: Sequence Composition
M	1..1	Account ID	Type: Main::core::String..35 Description: Account number at the financial institution where this account is held. Remark: For IBAN, a lenght of 34 bytes is necessary. Mapping: INVOIC.SG8.FII.C078.3194(0490:020:01) Attribute
O	0..1	Account Type Code	Type: Main::core::Account Type Code Attribute
O	0..1	<b>Bank Identification</b>	Stereotype: Sequence Composition
O	0..1	Bank Branch ID	Type: Main::core::String..17 Description: A unique number allocated to identify a financial institution. Mapping: INVOIC.SG8.FII.C088.3434(0490:030:04) Attribute
O	0..1	Agency	Type: Main::core::Agency Code Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 3055 Mapping: INVOIC.SG8.FII.C088.3055#2(0490:030:06) Attribute
O	0..1	Code List ID	Type: Main::core::String..17 Description: Identifier of a code list, assigned by the responsible organisation or agency Mapping: INVOIC.SG8.FII.C088.1131#2(0490:030:05) Attribute
O	0..1	Bank Name	Type: Main::core::String..35 Attribute

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
			Description: The name of the financial institution Mapping: INVOIC.SG8.FII.C088.3432(0490:030:07)
O	0..1	SWIFT Code	Type: XSD datatypes::string Description: Bank identifier as assigned by S.W.I.F.T. organisation. Mapping: INVOIC.SG8.FII.C088.3433(0490:030:01) Attribute
O	0..1	<b>Payment Additional Information Text</b>	Stereotype: Sequence Description: Additional description of payment terms with free text. Composition
M	1..5	Text Line	Type: Main::core::String..256 Description: A line of plain, non-structured text information. Mapping: INVOIC.FTX[D_4451="AAB"].C108.4440(0070:040:01) Attribute
O	0..1	Language Code	Type: Main::core::Language Code Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 3453 Mapping: INVOIC.FTX[D_4451="AAB"].3453(0070:050) Attribute
O	0..1	<b>Transport Details</b>	Stereotype: Sequence Composition
O	0..1	Transport Stage Code	Type: Main::core::Transport Stage Code Description: Code specifying the stage of a transport, e.g. in case of a multi-step route. Mapping: INVOIC.SG9.TDT.8051(0510:010) Attribute
			Available codes are restricted to: Code Description 12 At departure 25 Transport by which goods are moved from the place of departure. Delivery carrier all transport Carrier responsible from the point of origin to the final delivery destination.
O	0..1	Transport Mode Code	Type: Main::core::Transport Mode Code Description: Code specifying the name of a mode of transport. Use UN/ECE Recommendation No 19. Code reference: Joint Automotive: JAI002 EDIFACT: Mapping: INVOIC.SG9.TDT.C220.8067(0510:030:01) Attribute
O	0..1	Carrier ID	Type: XSD datatypes::string Description: Identification of party undertaking or arranging transport of goods between named points. Remark: Use only either Carrier Party or Carrier ID Mapping: INVOIC.SG9.TDT.C040.3127(0510:050:01) Attribute
O	0..1	Agency Code	Type: Main::core::Agency Code Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for assigning the carrier ID. Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 3055 Mapping: INVOIC.SG9.TDT.C040.3055(0510:050:03) Attribute
O	0..1	Carrier's Transport ID	Type: Main::core::String..17 Description: Unique reference given by the carrier to a certain journey or departure of a means of transport. Mapping: INVOIC.SG9.SG11.RFF.C506.1154(0570:010:02) Attribute

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations													
O	0..1	Conveyance ID	Type: Main::core::String..17 Description: Unique reference to a certain journey or departure of a means of transport (generic term). Mapping: INVOIC.SG9.TDT.8028(0510:020)	Attribute												
O	0..1	Excess Transport Reason Code	Type: Main::core::Excess Transport Reason Code Description: Code specifying the reason for excess transportation. Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 8457 Mapping: INVOIC.SG9.TDT.C401.8457(0510:070:01)	Attribute												
O	0..1	Excess Transport Responsibility Code	Type: Main::core::Excess Transport Responsibility Code Description: Code specifying the responsibility for excess transportation. Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 8459 Mapping: INVOIC.SG9.TDT.C401.8459(0510:070:02)	Attribute												
			<table><tr><th>Available codes</th><th>are restricted to:</th></tr><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>Customer plant (receiving location) Self explanatory.</td></tr><tr><td>B</td><td>Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04B. Material release issuer The responsibility for excess transportation is with the material release issuer.</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>Supplier authority The responsibility for excess transportation is with the supplier authority.</td></tr><tr><td>X</td><td>Responsibility to be determined The responsibility for the excess transportation is to be determined.</td></tr></table>	Available codes	are restricted to:	Code	Description	A	Customer plant (receiving location) Self explanatory.	B	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04B. Material release issuer The responsibility for excess transportation is with the material release issuer.	S	Supplier authority The responsibility for excess transportation is with the supplier authority.	X	Responsibility to be determined The responsibility for the excess transportation is to be determined.	
Available codes	are restricted to:															
Code	Description															
A	Customer plant (receiving location) Self explanatory.															
B	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04B. Material release issuer The responsibility for excess transportation is with the material release issuer.															
S	Supplier authority The responsibility for excess transportation is with the supplier authority.															
X	Responsibility to be determined The responsibility for the excess transportation is to be determined.															
O	0..1	Consignment Details	Stereotype: Sequence Description: Used in an invoice to specify consignment related details. If used, there is a 1:1 relation between invoice and the referenced consignment/shipment.	Composition												
O	0..1	Number Of Packages	Type: Main::core::Integer..8 Description: Actual number of packages or packaging aid, e.g. belonging to a group of packages. In most cases considered to be a number of identical packages. Mapping: INVOIC.SG14.PAC.7224(0660:010)	Attribute												
O	0..1	Gross Weight	Stereotype: Composition Description: Weight (mass) of goods including packing but excluding the carrier's equipment.	Composition												
M	1..1	Measure	Type: Main::core::Decimal..15 Description: Gross Weight Measure Mapping: INVOIC.SG14.MEA.C174.6314(0670:030:02)	Attribute												
M	1..1	Measure Unit Code	Type: Main::core::Measure Unit Code Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6411 - UN/ECE Rec. 20 Mapping: INVOIC.SG14.MEA.C174.6411(0670:030:01)	Attribute												

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations	
O	0..1	<b>Net Weight</b>	Stereotype: Composition	Description: Weight (mass) of goods including any packing normally going with them to a buyer in a retail sale (Weight of articles in the package).
M	1..1	Measure	Type: Main::core::Decimal..15	Attribute
			Description: Net weight measure	
			Mapping: INVOIC.SG14.MEA.C174.6314(0670:030:02)	
M	1..1	Measure Unit Code	Type: Main::core::Measure Unit Code	Attribute
			Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6411 - UN/ECE Rec. 20	
O	0..1	<b>Shipped Quantity</b>	Stereotype: Composition	Description: Total shipped quantity
M	1..1	Quantity Value	Type: Main::core::Decimal..15	Attribute
			Description: Shipped quantity	
			Mapping: INVOIC.SG14.MEA.C174.6314(0670:030:02)	
O	0..1	Measure Unit Code	Type: Main::core::Measure Unit Code	Attribute
			Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6411 - UN/ECE Rec. 20	
O	0..1	<b>Action Instruction</b>	Stereotype: Sequence	Composition
O	0..1	Party ID	Type: Main::core::String..35	Attribute
			Description: Party enacting the instruction	
			Mapping: INVOIC.SG25.INP.C849.3301(1070:010:01)	
O	0..1	Agency Code	Type: Main::core::Agency Code	Attribute
			Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.	
			Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 3055	
			Mapping: INVOIC.SG25.INP.C522.3055(1070:020:04)	
O	0..1	Corrective Action Code	Type: Main::core::Corrective Action Code	Attribute
			Code reference: Joint Automotive: JAI014	EDIFACT:
			Mapping: INVOIC.SG25.INP.C522.4401(1070:020:02)	
			Available codes	are restricted to:
			Code	Description
			01	BUYER ASKS SELLER FOR A CREDIT NOTE AND NEW COMPLETE INVOICE.
			02	BUYER ASKS SELLER FOR A CREDIT NOTE FOR ONE OR MORE ITEMS, AND ADDITIONAL INVOICE FOR ONE OR MORE ITEMS.
			03	BUYER ANNOUNCES THAT A DEBIT NOTE WILL BE SENT
			04	BUYER ANNOUNCES THAT BASDAT WILL BE SENT WITH CORRECT ADDRESS DATA.
			05	BUYER ASKS SELLER FOR AN ADDITIONAL INVOICE FOR SPECIFIC ITEMS.
			06	BUYER ASKS SELLER FOR A CREDIT NOTE (FOR



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

				Available codes Code	are restricted to: Description
					REASONS THAT THE TOTAL INVOICE IS CANCELLED OR NOT ACCEPTED BY THE BUYER).
				07	BUYER ANNOUNCES INVOICE IS ACCEPTED AS IT IS
				08	BUYER ANNOUNCES INVOICE IS REJECTED
				09	BUYER ANNOUNCES INVOICE IS ACCEPTED WITH VARIATIONS
				10	BUYER ANNOUNCES THAT INVOICE HAS BEEN ACCEPTED BUT THE PAYMENT DUE START DATE WILL BE MODIFIED.
O	0..1	Action Request Text	Stereotype: Description:	Free text available for additional information concerning the requested or required action, which cannot be automatically processed.	
M	1..5	Text Line	Type: Description: Mapping:	Main::core::String..256 Disputed Invoice Action Request - free text line INVOIC.SG25.FTX.C108.4440(1080:040:01)	Attribute
O	0..1	Language Code	Type: Code reference: Mapping:	Main::core::Language Code Joint Automotive: INVOIC.SG25.FTX.3453(1080:050)	Attribute
				EDIFACT:	3453
O	0..5	Adjustment Reason Text	Stereotype: Description:	Sequence Free text available for additional adjustment related information, which cannot be automatically processed.	
M	1..5	Text Line	Type: Description: Mapping:	Main::core::String..256 A line of plain, non-structured text information. INVOIC.SG24.FTX.C108.4440(1050:040:01)	Attribute
O	0..1	Language Code	Type: Code reference: Mapping:	Main::core::Language Code Joint Automotive: INVOIC.SG24.FTX.3453(1050:050)	Attribute
				EDIFACT:	3453
O	0..1	General Information Text	Stereotype: Description:	Sequence General information text	
M	1..5	Text Line	Type: Description: Mapping:	Main::core::String..256 A line of plain, non-structured text information. INVOIC.FTX[D_4451="AAI"].C108.4440(0070:040:01)	Attribute
O	0..1	Language Code	Type: Code reference: Mapping:	Main::core::Language Code Joint Automotive: INVOIC.FTX[D_4451="AAI"].3453(0070:050)	Attribute
				EDIFACT:	3453
O	0..1	Legal Information Text	Stereotype: Description:	Sequence Free text containing information or statements as required by legal environment.	
M	1..5	Text Line	Type:	Main::core::String..256	Attribute

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
			Description: A line of plain, non-structured text information. Mapping: INVOIC.FTX[D_4451="ABL"OR D_4451="REG"OR D_4451="TXD"].C108.4440(0070:040:01)
O	0..1	Language Code	Type: Main::core::Language Code Attribute Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 3453 Mapping: INVOIC.FTX[D_4451="ABL"OR D_4451="REG"OR D_4451="TXD"].3453(0070:050)
O	0..9999999	<b>Invoice Line</b>	Stereotype: Sequence Composition
M	1..1	Line ID	Type: Main::core::String..6 Attribute Description: Sequential number generated by the sender to identify a line item within a message. It is recommended to start with value 1 and to increment by 1 for each new line. Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.LIN.1082(1100:010)
O	0..1	<b>Invoiced Article</b>	Stereotype: Sequence Composition Description: Common properties of an item irrespective of the stage of the business process.
M	1..unbounded	<b>Article Identification</b>	Stereotype: Sequence Composition Description: Article ID(s) as assigned by one or more of the involved parties. One of the defined attributes must be present.
O	0..1	Buyer's Article ID	Type: Main::core::String..35 Attribute Description: Information directly relating to the identification of an article by the buyer's identification system. Note: The term article is synonym with the term item. Since in Odette and in the global joint automotive projects the term article has been used, this naming convention has been continued. Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.LIN.C212.7140(1100:030:01)
O	0..1	Seller's Article ID	Type: Main::core::String..35 Attribute Description: Information directly relating to the identification of an item by the seller's identification system. Note: The term article is synonym with the term item. Since in Odette and in the global joint automotive projects the term article has been used, this naming convention has been continued. Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.PIA[D_4347="1"].C212.7140(1110:020:01)
O	0..1	Ultimate Customer's Article ID	Type: Main::core::String..35 Attribute Description: Ultimate Customer's Article ID is commonly used to indicate the OEM's article number in a tier1 to tier 2 transaction (where tier 1 is the buyer, tier 2 is the seller and OEM is the ultimate customer). Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.PIA[D_4347="1"].C212#3.7143(1110:040:02)
O	0..1	Grouping ID	Type: Main::core::String..35 Attribute Description: Information used to group together all articles with the same value (e.g. type of vehicle or model release) Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.PIA[D_4347="1"].C212#2.7140(1110:030:01)
O	0..1	Control Number	Type: XSD datatypes::string Attribute Description: Control number is used (by JAMA/JAPIA) for an auxiliary payment reference. Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.LIN.C212.7140(1100:030:01)

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
O	0..1	General Specification ID	Type: Main::core::String..35 Description: The item number is a general specification number. Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.PIA[D_4347="1"].C212#4.7140(1110:050:01) Attribute
O	0..1	Colour ID	Type: Main::core::String..35 Description: ID specifying an items colour. Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.PIA[D_4347="1"].C212#5.7140(1110:060:01) Attribute
O	0..1	Material Code	Type: XSD datatypes::string Description: Auxiliary information concerning the otherwise identified article. May specify required finishing, surface treatment, but also characteristic properties. Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.PIA[D_4347="1"].C212.7140(1110:020:01) Attribute
O	0..1	Vendor's Part ID	Type: XSD datatypes::string Description: Article identification assigned by the vendor of equipment. Remark: Vendor part ID is used when the purchase concerns equipment, indirect material and so on. The identifier is a catalog number . Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.PIA[D_4347="1"].C212#4.7140(1110:050:01) Attribute
O	0..40	Article Description	Stereotype: Sequence Description: Article's (short) description in plain text Composition
M	1..unbounded	Article Description Text	Type: Main::core::String..256 Description: The short name or description of an article or service in plain text. For Japanese business environment up to 198 lines of text may be necessary. Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.IMD.C273.7008(1130:030:04) Attribute
O	0..1	Language Code	Type: Main::core::Language Code Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 3453 Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.IMD.C273.3453(1130:030:06) Attribute
O	0..1	Article Measurement	Stereotype: Sequence Composition
O	0..1	Net Weight	Stereotype: Sequence Description: Weight (mass) of goods including any packing normally going with them to a buyer in a retail sale (Weight of articles in the package). Composition
M	1..1	Measure	Type: Main::core::Decimal..15 Description: Net Weight - weight of goods including packing Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.MEA[D_6311="PD"AND C_C502D_6313="AAL"].C174.6314(1140:030:02) Attribute
M	1..1	Measure Unit Code	Type: Main::core::Measure Unit Code Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6411 - UN/ECE Rec. 20 Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.MEA[D_6311="PD"AND C_C502D_6313="AAL"].C174.6411(1140:030:01) Attribute
O	0..1	Net Net Weight	Stereotype: Sequence Description: Weight (mass) of the goods themselves without any packing. Composition
M	1..1	Measure	Type: Main::core::Decimal..15 Description: Net Net Weight - the weight of the goods themselves without any packing. Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.MEA[C_502D_6313="AAF"].C174.6314(1140:030:02) Attribute
M	1..1	Measure Unit Code	Type: Main::core::Measure Unit Code Attribute

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
			Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6411 - UN/ECE Rec. 20 Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG26.MEA[C_502\D_6313="AAF"].C174.6411(1140:030:01)</a>
O	0..1	<b>Length</b>	Stereotype: Composition
		Measure	Description: <a href="#">Length dimension</a> Type: Main::core::Decimal..15 Attribute
M	1..1		Description: <a href="#">Length measure</a> Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG26.MEA[D_6311="PD"].C174.6314(1140:030:02)</a>
M	1..1	Measure Unit Code	Type: Main::core::Measure Unit Code Attribute
			Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6411 - UN/ECE Rec. 20 Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG26.MEA[D_6311="PD"].C174.6411(1140:030:01)</a>
O	0..1	<b>Width</b>	Stereotype: Composition
		Measure	Type: Main::core::Decimal..15 Attribute
M	1..1		Description: <a href="#">Width measure</a> Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG26.MEA[D_6311="PD"].C174.6314(1140:030:02)</a>
M	1..1	Measure Unit Code	Type: Main::core::Measure Unit Code Attribute
			Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6411 - UN/ECE Rec. 20
O	0..1	<b>Height</b>	Stereotype: Composition
		Measure	Description: <a href="#">Height dimension</a> Type: Main::core::Decimal..15 Attribute
M	1..1		Description: <a href="#">Height measure</a> Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG26.MEA[D_6311="PD"].C174.6314(1140:030:02)</a>
M	1..1	Measure Unit Code	Type: Main::core::Measure Unit Code Attribute
			Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6411 - UN/ECE Rec. 20
O	0..1	<b>Diameter</b>	Stereotype: Composition
		Measure	Description: <a href="#">Diameter of material. Tis measure is used for raw materials only.</a> Type: Main::core::Decimal..15 Attribute
M	1..1		Description: <a href="#">Diameter measure</a> Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG26.MEA[D_6311="PD"].C174.6314(1140:030:02)</a>
M	1..1	Measure Unit Code	Type: Main::core::Measure Unit Code Attribute
			Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6411 - UN/ECE Rec. 20
O	0..1	<b>Thickness</b>	Stereotype: Composition
		Measure	Description: <a href="#">Thickness of material. Tis measure is used for raw materials only.</a> Type: Main::core::Decimal..15 Attribute
M	1..1		Description: <a href="#">Thickness measure</a> Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG26.MEA[D_6311="PD"].C174.6314(1140:030:02)</a>
M	1..1	Measure Unit Code	Type: Main::core::Measure Unit Code Attribute
			Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6411 - UN/ECE Rec. 20
O	0..1	<b>Technical Status</b>	Stereotype: Sequence Composition
			Description: <a href="#">A class containing several technical status properties in addition to those that may be derived from the article number itself.</a>
O	0..1	Engineering Change ID	Type: Main::core::String..35 Attribute

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute		Annotations	
				Description:	Reference number assigned to an engineering change by the originator.
				Mapping:	INVOIC.SG26.PIA[D_4347="1"].C212#3.7140(1110:040:01)
O	0..1		Engineering Change Date	Type:	Main::core::DateTime
				Description:	A particular day of the calendar year, identified by its ordinal number within a calendar month of that year, assigned to a specific engineering change.
				Mapping:	INVOIC.SG26.DTM[D_2005="60"].C507.2380(1180:010:02)
O	0..1		Design Revision ID	Type:	Main::core::String..35
				Description:	The revision number of the design specification for an article.
				Mapping:	INVOIC.SG26.PIA[D_4347="1"].C212#2.7140(1110:030:01)
O	0..1		Design Revision Date	Type:	Main::core::DateTime
				Description:	A particular day of the calendar year, identified by its ordinal number with a calendar month of that year, assigned to the design revision.
				Mapping:	INVOIC.SG26.DTM[D_2005="380"].C507.2380(1180:010:02)
O	0..1		Article Customs Related Properties	Stereotype:	Sequence
O	0..5		Nature Of Transaction Code	Type:	Main::core::Nature Of Transaction Code
				Description:	An indication for Customs of the type of contract under which goods are supplied (code list ODDC013).
				Code reference:	Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 4183
				Mapping:	INVOIC.SG26.ALI.4183(1170:030)
O	0..1		Duty Regime Type Code	Type:	Main::core::Duty Regime Type Code
				Description:	A statement of the full/preferential regime according to which duty is assessed.
				Code reference:	Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 9213
				Mapping:	INVOIC.SG26.ALI.9213(1170:020)
					Available codes are restricted to:
				Code	Description
				1	Origin subject to EC/EFTA preference Origin of the product is subject to EC/EFTA (European Commission European Free Trade Association).
				2	Origin subject to other preference agreement Origin of the product is subject to other preference agreement.
				3	No preference origin Origin of the product is not subject to any preference.
O	0..1		Country Of Origin Code	Type:	Main::core::Country Of Origin Code
				Description:	Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.
				Notes:	1. Use ISO 3166-1 two alpha country code.
				Code reference:	Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 3207
				Mapping:	INVOIC.SG26.ALI.3239(1170:010)
O	0..1		Export License ID	Type:	Main::core::String..17
				Description:	Unique identifier of an export license
				Mapping:	INVOIC.SG26.SG30.RFF.C506.1154(1400:010:02)

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
O	0..1	Import License ID	Type: Main::core::String..17 Description: Unique identifier of an import license Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG30.RFF.C506.1154(1400:010:02) Attribute
O	0..1	<b>Unique Identity Numbers</b>	Stereotype: Sequence Composition
O	0..1000	<b>Serial Number</b>	Stereotype: Sequence Description: Serial numbers of the articles Composition
M	1..2	ID Number	Type: Main::core::String..35 Description: Unique number affixed by the manufacturer to individual pieces of products for identification purposes - serial numbers of the articles Remark: The repetition 2 provides a means for transmission of ranges from - to Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.GIN.C208.7402(1190:020:01) Attribute
O	0..1000	<b>Vehicle Identification Number</b>	Stereotype: Sequence Description: VIN of the parts / assemblies Composition
M	1..2	ID Number	Type: Main::core::String..35 Description: Unique number affixed by the manufacturer to individual pieces of products for identification purposes - VIN of the parts / assemblies Remark: The repetition 2 provides a means for transmission of ranges from - to Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.GIN.C208.7402(1190:020:01) Attribute
O	0..1	<b>Delivery History</b>	Stereotype: Sequence Description: Delivery History gives individual delivery details for the specified invoiced article. It reflects the actual, fulfilled delivery schedule. Composition
O	0..1	Requested Delivery Date	Type: Main::core::DateTime Description: The date the buyer asks for actual delivery. Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.DTM[D_2005="2"OR D_2005="191"].C507.2380(1180:010:02) Attribute
O	0..1	Receiving Date	Type: Main::core::DateTime Description: Date when the Ship-to party receives a shipment Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.DTM[D_2005="50"].C507.2380(1180:010:02) Attribute
O	0..1	Acceptance Date	Type: Main::core::DateTime Description: Inspection and acceptance date of delivered goods. Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.DTM[D_2005="143"].C507.2380(1180:010:02) Attribute
O	0..1	Expected Delivery Date	Type: Main::core::DateTime Description: Expected date of goods arrival at scheduled destination. Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.DTM[D_2005="2"OR D_2005="191"].C507.2380(1180:010:02) Attribute
O	0..1	<b>Invoiced Quantity</b>	Stereotype: Sequence Description: Quantity actually invoiced Composition
M	1..1	Quantity Value	Type: Main::core::Decimal..15 Description: Invoiced quantity value Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.QTY[D_6063="47"].C186.6060(1150:010:02) Attribute
O	0..1	Measure Unit Code	Type: Main::core::Measure Unit Code Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6411 - UN/ECE Rec. 20 Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.QTY[D_6063="47"].C186.6411(1150:010:03) Attribute
O	0..1	<b>Ordered Quantity</b>	Stereotype: Sequence Description: The quantity that is or has been ordered by the customer. Composition

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
M	1..1	Quantity Value	Type: Main::core::Decimal..15 Description: Ordered quantity value Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.QTY[D_6063="12"OR D_6063="20"OR D_6063="48"OR D_6063="61"OR D_6063="113"OR D_6063="119"OR D_6063="121"OR D_6063="124"OR D_6063="194"OR D_6063="21"OR D_6063="79"].C186.6060(1150:010:02)
O	0..1	Measure Unit Code	Type: Main::core::Measure Unit Code Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6411 - UN/ECE Rec. 20 Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.QTY[D_6063="12"OR D_6063="20"OR D_6063="48"OR D_6063="61"OR D_6063="113"OR D_6063="119"OR D_6063="121"OR D_6063="124"OR D_6063="194"OR D_6063="21"OR D_6063="79"].C186.6411(1150:010:03)
O	0..1	<b>To Be Delivered Quantity</b>	Stereotype: Sequence Description: The quantity that has or had to be delivered according to the order or delivery schedule.
M	1..1	Quantity Value	Type: Main::core::Decimal..15 Description: Quantity that had to be delivered Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.QTY[D_6063="12"OR D_6063="20"OR D_6063="48"OR D_6063="61"OR D_6063="113"OR D_6063="119"OR D_6063="121"OR D_6063="124"OR D_6063="194"OR D_6063="21"OR D_6063="79"].C186.6060(1150:010:02)
O	0..1	Measure Unit Code	Type: Main::core::Measure Unit Code Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6411 - UN/ECE Rec. 20
O	0..1	<b>Despatched Quantity</b>	Stereotype: Sequence Description: Actual quantity despatched and shipped by the seller/ ship from.
M	1..1	Quantity Value	Type: Main::core::Decimal..15 Description: Despatched quantity value Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.QTY[D_6063="12"OR D_6063="20"OR D_6063="48"OR D_6063="61"OR D_6063="113"OR D_6063="119"OR D_6063="121"OR D_6063="124"OR D_6063="194"OR D_6063="21"OR D_6063="79"].C186.6060(1150:010:02)
O	0..1	Measure Unit Code	Type: Main::core::Measure Unit Code Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6411 - UN/ECE Rec. 20
O	0..1	Despatch Date	Type: Main::core::DateTime Description: Date/time on which the goods are or are expected to be despatched or shipped.
O	0..1	<b>Received Quantity</b>	Stereotype: Sequence Description: The quantity which has been received by the buyer / ship-to
M	1..1	Quantity Value	Type: Main::core::Decimal..15 Description: The quantity received by the ship-to party. Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.QTY[D_6063="12"OR D_6063="20"OR D_6063="48"OR D_6063="61"OR D_6063="113"OR D_6063="119"OR D_6063="121"OR D_6063="124"OR D_6063="194"OR D_6063="21"OR D_6063="79"].C186.6060(1150:010:02)



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
O	0..1	Measure Unit Code	Type: Main::core::Measure Unit Code Attribute Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6411 - UN/ECE Rec. 20
O	0..1	<b>Damaged Quantity</b>	Stereotype: <b>Sequence</b> Composition Description: Quantity that has been found as damaged during inspection at buyer's / shop-to's site.
M	1..1	Quantity Value	Type: Main::core::Decimal..15 Attribute Description: Quantity of damaged goods or items Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.QTY[D_6063="12"OR D_6063="20"OR D_6063="48"OR D_6063="61"OR D_6063="113"OR D_6063="119"OR D_6063="121"OR D_6063="124"OR D_6063="194"OR D_6063="21"OR D_6063="79"].C186.6060(1150:010:02)
O	0..1	Measure Unit Code	Type: Main::core::Measure Unit Code Attribute Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6411 - UN/ECE Rec. 20
O	0..1	<b>Unusable Quantity</b>	Stereotype: <b>Sequence</b> Composition Description: Quantity that has been found as unusable (e.g. due to quality reasons) during inspection at buyer's / shop-to's site.
O	0..1	Quantity Value	Type: Main::core::Decimal..15 Attribute Description: Quantity of unusable items (e.g. due to quality reasons) Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.QTY[D_6063="12"OR D_6063="20"OR D_6063="48"OR D_6063="61"OR D_6063="113"OR D_6063="119"OR D_6063="121"OR D_6063="124"OR D_6063="194"OR D_6063="21"OR D_6063="79"].C186.6060(1150:010:02)
O	0..1	Measure Unit Code	Type: Main::core::Measure Unit Code Attribute Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6411 - UN/ECE Rec. 20
O	0..1	Material Process Rate	Type: Main::core::Decimal..7 Attribute Description: If inferior parts are found in the middle of process or assembly, a processing fee is to be billed to the supplier according to the (already) processed rate. The buyer has to disassemble the defective parts that have been assembled already and based on the time consumed for that the fee will be charged to the supplier. This business practice needs an extra contractual basis and is not to be seen as a default opportunity of the customer. Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.PCD.C501.5482(1160:010:02)
O	0..1	<b>Accepted Quantity</b>	Stereotype: <b>Sequence</b> Composition Description: The quantity of article which has been received and accepted by the buyer.
M	1..1	Quantity Value	Type: Main::core::Decimal..15 Attribute Description: Quantity of goods received and accepted due to the inspection procedures Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.QTY[D_6063="12"OR D_6063="20"OR D_6063="48"OR D_6063="61"OR D_6063="113"OR D_6063="119"OR D_6063="121"OR D_6063="124"OR D_6063="194"OR D_6063="21"OR D_6063="79"].C186.6060(1150:010:02)
O	0..1	Measure Unit Code	Type: Main::core::Measure Unit Code Attribute Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6411 - UN/ECE Rec. 20



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
O	0..1	<b>Overshipped Quantity</b>	Stereotype: <b>Sequence</b> Composition Description: <b>Difference between delivery schedule and actual delivered quantity (overshipped).</b>
M	1..1	Quantity Value	Type: Main::core::Decimal..15 Attribute Description: <b>Overshipped quantity value</b> Mapping: <b>INVOIC.SG26.QTY[D_6063="12"OR D_6063="20"OR D_6063="48"OR D_6063="61"OR D_6063="113"OR D_6063="119"OR D_6063="121"OR D_6063="124"OR D_6063="194"OR D_6063="21"OR D_6063="79"].C186.6060(1150:010:02)</b>
O	0..1	Measure Unit Code	Type: Main::core::Measure Unit Code Attribute Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6411 - UN/ECE Rec. 20
O	0..1	<b>Return Quantity</b>	Stereotype: <b>Sequence</b> Composition Description: <b>Quantity of goods returned</b>
M	1..1	Quantity Value	Type: Main::core::Decimal..15 Attribute Description: <b>Quantity returned by the buyer or ship-to</b> Mapping: <b>INVOIC.SG26.QTY[D_6063="12"OR D_6063="20"OR D_6063="48"OR D_6063="61"OR D_6063="113"OR D_6063="119"OR D_6063="121"OR D_6063="124"OR D_6063="194"OR D_6063="21"OR D_6063="79"].C186.6060(1150:010:02)</b>
O	0..1	Measure Unit Code	Type: Main::core::Measure Unit Code Attribute Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6411 - UN/ECE Rec. 20
O	0..1	<b>Short Shipped Quantity</b>	Stereotype: <b>Sequence</b> Composition Description: <b>Difference between delivery schedule and actual delivered quantity.</b>
M	1..1	Quantity Value	Type: Main::core::Decimal..15 Attribute Description: <b>Short shipped quantity value</b> Mapping: <b>INVOIC.SG26.QTY[D_6063="12"OR D_6063="20"OR D_6063="48"OR D_6063="61"OR D_6063="113"OR D_6063="119"OR D_6063="121"OR D_6063="124"OR D_6063="194"OR D_6063="21"OR D_6063="79"].C186.6060(1150:010:02)</b>
O	0..1	Measure Unit Code	Type: Main::core::Measure Unit Code Attribute Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6411 - UN/ECE Rec. 20
O	0..1	<b>Previous Cumulative Received Quantity</b>	Stereotype: <b>Sequence</b> Composition Description: <b>The quantity of items received previously since cumulation start date.</b>
M	1..1	Quantity Value	Type: Main::core::Decimal..15 Attribute Description: <b>Prev. cumulative quantity value</b> Mapping: <b>INVOIC.SG26.QTY[D_6063="12"OR D_6063="20"OR D_6063="48"OR D_6063="61"OR D_6063="113"OR D_6063="119"OR D_6063="121"OR D_6063="124"OR D_6063="194"OR D_6063="21"OR D_6063="79"].C186.6060(1150:010:02)</b>
O	0..1	Measure Unit Code	Type: Main::core::Measure Unit Code Attribute Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6411 - UN/ECE Rec. 20

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
O	0..unbounde	<b>Delivery History Details</b>	<p>Stereotype: Composition</p> <p>Description: Detail level gives the figures for individual shipments. This level is only used, if the invoice summarises several shipments / delivery notes (a possible JAMA/ JAPIA procedure).</p>
O	0..5	<b>Other Reference</b>	<p>Stereotype: Composition</p> <p>Description: "Other Reference" provides a generic means for specifying necessary reference information within a message. This kind of reference has to be qualified with the Reference Type Code attribute. The usage of this semantically unqualified class in a message is restricted to thoses references, which are not already available in the qualified form in the given context.</p>
M	1..1	Reference Type Code	<p>Type: Main::core::Reference Type Code</p> <p>Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 1153</p> <p>Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG49.RFF.C506.1153(2090:010:01)</p> <p>Attribute</p>
O	0..1	Document ID	<p>Type: Main::core::String..17</p> <p>Description: Unique identifier of a document. Synonym: document number or reference number</p> <p>Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG49.RFF.C506.1154(2090:010:02)</p> <p>Attribute</p>
O	0..1	Line ID	<p>Type: Main::core::String..6</p> <p>Description: Sequential number generated by the sender to identify a line item within a message.</p> <p>Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG49.RFF.C506.1156(2090:010:03)</p> <p>Attribute</p>
O	0..1	Issue Date	<p>Type: Main::core::DateTime</p> <p>Description: Date, on which a document or business signal was issued.</p> <p>Remark: In EDIFACT, it is recommendet to use a DTM segment with qualifier 171 - Reference Date rather than DTMs whith changing qualifiers, which duplicate the reference qualifiers once again. If the latter way is used, a more detailed agreement between business partners about applicable combinations is necessary.</p> <p>Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG49.DTM.C507.2380(2110:010:02)</p> <p>Attribute</p>
O	0..1	<b>To Be Delivered Quantity</b>	<p>Stereotype: Composition</p> <p>Description: The quantity that has to be delivered according to the order or delivery schedule.</p>
M	1..1	Quantity Value	<p>Type: Main::core::Decimal..15</p> <p>Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG49.QTY.C186.6060(2150:010:02)</p> <p>Attribute</p>
O	0..1	Measure Unit Code	<p>Type: Main::core::Measure Unit Code</p> <p>Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6411 - UN/ECE Rec. 20</p> <p>Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG49.QTY.C186.6411(2150:010:03)</p> <p>Attribute</p>
O	0..1	<b>Received Quantity</b>	<p>Stereotype: Composition</p> <p>Description: The quantity which has been received by the buyer / ship-to</p>
M	1..1	Quantity Value	<p>Type: Main::core::Decimal..15</p> <p>Description: The quantity received by the ship-to party.</p> <p>Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG49.QTY.C186.6060(2150:010:02)</p> <p>Attribute</p>
O	0..1	Measure Unit Code	<p>Type: Main::core::Measure Unit Code</p> <p>Attribute</p>

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
O	0..1	Receiving Date	Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6411 - UN/ECE Rec. 20 Type: Main::core::DateTime Attribute Description: Date when the Ship-to party receives a shipment Remark: Only to be used, if not a complete receiving advice reference is used. Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG49.DTM.C507.2380(2110:010:02)
O	0..1	Accepted Quantity	Stereotype: Composition Description: The quantity of article which has been received and accepted by the buyer.
M	1..1	Quantity Value	Type: Main::core::Decimal..15 Attribute Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG49.QTY.C186.6060(2150:010:02)
O	0..1	Measure Unit Code	Type: Main::core::Measure Unit Code Attribute Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6411 - UN/ECE Rec. 20
M	1..1	Invoiced Quantity	Stereotype: Composition Description: Quantity actually invoiced
M	1..1	Quantity Value	Type: Main::core::Decimal..15 Attribute Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG49.QTY.C186.6060(2150:010:02)
O	0..1	Measure Unit Code	Type: Main::core::Measure Unit Code Attribute Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6411 - UN/ECE Rec. 20
O	0..1	Invoice Sub Line Amount	Stereotype: Composition Description: Invoice amount of an invoice sub line, as used in delivery history details. It reflects the monetary amount due for one one particular shipped quantity of an individual article.
M	1..1	Amount Value	Type: Main::core::Decimal..15 Attribute Description: Value of a monetary amount in currency units Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG49.MOA.C516.5004(2170:010:02)
O	0..1	Currency Code	Type: Main::core::Currency Code Attribute Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6345 Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG49.MOA.C516.6345(2170:010:03)
O	0..1	Price Details	Stereotype: Sequence Composition
O	0..1	Calculation Gross Price	Stereotype: Sequence Composition Description: Price for calculations to which allowances / charges must be applied.
M	1..1	Price Amount	Type: Main::core::Decimal..10 Attribute Description: Unit gross price amount in price currency units Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG29[D_5125="AAB"].PRI.C509.5118(1340:010:02)
O	0..1	Price Date	Type: Main::core::Date Attribute Description: Date on which a price has been fixed/agreed upon. Note: Date in ISO Format CCYY-MM-DD. For EDIFACT transmission, the dash signs must be omitted.
O	0..1	Calculation Net Price	Stereotype: Sequence Composition Description: The price stated is the net price including allowances/ charges. Allowances/ charges may be stated for information only.
M	1..1	Price Amount	Type: Main::core::Decimal..10 Attribute Description: Unit price amount in price currency units

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations																				
O	0..1	Unit Price Basis	Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG29[D_5125="AAA"].PRI.C509.5118(1340:010:02) Type: Main::core::Integer..9 Attribute Description: Basis on which the unit price/rate applies. Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG29[D_5125="AAA"].PRI.C509.5284(1340:010:05)																				
O	0..1	Measure Unit Code	Type: Main::core::Measure Unit Code Attribute Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6411 - UN/ECE Rec. 20 Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG29[D_5125="AAA"].PRI.C509.6411(1340:010:06)																				
O	0..1	Price Date	Type: Main::core::Date Attribute Description: Date on which a price has been fixed/agreed upon. Note: Date in ISO Format CCYY-MM-DD. For EDIFACT transmission, the dash signs must be omitted.																				
O	0..1	Article Tax Details	Stereotype: Composition Description: Detailed information concerning applicable tax rates, amounts and categories. Remark: Used on article or line level, if in one document tax details may be specified on line and on document level .																				
O	0..1	Tax Category Code	Type: Main::core::Tax Category Code Attribute Description: This code list contains codes referencing to the Sixth EU directive regarding tax exemption and special procedures. It is intended to be harmonised with other European industry organisations and finally the codes shall be added to the UN/EDIFACT code list 5305 to facilitate a homogeneous implementation of the directive's provisions throughout Europe. Remark: Under 6th EU directive, any exemption from tax has to be declared more detailed. There are several provisions in the directive, which allow exemption. In the European environment it is necessary to state this reason whenever the invoice issuer declares an invoice item or the whole invoice to be VAT exempt. Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG34.TAX.5305(1560:060) <table><tr><th>Available codes</th><th>are restricted to:</th></tr><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>Lower rate Tax rate is lower than standard rate.</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>Exempt from tax Code specifying that taxes are not applicable.</td></tr><tr><td>H</td><td>Higher rate Code specifying a higher rate of duty or tax or fee.</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>Services outside scope of tax Code specifying that taxes are not applicable to the services.</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>Standard rate Code specifying the standard rate.</td></tr><tr><td>Z</td><td>Zero rated goods Code specifying that the goods are at a zero rate.</td></tr><tr><td>AAA</td><td>Exempt - Article 15 of Directive 77/388/EC Exemption of exports from the Community and like transactions and international transport.</td></tr><tr><td>AAB</td><td></td></tr></table>	Available codes	are restricted to:	Code	Description	AA	Lower rate Tax rate is lower than standard rate.	E	Exempt from tax Code specifying that taxes are not applicable.	H	Higher rate Code specifying a higher rate of duty or tax or fee.	O	Services outside scope of tax Code specifying that taxes are not applicable to the services.	S	Standard rate Code specifying the standard rate.	Z	Zero rated goods Code specifying that the goods are at a zero rate.	AAA	Exempt - Article 15 of Directive 77/388/EC Exemption of exports from the Community and like transactions and international transport.	AAB	
Available codes	are restricted to:																						
Code	Description																						
AA	Lower rate Tax rate is lower than standard rate.																						
E	Exempt from tax Code specifying that taxes are not applicable.																						
H	Higher rate Code specifying a higher rate of duty or tax or fee.																						
O	Services outside scope of tax Code specifying that taxes are not applicable to the services.																						
S	Standard rate Code specifying the standard rate.																						
Z	Zero rated goods Code specifying that the goods are at a zero rate.																						
AAA	Exempt - Article 15 of Directive 77/388/EC Exemption of exports from the Community and like transactions and international transport.																						
AAB																							

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

Available codes	are restricted to:
Code	Description
	Exempt - Article 16 of Directive 77/388/EC <i>Special exemptions linked to international goods traffic.</i>
AAC	Exempt - Article 28c(A) <i>Exempt intra-Community supplies of goods</i>
AAD	Exempt - Article 28c(B) <i>Exempt intra-Community acquisitions of goods</i>
AAE	Exempt - Article 28c(C) <i>Exempt intra-Community transport services</i>
AAF	Exempt - Article 26b(B) <i>Exemption under the special scheme for investment gold.</i>
AAG	Exempt - Article 13 of Directive 77/388/EC <i>Exempt within the territory of the country.</i>
AAH	Margin - Article 26a of Directive 77/388/EC <i>Special arrangements applicable to second-hand goods, works of art, collectors' items and antiques.</i>
AAI	Margin - Article 26 of Directive 77/388/EC <i>Margin scheme for travel agents</i>
AAJ	Reverse Charge - Article 26b(F) <i>Reverse charge procedure applying to supplies of gold.</i>
AAK	Reverse Charge - Article 21 of Directive 77/388/EC <i>Reverse charge procedure</i>
AAL	Reverse Charge - 2nd subparagraph of Article 16(1) of Directive 77/388/EC <i>Reverse charge procedure when goods cease to be covered by warehousing arrangements.</i>
AAM	New Means of Transport - Article 28a(2) <i>Intra-Community supply of a new means of transport</i>  <i>(The following information is required on the invoice for an Intra-Community supply of a New Means of Transport:-</i>  <i>a) the chassis number, or VIN (vehicle identification ) number (and the vehicle registration number, if it is a nearly-new vehicle that has been registered in the "exporting" Member State,</i> <i>b) the price paid,</i> <i>c) the value of any accessories that have been supplied (over and above the price paid for the vehicle).</i>  <i>During the vehicle registration process in the "importing" Member State, the price paid, plus the value of any accessories supplied, will be used for the purposes of calculating the VAT due.)</i>
AAN	Exempt - Article 28c(E)(3) of Directive 77/388/EC Triangulation

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

				Available codes Code	are restricted to: Description	
M	1..1	Tax Rate	Type:	Main::core::Decimal..7		Attribute
			Description:	Rate (percentage) of the specified tax.		
			Mapping:	INVOIC.SG26.SG34.TAX.C243.5278(1560:050:04)		
O	0..1	<b>Tax Amount</b>	Stereotype:	Sequence		Composition
			Description:	Total amount of the specified tax type / rate at this level.		
M	1..1	Amount Value	Type:	Main::core::Decimal..15		Attribute
			Description:	Value of a tax amount in currency units		
			Mapping:	INVOIC.SG26.SG34.MOA.C516.5004(1570:010:02)		
O	0..1	Currency Code	Type:	Main::core::Currency Code		Attribute
			Code reference:	Joint Automotive:	EDIFACT: 6345	
			Mapping:	INVOIC.SG26.SG34.MOA.C516.6345(1570:010:03)		
O	0..5	<b>Allowance Or Charge</b>	Stereotype:	Sequence		Composition
			Description:	The financial amount by which the price is adjusted, up or down, dependent on the quantity fr delivery or delivery terms specified. Usually, tis amount is specified either as a percentage or (exclusive) as a rate per supplied price unit.		
O	0..1	Allowance Or Charge Type Code	Type:	Main::core::Allowance Or Charge Type Code		Attribute
			Description:	Code specifying a special service.		
			Code reference:	Joint Automotive:	EDIFACT: 7161	
			Mapping:	INVOIC.SG26.SG39.ALC.C214.7161(1730:050:01)		
O	0..1	Agency Code	Type:	Main::core::Agency Code		Attribute
			Description:	Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.		
			Code reference:	Joint Automotive:	EDIFACT: 3055	
			Mapping:	INVOIC.SG26.SG39.ALC.C214.1131(1730:050:02)		
				Available codes Code	are restricted to: Description	
				6	UN/ECE (United Nations - Economic Commission for Europe)	
					United Nations Economic Commission for Europe.	
				10	ODETTE	
					Organization for Data Exchange through Tele-Transmission in Europe (European automotive industry project).	
O	0..1	Allowance Or Charge Percent	Type:	Main::core::Decimal..7		Attribute
			Description:	Allowance or charge value is expressed as a percentage of a specified amount, e.g. total amount (for instance 1.5 % discount).		
			Mapping:	INVOIC.SG26.SG39.SG41.PCD.C501.5482(1810:010:02)		
O	0..1	<b>Allowance Or Charge Rate Per Unit</b>	Stereotype:	Sequence		Composition
			Description:	Rate per unit is used, if the allowance or charge is calculated based on a fixed monetary amount (rate) per each supplied price unit.		
M	1..1	Rate per Unit	Type:	Main::core::Decimal..15		Attribute



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations														
			Description: Monetary amount rate used as allowance or charge per each supplied price unit. Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG39.SG43.RTE.C128.5420(1890:010:02)														
O	0..1	Allowance Or Charge Amount	Stereotype: Sequence Composition Description: Allowance or charge amount - used in case of 'lump sum' allowance or charge.														
M	1..1	Amount Value	Type: Main::core::Decimal..15 Attribute Description: Value of a monetary amount in currency units Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG39.SG42.MOA.C516.5004(1840:010:02)														
O	0..1	Currency Code	Type: Main::core::Currency Code Attribute Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6345 Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG39.SG42.MOA.C516.6345(1840:010:03)														
O	0..5	Tax Details	Stereotype: Sequence Composition Description: Detailed information concerning applicable tax rates, amounts and categories.														
O	0..1	Tax Category Code	Type: Main::core::Tax Category Code Attribute Description: This code list contains codes referencing to the Sixth EU directive regarding tax exemption and special procedures. It is intended to be harmonised with other European industry organisations and finally the codes shall be added to the UN/EDIFACT code list 5305 to facilitate a homogeneous implementation of the directive's provisions throughout Europe.  Remark: Under 6th EU directive, any exemption from tax has to be declared more detailed. There are several provisions in the directive, which allow exemption. In the European environment it is necessary to state this reason whenever the invoice issuer declares an invoice item or the whole invoice to be VAT exempt.  Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG39.SG44.TAX.5305(1920:060) <table><tr><th>Available codes</th><th>are restricted to:</th></tr><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>Mixed tax rate Code specifying that the rate is based on mixed tax.</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>Exempt from tax Code specifying that taxes are not applicable.</td></tr><tr><td>H</td><td>Higher rate Code specifying a higher rate of duty or tax or fee.</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>Standard rate Code specifying the standard rate.</td></tr><tr><td>Z</td><td>Zero rated goods Code specifying that the goods are at a zero rate.</td></tr></table>	Available codes	are restricted to:	Code	Description	A	Mixed tax rate Code specifying that the rate is based on mixed tax.	E	Exempt from tax Code specifying that taxes are not applicable.	H	Higher rate Code specifying a higher rate of duty or tax or fee.	S	Standard rate Code specifying the standard rate.	Z	Zero rated goods Code specifying that the goods are at a zero rate.
Available codes	are restricted to:																
Code	Description																
A	Mixed tax rate Code specifying that the rate is based on mixed tax.																
E	Exempt from tax Code specifying that taxes are not applicable.																
H	Higher rate Code specifying a higher rate of duty or tax or fee.																
S	Standard rate Code specifying the standard rate.																
Z	Zero rated goods Code specifying that the goods are at a zero rate.																
O	0..1	Tax Function Code	Type: Main::core::Tax Function Code Attribute Description: Code qualifying the function of a duty or tax or fee. Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG39.SG44.TAX.5283(1920:010) <table><tr><th>Available codes</th><th>are restricted to:</th></tr><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Tax Contribution levied by an authority.</td></tr></table>	Available codes	are restricted to:	Code	Description	7	Tax Contribution levied by an authority.								
Available codes	are restricted to:																
Code	Description																
7	Tax Contribution levied by an authority.																
O	0..1	Tax Type Code	Type: Main::core::Tax Type Code Attribute														



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute		Annotations	
				Description:	Code specifying a type of duty, tax or fee.
				Code reference:	Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 5153
				Mapping:	INVOIC.SG26.SG39.SG44.TAX.C241.5153(1920:020:01)
					Available codes are restricted to:
				Code	Description
				OTH	Other taxes
					Unspecified, miscellaneous tax charges.
				VAT	Value added tax
					A tax on domestic or imported goods applied to the value added at each stage in the production/distribution cycle.
O	0..1		Tax Rate	Type:	Main::core::Decimal..7
				Description:	Rate (percentage) of the specified tax.
				Mapping:	INVOIC.SG26.SG39.SG44.TAX.C243.5278(1920:050:04)
O	0..1		Tax Amount	Stereotype:	Sequence
				Description:	Total amount of the specified tax type / rate at this level.
M	1..1		Amount Value	Type:	Main::core::Decimal..15
				Description:	Value of a monetary amount in currency units
				Mapping:	INVOIC.SG26.SG39.SG44.MOA.C516.5004(1930:010:02)
O	0..1		Currency Code	Type:	Main::core::Currency Code
				Code reference:	Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6345
				Mapping:	INVOIC.SG26.SG39.SG44.MOA.C516.6345(1930:010:03)
O	0..1		Account Of Party	Stereotype:	Sequence
				Description:	The party is used to indicate a third party, which finally pays for the goods.
O	0..1		Party ID	Type:	Main::core::String..35
				Description:	Unique identification of a party by an ID.
				Mapping:	INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="AO"].NAD.C082.3039(1600:020:01)
O	0..1		Agency Code	Type:	Main::core::Agency Code
				Description:	Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.
				Code reference:	Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 3055
				Mapping:	INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="AO"].NAD.C082.3055(1600:020:03)
					Available codes are restricted to:
				Code	Description
				5	ISO (International Organization for Standardization)
					International Organization of Standardization.
				10	ODETTE
					Organization for Data Exchange through Tele-Transmission in Europe (European automotive industry project).
				16	US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation)
					Identifies the Dun & Bradstreet Corporation, United States.
				91	Assigned by seller or seller's agent
					Codes assigned by a seller or seller's agent.
				92	Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

			Available codes	are restricted to:
			Code	Description
			167	Codes assigned by a buyer or buyer's agent. US, AIAG (Automotive Industry Action Group) United States Automotive Industry Action Group.
			272	Joint Automotive Industry agency The Joint Automotive Industry (JAI) agency is in charge of code lists that are common to automotive industry groups.
O	0..2	Name	Type: Main::core::String..35 Description: Single text line for specification of a name Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="AO"].NAD.C080.3036(1600:040:01)	Attribute
O	0..1	Bank Transaction Reference ID	Type: Main::core::String..17 Description: Reference identifier of an individual bank transaction (e.g. payment) Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="AO"].SG36.RFF.C506.1154(1640:010:02)	Attribute
O	0..1	Address	Stereotype: Sequence Description: An object providing address details.	Composition
O	0..2	Street	Type: Main::core::String..35 Description: The name that identifies the location of a house or building: usually within a street as part of an address. Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="AO"].NAD.C059.3042(1600:050:01)	Attribute
O	0..1	City	Type: Main::core::String..35 Description: The name of the city, town, or village of this address. Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="AO"].NAD.3164(1600:060)	Attribute
O	0..1	Post Code	Type: Main::core::String..9 Description: The identifier for one or more properties according to the postal service of that country; a group of letters and/or numbers added to the postal address to assist in the sorting of mail. Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="AO"].NAD.3251(1600:080)	Attribute
O	0..1	Sub Country Code	Type: Main::core::String..9 Description: State or region within a country. The use of UN LoCodes is recommended. Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="AO"].NAD.C819.3229(1600:070:01)	Attribute
O	0..1	Country Code	Type: Main::core::Country Code Description: Provides the country part of an address using a code. Use ISO3166 two alpha code. Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 3207 Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="AO"].NAD.3207(1600:090)	Attribute
O	0..5	Address Line Text	Type: Main::core::String..35 Description: A text line containing non-structured address information. Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="AO"].NAD.C058.3124(1600:030:01)	Attribute
O	0..1	Information Contact	Stereotype: Composition Description: Information that identifies the contact person or department on general matters, together with information about how they can be contacted. Remark: One of the attributes of the contact has to be present.	Composition
O	0..1	Contact ID	Type: Main::core::String..17	Attribute

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute		Annotations	
				Description:	Identifies the department or employee by a unique identity other than their name when given as a contact.
				Mapping:	INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="AO"].SG38.CTA.C056.3413(1700:020:01)
O	0..1		Name	Type:	Main::core::String..35Attribute
				Description:	Name of the contact person or department
				Mapping:	INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="AO"].SG38.CTA.C056.3412(1700:020:02)
O	0..1		Telephone Number	Type:	Main::core::String..100Attribute
				Description:	The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in a telecommunication system
				Mapping:	INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="AO"].SG38.COM.C076.3148(1710:010:01)
O	0..1		Telephone Extension	Type:	Main::core::String..100Attribute
				Description:	The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in an organisation's internal telecommunication system
				Mapping:	INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="AO"].SG38.COM.C076.3148(1710:010:01)
O	0..1		Fax Number	Type:	Main::core::String..100Attribute
				Description:	The number or virtual 'address' of a facsimile in a telecommunication system
				Mapping:	INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="AO"].SG38.COM.C076.3148(1710:010:01)
O	0..1		Email Address	Type:	Main::core::String..100Attribute
				Description:	The number or virtual 'address' of an e-mail mailbox in the internet or other network.
				Mapping:	INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="AO"].SG38.COM.C076.3148(1710:010:01)
O	0..1		Internal Mail Address	Type:	Main::core::String..100Attribute
				Description:	Within a given facility a detailed department mail delivery location.
				Mapping:	INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="AO"].SG38.COM.C076.3148(1710:010:01)
O	0..1		Manufacturer Party	Stereotype:	SequenceComposition
				Description:	Party who manufactures the goods.
O	0..1		Party ID	Type:	Main::core::String..35Attribute
				Description:	Unique identification of a party by an ID.
				Mapping:	INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="MF"].NAD.C082.3039(1600:020:01)
O	0..1		Agency Code	Type:	Main::core::Agency CodeAttribute
				Description:	Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.
				Code reference:	Joint Automotive:EDIFACT: 3055
				Mapping:	INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="MF"].NAD.C082.3055(1600:020:03)
				Available codes	are restricted to:
				Code	Description
				5	ISO (International Organization for Standardization) International Organization of Standardization.
				10	ODETTE Organization for Data Exchange through Tele-Transmission in Europe (European automotive industry project).
				16	US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation) Identifies the Dun & Bradstreet Corporation, United States.
				91	Assigned by seller or seller's agent

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

				Available codes	are restricted to:
				Code	Description
				92	Codes assigned by a seller or seller's agent.
					Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent
				167	Codes assigned by a buyer or buyer's agent.
					US, AIAG (Automotive Industry Action Group)
					United States Automotive Industry Action Group.
				272	Joint Automotive Industry agency
					The Joint Automotive Industry (JAI) agency is in charge of code lists that are common to automotive industry groups.
O	0..2	Name	Type:	Main::core::String..35	Attribute
			Description:	Single text line for specification of a name	
			Mapping:	INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="MF"].NAD.C080.3036(1600:040:01)	
O	0..1	Address	Stereotype:	Sequence	Composition
			Description:	An object providing address details.	
O	0..2	Street	Type:	Main::core::String..35	Attribute
			Description:	The name that identifies the location of a house or building: usually within a street as part of an address.	
			Mapping:	INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="MF"].NAD.C059.3042(1600:050:01)	
O	0..1	City	Type:	Main::core::String..35	Attribute
			Description:	The name of the city, town, or village of this address.	
			Mapping:	INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="MF"].NAD.3164(1600:060)	
O	0..1	Post Code	Type:	Main::core::String..9	Attribute
			Description:	The identifier for one or more properties according to the postal service of that country; a group of letters and/or numbers added to the postal address to assist in the sorting of mail.	
			Mapping:	INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="MF"].NAD.3251(1600:080)	
O	0..1	Sub Country Code	Type:	Main::core::String..9	Attribute
			Description:	State or region within a country. The use of UN LoCodes is recommended.	
			Mapping:	INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="MF"].NAD.C819.3229(1600:070:01)	
O	0..1	Country Code	Type:	Main::core::Country Code	Attribute
			Description:	Provides the country part of an address using a code.	
				Use ISO3166 two alpha code.	
			Code reference:	Joint Automotive:	EDIFACT: 3207
			Mapping:	INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="MF"].NAD.3207(1600:090)	
O	0..5	Address Line Text	Type:	Main::core::String..35	Attribute
			Description:	A text line containing non-structured address information.	
			Mapping:	INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="MF"].NAD.C058.3124(1600:030:01)	
O	0..1	Ship-to Party	Stereotype:	Sequence	Composition
			Description:	The party to which goods are to be shipped (consigned).	
O	0..1	Party ID	Type:	Main::core::String..35	Attribute
			Description:	Unique identification of a party by an ID.	
			Mapping:	INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="ST"].NAD.C082.3039(1600:020:01)	
O	0..1	Agency Code	Type:	Main::core::Agency Code	Attribute

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations																
			<div><div>Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.</div><div>Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 3055</div><div>Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="ST"].NAD.C082.3055(1600:020:03)</div><div><div>Available codes are restricted to:</div><table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>ISO (International Organization for Standardization) International Organization of Standardization.</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>ODETTE Organization for Data Exchange through Tele-Transmission in Europe (European automotive industry project).</td></tr><tr><td>16</td><td>US, D&amp;B (Dun &amp; Bradstreet Corporation) Identifies the Dun &amp; Bradstreet Corporation, United States.</td></tr><tr><td>91</td><td>Assigned by seller or seller's agent Codes assigned by a seller or seller's agent.</td></tr><tr><td>92</td><td>Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent Codes assigned by a buyer or buyer's agent.</td></tr><tr><td>167</td><td>US, AIAG (Automotive Industry Action Group) United States Automotive Industry Action Group.</td></tr><tr><td>272</td><td>Joint Automotive Industry agency The Joint Automotive Industry (JAI) agency is in charge of code lists that are common to automotive industry groups.</td></tr></table></div></div>	Code	Description	5	ISO (International Organization for Standardization) International Organization of Standardization.	10	ODETTE Organization for Data Exchange through Tele-Transmission in Europe (European automotive industry project).	16	US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation) Identifies the Dun & Bradstreet Corporation, United States.	91	Assigned by seller or seller's agent Codes assigned by a seller or seller's agent.	92	Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent Codes assigned by a buyer or buyer's agent.	167	US, AIAG (Automotive Industry Action Group) United States Automotive Industry Action Group.	272	Joint Automotive Industry agency The Joint Automotive Industry (JAI) agency is in charge of code lists that are common to automotive industry groups.
Code	Description																		
5	ISO (International Organization for Standardization) International Organization of Standardization.																		
10	ODETTE Organization for Data Exchange through Tele-Transmission in Europe (European automotive industry project).																		
16	US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation) Identifies the Dun & Bradstreet Corporation, United States.																		
91	Assigned by seller or seller's agent Codes assigned by a seller or seller's agent.																		
92	Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent Codes assigned by a buyer or buyer's agent.																		
167	US, AIAG (Automotive Industry Action Group) United States Automotive Industry Action Group.																		
272	Joint Automotive Industry agency The Joint Automotive Industry (JAI) agency is in charge of code lists that are common to automotive industry groups.																		
O	0..2	— Name	<div><div>Type: Main::core::String..35 Attribute</div><div>Description: Single text line for specification of a name</div><div>Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="ST"].NAD.C080.3036(1600:040:01)</div></div>																
O	0..1	— Company Registration ID	<div><div>Type: Main::core::String..17 Attribute</div><div>Description: Identifier of a company in the commercial registry</div><div>Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="ST"].SG36.RFF.C506.1154(1640:010:02)</div></div>																
O	0..1	— Fiscal Registration ID	<div><div>Type: Main::core::String..17 Attribute</div><div>Description: Tax payer's number. Number assigned to individual persons as well as to corporates by a public institution; this number is different from the VAT registration number.</div><div>Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="ST"].SG36.RFF.C506.1154(1640:010:02)</div></div>																
O	0..1	— Internal Account ID	<div><div>Type: Main::core::String..35 Attribute</div><div>Description: The account ID of a party, allocated by a trading partner for the debits or credits account used within the internal information processing and financial system. There is not always a one to one relationship between this number and the party's identification number.</div><div>Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="ST"].SG36.RFF.C506.1154(1640:010:02)</div></div>																
O	0..1	— VAT Registration ID	<div><div>Type: Main::core::String..17 Attribute</div><div>Description: Unique number assigned by the relevant tax authority to identify a party for use in relation to Value Added Tax (VAT).</div><div>Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="ST"].SG36.RFF.C506.1154(1640:010:02)</div></div>																

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
O	0..1	<b>Address</b>	Stereotype: <b>Sequence</b> Composition Description: An object providing address details.
O	0..2	Street	Type: Main::core::String..35 Attribute Description: The name that identifies the location of a house or building: usually within a street as part of an address. Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="ST"].NAD.C059.3042(1600:050:01)
O	0..1	City	Type: Main::core::String..35 Attribute Description: The name of the city, town, or village of this address. Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="ST"].NAD.3164(1600:060)
O	0..1	Post Code	Type: Main::core::String..9 Attribute Description: The identifier for one or more properties according to the postal service of that country; a group of letters and/or numbers added to the postal address to assist in the sorting of mail. Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="ST"].NAD.3251(1600:080)
O	0..1	Sub Country Code	Type: Main::core::String..9 Attribute Description: State or region within a country. The use of UN LoCodes is recommended. Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="ST"].NAD.C819.3229(1600:070:01)
O	0..1	Country Code	Type: Main::core::Country Code Attribute Description: Provides the country part of an address using a code. Use ISO3166 two alpha code. Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 3207 Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="ST"].NAD.3207(1600:090)
O	0..5	Address Line Text	Type: Main::core::String..35 Attribute Description: A text line containing non-structured address information. Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="ST"].NAD.C058.3124(1600:030:01)
O	0..1	<b>Delivery Contact</b>	Stereotype: <b>Sequence</b> Composition Description: A contact assigned to the delivery party Remark: One of the attributes of the contact has to be present.
O	0..1	Contact ID	Type: Main::core::String..17 Attribute Description: Identifies the department or employee by a unique identity other than their name when given as a contact. Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="ST"].SG38.CTA.C056.3413(1700:020:01)
O	0..1	Name	Type: Main::core::String..35 Attribute Description: Name of the contact person or department Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="ST"].SG38.CTA.C056.3412(1700:020:02)
O	0..1	Telephone Number	Type: Main::core::String..100 Attribute Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in a telecommunication system Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="ST"].SG38.COM.C076.3148(1710:010:01)
O	0..1	Telephone Extension	Type: Main::core::String..100 Attribute Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in an organisation's internal telecommunication system Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="ST"].SG38.COM.C076.3148(1710:010:01)
O	0..1	Fax Number	Type: Main::core::String..100 Attribute

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
O	0..1	Email Address	Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a facsimile in a telecommunication system Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="ST"].SG38.COM.C076.3148(1710:010:01) Type: Main::core::String..100 Attribute Description: The number or virtual 'address' of an e-mail mailbox in the internet or other network.
O	0..1	Internal Mail Address	Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="ST"].SG38.COM.C076.3148(1710:010:01) Type: Main::core::String..100 Attribute Description: Within a given facility a detailed department mail delivery location.
O	0..1	<b>Information Contact</b>	Stereotype: Sequence Composition Description: Information that identifies the contact person or department on general matters, together with information about how they can be contacted. Remark: One of the attributes of the contact has to be present.
O	0..1	Contact ID	Type: Main::core::String..17 Attribute Description: Identifies the department or employee by a unique identity other than their name when given as a contact.
O	0..1	Name	Type: Main::core::String..35 Attribute Description: Name of the contact person or department
O	0..1	Telephone Number	Type: Main::core::String..100 Attribute Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in a telecommunication system
O	0..1	Telephone Extension	Type: Main::core::String..100 Attribute Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in an organisation's internal telecommunication system
O	0..1	Fax Number	Type: Main::core::String..100 Attribute Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a facsimile in a telecommunication system
O	0..1	Email Address	Type: Main::core::String..100 Attribute Description: The number or virtual 'address' of an e-mail mailbox in the internet or other network.
O	0..1	Internal Mail Address	Type: Main::core::String..100 Attribute Description: Within a given facility a detailed department mail delivery location.
O	0..1	<b>Material Control Contact</b>	Stereotype: Sequence Composition Description: Information that identifies the (e.g. buyer's) contact person or department material control or inspection matters, together with information about how they can be contacted. Remark: One of the attributes of the contact has to be present.
O	0..1	Contact ID	Type: Main::core::String..17 Attribute Description: Identifies the department or employee by a unique identity other than their name when given as a contact.
O	0..1	Name	Type: Main::core::String..35 Attribute Description: Name of the contact person or department
O	0..1	Telephone Number	Type: Main::core::String..100 Attribute Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in a telecommunication system



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
O	0..1	Telephone Extension	Type: Main::core::String..100 Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in an organisation's internal telecommunication system Attribute
O	0..1	Fax Number	Type: Main::core::String..100 Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a facsimile in a telecommunication system Attribute
O	0..1	Email Address	Type: Main::core::String..100 Description: The number or virtual 'address' of an e-mail mailbox in the internet or other network. Attribute
O	0..1	Internal Mail Address	Type: Main::core::String..100 Description: Within a given facility a detailed department mail delivery location. Attribute
O	0..1	<b>Receiving Contact</b>	Stereotype: Sequence Description: Information that identifies the contact person or department responsible for the reception of goods or documents, together with information about how they can be contacted. Remark: One of the attributes of the contact has to be present. Composition
O	0..1	Contact ID	Type: Main::core::String..17 Description: Identifies the department or employee by a unique identity other than their name when given as a contact. Attribute
O	0..1	Name	Type: Main::core::String..35 Description: Name of the contact person or department Attribute
O	0..1	Telephone Number	Type: Main::core::String..100 Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in a telecommunication system Attribute
O	0..1	Telephone Extension	Type: Main::core::String..100 Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in an organisation's internal telecommunication system Attribute
O	0..1	Fax Number	Type: Main::core::String..100 Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a facsimile in a telecommunication system Attribute
O	0..1	Email Address	Type: Main::core::String..100 Description: The number or virtual 'address' of an e-mail mailbox in the internet or other network. Attribute
O	0..1	Internal Mail Address	Type: Main::core::String..100 Description: Within a given facility a detailed department mail delivery location. Attribute
O	0..1	<b>Schedule Contact</b>	Stereotype: Sequence Description: Information that identifies the contact person or department responsible for the scheduling of deliveries, e.g. by releasing call-off orders or delivery forecasts, together with information about how they can be contacted. Remark: One of the attributes of the contact has to be present. Composition
O	0..1	Contact ID	Type: Main::core::String..17 Description: Identifies the department or employee by a unique identity other than their name when given as a contact. Attribute
O	0..1	Name	Type: Main::core::String..35 Description: Name of the contact person or department Attribute



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
O	0..1	Telephone Number	Type: Main::core::String..100 Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in a telecommunication system Attribute
O	0..1	Telephone Extension	Type: Main::core::String..100 Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in an organisation's internal telecommunication system Attribute
O	0..1	Fax Number	Type: Main::core::String..100 Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a facsimile in a telecommunication system Attribute
O	0..1	Email Address	Type: Main::core::String..100 Description: The number or virtual 'address' of an e-mail mailbox in the internet or other network. Attribute
O	0..1	Internal Mail Address	Type: Main::core::String..100 Description: Within a given facility a detailed department mail delivery location. Attribute
O	0..1	<b>Purchase Contact</b>	Stereotype: Composition Description: Information that identifies the (e.g. buyer's) contact person or department on purchase matters, together with information about how they can be contacted. Remark: One of the attributes of the contact has to be present.
O	0..1	Contact ID	Type: Main::core::String..17 Description: Identifies the department or employee by a unique identity other than their name when given as a contact. Attribute
O	0..1	Name	Type: Main::core::String..35 Description: Name of the contact person or department Attribute
O	0..1	Telephone Number	Type: Main::core::String..100 Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in a telecommunication system Attribute
O	0..1	Telephone Extension	Type: Main::core::String..100 Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in an organisation's internal telecommunication system Attribute
O	0..1	Fax Number	Type: Main::core::String..100 Description: The number or virtual 'address' of a facsimile in a telecommunication system Attribute
O	0..1	Email Address	Type: Main::core::String..100 Description: The number or virtual 'address' of an e-mail mailbox in the internet or other network. Attribute
O	0..1	Internal Mail Address	Type: Main::core::String..100 Description: Within a given facility a detailed department mail delivery location. Attribute
O	0..1	<b>Place Of Discharge</b>	Stereotype: Sequence Description: Seaport, airport, freight terminal, rail station or other place at which the goods (cargo) are unloaded from the means of transport having been used for their carriage. Composition
O	0..1	Location ID	Type: Main::core::String..25 Description: Identifier / code specifying the name of a location. Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="ST"].LOC[D_3227="11"].C517.3225(1610:020:01) Attribute
O	0..1	Agency Code	Type: Main::core::Agency Code Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code Attribute

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
			list.
O	0..1	Location Name	Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 3055 Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="ST"].LOC[D_3227="11"].C517.3055(1610:020:03) Type: Main::core::String..35 Attribute Description: Name of place/location, other than city name. Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="ST"].LOC[D_3227="11"].C517.3224(1610:020:04)
O	0..1	<b>Internal Place Of Destination</b>	Stereotype: Sequence Composition Description: An internal location within the ship-to's premises, where goods are moved to after they have been unloaded, e.g. an assembly line, an internal warehouse, etc. Remark: In EDIFACT qualifiers 7 (place of delivery) 13 (place of transshipment), 18 (Warehouse), 159 (additional internal destination), and 229 (inspection site) are applicable.
O	0..1	Location ID	Type: Main::core::String..25 Attribute Description: Identifier / code specifying the name the internal place of destination (e.g. manufacturing process) Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="ST"].LOC[D_3227="54"].C517.3225(1610:020:01)
O	0..1	Agency Code	Type: Main::core::Agency Code Attribute Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.
O	0..1	Location Name	Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 3055 Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="ST"].LOC[D_3227="54"].C517.3055(1610:020:03) Type: Main::core::String..35 Attribute Description: Name of the internal place of destination Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="ST"].LOC[D_3227="54"].C517.3224(1610:020:04)
O	0..1	<b>Place Of Delivery</b>	Stereotype: Composition Description: The delivery place where all parts being used in the manufacturing line are placed
O	0..1	Location ID	Type: Main::core::String..25 Attribute Description: Identifier / code specifying the name of a place of delivery Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="ST"].LOC[D_3227="7"OR D_3227="18"].C517.3225(1610:020:01)
O	0..1	Agency Code	Type: Main::core::Agency Code Attribute Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.
O	0..1	Location Name	Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 3055 Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="ST"].LOC[D_3227="7"OR D_3227="18"].C517.3055(1610:020:03) Type: Main::core::String..35 Attribute Description: Name of place/location of delivery Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="ST"].LOC[D_3227="7"OR D_3227="18"].C517.3224(1610:020:04)
O	0..1	<b>Warehouse</b>	Stereotype: Composition Description: Identifies an internal warehouse within ship-to's premises.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
O	0..1	Location ID	Type: Main::core::String..25 Description: Identifier / code specifying the name of a warehouse Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="ST"].LOC[D_3227="7"OR D_3227="18"].C517.3225(1610:020:01) Attribute
O	0..1	Agency Code	Type: Main::core::Agency Code Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. Attribute
O	0..1	Location Name	Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 3055 Type: Main::core::String..35 Description: Name of the warehouse location Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="ST"].LOC[D_3227="7"OR D_3227="18"].C517.3224(1610:020:04) Attribute
O	0..1	Ship-from Party	Stereotype: Composition Description: The party, which consigns or sends goods. In previous Odette data model this party was referred to as Consignor. Remark: Ship from is necessary for Shikyu process. UD is necessary for payment from Tier1 to Tier2. Both are mutually exclusive ju-di is used for naming the OEM if this invoice is sent from tier 1 to tier 2 (SBI) standard NAD segments no contact info necessary
O	0..1	Party ID	Type: Main::core::String..35 Description: Unique identification of a party by an ID. Note: Consignor's Identification Number Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="SF"].NAD.C082.3039(1600:020:01) Attribute
O	0..1	Agency Code	Type: Main::core::Agency Code Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. Note: Consignor's Identification Number - Agency Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 3055 Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="SF"].NAD.C082.3055(1600:020:03) Available codes are restricted to: Code Description 5 ISO (International Organization for Standardization) International Organization of Standardization. 10 ODETTE Organization for Data Exchange through Tele-Transmission in Europe (European automotive industry project). 16 US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation) Identifies the Dun & Bradstreet Corporation, United States. 91 Assigned by seller or seller's agent Codes assigned by a seller or seller's agent. 92 Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent Codes assigned by a buyer or buyer's agent.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

				Available codes	are restricted to:
				Code	Description
				167	US, AIAG (Automotive Industry Action Group)
				272	United States Automotive Industry Action Group. Joint Automotive Industry agency The Joint Automotive Industry (JAI) agency is in charge of code lists that are common to automotive industry groups.
O	0..2	Name	Type: Description: Mapping:	Main::core::String..35 Single text line for specification of a name INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="SF"].NAD.C080.3036(1600:040:01)	Attribute
O	0..1	VAT Registration ID	Type: Description:	Main::core::String..17 Unique number assigned by the relevant tax authority to identify a party for use in relation to Value Added Tax (VAT).	Attribute
O	0..1	<b>Address</b>	Stereotype: Description:	<b>Sequence</b> An object providing address details.	Composition
O	0..2	Street	Type: Description: Mapping:	Main::core::String..35 The name that identifies the location of a house or building: usually within a street as part of an address. INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="SF"].NAD.C059.3042(1600:050:01)	Attribute
O	0..1	City	Type: Description: Mapping:	Main::core::String..35 The name of the city, town, or village of this address. INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="SF"].NAD.3164(1600:060)	Attribute
O	0..1	Post Code	Type: Description: Mapping:	Main::core::String..9 The identifier for one or more properties according to the postal service of that country; a group of letters and/or numbers added to the postal address to assist in the sorting of mail. INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="SF"].NAD.3251(1600:080)	Attribute
O	0..1	Sub Country Code	Type: Description: Mapping:	Main::core::String..9 State or region within a country. The use of UN LoCodes is recommended. INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="SF"].NAD.C819.3229(1600:070:01)	Attribute
O	0..1	Country Code	Type: Description: Code reference: Mapping:	Main::core::Country Code Provides the country part of an address using a code. Use ISO3166 two alpha code. Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 3207 INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="SF"].NAD.3207(1600:090)	Attribute
O	0..5	Address Line Text	Type: Description: Mapping:	Main::core::String..35 A text line containing non-structured address information. INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="SF"].NAD.C058.3124(1600:030:01)	Attribute
O	0..1	<b>Shipping Location</b>	Stereotype: Description:	<b>Sequence</b> Place where goods are taken over for carriage.	Composition
O	0..1	Location ID	Type: Description: Mapping:	Main::core::String..25 Identifier / code specifying the name of a loading/shipping location. INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="SF"].LOC.C517.3225(1610:020:01)	Attribute
O	0..1	Agency Code	Type:	Main::core::Agency Code	Attribute

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute		Annotations	
				Description:	Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.
				Code reference:	Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 3055
				Mapping:	INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="SF"].LOC.C517.3055(1610:020:03)
O	0..1		Location Name	Type:	Main::core::String..35 Attribute
				Description:	Name of place/location, other than city name.
				Mapping:	INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="SF"].LOC.C517.3224(1610:020:04)
O	0..1		Ultimate Customer	Stereotype:	Composition
				Description:	The ultimate customer is the final recipient of the goods. In a multi-tier scheduled shipment it might be necessary to distinguish between the ship-from (e.g. tier 2) , the ship-to (e.g. tier 1) and the ultimate customer (e.g. buyer's plant or car dealer).
				Remark:	Ultimate Customer is necessary for payment from Tier1 to Tier2 and is used for naming the OEM if this invoice is sent from tier 1 to tier 2 (SBI). Ultimate Customer and Ship-from are mutually exclusive.
O	0..1		Party ID	Type:	Main::core::String..35 Attribute
				Description:	Unique identification of a party by an ID.
				Mapping:	INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="UD"].NAD.C082.3039(1600:020:01)
O	0..1		Agency Code	Type:	Main::core::Agency Code Attribute
				Description:	Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.
				Code reference:	Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 3055
				Mapping:	INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="UD"].NAD.C082.3055(1600:020:03)
					Available codes are restricted to:
				Code	Description
				5	ISO (International Organization for Standardization)
				10	ODETTE International Organization of Standardization.
				16	US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation)
				91	Identifies the Dun & Bradstreet Corporation, United States.
				92	Assigned by seller or seller's agent
				167	Codes assigned by a seller or seller's agent.
				272	Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent
					Codes assigned by a buyer or buyer's agent.
					US, AIAG (Automotive Industry Action Group)
					United States Automotive Industry Action Group.
					Joint Automotive Industry agency
					The Joint Automotive Industry (JAI) agency is in charge of code lists that are common to automotive industry groups.
O	0..2		Name	Type:	Main::core::String..35 Attribute
				Description:	Single text line for specification of a name

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
O	0..1	<b>Address</b>	Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="UD"].NAD.C080.3036(1600:040:01) Stereotype: <b>Sequence</b> Composition Description: An object providing address details.
O	0..2	Street	Type: Main::core::String..35 Attribute Description: The name that identifies the location of a house or building: usually within a street as part of an address.
O	0..1	City	Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="UD"].NAD.C059.3042(1600:050:01) Type: Main::core::String..35 Attribute Description: The name of the city, town, or village of this address.
O	0..1	Post Code	Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="UD"].NAD.3164(1600:060) Type: Main::core::String..9 Attribute Description: The identifier for one or more properties according to the postal service of that country; a group of letters and/or numbers added to the postal address to assist in the sorting of mail.
O	0..1	Sub Country Code	Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="UD"].NAD.3251(1600:080) Type: Main::core::String..9 Attribute Description: State or region within a country. The use of UN LoCodes is recommended.
O	0..1	Country Code	Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="UD"].NAD.C819.3229(1600:070:01) Type: Main::core::Country Code Attribute Description: Provides the country part of an address using a code. Use ISO3166 two alpha code.
O	0..5	Address Line Text	Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 3207 Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="UD"].NAD.3207(1600:090) Type: Main::core::String..35 Attribute Description: A text line containing non-structured address information.
O	0..1	<b>Delivery Terms</b>	Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035="UD"].NAD.C058.3124(1600:030:01) Stereotype: <b>Sequence</b> Composition Description: Terms of delivery to be applied to the despatch or consignment to which they are related.
O	0..1	Delivery Terms Code	Type: Main::core::Delivery Terms Code <b>Sequence</b> Attribute Description: Code specifying the delivery or transport terms.
O	0..1	Agency Code	Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 4053 Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG47.TOD.C100.4053(2000:030:01) Type: Main::core::Agency Code Attribute Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.
			Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 3055 Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG47.TOD.C100.3055(2000:030:03)
			Available codes are restricted to: Code Description 4 ICC (International Chamber of Commerce) International Chamber of Commerce.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute		Annotations						
O	0..1		<b>Delivery Terms Text</b>	Stereotype: <b>Sequence</b> Composition Description: Terms agreed between the seller and the buyer under which the seller undertakes to deliver merchandise to a buyer, given in free text form.						
M	1..5		Text Line	Type: Main::core::String..256 Attribute Description: A line of plain, non-structured text information concerning the delivery terms Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.FTX.C108.4440(1230:040:01)						
O	0..1		Language Code	Type: Main::core::Language Code Attribute Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 3453 Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.FTX.3453(1230:050)						
O	0..1		<b>Incoterms Place</b>	Stereotype: <b>Sequence</b> Composition Description: Identification of the point or port of departure, shipment or destination as required under the applicable incoterms.						
O	0..1		Location ID	Type: Main::core::String..25 Attribute Description: Identifier / code specifying the name the INCOTERMS location. Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG47.LOC.C517.3225(2010:020:01)						
O	0..1		Agency Code	Type: Main::core::Agency Code Attribute Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 3055 Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG47.LOC.C517.3055(2010:020:03) <table><tr><td>Available codes</td><td>are restricted to:</td></tr><tr><td>Code</td><td>Description</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>IATA (International Air Transport Association) The airline industry's international organisation.</td></tr></table>	Available codes	are restricted to:	Code	Description	3	IATA (International Air Transport Association) The airline industry's international organisation.
Available codes	are restricted to:									
Code	Description									
3	IATA (International Air Transport Association) The airline industry's international organisation.									
O	0..1		Location Name	Type: Main::core::String..35 Attribute Description: Name of the INCOTERMS place Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG47.LOC.C517.3224(2010:020:04)						
O	0..1		<b>Transport Charge Method Of Payment</b>	Stereotype: <b>Sequence</b> Composition						
M	1..1		Transport Charge Method Of Payment Code	Type: Main::core::Transport Charge Method Of Payment Attribute Description: Code specifying the payment method for transport charges. Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 4215						
O	0..1		Agency Code	Type: Main::core::Agency Code Attribute Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 3055 <table><tr><td>Available codes</td><td>are restricted to:</td></tr><tr><td>Code</td><td>Description</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>UN/ECE (United Nations - Economic Commission for Europe) United Nations Economic Commission for Europe.</td></tr></table>	Available codes	are restricted to:	Code	Description	6	UN/ECE (United Nations - Economic Commission for Europe) United Nations Economic Commission for Europe.
Available codes	are restricted to:									
Code	Description									
6	UN/ECE (United Nations - Economic Commission for Europe) United Nations Economic Commission for Europe.									
O	0..1		<b>Transport Details</b>	Stereotype: <b>Sequence</b> Composition						



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
O	0..1	Transport Stage Code	Type: Main::core::Transport Stage Code Description: Code specifying the stage of a transport, e.g. in case of a multi-step route. Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG45.TDT.8051(1950:010) Attribute
O	0..1	Transport Mode Code	Type: Main::core::Transport Mode Code Description: Code specifying the name of a mode of transport. Use UN/ECE Recommendation No 19. Code reference: Joint Automotive: JAI002 EDIFACT: Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG45.TDT.C220.8067(1950:030:01) Attribute
O	0..1	Carrier ID	Type: XSD datatypes::string Description: Identifier of a carrier. Remark: Use only either Carrier Party or Carrier ID Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG45.TDT.C040.3127(1950:050:01) Attribute
O	0..1	Agency Code	Type: Main::core::Agency Code Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for assigning the carrier ID. Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 3055 Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG45.TDT.C040.3055(1950:050:03) Attribute
O	0..1	Conveyance ID	Type: Main::core::String..17 Description: Unique reference given by the carrier to a certain journey or departure of a means of transport (generic term). Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG45.TDT.8028(1950:020) Attribute
O	0..1	Capacity Usage	Type: Main::core::Decimal..7 Description: Usage of the capacity (e.g. of a transport means) in percent Attribute
O	0..1	Excess Transport Reason Code	Type: Main::core::Excess Transport Reason Code Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 8457 Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG45.TDT.C401.8457(1950:070:01) Attribute
O	0..1	Excess Transport Responsibility Code	Type: Main::core::Excess Transport Responsibility Code Description: Code specifying the responsibility for excess transportation. Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 8459 Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG45.TDT.C401.8459(1950:070:02) Attribute
O	0..1	Invoice Line References	Stereotype: Sequence Description: Collection of references to business documents used in an invoice line. Remark: For EDIFACT implementation, the total number of references shall not exceed 10. Composition
O	0..1	Blanket Order Reference	Stereotype: Sequence Description: Reference to a related Blanket Order message / line Composition
M	1..1	Document ID	Type: Main::core::String..17 Description: Unique identifier of a referenced blanket order Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG30.RFF.C506.1154(1400:010:02) Attribute
O	0..1	Line ID	Type: Main::core::String..6 Description: Sequential number generated by the sender to identify a line item within a message. It is recommended to start with value 1 and to increment by 1 for each new line. Attribute



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
O	0..1	Issue Date	Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG26.SG30.RFF.C506.1156(1400:010:03)</a> Type: Main::core::DateTime Description: Date, on which a document or business signal was issued. Attribute
O	0..1	<b>Checking Reference</b>	Stereotype: <b>Sequence</b> Description: Reference to a related checking / goods inspection protocol Composition
M	1..1	Document ID	Type: Main::core::String..17 Description: Unique identifier of a referenced Checking document Attribute
O	0..1	Line ID	Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG26.SG30.RFF.C506.1154(1400:010:02)</a> Type: Main::core::String..6 Description: Sequential number generated by the sender to identify a line item within a message. It is recommended to start with value 1 and to increment by 1 for each new line. Attribute
O	0..1	Issue Date	Type: Main::core::DateTime Description: Date, on which a document or business signal was issued. Attribute
O	0..1	<b>Delivery Instruction Reference</b>	Stereotype: <b>Sequence</b> Composition
M	1..1	Document ID	Type: Main::core::String..17 Description: Unique identifier of a referenced delivery instruction Attribute
O	0..1	Line ID	Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG26.SG30.RFF.C506.1154(1400:010:02)</a> Type: Main::core::String..6 Description: Sequential number generated by the sender to identify a line item within a message. It is recommended to start with value 1 and to increment by 1 for each new line. Attribute
O	0..1	Issue Date	Type: Main::core::DateTime Description: Date, on which a document or business signal was issued. Attribute
O	0..1	<b>Despatch Advice Reference</b>	Stereotype: <b>Sequence</b> Description: Reference identifier assigned by the issuer to the document for a despatch advice Composition
M	1..1	Document ID	Type: Main::core::String..17 Description: Unique identifier of a referenced despatch advice Attribute
O	0..1	Line ID	Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG26.SG30.RFF.C506.1154(1400:010:02)</a> Type: Main::core::String..6 Description: Sequential number generated by the sender to identify a line item within a message. It is recommended to start with value 1 and to increment by 1 for each new line. Attribute
O	0..1	Issue Date	Type: Main::core::DateTime Description: Date, on which a document or business signal was issued. Attribute
O	0..1	<b>Order Reference</b>	Stereotype: <b>Sequence</b> Description: Reference to a related Order message / line Composition
M	1..1	Document ID	Type: Main::core::String..17 Description: Unique identifier of a referenced order Attribute
O	0..1	Line ID	Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG26.SG30.RFF.C506.1154(1400:010:02)</a> Type: Main::core::String..6 Attribute

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
			Description: Sequential number generated by the sender to identify a line item within a message. It is recommended to start with value 1 and to increment by 1 for each new line.
O	0..1	Issue Date	Type: Main::core::DateTime Description: Date, on which a document or business signal was issued. Attribute
O	0..1	Transport Document Reference	Stereotype: Choice Description: A reference to a document created by the carrier like freight waybill or express carrier tracking number Composition
M	1..1	Document ID	Type: Main::core::String..17 Description: Unique identifier of a referenced transportg document Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG30.RFF.C506.1154(1400:010:02) Attribute
O	0..1	Line ID	Type: Main::core::String..6 Description: Sequential number generated by the sender to identify a line item within a message. It is recommended to start with value 1 and to increment by 1 for each new line. Attribute
O	0..1	Issue Date	Type: Main::core::DateTime Description: Date, on which a document or business signal was issued. Attribute
O	0..10	Previous Message Reference	Stereotype: Sequence Description: Reference to a previously sent message of the same type (e.g. invoice in case of corrections) Composition
M	1..1	Document ID	Type: Main::core::String..17 Description: Unique identifier of a previous invoice message Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG30.RFF.C506.1154(1400:010:02) Attribute
O	0..1	Line ID	Type: Main::core::String..6 Description: Sequential number generated by the sender to identify a line item within a message. It is recommended to start with value 1 and to increment by 1 for each new line. Attribute
O	0..1	Issue Date	Type: Main::core::DateTime Description: Date, on which a document or business signal was issued. Attribute
O	0..1	Other Reference	Stereotype: Composition Description: "Other Reference" provides a generic means for specifying necessary reference information within a message. This kind of reference has to be qualified with the Reference Type Code attribute. The usage of this semantically unqualified class in a message is restricted to thoses references, which are not already available in the qualified form in the given context. Remark: These are codes to specify payment-originating items, except for ADE, AMK and AE that are for providing payment information concerning indirect materials.
M	1..1	Reference Type Code	Type: Main::core::Reference Type Code Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 1153 Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG30.RFF.C506.1153(1400:010:01) Attribute
O	0..1	Document ID	Type: Main::core::String..17 Description: Unique identifier of any other referenced document. Attribute

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
O	0..1	Line ID	Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG30.RFF.C506.1154(1400:010:02) Type: Main::core::String..6 Description: Sequential number generated by the sender to identify a line item within a message. Attribute
O	0..1	Issue Date	Type: Main::core::DateTime Description: Date, on which a document or business signal was issued. Attribute
O	0..1	Line Item Gross Amount	Stereotype: Sequence Description: Total sum charged in respect of a single Invoice item in accordance with the terms of delivery. Composition
M	1..1	Amount Value	Type: Main::core::Decimal..15 Description: Value of line item gross amount in currency units Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG27[D_5025="38"].MOA.C516.5004(1260:010:02) Attribute
O	0..1	Currency Code	Type: Main::core::Currency Code Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6345 Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG27[D_5025="38"].MOA.C516.6345(1260:010:03) Attribute
O	0..1	Line Item Net Amount	Stereotype: Sequence Description: Line Item Total Amount minus allowances plus charges Composition
M	1..1	Amount Value	Type: Main::core::Decimal..15 Description: Value of line item net amount in currency units Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG27[D_5025="203"].MOA.C516.5004(1260:010:02) Attribute
O	0..1	Currency Code	Type: Main::core::Currency Code Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6345 Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG27[D_5025="203"].MOA.C516.6345(1260:010:03) Attribute
O	0..1	Adjustment Amount	Stereotype: Sequence Description: Amount being the balance of the amount to be adjusted and the adjusted amount. Composition
M	1..1	Amount Value	Type: Main::core::Decimal..15 Description: Adjustment amount in currency units Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG27[D_5025="165"].MOA.C516.5004(1260:010:02) Attribute
O	0..1	Currency Code	Type: Main::core::Currency Code Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6345 Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG27[D_5025="165"].MOA.C516.6345(1260:010:03) Attribute
O	0..1	Article Payment Instructions	Stereotype: Sequence Description: Instructions agreed by the seller and the buyer for payment settlement. Remark: Used on article or line level, if in one document payment instructions may differ on line item (article) and on document level . Composition
O	0..1	Charge From Date	Type: Main::core::DateTime Description: Charges apply / will be calculated from the specified date on. Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG28.DTM[D_2005="194"].C507.2380(1300:010:02) Attribute
O	0..10	Payment Terms	Stereotype: Sequence Description: Discount or surcharge directly related to the payment time or means. Composition
O	0..1	Payment Variation	Stereotype: Sequence Description: Discount and surcharge percent are mutually exclusive. Composition

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations																		
O	0..1	Payment Variation Type Code	<div><div>Type:Main::core::Payment Variation Type CodeAttribute</div><div>Description:Code qualifying the type of payment terms.</div><div>Mapping:INVOIC.SG26.SG28.PYT.4279(1290:010)</div><div><div>Available codes are restricted to:</div><table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Basic Payment conditions normally applied.</td></tr><tr><td>21</td><td>Payment by instalment Payment terms are based on instalment payments.</td></tr><tr><td>22</td><td>Discount Payment terms on which discounts are applicable.</td></tr><tr><td>23</td><td>Available by sight payment Payment made at sight.</td></tr><tr><td>54</td><td>Bank transfer The payment terms require the use of bank transfer.</td></tr><tr><td>75</td><td>Lump sum The payment term requires a lump sum payment.</td></tr><tr><td>77</td><td>Promissory note The payment term requires the use of a promissory note as a means of payment.</td></tr><tr><td>78</td><td>Factoring Payment term requires payment being made by the factoring company according to the agreement between buyer, bank and factoring company.</td></tr></table></div></div>	Code	Description	1	Basic Payment conditions normally applied.	21	Payment by instalment Payment terms are based on instalment payments.	22	Discount Payment terms on which discounts are applicable.	23	Available by sight payment Payment made at sight.	54	Bank transfer The payment terms require the use of bank transfer.	75	Lump sum The payment term requires a lump sum payment.	77	Promissory note The payment term requires the use of a promissory note as a means of payment.	78	Factoring Payment term requires payment being made by the factoring company according to the agreement between buyer, bank and factoring company.
Code	Description																				
1	Basic Payment conditions normally applied.																				
21	Payment by instalment Payment terms are based on instalment payments.																				
22	Discount Payment terms on which discounts are applicable.																				
23	Available by sight payment Payment made at sight.																				
54	Bank transfer The payment terms require the use of bank transfer.																				
75	Lump sum The payment term requires a lump sum payment.																				
77	Promissory note The payment term requires the use of a promissory note as a means of payment.																				
78	Factoring Payment term requires payment being made by the factoring company according to the agreement between buyer, bank and factoring company.																				
O	0..1	Discount Percent	<div><div>Type:Main::core::Decimal..7Attribute</div><div>Description:Amount expressed as a percentage deductible from the total amount due if payment takes place within a specified period or before the fixed due date.</div><div>Mapping:INVOIC.SG26.SG28.PCD.C501.5482(1310:010:02)</div></div>																		
O	0..1	Total Amount Percent	<div><div>Type:Main::core::Decimal..7Attribute</div><div>Description:Percentage of an (e.g. invoice) total amount - used to specify e.g. payment variations or instalment payments.</div><div>Remark:EDIFACT: qualifier 122</div><div>Mapping:INVOIC.SG26.SG28.PCD.C501.5482(1310:010:02)</div></div>																		
O	0..1	Penalty Percent	<div><div>Type:Main::core::Decimal..7Attribute</div><div>Description:Amount expressed as a percentage added the total amount due for payment.</div><div>Mapping:INVOIC.SG26.SG28.PCD.C501.5482(1310:010:02)</div></div>																		
O	0..1	Time Reference Code	<div><div>Type:Main::core::Time Reference CodeAttribute</div><div>Description:Code referencing a point in time.</div><div>Remark:Reference to the date of a specific event, e.g. issue date of a specified business document (for example invoice date).</div><div>Code reference:Joint Automotive:EDIFACT: 2475</div><div>Mapping:INVOIC.SG26.SG28.PYT.2475(1290:030)</div></div>																		
O	0..1	Time Relation Code	<div><div>Type:Main::core::Time Relation CodeAttribute</div></div>																		

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute		Annotations																									
				Description:	Code relating terms to a reference date, time or period.																								
				Mapping:	INVOIC.SG26.SG28.PYT.2009(1290:040)																								
					<table><tr><th>Available codes</th><th>are restricted to:</th></tr><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Reference date <i>Payment terms related to reference date.</i></td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Before reference <i>Payment terms related to time before reference date.</i></td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>After reference <i>Payment terms related to time after reference date.</i></td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>End of 10-day period containing the reference date <i>Payment terms are at the end of the ten day period containing the reference date.</i></td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>End of 2-week period containing the reference date <i>Payment terms are at the end of the two week period containing the reference date.</i></td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>End of month containing the reference date <i>Payment terms are at the end of the month containing the reference date.</i></td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>End of the month following the month of reference date <i>Payment terms are at the end of the month following the month of reference date.</i></td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>End of quarter containing the reference date <i>Payment terms are at the end of the quarter containing the reference date.</i></td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>End of year containing the reference date <i>Payment terms are at the end of the year containing the reference date.</i></td></tr><tr><td>12</td><td>End of half year containing the reference date <i>End of the half year in which the referred date falls.</i></td></tr></table>	Available codes	are restricted to:	Code	Description	1	Reference date <i>Payment terms related to reference date.</i>	2	Before reference <i>Payment terms related to time before reference date.</i>	3	After reference <i>Payment terms related to time after reference date.</i>	4	End of 10-day period containing the reference date <i>Payment terms are at the end of the ten day period containing the reference date.</i>	5	End of 2-week period containing the reference date <i>Payment terms are at the end of the two week period containing the reference date.</i>	6	End of month containing the reference date <i>Payment terms are at the end of the month containing the reference date.</i>	7	End of the month following the month of reference date <i>Payment terms are at the end of the month following the month of reference date.</i>	8	End of quarter containing the reference date <i>Payment terms are at the end of the quarter containing the reference date.</i>	9	End of year containing the reference date <i>Payment terms are at the end of the year containing the reference date.</i>	12	End of half year containing the reference date <i>End of the half year in which the referred date falls.</i>
Available codes	are restricted to:																												
Code	Description																												
1	Reference date <i>Payment terms related to reference date.</i>																												
2	Before reference <i>Payment terms related to time before reference date.</i>																												
3	After reference <i>Payment terms related to time after reference date.</i>																												
4	End of 10-day period containing the reference date <i>Payment terms are at the end of the ten day period containing the reference date.</i>																												
5	End of 2-week period containing the reference date <i>Payment terms are at the end of the two week period containing the reference date.</i>																												
6	End of month containing the reference date <i>Payment terms are at the end of the month containing the reference date.</i>																												
7	End of the month following the month of reference date <i>Payment terms are at the end of the month following the month of reference date.</i>																												
8	End of quarter containing the reference date <i>Payment terms are at the end of the quarter containing the reference date.</i>																												
9	End of year containing the reference date <i>Payment terms are at the end of the year containing the reference date.</i>																												
12	End of half year containing the reference date <i>End of the half year in which the referred date falls.</i>																												
O	0..1	—	Reference Date	Type: Main::core::DateTime Description: Date, the referenced document was issued (e.g. invoice date) Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG28.DTM[D_2005="171"].C507.2380(1300:010:02)	Attribute																								
O	0..1	—	Period Type Code	Type: Main::core::Period Type Code Description: Code identifying a period Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 2379 Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG28.PYT.2151(1290:050)	Attribute																								
				<table><tr><th>Available codes</th><th>are restricted to:</th></tr><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>3M</td><td>Quarter <i>A subdivision of a year into four equal parts.</i></td></tr><tr><td>6M</td><td>Half-year</td></tr></table>	Available codes	are restricted to:	Code	Description	3M	Quarter <i>A subdivision of a year into four equal parts.</i>	6M	Half-year																	
Available codes	are restricted to:																												
Code	Description																												
3M	Quarter <i>A subdivision of a year into four equal parts.</i>																												
6M	Half-year																												

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

				Available codes Code	are restricted to: Description
				D	A subdivision of a year into two equal parts. Day
				M	Month One of twelve divisions of the year as determined by the Gregorian calendar.
				P	Four month period A period of time, measured in monthly increments, consisting of four sequential months.
				W	Week Period of seven days.
				Y	Year The period of time as measured by the Gregorian calendar in which the earth completes a single revolution around the sun.
O	0..1	Number Of Periods	Type: Description:	Main::core::Integer..3 Actual number of periods (days, weeks etc.) belonging to a schedule or similar time horizons.	Attribute
O	0..1	Payment Due Date	Mapping: Type: Description:	INVOIC.SG26.SG28.PYT.2152(1290:060) Main::core::DateTime Date when the payment is due in order to comply with the specified payment terms.	Attribute
O	0..1	<b>Discount Amount</b>	Mapping: Stereotype: Description:	INVOIC.SG26.SG28.DTM[D_2005="140"].C507.2380(1300:010:02) Sequence Monetary value of a discount	Composition
M	1..1	Amount Value	Type: Description: Mapping:	Main::core::Decimal..15 Discount amount in currency units INVOIC.SG26.SG28.MOA.C516.5004(1320:010:02)	Attribute
O	0..1	Currency Code	Type: Code reference: Mapping:	Main::core::Currency Code Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6345 INVOIC.SG26.SG28.MOA.C516.6345(1320:010:03)	Attribute
O	0..1	<b>Instalment Amount</b>	Stereotype: Description:	Sequence Monetary amount of the individual instalments in case of payment by instalments.	Composition
M	1..1	Amount Value	Type: Description: Mapping:	Main::core::Decimal..15 Instalment amount in currency units INVOIC.SG26.SG28.MOA.C516.5004(1320:010:02)	Attribute
O	0..1	Currency Code	Type: Code reference:	Main::core::Currency Code Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6345	Attribute

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
O	0..1	<b>Invoice Total Amount</b>	<p>Stereotype: Composition</p> <p>Description: Total sum charged in respect of a single invoice (or invoice line) in accordance with the terms of delivery. Here, invoice total amount is used to indicate the total payment, the percentage of total payment (or penalty percent) is related to.</p> <p>Remark: Invoice amount (77) is the sum of: line item total amounts plus total duty/tax/fee amount (176) less payment discount amount (109) plus or less adjustment amount (165)</p>
M	1..1	Amount Value	<p>Type: Main::core::Decimal..15</p> <p>Description: Total amount (the percentage is based on)</p> <p>Mapping: INVOIC.SG26.SG28.MOA.C516.5004(1320:010:02)</p> <p>Attribute</p>
O	0..1	Currency Code	<p>Type: Main::core::Currency Code</p> <p>Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6345</p> <p>Attribute</p>
O	0..1	<b>Invoice Summary</b>	<p>Stereotype: Sequence</p> <p>Composition</p>
O	0..1	Number Of Lines	<p>Type: Main::core::Integer..10</p> <p>Description: Control value: number of lines in a message</p> <p>Mapping: INVOIC.CNT.C270.6066(2190:010:02)</p> <p>Attribute</p>
O	0..1	Number Of Messages	<p>Type: Main::core::Integer..10</p> <p>Description: Control value: number of messages in a message or referenced by a message (e.g. invoice trailer)</p> <p>Mapping: INVOIC.CNT.C270.6066(2190:010:02)</p> <p>Attribute</p>
O	0..1	Total Gross Weight Control Value	<p>Type: Main::core::Decimal..10</p> <p>Description: Control value: sum of all gross weights of items transmitted in one message</p> <p>Mapping: INVOIC.CNT.C270.6066(2190:010:02)</p> <p>Attribute</p>
O	0..1	Total Net Weight Control Value	<p>Type: Main::core::Decimal..10</p> <p>Description: Control value: sum of all net weights of items transmitted in one message</p> <p>Mapping: INVOIC.CNT.C270.6066(2190:010:02)</p> <p>Attribute</p>
O	0..1	<b>Adjustment Amount</b>	<p>Stereotype: Sequence</p> <p>Description: Amount being the balance of the amount to be adjusted and the adjusted amount - in invoice currency.</p> <p>Remark: This amount is used for instance, if the invoice total amount - calculated by the computer - has fractions, but the invoice shall always show only whole currency units (e.g. SEK)</p> <p>Composition</p>
M	1..1	Amount Value	<p>Type: Main::core::Decimal..15</p> <p>Description: Value of an adjustment amount in currency units</p> <p>Mapping: INVOIC.SG50[D_5025="165"].MOA.C516.5004(2210:010:02)</p> <p>Attribute</p>
O	0..1	Currency Code	<p>Type: Main::core::Currency Code</p> <p>Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6345</p> <p>Mapping: INVOIC.SG50[D_5025="165"].MOA.C516.6345(2210:010:03)</p> <p>Attribute</p>



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
M	1..1	<b>Invoice Total Amount</b>	<p>Stereotype: <b>Sequence</b> Composition</p> <p>Description: <b>Total sum charged in respect of a single invoice in accordance with the terms of delivery.</b></p> <p>Remark: Invoice amount (77) is the sum of: line item total amounts plus total duty/tax/fee amount (176) less payment discount amount (109) plus or less adjustment amount (165)</p>
M	1..1	Amount Value	<p>Type: Main::core::Decimal..15 Attribute</p> <p>Description: <b>Invoice total amount, including taxes (if applicable)</b></p> <p>Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG50[D_5025="77"OR D_5025="388"].MOA.C516.5004(2210:010:02)</a></p>
O	0..1	Currency Code	<p>Type: Main::core::Currency Code Attribute</p> <p>Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6345</p> <p>Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG50[D_5025="77"OR D_5025="388"].MOA.C516.6345(2210:010:03)</a></p>
O	0..1	<b>Home Currency Amount</b>	<p>Stereotype: <b>Sequence</b> Composition</p> <p>Description: <b>Home currency amout is used to indicate a specified monetary amount in the home currency of the recipient of the message (e.g. for taxation purposes if the invoice currency is not the home currency of the invoicee)</b></p>
M	1..1	Amount Value	<p>Type: Main::core::Decimal..15 Attribute</p> <p>Description: <b>Value of a monetary amount in currency units</b></p> <p>Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG50[D_5025="77"].MOA.C516.5004(2210:010:02)</a></p>
O	0..1	Currency Code	<p>Type: Main::core::Currency Code Attribute</p> <p>Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6345</p> <p>Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG50[D_5025="77"].MOA.C516.6345(2210:010:03)</a></p>
O	0..1	<b>Target Currency Amount</b>	<p>Stereotype: <b>Sequence</b> Composition</p> <p>Description: <b>Target currency amout is used to indicate a specified monetary amount in the target currency (e.g. invoice amount in payment currency).</b></p>
M	1..1	Amount Value	<p>Type: Main::core::Decimal..15 Attribute</p> <p>Description: <b>Value of a monetary amount in currency units</b></p> <p>Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG50[D_5025="77"].MOA.C516.5004(2210:010:02)</a></p>
O	0..1	Currency Code	<p>Type: Main::core::Currency Code Attribute</p> <p>Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6345</p>
O	0..1	<b>Invoice Taxable Amount</b>	<p>Stereotype: <b>Sequence</b> Composition</p> <p>Description: <b>Total invoice amount on which a tax has to be applied.</b></p>
M	1..1	Amount Value	<p>Type: Main::core::Decimal..15 Attribute</p> <p>Description: <b>Value of taxable monetary amount in curreny units</b></p> <p>Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG50[D_5025="125"].MOA.C516.5004(2210:010:02)</a></p>
O	0..1	Currency Code	<p>Type: Main::core::Currency Code Attribute</p> <p>Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6345</p> <p>Mapping: <a href="#">INVOIC.SG50[D_5025="125"].MOA.C516.6345(2210:010:03)</a></p>



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
O	0..1	<b>Home Currency Amount</b>	Stereotype: <b>Sequence</b> Composition Description: Home currency amout is used to indicate a specified monetary amount in the home currency of the recipient of the message (e.g. for taxation purposes if the invoice currency is not the home currency of the invoicee)
M	1..1	Amount Value	Type: Main::core::Decimal..15 Attribute Description: Value of taxable amount in home currency units Mapping: INVOIC.SG50[D_5025="125"].MOA.C516.5004(2210:010:02)
O	0..1	Currency Code	Type: Main::core::Currency Code Attribute Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6345 Mapping: INVOIC.SG50[D_5025="125"].MOA.C516.6343(2210:010:04)
O	0..1	<b>Target Currency Amount</b>	Stereotype: <b>Sequence</b> Composition Description: Target currency amout is used to indicate a specified monetary amount in the target currency (e.g. invoice amount in payment currency).
M	1..1	Amount Value	Type: Main::core::Decimal..15 Attribute Description: Value of taxable amount in target (payment) currency units Mapping: INVOIC.SG50[D_5025="125"].MOA.C516.5004(2210:010:02)
O	0..1	Currency Code	Type: Main::core::Currency Code Attribute Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6345
O	0..1	<b>Invoice Tax Amount</b>	Stereotype: <b>Sequence</b> Composition Description: Total invoice tax amount
M	1..1	Amount Value	Type: Main::core::Decimal..15 Attribute Description: Value of tax amount in currency units Mapping: INVOIC.SG50[D_5025="176"].MOA.C516.5004(2210:010:02)
O	0..1	Currency Code	Type: Main::core::Currency Code Attribute Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6345 Mapping: INVOIC.SG50[D_5025="176"].MOA.C516.6345(2210:010:03)
O	0..1	<b>Home Currency Amount</b>	Stereotype: <b>Sequence</b> Composition Description: Home currency amout is used to indicate a specified monetary amount in the home currency of the recipient of the message (e.g. for taxation purposes if the invoice currency is not the home currency of the invoicee)
M	1..1	Amount Value	Type: Main::core::Decimal..15 Attribute Description: Value of a tax amount in in home currency units Mapping: INVOIC.SG50[D_5025="176"].MOA.C516.5004(2210:010:02)
O	0..1	Currency Code	Type: Main::core::Currency Code Attribute Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6345 Mapping: INVOIC.SG50[D_5025="176"].MOA.C516.6345(2210:010:03)
O	0..1	<b>Target Currency Amount</b>	Stereotype: <b>Sequence</b> Composition Description: Target currency amout is used to indicate a specified monetary amount in the target currency (e.g. invoice amount in payment currency).
M	1..1	Amount Value	Type: Main::core::Decimal..15 Attribute Description: Value of tax amount in target (payment) currency units Mapping: INVOIC.SG50[D_5025="176"].MOA.C516.5004(2210:010:02)

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
O	0..1	Currency Code	Type: Main::core::Currency Code Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6345 Attribute
O	0..1	<b>Payment Discount Amount</b>	Stereotype: <b>Sequence</b> Composition Description: Amount that may be deducted from the total amount according to specified payment terms and conditions.
M	1..1	Amount Value	Type: Main::core::Decimal..15 Description: Payment discount amount in invoice currency Mapping: INVOIC.SG50[D_5025="109"].MOA.C516.5004(2210:010:02) Attribute
O	0..1	Currency Code	Type: Main::core::Currency Code Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6345 Mapping: INVOIC.SG50[D_5025="109"].MOA.C516.6345(2210:010:03) Attribute
O	0..1	<b>Home Currency Amount</b>	Stereotype: <b>Sequence</b> Composition Description: Home currency amout is used to indicate a specified monetary amount in the home currency of the recipient of the message (e.g. for taxation purposes if the invoice currency is not the home currency of the invoicee)
M	1..1	Amount Value	Type: Main::core::Decimal..15 Description: Payment discount amount in home currency Mapping: INVOIC.SG50[D_5025="109"].MOA.C516.5004(2210:010:02) Attribute
O	0..1	Currency Code	Type: Main::core::Currency Code Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6345 Attribute
O	0..1	<b>Target Currency Amount</b>	Stereotype: <b>Sequence</b> Composition Description: Target currency amout is used to indicate a specified monetary amount in the target currency (e.g. invoice amount in payment currency).
M	1..1	Amount Value	Type: Main::core::Decimal..15 Description: Payment discount amount in target currency Mapping: INVOIC.SG50[D_5025="109"].MOA.C516.5004(2210:010:02) Attribute
O	0..1	Currency Code	Type: Main::core::Currency Code Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6345 Attribute
O	0..1	<b>Prepaid Amount</b>	Stereotype: <b>Sequence</b> Composition Description: Amount which has been prepaid in advance
M	1..1	Amount Value	Type: Main::core::Decimal..15 Description: Value of a monetary amount which has been prepaid in advance Mapping: INVOIC.SG50[D_5025="113"].MOA.C516.5004(2210:010:02) Attribute
O	0..1	Currency Code	Type: Main::core::Currency Code Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6345 Mapping: INVOIC.SG50[D_5025="113"].MOA.C516.5025(2210:010:01) Attribute
O	0..1	<b>Previous Message Reference</b>	Stereotype: <b>Sequence</b> Composition Description: Reference to the previously sent prepaid invoice.
M	1..1	Document ID	Type: Main::core::String..17 Description: Unique identifier of a document. Synonym: document number Attribute
O	0..1	Line ID	Type: Main::core::String..6 Attribute

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations	
			Description:	Sequential number generated by the sender to identify a line item within a message. It is recommended to start with value 1 and to increment by 1 for each new line.
O	0..1	Issue Date	Type:	Main::core::DateTimeAttribute
O	0..1	Total Line Items Amount	Description:	Date, on which a document or business signal was issued.
			Stereotype:	SequenceComposition
			Description:	Sum of all Line Item Total Amounts on documet level - in invoice currency.
M	1..1	Amount Value	Type:	Main::core::Decimal..15Attribute
			Description:	Value of a monetary amount in currency units
			Mapping:	INVOIC.SG50[D_5025="79"].MOA.C516.5004(2210:010:02)
O	0..1	Currency Code	Type:	Main::core::Currency CodeAttribute
			Code reference:	Joint Automotive:EDIFACT: 6345
			Mapping:	INVOIC.SG50[D_5025="79"].MOA.C516.6345(2210:010:03)
O	0..1	Total Additional Amount	Stereotype:	SequenceComposition
			Description:	Sum of charges. Usually the sum of all charges specified on line item level to calculate the line item total net amount.
M	1..1	Amount Value	Type:	Main::core::Decimal..15Attribute
			Description:	Value of a monetary amount to be added to the sum of line items to arrive at the document's total amount - in invoice currency.
			Mapping:	INVOIC.SG50[D_5025="136"].MOA.C516.5004(2210:010:02)
O	0..1	Currency Code	Type:	Main::core::Currency CodeAttribute
			Code reference:	Joint Automotive:EDIFACT: 6345
			Mapping:	INVOIC.SG50[D_5025="136"].MOA.C516.6345(2210:010:03)
O	0..10	Tax Details	Stereotype:	SequenceComposition
			Description:	Detailed information concerning applicable tax rates, amounts and categories.
O	0..1	Tax Category Code	Type:	Main::core::Tax Category CodeAttribute
			Description:	This code list contains codes referencing to the Sixth EU directive regarding tax exemption and special procedures. It is intended to be harmonised with other European industry organisations and finally the codes shall be added to the UN/EDIFACT code list 5305 to facilitate a homogeneous implementation of the directive's provisions throughout Europe.
			Remark:	Under 6th EU directive, any exemption from tax has to be declared more detailed. There are several provisions in the directive, which allow exemption. In the European environment it is necessary to state this reason whenever the invoice issuer declares an invoice item or the whole invoice to be VAT exempt.
			Mapping:	INVOIC.SG52.TAX.5305(2260:060)
O	0..1	Tax Function Code	Type:	Main::core::Tax Function CodeAttribute
			Description:	Code qualifying the function of a duty or tax or fee.
			Mapping:	INVOIC.SG52.TAX.5283(2260:010)
				Available codes are restricted to:
				CodeDescription
				7Tax
				Contribution levied by an authority.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations	
O	0..1	<div><div></div><div>Tax Type Code</div></div>	Type: Description: Code reference: Mapping:	Main::core::Tax Type Code Attribute Code specifying a type of duty, tax or fee. Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 5153 INVOIC.SG52.TAX.C241.5153(2260:020:01)
			Available codes Code	are restricted to: Description
			AAG	Harmonised sales tax, Canadian A harmonized sales tax consisting of a goods and service tax, a Canadian provincial sales tax and, as applicable, a Quebec sales tax which is recoverable.
			AAH	Quebec sales tax A sales tax charged within the Canadian province of Quebec which is recoverable.
			AAI	Canadian provincial sales tax A sales tax charged within Canadian provinces which is non-recoverable.
			BOL	Stamp duty (Imposta di Bollo) Tax required in Italy, which may be fixed or graduated in various circumstances (e.g. VAT exempt documents or bank receipts).
			GST	Goods and services tax Tax levied on the final consumption of goods and services throughout the production and distribution chain.
			LOC	Local sales tax Assessment charges on sale of goods or services by city, borough country or other taxing authorities below state or provincial level.
			OTH	Other taxes Unspecified, miscellaneous tax charges.
			STT	State/provincial sales tax All applicable sale taxes by authorities at the state or provincial level, below national level.
			VAT	Value added tax A tax on domestic or imported goods applied to the value added at each stage in the production/distribution cycle.
O	0..1	<div><div></div><div>Tax Rate</div></div>	Type: Description: Mapping:	Main::core::Decimal..7 Attribute Rate (percentage) of the specified tax. INVOIC.SG52.TAX.C243.5278(2260:050:04)
O	0..1	<div><div></div><div>Tax Amount</div></div>	Stereotype: Description:	Sequence Composition Total amount of the specified tax type / rate at this level.
M	1..1	<div><div></div><div>Amount Value</div></div>	Type: Description: Mapping:	Main::core::Decimal..15 Attribute Value of a tax amount in currency units INVOIC.SG52.MOA[D_5025="124"].C516.5004(2270:010:02)
O	0..1	<div><div></div><div>Currency Code</div></div>	Type: Code reference: Mapping:	Main::core::Currency Code Attribute Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6345 INVOIC.SG52.MOA[D_5025="124"].C516.6345(2270:010:03)

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
O	0..1	<b>Taxable Amount</b>	Stereotype: <b>Sequence</b> Composition Description: Specifies an amount that is the basis for the calculation of an individual tax type or rate.
M	1..1	Amount Value	Type: Main::core::Decimal..15 Attribute Description: Value of a taxable amount in currency units Mapping: INVOIC.SG52.MOA[D_5025="125"].C516.5004(2270:010:02)
O	0..1	Currency Code	Type: Main::core::Currency Code Attribute Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6345 Mapping: INVOIC.SG52.MOA[D_5025="125"].C516.6345(2270:010:03)
O	0..1	<b>Non Taxable Amount</b>	Stereotype: <b>Sequence</b> Composition Description: Monetary amount not subject to consumption tax.
M	1..1	Amount Value	Type: Main::core::Decimal..15 Attribute Description: Non taxable amount Mapping: INVOIC.SG50[D_5025="403"OR D_5025="342"].MOA.C516.5004(2210:010:02)
O	0..1	Currency Code	Type: Main::core::Currency Code Attribute Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6345 Mapping: INVOIC.SG50[D_5025="403"OR D_5025="342"].MOA.C516.6345(2210:010:03)
O	0..1	<b>Tax Exemption Amount</b>	Stereotype: <b>Sequence</b> Composition Description: Amount subject to tax exemption's (sometimes referred to as tax deduction amount)
M	1..1	Amount Value	Type: Main::core::Decimal..15 Attribute Description: Value of a monetary amount subject to tax exemptions Mapping: INVOIC.SG50[D_5025="403"OR D_5025="342"].MOA.C516.5004(2210:010:02)
O	0..1	Currency Code	Type: Main::core::Currency Code Attribute Code reference: Joint Automotive: EDIFACT: 6345

## SECTION 4: UN/EDIFACT MESSAGE IMPLEMENTATION GUIDELINE

The message implementation guideline describes how the semantic content is being applied to the D.03A UN/EDIFACT standard message INVOIC.

It contains four different reports:

- A structure / table of contents report, which gives an overview of the segments and segment groups used in the message and their semantic usage.
- A branching diagram, which displays the structure in a different view.
- A segment details report, which explains the used segments in detail.
- A code lists report, which lists for each coded data element the applicable codes within the framework of this implementation guideline.

The original status information assigned by the UN/EDIFACT standard is expressed as follows:

### UN/EDIFACT Implementation

Status M	M -	mandatory within the scope of next higher hierarchy level (composite data element, segment, segment group, or message)
	N -	not used (applies only to component data elements), due to be subordinate to a not-used composite data element this component data element is not used
Status C	R -	required within the scope of next higher hierarchy level (composite data element, segment, segment group, or message)
	O -	optional within the scope of next higher hierarchy level (composite data element, segment, segment group, or message)
	D -	depending; rules are described in the comment
	N -	not used

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## Reading aid for the segment details report

**JAI GLOBAL INVOIC**

**Group:** **SG52** Status: 0 Max. Occ.: 10 Tax rates and amounts

**Segment:** **MOA** Seq. No.: 131 Level: 2 Monetary amount  
Status: R Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 2250

**Name:** Taxable amount in invoice currency

**Description of segment:**

UN/EDIFACT		Implementation		
Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Comments	
MOA				
C516 Monetary amount	M	M		
5025 Monetary amount type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	125 = Taxable amount	
5004 Monetary amount	C n..35	R n..15	Taxable Amount	
6345 Currency identification code	C an..3	N	not used	
6343 Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	N	not used	
4405 Status description code	C an..3	N	not used	

**Comment:**

**Example:**  
MOA+125:1000'

**Annotations:**

- Segment group and segment tag
- User assigned names for segment groups and segments to express the semantic content.
- UN/EDIFACT standard name of the segment
- Status and occurrence information for segment groups and segments
- Applicable codes
- Remarks and comments  
Note: Blue remarks show the original description of an object as contained in the data model.
- Sequential number within the implementation guide
- Counter of the segment within the UNSM

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 4.1 Structure / Table of Contents

Counter	No.	Tag	St	Rep	Content
0010	01	<b>UNH</b>	M	1	Message header
0020	02	<b>BGM</b>	M	1	Beginning of message
0030	03	<b>DTM</b>	M	1	Message date
0030	04	<b>DTM</b>	O	1	Tax point date or period
0030	05	<b>DTM</b>	O	1	Estimated delivery/arrival date
0030	06	<b>DTM</b>	O	1	Horizon start date
0030	07	<b>DTM</b>	O	1	Horizon end date
0030	08	<b>DTM</b>	O	1	Horizon period
0030	09	<b>DTM</b>	O	1	Calculation date
0040	10	<b>PAI</b>	O	1	Means of payment
0070	11	<b>FTX</b>	O	3	Legal info free text
0070	12	<b>FTX</b>	O	2	Payment instructions free text
0070	13	<b>FTX</b>	O	1	General information free text
0090	14	<b>GEI</b>	O	1	Processing indicator
0120		<b>SG1</b>	O	1	Other Reference
0130	15	<b>RFF</b>	M	1	Application reference number
0220		<b>SG2</b>	R	1	Buyer
0230	16	<b>NAD</b>	M	1	Buyer
0270		<b>SG3</b>	O	5	Buyer's reference number(s)
0280	17	<b>RFF</b>	M	1	Buyer's reference number(s)
0330		<b>SG5</b>	O	1	Buyer's accounting contact
0340	18	<b>CTA</b>	M	1	Contact information
0350	19	<b>COM</b>	O	5	Communication contact
0330		<b>SG5</b>	O	1	Buyer's information contact
0340	20	<b>CTA</b>	M	1	Contact information
0350	21	<b>COM</b>	O	5	Communication contact
0330		<b>SG5</b>	O	1	Buyer's purchase contact
0340	22	<b>CTA</b>	M	1	Contact information
0350	23	<b>COM</b>	O	5	Communication contact
0220		<b>SG2</b>	O	1	Buyer as officially registered
0230	24	<b>NAD</b>	M	1	Buyer as officially registered
0220		<b>SG2</b>	O	1	Invoicee
0230	25	<b>NAD</b>	M	1	Invoicee
0270		<b>SG3</b>	O	4	Invoicee's reference number(s)
0280	26	<b>RFF</b>	M	1	Invoicee's reference number(s)
0330		<b>SG5</b>	O	1	Invoicee's information contact
0340	27	<b>CTA</b>	M	1	Contact information



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

Counter	No.	Tag	St	Rep	Content
	0350	28 <b>COM</b>	O	5	Communication contact
	0330	<b>SG5</b>	O	2	Invoicee's notification contact
	0340	29 <b>CTA</b>	M	1	Contact information
	0350	30 <b>COM</b>	O	5	Communication contact
	0220	<b>SG2</b>	O	1	Ship-to
	0230	31 <b>NAD</b>	M	1	Ship-to
	0270	<b>SG3</b>	O	4	Ship-to's reference number(s)
	0280	32 <b>RFF</b>	M	1	Ship-to's reference number(s)
	0330	<b>SG5</b>	O	2	Ship-to's delivery contact
	0340	33 <b>CTA</b>	M	1	Contact information
	0350	34 <b>COM</b>	O	5	Communication contact
	0330	<b>SG5</b>	O	2	Ship-to's information contact
	0340	35 <b>CTA</b>	M	1	Contact information
	0350	36 <b>COM</b>	O	5	Communication contact
	0220	<b>SG2</b>	R	1	Seller
	0230	37 <b>NAD</b>	M	1	Seller
	0250	38 <b>FII</b>	O	1	Seller's financial institution
	0270	<b>SG3</b>	O	4	Seller's reference number(s)
	0280	39 <b>RFF</b>	M	1	Sellers's reference number(s)
	0330	<b>SG5</b>	O	1	Accounting contact
	0340	40 <b>CTA</b>	O	1	Accounting contact
	0350	41 <b>COM</b>	O	5	Communication contact
	0330	<b>SG5</b>	O	1	Information contact
	0340	42 <b>CTA</b>	M	1	Contact information
	0350	43 <b>COM</b>	O	5	Communication contact
	0330	<b>SG5</b>	O	1	Sales contact
	0340	44 <b>CTA</b>	M	1	Contact information
	0350	45 <b>COM</b>	O	5	Communication contact
	0220	<b>SG2</b>	O	1	Seller as officially registered
	0230	46 <b>NAD</b>	M	1	Seller's official address
	0220	<b>SG2</b>	O	1	Payee
	0230	47 <b>NAD</b>	M	1	Payee
	0250	48 <b>FII</b>	O	1	Pay-to's financial institution
	0270	<b>SG3</b>	O	4	Payee's reference number(s)
	0280	49 <b>RFF</b>	M	1	Payee's reference number(s)
	0330	<b>SG5</b>	O	1	Information contact
	0340	50 <b>CTA</b>	M	1	Contact information

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

Counter	No.	Tag	St	Rep	Content
	0350	51 <b>COM</b>	O	5	Communication contact
	0220	<b>SG2</b>	O	1	Ship-from
	0230	52 <b>NAD</b>	M	1	Ship-from
	0270	<b>SG3</b>	O	3	Ship-from's reference number(s)
	0280	53 <b>RFF</b>	M	1	Ship-from's reference number(s)
	0330	<b>SG5</b>	O	1	Information contact
	0340	54 <b>CTA</b>	M	1	Contact information
	0350	55 <b>COM</b>	O	5	Communication contact
	0220	<b>SG2</b>	O	1	Manufacturer
	0230	56 <b>NAD</b>	M	1	Manufacturer
	0220	<b>SG2</b>	O	1	Invoice issuer
	0230	57 <b>NAD</b>	M	1	Invoice issuer
	0270	<b>SG3</b>	O	3	Invoice issuer's reference number(s)
	0280	58 <b>RFF</b>	M	1	Invoice issuer's reference number(s)
	0330	<b>SG5</b>	O	1	Information contact
	0340	59 <b>CTA</b>	M	1	Contact information
	0350	60 <b>COM</b>	O	5	Communication contact
	0220	<b>SG2</b>	D	1	Tax representative party
	0230	61 <b>NAD</b>	M	1	Tax representative
	0270	<b>SG3</b>	R	1	VAT registration number
	0280	62 <b>RFF</b>	M	1	Reference
	0400	<b>SG7</b>	D	1	Invoice and home or payment currency
	0410	63 <b>CUX</b>	M	1	Currencies
	0420	64 <b>DTM</b>	D	1	Exchange rate date
	0400	<b>SG7</b>	O	1	Home currency
	0410	65 <b>CUX</b>	M	1	Home currency
	0420	66 <b>DTM</b>	O	1	Exchange rate date
	0430	<b>SG8</b>	O	10	Payment instructions
	0440	67 <b>PYT</b>	M	1	Payment terms
	0450	68 <b>DTM</b>	O	1	Payment due date
	0450	69 <b>DTM</b>	O	1	Reference date/time
	0460	70 <b>PCD</b>	D	1	Discount, payment or instalment percentage
	0470	71 <b>MOA</b>	O	1	Instalment, penalty, or discount amount
	0490	72 <b>FII</b>	O	1	Financial institution information
	0500	<b>SG9</b>	O	1	Transport details
	0510	73 <b>TDI</b>	M	1	Transport information
	0560	<b>SG11</b>	O	1	Transport reference

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

Counter	No.	Tag	St	Rep	Content
0570	74	<b>RFF</b>	M	1	Carrier's reference number
0650		<b>SG14</b>	O	1000	Number of packages and consignment measurements
0660	75	<b>PAC</b>	M	1	Number of packages
0670	76	<b>MEA</b>	O	3	Measurements
1030		<b>SG24</b>	O	1	Adjustments
1040	77	<b>AJT</b>	M	1	Adjustment reason trigger
1050	78	<b>FTX</b>	O	5	Adjustment reason
1060		<b>SG25</b>	O	1	Action required
1070	79	<b>INP</b>	M	1	Action instruction
1080	80	<b>FTX</b>	O	1	Disputed invoice action request
1090		<b>SG26</b>	R	9999	Line item section
1100	81	<b>LIN</b>	M	1	Line item
1110	82	<b>PIA</b>	O	1	Additional article identifier(s) 1
1110	83	<b>PIA</b>	O	1	Additional article identifier(s) 2
1130	84	<b>IMD</b>	O	99	Description of article or service
1140	85	<b>MEA</b>	O	1	Article net weight
1140	86	<b>MEA</b>	O	1	Article net net weight
1140	87	<b>MEA</b>	O	5	Other dimensions
1150	88	<b>QTY</b>	D	1	Invoiced quantity
1150	89	<b>QTY</b>	O	4	Other quantities
1160	90	<b>PCD</b>	O	1	Material process rate
1170	91	<b>ALI</b>	O	1	Additional information
1180	92	<b>DTM</b>	D	1	Design revision date
1180	93	<b>DTM</b>	D	1	Engineering change level date
1180	94	<b>DTM</b>	D	2	Delivery date
1180	95	<b>DTM</b>	O	35	Goods receipt date
1180	96	<b>DTM</b>	O	1	Inspection (acceptance) date
1190	97	<b>GIN</b>	O	1000	Goods identity number
1230	98	<b>FTX</b>	O	1	Terms of delivery text
1250		<b>SG27</b>	O	1	Line item net amount
1260	99	<b>MOA</b>	M	1	Line item net amount in invoice currency
1250		<b>SG27</b>	O	1	Line item gross amount
1260	100	<b>MOA</b>	M	1	Line item gross amount in invoice currency
1250		<b>SG27</b>	O	1	Adjustment amount
1260	101	<b>MOA</b>	M	1	Adjustment amount
1280		<b>SG28</b>	O	10	Payment instructions
1290	102	<b>PYT</b>	M	1	Payment terms

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

Counter	No.	Tag	St	Rep	Content	
	1300	103	<b>DTM</b>	O	1	Payment due date
	1300	104	<b>DTM</b>	O	1	Reference date/time
	1300	105	<b>DTM</b>	O	1	Date of mold expense payment start
	1310	106	<b>PCD</b>	D	1	Percentage details
	1320	107	<b>MOA</b>	O	1	Installment or discount amount
	1330		<b>SG29</b>	O	1	Calculation net price
	1340	108	<b>PRI</b>	M	1	Price details
	1330		<b>SG29</b>	O	1	Calculation gross price
	1340	109	<b>PRI</b>	M	1	Price details
	1390		<b>SG30</b>	O	10	References to messages
	1400	110	<b>RFF</b>	M	1	Reference message number
	1410	111	<b>DTM</b>	O	1	Reference message date
	1550		<b>SG34</b>	O	5	VAT or other tax rate and amount for line item
	1560	112	<b>TAX</b>	M	1	VAT or other tax rate line item
	1570	113	<b>MOA</b>	O	1	VAT or other tax amount line item
	1590		<b>SG35</b>	O	1	Manufacturer
	1600	114	<b>NAD</b>	M	1	Manufacturer
	1590		<b>SG35</b>	O	1	Ship-to party
	1600	115	<b>NAD</b>	M	1	Ship-to
	1610	116	<b>LOC</b>	O	1	Place of discharge
	1610	117	<b>LOC</b>	O	1	Place of delivery or warehouse after discharge
	1610	118	<b>LOC</b>	O	1	Manufacturing process
	1630		<b>SG36</b>	O	4	Ship-to's reference number(s)
	1640	119	<b>RFF</b>	M	1	Ship-to's reference number(s)
	1690		<b>SG38</b>	O	4	Ship-to's contact
	1700	120	<b>CTA</b>	M	1	Contact information
	1710	121	<b>COM</b>	O	5	Communication contact
	1590		<b>SG35</b>	O	1	Ship-from party
	1600	122	<b>NAD</b>	M	1	Ship-fom
	1610	123	<b>LOC</b>	O	2	Place/location identification
	1590		<b>SG35</b>	O	1	Account of party
	1600	124	<b>NAD</b>	M	1	Account of
	1630		<b>SG36</b>	O	4	Account of's reference number(s)
	1640	125	<b>RFF</b>	M	1	Account of's reference number(s)
	1690		<b>SG38</b>	O	1	Account of's contact
	1700	126	<b>CTA</b>	M	1	Contact information
	1710	127	<b>COM</b>	O	5	Communication contact

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

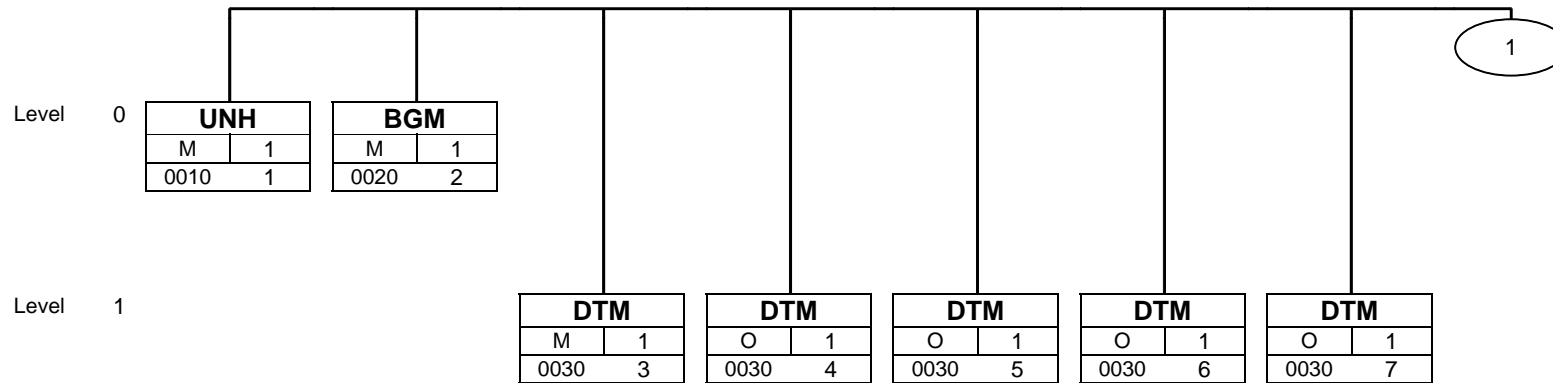
Counter	No.	Tag	St	Rep	Content
<input type="checkbox"/>	1590	<b>SG35</b>	O	1	Ultmate customer party
<input type="checkbox"/>	1600	128 <b>NAD</b>	M	1	Name and address
<input type="checkbox"/>	1720	<b>SG39</b>	O	10	Allowances or charges
<input type="checkbox"/>	1730	129 <b>ALC</b>	M	1	Allowance/charge
<input type="checkbox"/>	1800	<b>SG41</b>	D	1	Allowance/charge - percentage
<input type="checkbox"/>	1810	130 <b>PCD</b>	M	1	Allowance/charge Percentage
<input type="checkbox"/>	1830	<b>SG42</b>	D	2	Allowance/charge - monetary amount
<input type="checkbox"/>	1840	131 <b>MOA</b>	M	1	Allowance/charge - monetary amount
<input type="checkbox"/>	1880	<b>SG43</b>	O	1	Allowance / charge rate per unit
<input type="checkbox"/>	1890	132 <b>RTE</b>	M	1	Rate details
<input type="checkbox"/>	1910	<b>SG44</b>	O	1	Allowance/charge - applicable VAT rate and amount
<input type="checkbox"/>	1920	133 <b>TAX</b>	M	1	Allowance/charge - applicable VAT rate
<input type="checkbox"/>	1930	134 <b>MOA</b>	O	1	Allowance/charge - applicable VAT amount
<input type="checkbox"/>	1940	<b>SG45</b>	O	10	Transport details
<input type="checkbox"/>	1950	135 <b>TDI</b>	M	1	Transport information
<input type="checkbox"/>	1990	<b>SG47</b>	O	1	Terms of delivery
<input type="checkbox"/>	2000	136 <b>TOD</b>	M	1	Terms of delivery - incoterms
<input type="checkbox"/>	2010	137 <b>LOC</b>	O	1	Place/location identification
<input type="checkbox"/>	2070	<b>SG49</b>	O	999	Delivery history detail information
<input type="checkbox"/>	2080	138 <b>GEI</b>	M	1	Processing information
<input type="checkbox"/>	2090	139 <b>RFF</b>	C	9	Reference
<input type="checkbox"/>	2110	140 <b>DTM</b>	C	5	Reference Date
<input type="checkbox"/>	2150	141 <b>QTY</b>	O	5	Quantity
<input type="checkbox"/>	2170	142 <b>MOA</b>	R	1	Invoice sub-line amount
<input type="checkbox"/>	2180	143 <b>UNS</b>	M	1	Section control
<input type="checkbox"/>	2190	144 <b>CNT</b>	O	3	Control total
<input type="checkbox"/>	2200	<b>SG50</b>	M	2	Invoice amount in invoicing currency
<input type="checkbox"/>	2210	145 <b>MOA</b>	M	1	Invoice amount in invoicing currency
<input type="checkbox"/>	2200	<b>SG50</b>	D	2	Invoice amount in home or payment currency
<input type="checkbox"/>	2210	146 <b>MOA</b>	M	1	Invoice amount in home currency
<input type="checkbox"/>	2200	<b>SG50</b>	D	1	Total taxable amount in invoicing currency
<input type="checkbox"/>	2210	147 <b>MOA</b>	M	1	Total taxable amount in invoicing currency
<input type="checkbox"/>	2200	<b>SG50</b>	D	2	Total taxable amount in home or payment currency
<input type="checkbox"/>	2210	148 <b>MOA</b>	M	1	Total taxable amount in home currency
<input type="checkbox"/>	2200	<b>SG50</b>	D	1	Total tax amount in invoicing currency
<input type="checkbox"/>	2210	149 <b>MOA</b>	M	1	Total tax amount in invoicing currency

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

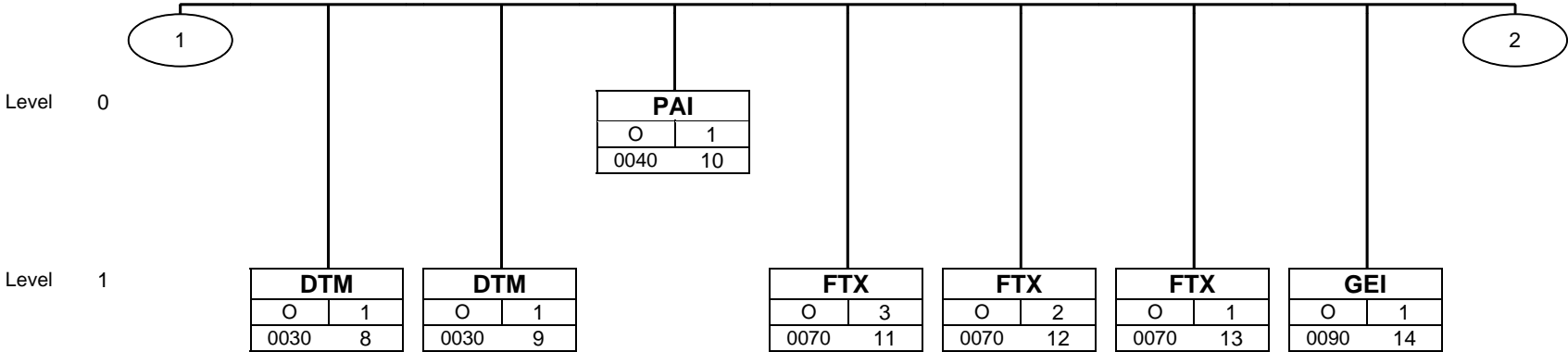
Counter	No.	Tag	St	Rep	Content
	2200	<b>SG50</b>	D	2	Total tax amount in home or payment currency
	2210	150 <b>MOA</b>	M	1	Total tax amount in home or payment currency
	2200	<b>SG50</b>	O	1	Total line items amount in invoicing currency
	2210	151 <b>MOA</b>	M	1	Total line items amount in invoicing currency
	2200	<b>SG50</b>	O	1	Total invoice additional amount in invoicing currency
	2210	152 <b>MOA</b>	M	1	Total invoice additional amount in invoicing currency
	2200	<b>SG50</b>	O	1	Total invoice price adjustment amount in invoicing currency
	2210	153 <b>MOA</b>	M	1	Total invoice price adjustment amount in invoicing currency
	2200	<b>SG50</b>	O	3	Payment discount amount
	2210	154 <b>MOA</b>	M	1	Payment discount amount in invoice, home or payment currency
	2200	<b>SG50</b>	D	1	Prepaid amount
	2210	155 <b>MOA</b>	M	1	Prepaid amount
	2220	<b>SG51</b>	D	1	Reference to prepayment invoice
	2230	156 <b>RFF</b>	M	1	Reference to prepayment invoice
	2240	157 <b>DTM</b>	O	1	Date of prepayment invoice
	2200	<b>SG50</b>	O	100	Non-taxable / exemption amount
	2210	158 <b>MOA</b>	M	1	Non-taxable or exemption amount
	2250	<b>SG52</b>	O	10	Tax rates and amounts
	2260	159 <b>TAX</b>	M	1	Tax type
	2270	160 <b>MOA</b>	D	1	Tax amount in invoice currency
	2270	161 <b>MOA</b>	R	1	Taxable amount in invoice currency
	2330	162 <b>UNT</b>	M	1	Message trailer

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 4.2 Branching Diagram of Used Segments and Segment Groups

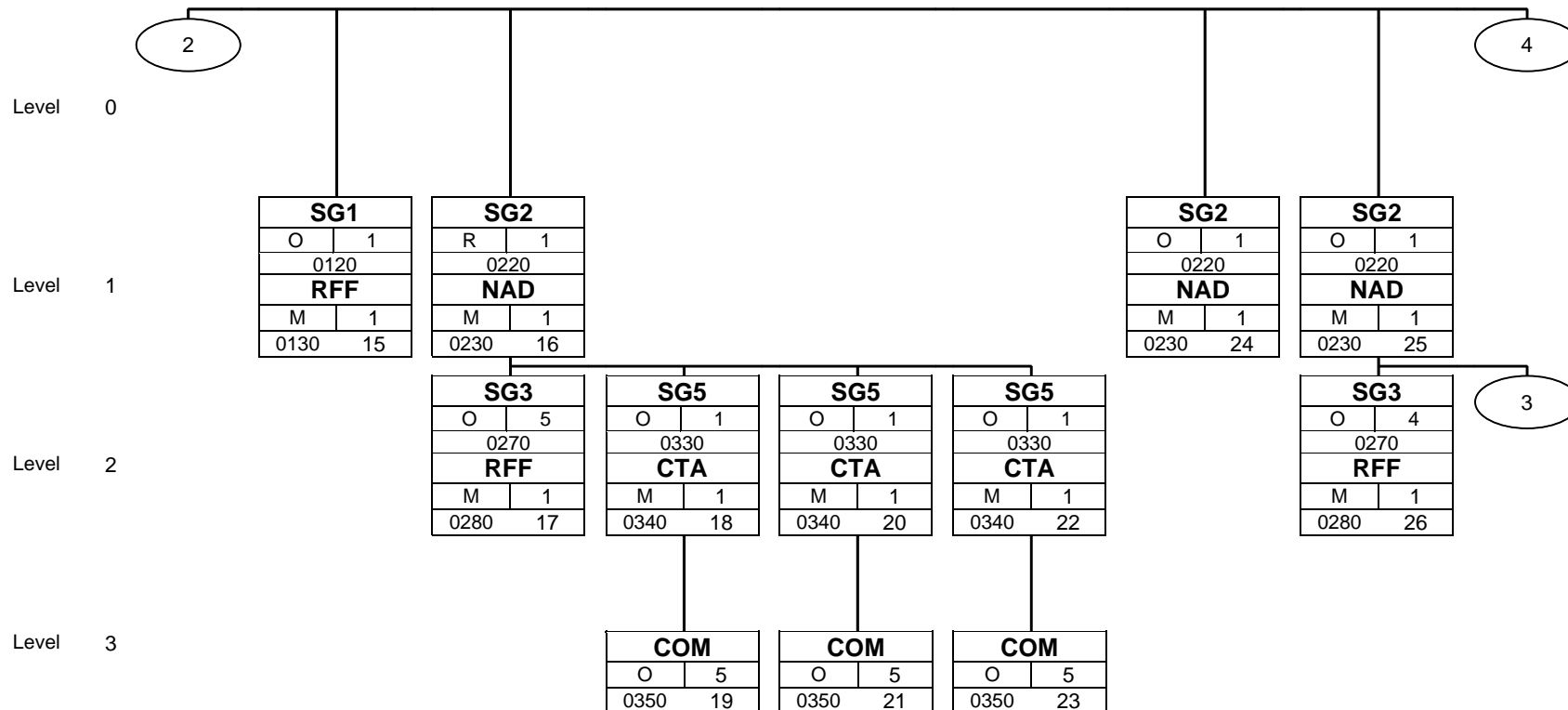


GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

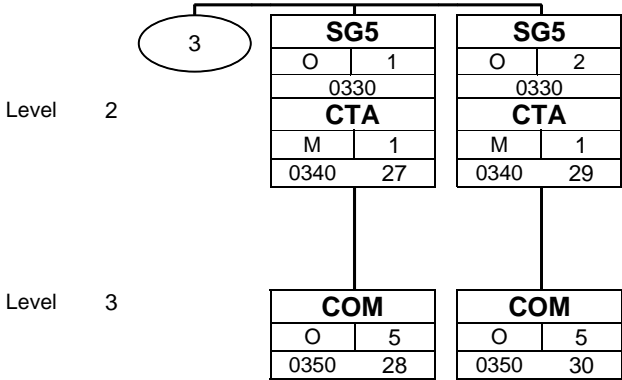




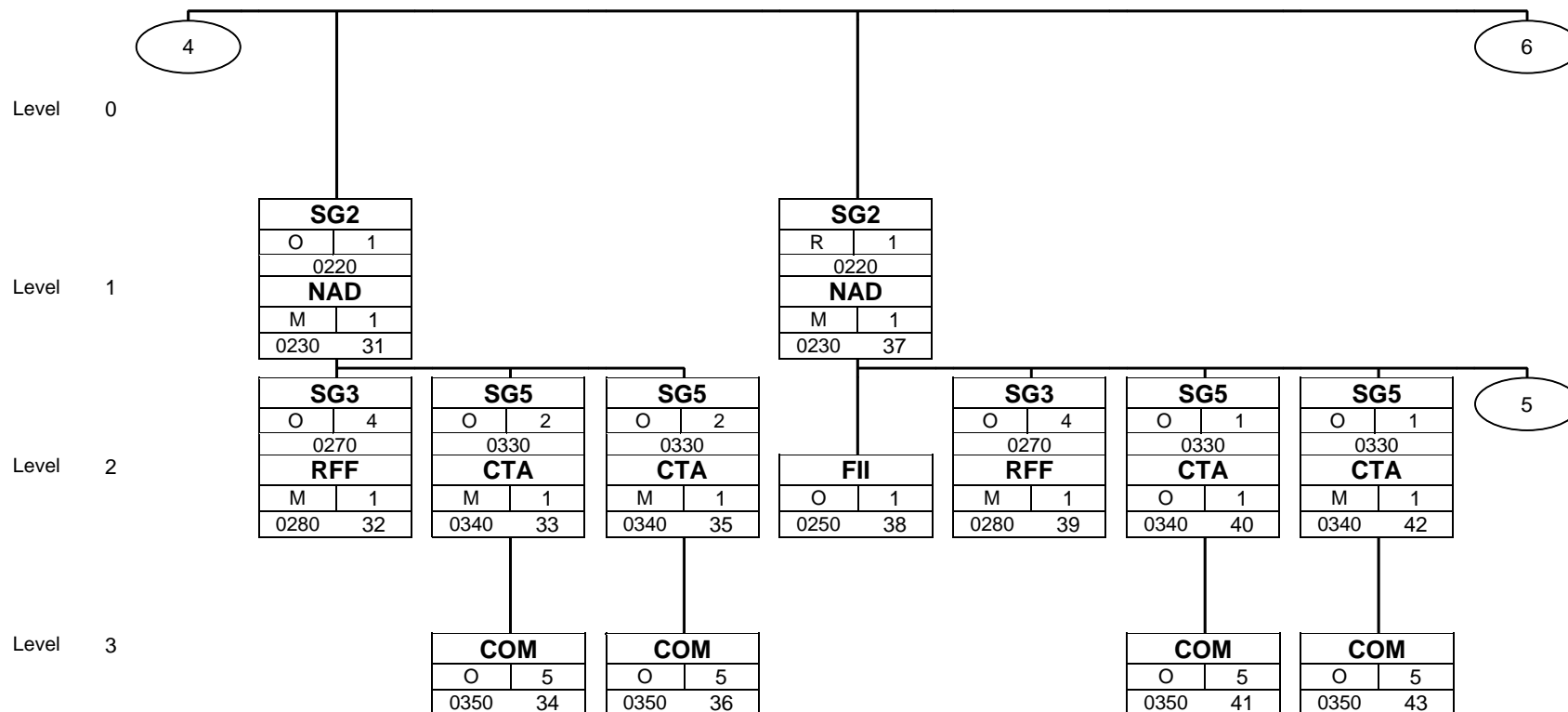
# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2



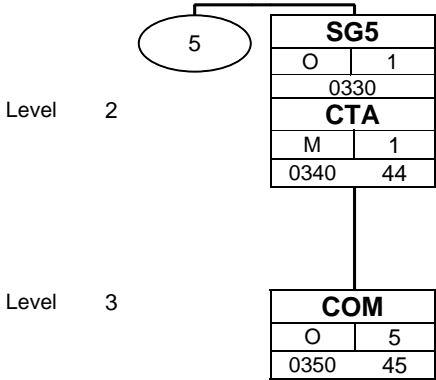
GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2



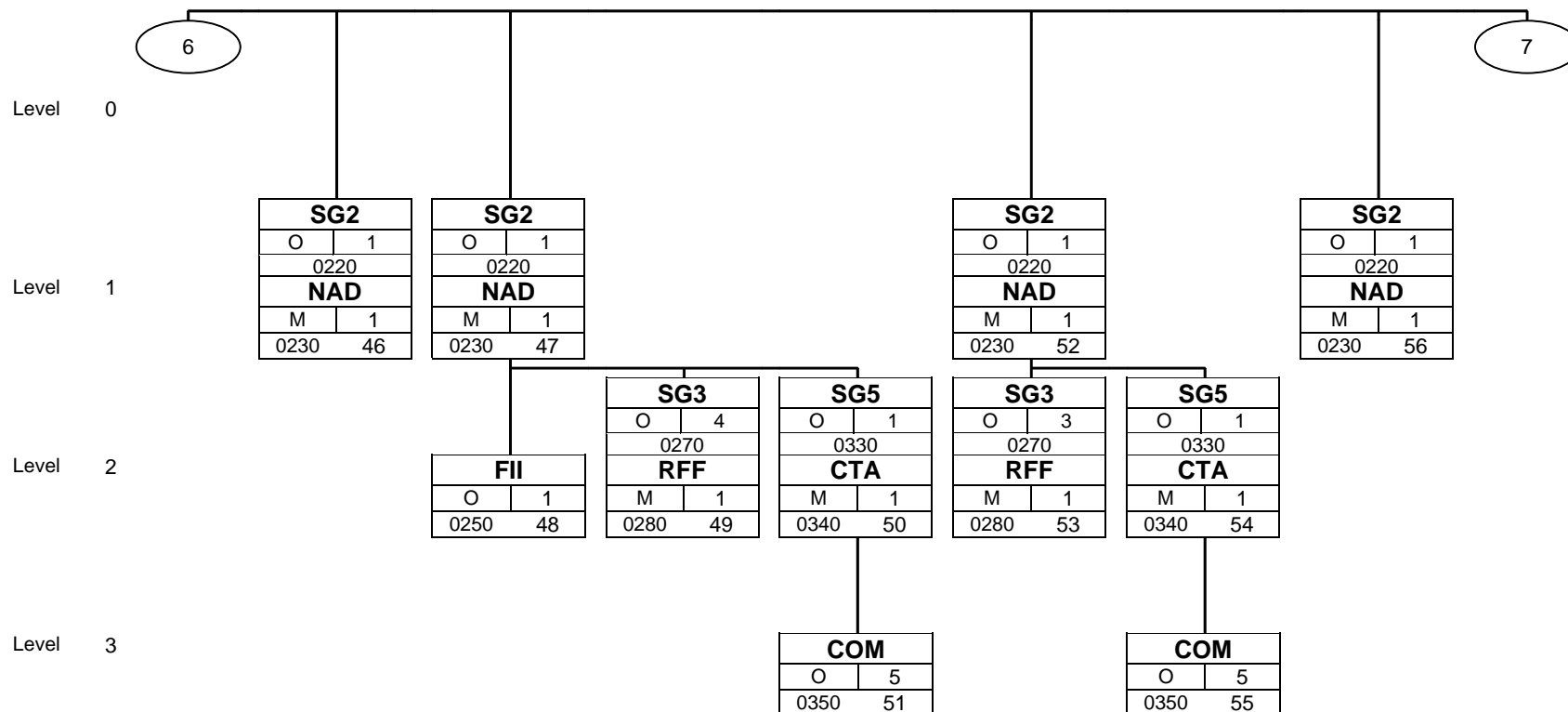
# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2



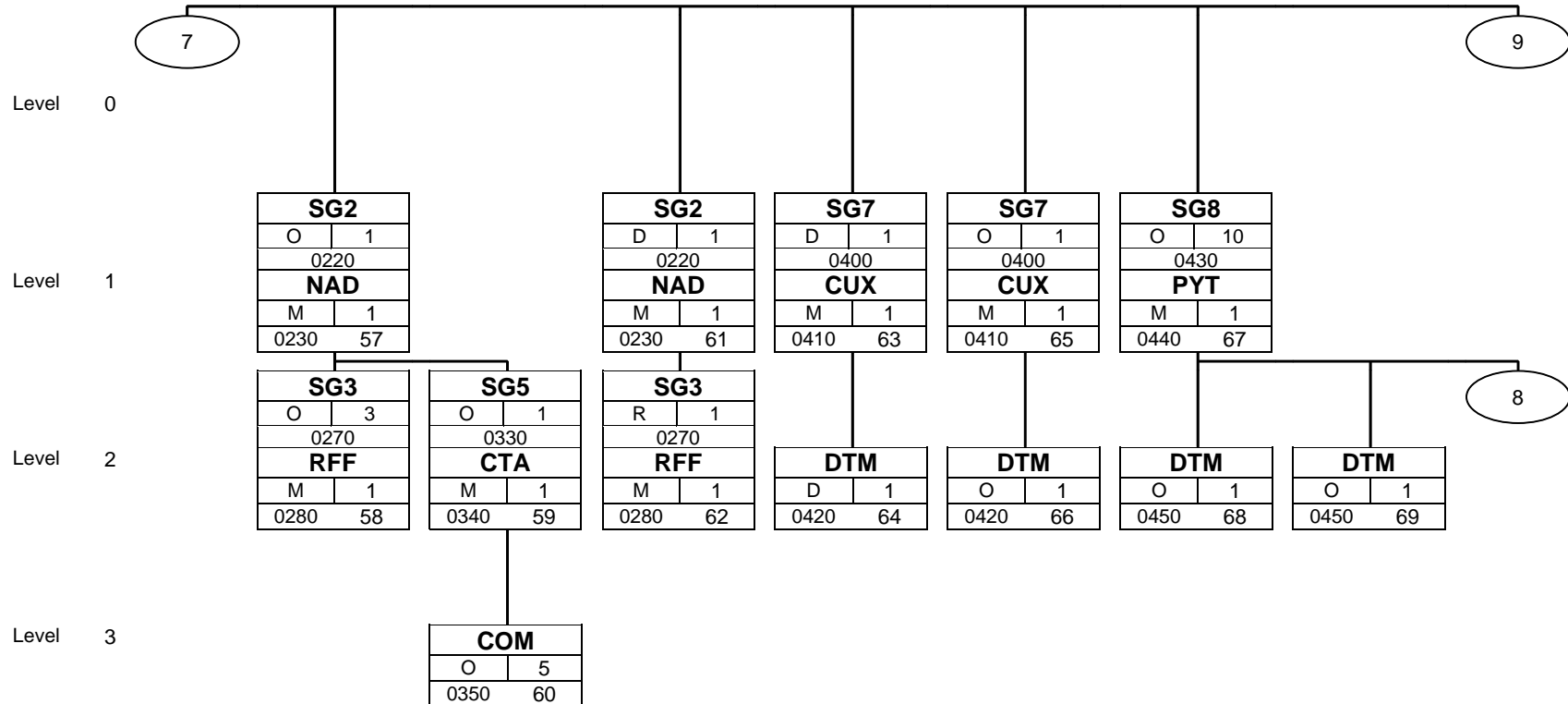
GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2



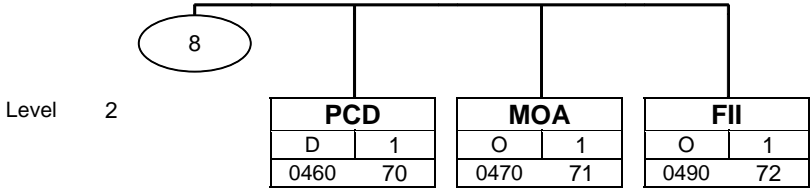
# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2



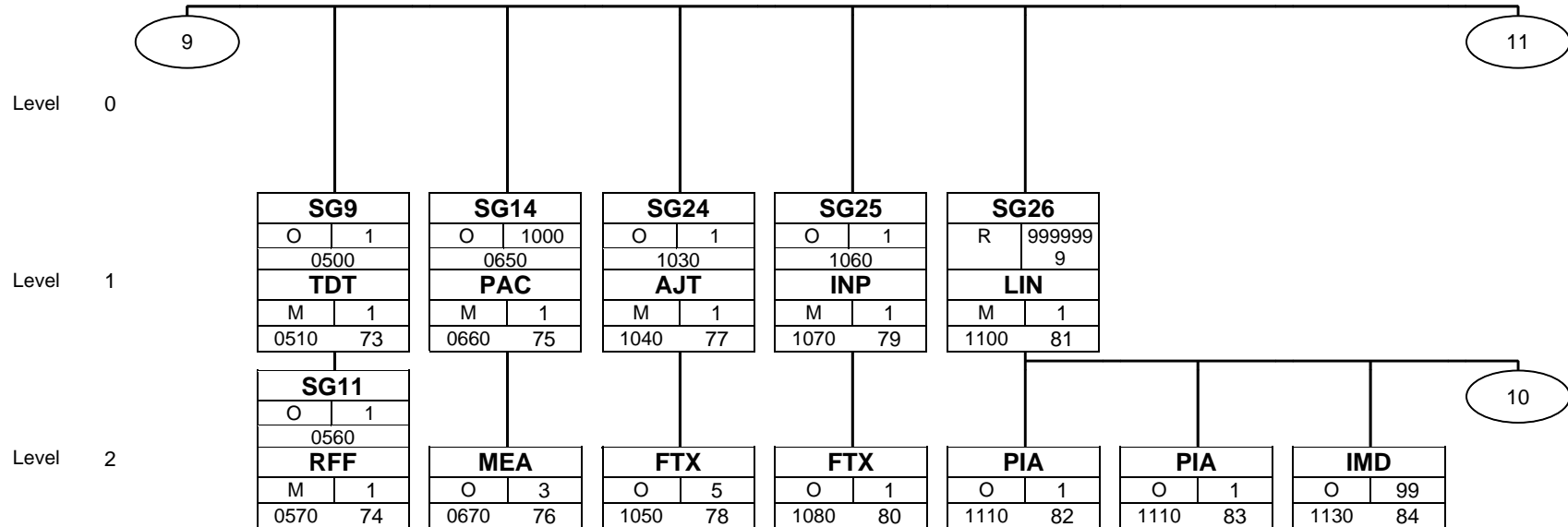
# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2



GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

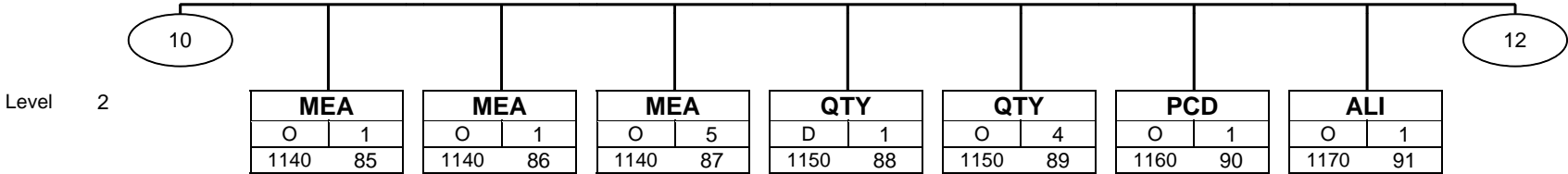


# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

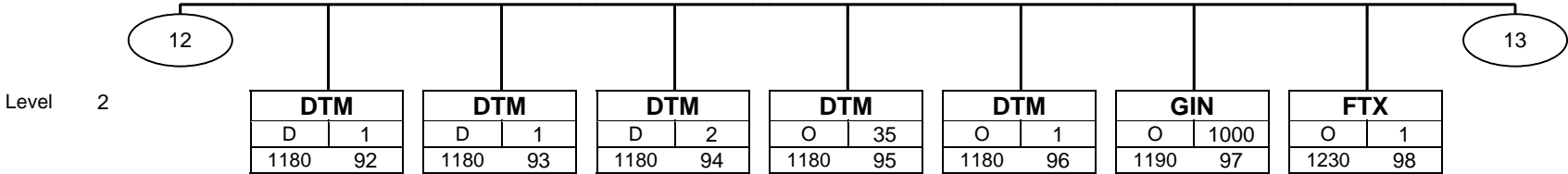




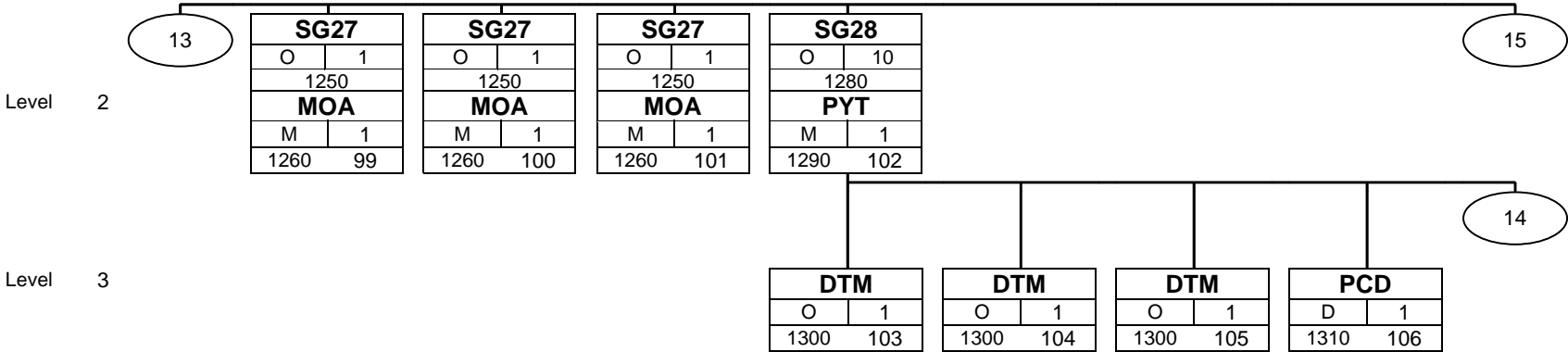
GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2



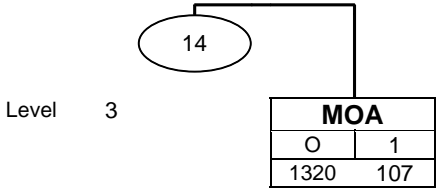
GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2



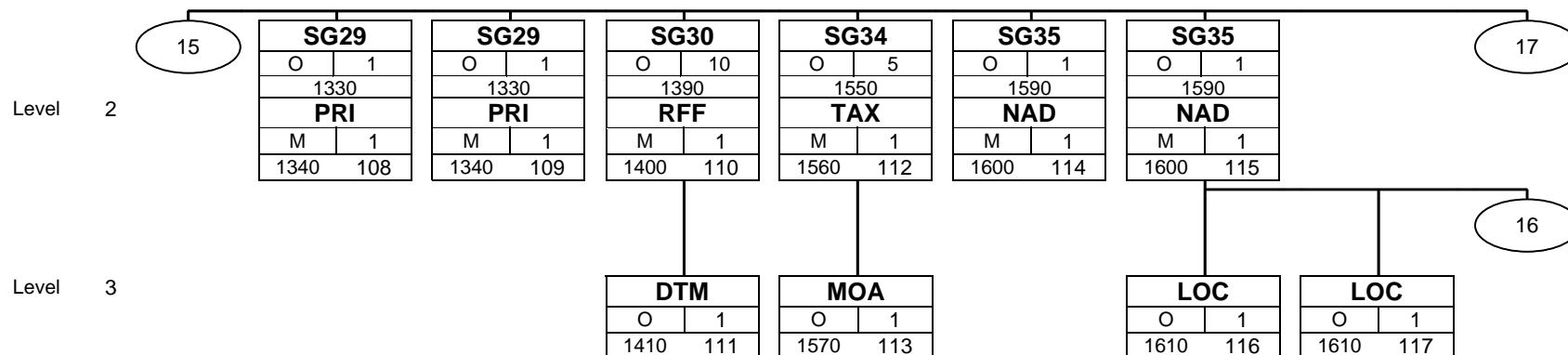
GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2



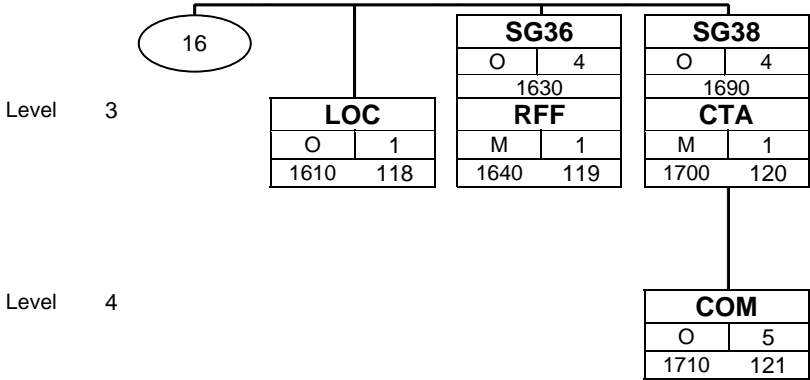
GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2



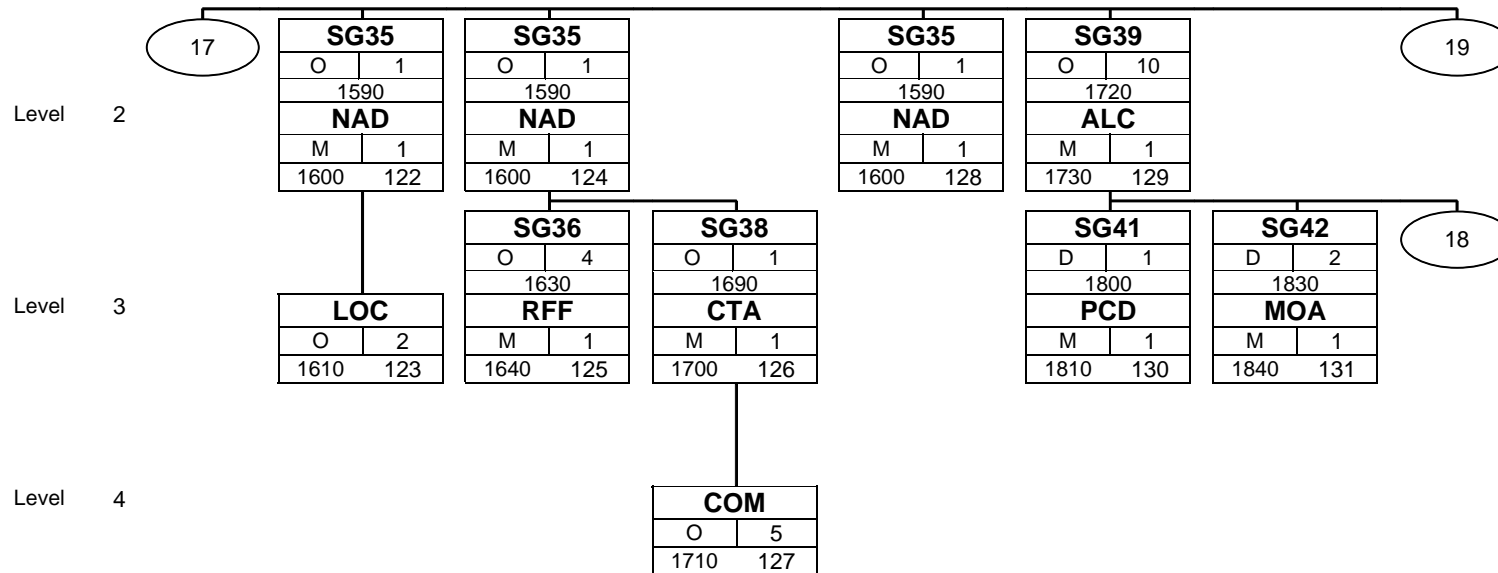
# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2



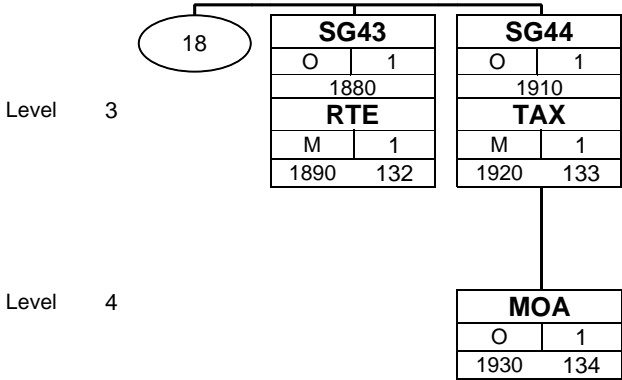
GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

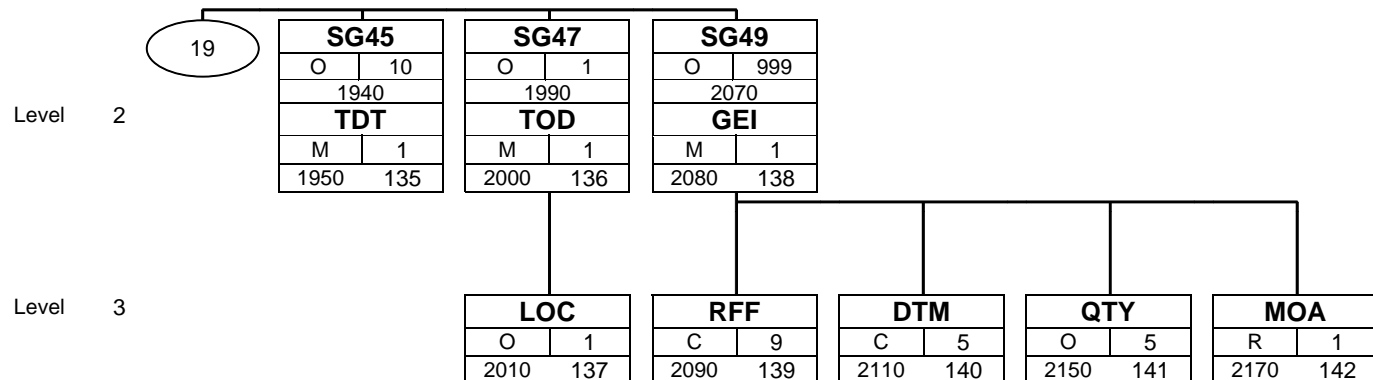


GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

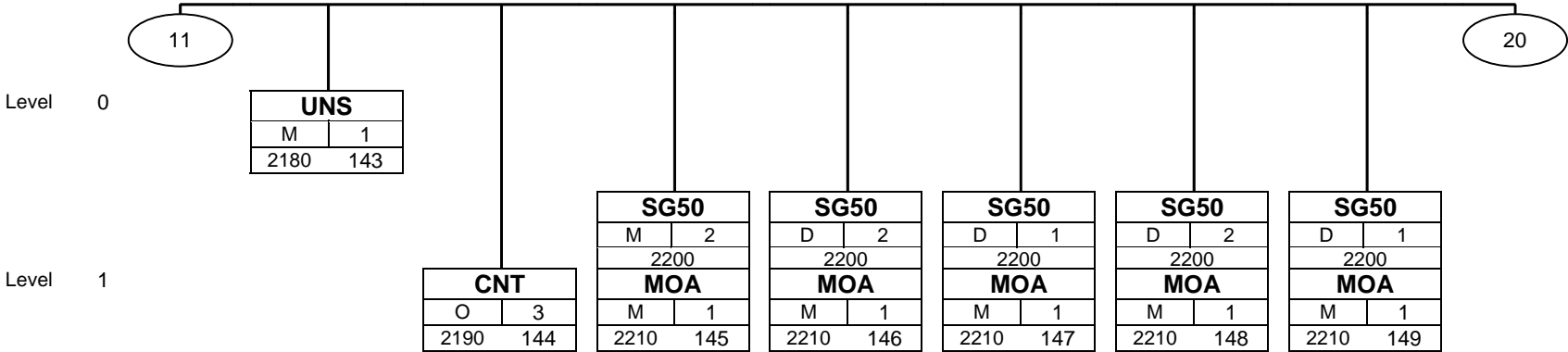




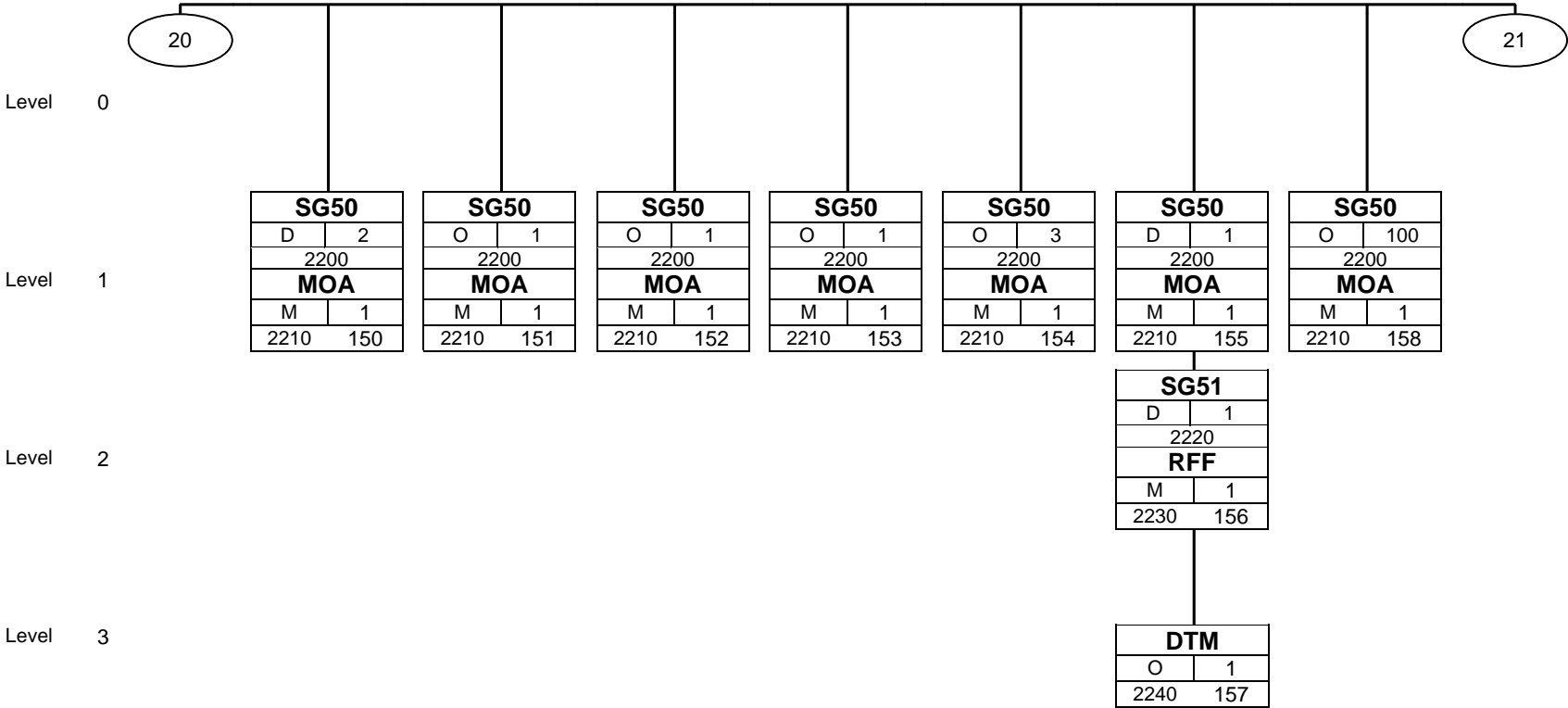
# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2



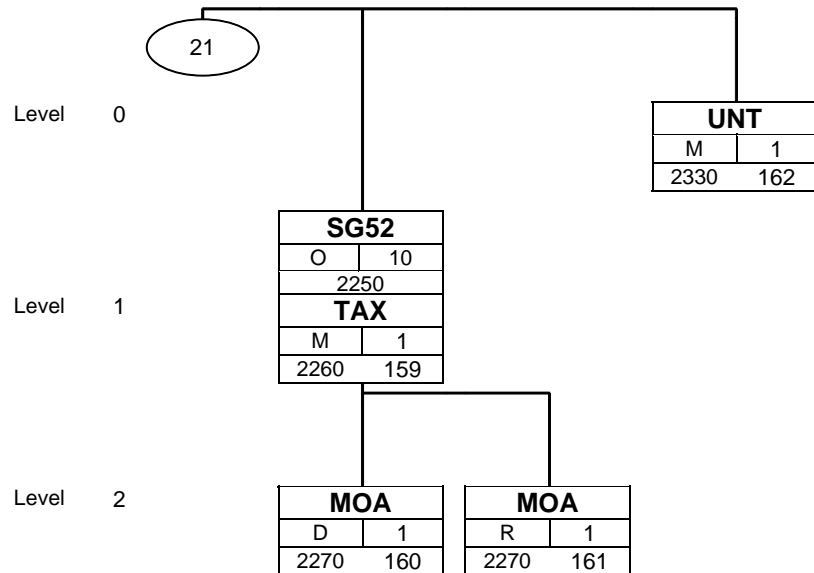
GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2



GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 4.3 Segment details

Segment: **UNH** Seq. No.: 1 Level: 0 Message header  
 Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
 Counter: 0010

Name: Message header

### Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
UNH				
0062	Message reference number	M an..14	M an..14	Message reference number - unique number to identify the message within the interchange, usually a consecutive number starting with 1.
S009	Message identifier	M	M	
0065	Message type	M an..6	M an..6	<b>INVOIC</b> = Invoice message
0052	Message version number	M an..3	M an..3	<b>D</b> = Draft version/UN/EDIFACT Directory
0054	Message release number	M an..3	M an..3	<b>03A</b> = Release 2003 - A
0051	Controlling agency	M an..2	M an..2	<b>UN</b> = UN/CEFACT
0057	Association assigned code	C an..6	R an6	Identification of the subset release, assigned by the responsible organisation (Odette resp. joint automotive initiative).
0068	Common access reference	C an..35	N	<b>GMI012</b> = Global Automotive Industry INVOIC V2
S010	Status of the transfer	C	N	not used
0070	Sequence of transfers	M n..2	N	not used
0073	First and last transfer	C a1	N	not used

Remark:

Example:

UNH+1+INVOIC:D:03A:UN:GMI012'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

Segment:

**BGM**

Seq. No.: 2 Level: 0  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 0020

Beginning of message

Name: Beginning of message

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
BGM				
C002	Document/message name	C	R	
1001	Document name code	C an..3	R an..3	<p>Code specifying the document name. Code specifying the type or subtype of the business document. Use UN/EDIFACT code list 1001 and Odette codelist ODDC001</p> <p>The following explanations are intended to support a unique usage of the different message types:</p> <p>Table of transaction types and their results Transaction Seller Buyer -----</p> <p>Invoice S2B Credit Debit Credit Note S2B Debit Credit Debit Note S2B Credit Debit</p> <p>SBI Invoice B2S Credit Debit SBI Credit Note B2S Debit Credit SBI Debit Note B2S Credit Debit</p> <p>B2S - Buyer(sender) to seller(receiver) S2B - Seller(sender) to buyer(receiver)</p> <p>Any of the below listed message type codes might be used. Although it is strongly recommend to limit the usage according to the following table:</p> <p>Transaction Message type(s) -----</p> <p>Invoice S2B 325,380,386,395 Credit Note S2B 381 Debit Note S2B 383</p> <p>SBI Invoice B2S 389,391,393 SBI Credit Note B2S 399 SBI Debit Note B2S 398</p> <p>(1) ODETTE code - to be used in conjunction with code 10 or 272 in data element 3055. (289) JAMA/JAPIA preliminary code - to be used in conjunction with code 289 or 272 in data element 3055. A DMR will be issued by JAMA/JAPIA and after approval of UN/CEFACT's EWG this code will be replaced by an official code.</p> <p><b>325 = Proforma invoice</b> <b>380 = Commercial invoice</b> <b>381 = Credit note</b> <b>383 = Debit note</b></p>

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
				<b>386</b> = Prepayment invoice <b>389</b> = Self-billed invoice <b>395</b> = Consignment invoice <b>396</b> = Factored credit note <b>X01</b> = Shikyu invoice (289) <b>391</b> = Invoice Trailer Selfbilled (1) <b>392</b> = Prepayment Invoice Selfbilled (1) <b>393</b> = Consignment Invoice Selfbilled (1) <b>395</b> = Invoice Trailer (1) <b>396</b> = Invoicing Response (1) <b>398</b> = Debit Note Issued By The Buyer (1) <b>399</b> = Credit Note Issued By The Buyer (1) <b>400</b> = Credit Note issued by Seller Selfbilled Invoice (1) <b>401</b> = Debit Note issued by the Seller Selfbilled Invoice (1) <b>402</b> = Credit Note issued by the Buyer Selfbilled Invoice (1) <b>403</b> = Debit Note issued by the Buyer Selfbilled Invoice (1) <b>404</b> = Invoicing Response Selfbilled (1)
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	O an..3	Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list or identifier.  It is recommended to use code 272 for codes, not included in the UN/EDIFACT standard code list. Regional code lists are scheduled to be united in a common code list of the joint automotive industry. <b>10</b> = ODETTE <b>289</b> = JP,JIPDEC/ECPC (Japan Information Processing Development Center / Electronic Commerce Promotion Center) <b>272</b> = Joint Automotive Industry agency
1000	Document name	C an..35	N	not used
C106	Document/message identification	C	R	
1004	Document identifier	C an..35	R an..17	Unique identifier of a document. Synonym: document number
1056	Version identifier	C an..9	O an..9	Message version is used to indicate a version of each individual company's message specification, which is composed based on the global message.
1060	Revision identifier	C an..6	O an..6	Document revision is used to indicate a revision of each individual company's message specification which is composed based on the global specification.
1225	Message function code	C an..3	O an..3	Code describing the function of the document (original, copy, etc.)  <b>7</b> = Duplicate <b>9</b> = Original
4343	Response type code	C an..3	D an..3	Code specifying the type of acknowledgment required or transmitted.  Can be used in an invoice response message. <b>AP</b> = Accepted <b>RE</b> = Rejected

## Remark:

The Message Response Type Coded is used in reply to invoice only in the pre-invoicing process.

## Example:

BGM+380+123456:1:1+9'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

Segment:

**DTM**

Seq. No.: 3 Level: 1  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 0030

Date/time/period

Name: Message date

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
DTM				
C507	Date/time/period	M	M	
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	The message date is perceived as synonym also for the invoice date. <b>137 = Document/message date/time</b>
2380	Date or time or period text	C an..35	R n..14	<b>Date, on which a document or business signal was issued.</b>
2379	Date or time or period format code	C an..3	O an..3	
				<b>102 = CCYYMMDD</b> <b>203 = CCYYMMDDHHMM</b> <b>204 = CCYYMMDDHHMMSS</b>

Remark:

Example:

DTM+137:20041231:102'



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

Segment:

**DTM**

Seq. No.: 4 Level: 1  
Status: O Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 0030

Date/time/period

Name: Tax point date or period

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
DTM				
C507	Date/time/period	M	M	
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
2380	Date or time or period text	C an..35	R n..16	<b>131 = Tax point date</b> Date relevant for taxation purposes, may differ from the document issue date.
2379	Date or time or period format code	C an..3	O an..3	
				<b>102 = CCYYMMDD</b>

**Remark:**

If the message/invoice date (segment 3) is also synonymous with the Tax Point date, the tax point date does not have to be declared separately - only where the invoice date and the tax point dates are different does the latter have to be explicitly declared.

**Example:**

DTM+131:20041231:102'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

Segment:

**DTM**

Seq. No.: 5 Level: 1  
Status: O Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 0030

Date/time/period

Name: Estimated delivery/arrival date

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
DTM				
C507	Date/time/period	M	M	
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
2380	Date or time or period text	C an..35	R n..12	<b>17</b> = Delivery date/time, estimated Estimated date of arrival of goods at scheduled destination
2379	Date or time or period format code	C an..3	R an..3	
				<b>102</b> = CCYYMMDD <b>203</b> = CCYYMMDDHHMM

Remark:

Example:

DTM+17:20041231:102'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

Segment:

**DTM**

Seq. No.: 6 Level: 1  
Status: O Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 0030

Date/time/period

Name: Horizon start date

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
DTM				
C507	Date/time/period	M	M	
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
2380	Date or time or period text	C an..35	R n..12	<b>158</b> = Horizon start date Start date of a given period
2379	Date or time or period format code	C an..3	R an..3	
				<b>102</b> = CCYYMMDD <b>203</b> = CCYYMMDDHHMM

**Remark:**

Horizon start date describes the first date of an invoicing target period forming a horizon.

**Example:**

DTM+158:20041201:102'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

Segment:

**DTM**

Seq. No.: 7 Level: 1  
Status: O Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 0030

Date/time/period

Name: Horizon end date

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
DTM				
C507	Date/time/period	M	M	
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
2380	Date or time or period text	C an..35	R n..12	<b>159</b> = Horizon end date End date of a given period
2379	Date or time or period format code	C an..3	R an..3	
				<b>102</b> = CCYYMMDD <b>203</b> = CCYYMMDDHHMM

**Remark:**

Horizon end date describes the last date of an invoicing target period forming a horizon.

**Example:**

DTM+159:20041231:102'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

Segment:

**DTM**

Seq. No.: 8 Level: 1  
Status: O Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 0030

Date/time/period

Name: Horizon period

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
DTM				
C507	Date/time/period	M	M	
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
2380	Date or time or period text	C an..35	R n..12	<b>157</b> = Validity start date Horizon period
2379	Date or time or period format code	C an..3	R an..3	Invoice period as month in a year or half a month in a specified year. <b>609</b> = YYMM <b>6</b> = CCYYMMB <b>610</b> = CCYYMM

## Remark:

This segment is used, if the payment period has to be specified in the contract in terms of a month. It is used as an alternative to horizon start and horizon end date.

## Example:

DTM+157:200412:610'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

Segment:

**DTM**

Seq. No.: 9 Level: 1  
Status: O Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 0030

Date/time/period

Name: Calculation date

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
DTM				
C507	Date/time/period	M	M	
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
2380	Date or time or period text	C an..35	R n..12	<b>257 = Calculation date/time/period</b> The date, the computer system has done the calculations for details contained in the message. It might be different from the message date itself. Synonym: Process date
2379	Date or time or period format code	C an..3	R an..3	<b>102 = CCYYMMDD</b> <b>203 = CCYYMMDDHHMM</b> <b>204 = CCYYMMDDHHMMSS</b>

**Remark:**

Calculation date describes the date when an invoicing information is made (synonym: process date).

**Example:**

DTM+257:20041230:102'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

Segment:

**PAI**

Seq. No.: 10 Level: 0  
Status: O Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 0040

Payment instructions

Name: Means of payment

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
PAI				
C534	Payment instruction details	M	M	
4439	Payment conditions code	C an..3	O an..3	Code specifying the payment conditions.  See code list 4439 not used
4431	Payment guarantee means code	C an..3	N	
4461	Payment means code	C an..3	O an..3	Code identifying a means of payment. Indication of the instrument of payment, which may include a guarantee. Conditions of payment between the parties to a transaction.  (1) ODETTE Code - to be used in conjunction with Code 10 or 272 in data element 3055. 1 = Instrument not defined 10 = In cash 20 = Cheque 21 = Banker's draft 22 = Certified banker's draft 23 = Bank cheque (issued by a banking or similar establishment) 25 = Certified cheque 30 = Credit transfer 31 = Debit transfer 60 = Promissory note 61 = Promissory note signed by the debtor 62 = Promissory note signed by the debtor and endorsed by a bank 63 = Promissory note signed by the debtor and endorsed by a third party 64 = Promissory note signed by a bank 65 = Promissory note signed by a bank and endorsed by another bank 66 = Promissory note signed by a third party 67 = Promissory note signed by a third party and endorsed by a bank 70 = Bill drawn by the creditor on the debtor 74 = Bill drawn by the creditor on a bank 75 = Bill drawn by the creditor, endorsed by another bank 76 = Bill drawn by the creditor on a bank and endorsed by a third party 77 = Bill drawn by the creditor on a third party 78 = Bill drawn by creditor on third party, accepted and endorsed by bank 24 = Other-than-bank cheque (1) 31 = Bank transfer (1) 32 = Other-than-bank transfer (1) 40 = Non defined remittance (1) 41 = Remittance to bank account (1) 42 = Remittance to other-than-bank account (1) 43 = Remittance to direct clearing account (1) 44 = Remittance to indirect clearing acc. (to a 3rd party) (1)

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
				<b>45</b> = Remittance to current account (1) <b>50</b> = Non defined standing orders (1) <b>51</b> = Permanent standing order (bank) (1) <b>52</b> = Temporary standing order (bank) (1) <b>53</b> = Permanent standing order (other than bank) (1) <b>54</b> = Temporary standing order (other than bank) (1) <b>55</b> = Direct debit (1)
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	O an..3	Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.  It is recommended to use code 272 for codes, not included in the UN/EDIFACT standard code list. Regional code lists are scheduled to be united in a common code list of the joint automotive industry. <b>6</b> = UN/ECE (United Nations - Economic Commission for Europe) <b>10</b> = ODETTE <b>272</b> = Joint Automotive Industry agency
4435	Payment channel code	C an..3	N	not used

**Remark:**

**Example:**

PAI+1::31::10'



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

Segment:

**FTX**

Seq. No.: 11 Level: 1  
Status: O Max. Occ.: 3  
Counter: 0070

Free text

Name: Legal info free text

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
FTX				
4451	Text subject code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	Free Text Qualifier <b>ABL</b> = Government information <b>REG</b> = Regulatory information <b>TXD</b> = Tax declaration
4453	Free text function code	C an..3	N	not used
C107	Text reference	C	N	not used
4441	Free text description code	M an..17	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
C108	Text literal	C	R	
4440	Free text	M an..512	M an..256	A line of plain, non-structured text information.
4440	Free text	C an..512	O an..256	see 4440 # 1
4440	Free text	C an..512	O an..256	see 4440 # 1
4440	Free text	C an..512	O an..256	see 4440 # 1
4440	Free text	C an..512	O an..256	see 4440 # 1
3453	Language name code	C an..3	O an..3	Code specifying the language name.  Notes: 1. Use ISO 639-1988.
4447	Free text format code	C an..3	N	not used

Remark:

Free text containing information or statements as required by legal environment.

Example:

FTX+ABL+++Legal info text+en'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

Segment:

**FTX**

Seq. No.: 12 Level: 1  
Status: O Max. Occ.: 2  
Counter: 0070

Free text

Name: Payment instructions free text

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
FTX				
4451	Text subject code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<b>AAB = Terms of payments</b>
4453	Free text function code	C an..3	N	not used
C107	Text reference	C	N	not used
4441	Free text description code	M an..17	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
C108	Text literal	C	R	
4440	Free text	M an..512	M an..256	A line of plain, non-structured text information.
4440	Free text	C an..512	O an..256	see 4440 # 1
4440	Free text	C an..512	O an..256	see 4440 # 1
4440	Free text	C an..512	O an..256	see 4440 # 1
4440	Free text	C an..512	C an..256	see 4440 # 1
3453	Language name code	C an..3	O an..3	Code specifying the language name.  Notes: 1. Use ISO 639-1988.  Any language code according to ISO 639-1988 is applicable.
4447	Free text format code	C an..3	N	not used

Remark:

Additional description of payment terms with free text.

Example:

FTX+AAB+++Payment text+en'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

Segment:

**FTX**

Seq. No.: 13 Level: 1  
Status: O Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 0070

Free text

Name: General information free text

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
FTX				
4451	Text subject code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<b>AAI</b> = General information
4453	Free text function code	C an..3	N	not used
C107	Text reference	C	N	not used
4441	Free text description code	M an..17	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
C108	Text literal	C	R	
4440	Free text	M an..512	M an..256	A line of plain, non-structured text information.
4440	Free text	C an..512	O an..256	see 4440 # 1
4440	Free text	C an..512	O an..256	see 4440 # 1
4440	Free text	C an..512	O an..256	see 4440 # 1
4440	Free text	C an..512	O an..256	see 4440 # 1
3453	Language name code	C an..3	O an..3	Code specifying the language name.
				Notes: 1. Use ISO 639-1988.
4447	Free text format code	C an..3	N	not used

Remark:

General information text

Example:

FTX+AAI+++General information text+en'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

Segment:

**GEI**

Seq. No.: 14 Level: 1  
Status: O Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 0090

Processing information

Name: Processing indicator

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
GEI				
9649	Processing information code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	Codes have been defined by GIP in ODDC047 - to be used with code 10 or 272 in DE 3055. <b>PM</b> = Production material (1) <b>OM</b> = Other material (1)
C012	Processing indicator	C	O	
7365	Processing indicator description code	C an..3	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	R an..3	It is recommended to use code 272 for codes, not included in the UN/EDIFACT standard code list. Regional code lists are scheduled to be united in a common code list of the joint automotive industry. <b>10</b> = ODETTE <b>272</b> = Joint Automotive Industry agency
7364	Processing indicator description	C an..35	N	not used
7187	Process type description code	C an..17	N	not used

Remark:

Example:

GEI+PM+: : 272 '

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG1** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Other Reference

**Segment:** **RFF** Seq. No.: 15 Level: 1 **Reference**  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 0130

**Name:** Application reference number

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
RFF				
C506	Reference	M	M	
1153	Reference code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	Code qualifying a reference.
1154	Reference identifier	C an..70	R an..70	<b>AGK = Application reference number</b> Unique identifier of a document. Synonym: document number or reference number Application reference number provides a logical bracket embracing several invoice messages.
1156	Document line identifier	C an..6	N	not used
4000	Reference version identifier	C an..35	N	not used
1060	Revision identifier	C an..6	N	not used

## Remark:

"Other Reference" provides a generic means for specifying necessary reference information within a message. This kind of reference has to be qualified with the Reference Type Code attribute. The usage of this semantically unqualified class in a message is restricted to those references, which are not already available in the qualified form in the given context.

## Example:

RFF+AGK:123 '

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

Group: **SG2** Status: R Max. Occ.: 1 Buyer

Segment: **NAD** Seq. No.: 16 Level: 1 Name and address  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 0230

Name: Buyer

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
NAD				
3035	Party function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
C082	Party identification details	C	O	<b>BY = Buyer</b> In most cases it will be sufficient to use C082 for identification of buyer. If not, either C080 (unstructured address) or C082 and following data elements should be used (structured address). The preferred version is the structured address. In some countries, i.e. the UK, the full name and address of the Buyer must be shown on tax invoices. In the UK however, where such documents are transmitted electronically, in batched files, HM Customs accepts that the full name and address of the Buyer need only be shown once per file, rather than on each invoice - in the UK, this is accommodated within the TAXCON (TAX CONTROL) summary message. Unless provision is made elsewhere within the message or interchange for the transmission of full name and address (eg use optional segment 16 NAD - Buyer as officially registered), HM Customs will require the preferred composite C058 (structured names/addresses) also to be used.
3039	Party identifier	M an..35	M an..35	Unique identification of a party by an ID.
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	R an..3	Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. <b>5 = ISO (International Organization for Standardization)</b> <b>10 = ODETTE</b> <b>16 = US, D&amp;B (Dun &amp; Bradstreet Corporation)</b> <b>91 = Assigned by seller or seller's agent</b> <b>92 = Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent</b> <b>289 = JP,JIPDEC/ECPC (Japan Information Processing Development Center / Electronic Commerce Promotion Center)</b>
C058	Name and address	C	O	For usage see comment on C082.
3124	Name and address description	M an..35	M an..35	A text line containing non-structured address information.
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
C080	Party name	C	O	For usage see comment on C082.
3036	Party name	M an..35	M an..35	Single text line for specification of a name
3036	Party name	C an..35	O an..35	see 3036 # 1

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3045	Party name format code	C an..3	N	not used
C059	Street	C	O	For usage see comment on C082.
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	M an..35	M an..35	The name that identifies the location of a house or building: usually within a street as part of an address.
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	O an..35	see 3042 # 1
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3164	City name	C an..35	O an..35	The name of the city, town, or village of this address. For usage see comment on C082.
C819	Country sub-entity details	C	O	
3229	Country sub-entity name code	C an..9	O an..9	State or region within a country. The use of UN LoCodes is recommended. For usage see comment on C082.
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
3228	Country sub-entity name	C an..70	N	not used
3251	Postal identification code	C an..17	O an..17	The identifier for one or more properties according to the postal service of that country; a group of letters and/or numbers added to the postal address to assist in the sorting of mail. For usage see comment on C082.
3207	Country name code	C an..3	O a2	Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.  Notes:   1. Use ISO 3166-1 two alpha country code. Provides the country part of an address using a code. Use ISO3166 two alpha code. For usage see comment on C082.

**Remark:**

Party to whom merchandise and/or service is sold.

**Example:**

NAD+BY+1234567: : 92 '

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG3** Status: O Max. Occ.: 5 Buyer's reference number(s)

**Segment:** **RFF** Seq. No.: 17 Level: 2 **Reference**  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 0280

**Name:** Buyer's reference number(s)

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
RFF				
C506	Reference	M	M	
1153	Reference code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<b>ADE</b> = Account number <b>FC</b> = Fiscal number <b>VA</b> = VAT registration number <b>XA</b> = Company/place registration number <b>AHP</b> = Tax registration number
1154	Reference identifier	C an..70	R an..17	Identifier of a company in the commercial registry Tax payer's number. Number assigned to individual persons as well as to corporates by a public institution; this number is different from the VAT registration number. The account ID of a party, allocated by a trading partner for the debits or credits account used within the internal information processing and financial system. There is not always a one to one relationship between this number and the party's identification number. The registration number by which a company/organization is identified with the tax administration. Unique number assigned by the relevant tax authority to identify a party for use in relation to Value Added Tax (VAT).
1156	Document line identifier	C an..6	N	not used
4000	Reference version identifier	C an..35	N	not used
1060	Revision identifier	C an..6	N	not used

**Remark:**

**Example:**

RFF+ADE : 7656444 '



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG5** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Buyer's accounting contact

**Segment:** **CTA** Seq. No.: 18 Level: 2 **Contact information**  
 Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
 Counter: 0340

**Name:** Contact information

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
CTA				
3139	Contact function code	C an..3	R an..3	<b>AD = Accounting contact</b>  Identifies the department or employee by a unique identity other than their name when given as a contact. Name of the contact person or department
C056	Department or employee details	C	O	
3413	Department or employee name code	C an..17	O an..17	
3412	Department or employee name	C an..35	O an..35	

## Remark:

Information that identifies the contact person or department on accounting matters, together with information about how they can be contacted.

## Example:

CTA+AD+:accounting department'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG5** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Buyer's accounting contact

**Segment:** **COM** Seq. No.: 19 Level: 3 **Communication contact**  
 Status: O Max. Occ.: 5  
 Counter: 0350

**Name:** **Communication contact**

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
COM				
C076	Communication contact	M	M	
3148	Communication address identifier	M an..512	M an..100	<p>The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in a telecommunication system</p> <p>The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in an organisation's internal telecommunication system</p> <p>The number or virtual 'address' of a facsimile in a telecommunication system</p> <p>The number or virtual 'address' of an e-mail mailbox in the internet or other network.</p> <p>Within a given facility a detailed department mail delivery location.</p>
3155	Communication address code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<p><b>TE</b> = Telephone</p> <p><b>FX</b> = Telefax</p> <p><b>EX</b> = Extension</p> <p><b>EM</b> = Electronic mail</p> <p><b>IM</b> = Internal mail</p>

**Remark:**

## Example:

COM+??+49304356789:TE'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG5** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Buyer's information contact

**Segment:** **CTA** Seq. No.: 20 Level: 2 **Contact information**  
 Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
 Counter: 0340

**Name:** Contact information

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
CTA				
3139	Contact function code	C an..3	R an..3	<b>IC = Information contact</b>  <i>Identifies the department or employee by a unique identity other than their name when given as a contact.</i>  <i>Name of the contact person or department</i>
C056	Department or employee details	C	O	
3413	Department or employee name code	C an..17	O an..17	
3412	Department or employee name	C an..35	O an..35	

## Remark:

Information that identifies the contact person or department on general matters, together with information about how they can be contacted.

## Example:

CTA+IC+:purchase department'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG5** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Buyer's information contact

**Segment:** **COM** Seq. No.: 21 Level: 3 **Communication contact**  
Status: O Max. Occ.: 5  
Counter: 0350

**Name:** Communication contact

**Description of segment:**

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
COM				
C076	Communication contact	M	M	
3148	Communication address identifier	M an..512	M an..100	The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in a telecommunication system The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in an organisation's internal telecommunication system The number or virtual 'address' of a facsimile in a telecommunication system The number or virtual 'address' of an e-mail mailbox in the internet or other network. Within a given facility a detailed department mail delivery location.
3155	Communication address code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<b>TE</b> = Telephone <b>FX</b> = Telefax <b>EX</b> = Extension <b>EM</b> = Electronic mail <b>IM</b> = Internal mail

**Remark:**

**Example:**

COM+030-4356789:TE'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG5** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Buyer's purchase contact

**Segment:** **CTA** Seq. No.: 22 Level: 2 **Contact information**  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 0340

**Name:** Contact information

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
CTA				
3139	Contact function code	C an..3	R an..3	<b>PD = Purchasing contact</b>  Identifies the department or employee by a unique identity other than their name when given as a contact.  Name of the contact person or department
C056	Department or employee details	C	O	
3413	Department or employee name code	C an..17	O an..17	
3412	Department or employee name	C an..35	O an..35	

## Remark:

Information that identifies the (e.g. buyer's) contact person or department on purchase matters, together with information about how they can be contacted.

## Example:

CTA+PD+:purchase department'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG5** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Buyer's purchase contact

**Segment:** **COM** Seq. No.: 23 Level: 3 **Communication contact**  
 Status: O Max. Occ.: 5  
 Counter: 0350

**Name:** **Communication contact**

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
COM				
C076	Communication contact	M	M	
3148	Communication address identifier	M an..512	M an..100	<p>The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in a telecommunication system</p> <p>The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in an organisation's internal telecommunication system</p> <p>The number or virtual 'address' of a facsimile in a telecommunication system</p> <p>The number or virtual 'address' of an e-mail mailbox in the internet or other network.</p> <p>Within a given facility a detailed department mail delivery location.</p>
3155	Communication address code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<p><b>EM</b> = Electronic mail</p> <p><b>EX</b> = Extension</p> <p><b>FX</b> = Telefax</p> <p><b>IM</b> = Internal mail</p> <p><b>TE</b> = Telephone</p>

**Remark:**

**Example:**

COM+030-4356789:TE'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

Group: **SG2** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Buyer as officially registered

Segment: **NAD** Seq. No.: 24 Level: 1 Name and address  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 0230

Name: Buyer as officially registered

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
NAD				
3035	Party function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<b>FG</b> = Buyer as officially registered
C082	Party identification details	C	N	not used
3039	Party identifier	M an..35	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
C058	Name and address	C	R	
3124	Name and address description	M an..35	M an..35	A text line containing non-structured address information.
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
C080	Party name	C	N	not used
3036	Party name	M an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3045	Party name format code	C an..3	N	not used
C059	Street	C	N	not used
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	M an..35	N	not used
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3164	City name	C an..35	N	not used
C819	Country sub-entity details	C	N	not used
3229	Country sub-entity name code	C an..9	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
3228	Country sub-entity name	C an..70	N	not used
			N	not used

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
3251	Postal identification code	C an..17		
3207	Country name code	C an..3	N	not used

**Remark:**

Address information as required (and registered) by legal environment.

**Example:**

NAD+FG++Buyer Ltd.:Sample Street 12:55300 Sample Town:SE'



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

Group: **SG2** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Invoicee

Segment: **NAD** Seq. No.: 25 Level: 1 Name and address  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 0230

Name: Invoicee

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
NAD				
3035	Party function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
C082	Party identification details	C	O	<b>IV = Invoicee</b> In most cases it will be sufficient to use C082 for identification of invoicee. If not, either C080 (unstructured address) or C082 and following data elements should be used (structured address). The preferred version is the structured address.
3039	Party identifier	M an..35	M an..35	Unique identification of a party by an ID.
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	R an..3	Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.  <b>5</b> = ISO (International Organization for Standardization) <b>10</b> = ODETTE <b>16</b> = US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation) <b>91</b> = Assigned by seller or seller's agent <b>92</b> = Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent <b>167</b> = US, AIAG (Automotive Industry Action Group) <b>289</b> = JP,JIPDEC/ECPC (Japan Information Processing Development Center / Electronic Commerce Promotion Center)
C058	Name and address	C	O	For usage see comment on C082.
3124	Name and address description	M an..35	M an..35	A text line containing non-structured address information.
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 #1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	Isee 3124 #1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 #1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 #1
C080	Party name	C	O	For usage see comment on C082.
3036	Party name	M an..35	M an..35	Single text line for specification of a name
3036	Party name	C an..35	O an..35	see 3036 # 1
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3045	Party name format code	C an..3	N	not used
C059	Street	C	O	For usage see comment on C082.
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	M an..35	M an..35	The name that identifies the location of a house or building: usually within a street as part of an address.
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	O an..35	see 3042 # 1

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3164	City name	C an..35	O an..35	The name of the city, town, or village of this address. For usage see comment on C082.
C819	Country sub-entity details	C	O	
3229	Country sub-entity name code	C an..9	O an..9	State or region within a country. The use of UN LoCodes is recommended.
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
3228	Country sub-entity name	C an..70	N	not used
3251	Postal identification code	C an..17	O an..17	The identifier for one or more properties according to the postal service of that country; a group of letters and/or numbers added to the postal address to assist in the sorting of mail.  For usage see comment on C082.
3207	Country name code	C an..3	O a2	Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.  Notes:   1. Use ISO 3166-1 two alpha country code. Provides the country part of an address using a code. Use ISO3166 two alpha code.  For usage see comment on C082.

**Remark:**

Party to whom the invoice is sent.

**Example:**

NAD+IV+1234568 : : 92 '

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG3** Status: O Max. Occ.: 4 Invoicee's reference number(s)  
**Segment:** **RFF** Seq. No.: 26 Level: 2 **Reference**  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 0280

**Name:** Invoicee's reference number(s)

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
RFF				
C506	Reference	M	M	
1153	Reference code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<b>ADE</b> = Account number <b>FC</b> = Fiscal number <b>VA</b> = VAT registration number <b>XA</b> = Company/place registration number <b>AHP</b> = Tax registration number
1154	Reference identifier	C an..70	R an..17	Tax payer's number. Number assigned to individual persons as well as to corporates by a public institution; this number is different from the VAT registration number. Identifier of a company in the commercial registry The account ID of a party, allocated by a trading partner for the debits or credits account used within the internal information processing and financial system. There is not always a one to one relationship between this number and the party's identification number. The registration number by which a company/organization is identified with the tax administration. Unique number assigned by the relevant tax authority to identify a party for use in relation to Value Added Tax (VAT).
1156	Document line identifier	C an..6	N	not used
4000	Reference version identifier	C an..35	N	not used
1060	Revision identifier	C an..6	N	not used

## Remark:

## Example:

RFF+ADE:ABC-22/2004'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG5** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Invoicee's information contact

**Segment:** **CTA** Seq. No.: 27 Level: 2 **Contact information**  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 0340

**Name:** Contact information

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
CTA				
3139	Contact function code	C an..3	R an..3	<b>IC = Information contact</b>  Identifies the department or employee by a unique identity other than their name when given as a contact.  Name of the contact person or department
C056	Department or employee details	C	O	
3413	Department or employee name code	C an..17	O an..17	
3412	Department or employee name	C an..35	O an..35	

## Remark:

Information that identifies the contact person or department on general matters, together with information about how they can be contacted.

## Example:

CTA+IC+:Accounting department'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG5** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Invoicee's information contact

**Segment:** **COM** Seq. No.: 28 Level: 3 **Communication contact**  
 Status: O Max. Occ.: 5  
 Counter: 0350

**Name:** **Communication contact**

**Description of segment:**

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
COM				
C076	Communication contact	M	M	
3148	Communication address identifier	M an..512	M an..100	<p>The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in a telecommunication system</p> <p>The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in an organisation's internal telecommunication system</p> <p>The number or virtual 'address' of a facsimile in a telecommunication system</p> <p>The number or virtual 'address' of an e-mail mailbox in the internet or other network.</p> <p>Within a given facility a detailed department mail delivery location.</p>
3155	Communication address code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<p>Invoicee's Info. Contact Communication Means</p> <p><b>TE</b> = Telephone</p> <p><b>FX</b> = Telefax</p> <p><b>EX</b> = Extension</p> <p><b>EM</b> = Electronic mail</p> <p><b>IM</b> = Internal mail</p>

**Remark:**

**Example:**

COM+030 - 99 88 77 66:TE'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG5** Status: O Max. Occ.: 2 Invoicee's notification contact

**Segment:** **CTA** Seq. No.: 29 Level: 2 **Contact information**  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 0340

**Name:** Contact information

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
CTA				
3139	Contact function code	C an..3	R an..3	<b>NT</b> = Notification contact  Identifies the department or employee by a unique identity other than their name when given as a contact. Name of the contact person or department
C056	Department or employee details	C	O	
3413	Department or employee name code	C an..17	O an..17	
3412	Department or employee name	C an..35	O an..35	

## Remark:

Information that identifies the contact person or department to be notified in case of specified events, together with information about how they can be contacted.

## Example:

CTA+NT+:Notification contact'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG5** Status: O Max. Occ.: 2 Invoicee's notification contact

**Segment:** **COM** Seq. No.: 30 Level: 3 **Communication contact**  
 Status: O Max. Occ.: 5  
 Counter: 0350

**Name:** **Communication contact**

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
COM				
C076	Communication contact	M	M	
3148	Communication address identifier	M an..512	M an..100	<p>The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in a telecommunication system</p> <p>The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in an organisation's internal telecommunication system</p> <p>The number or virtual 'address' of a facsimile in a telecommunication system</p> <p>The number or virtual 'address' of an e-mail mailbox in the internet or other network.</p> <p>Within a given facility a detailed department mail delivery location.</p>
3155	Communication address code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<p><b>TE</b> = Telephone</p> <p><b>FX</b> = Telefax</p> <p><b>EX</b> = Extension</p> <p><b>EM</b> = Electronic mail</p> <p><b>IM</b> = Internal mail</p>

**Remark:**

## Example:

COM+030 - 99 88 77 66:TE'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG2**      Status: O      Max. Occ.: 1      Ship-to  
**Segment:** **NAD**      Seq. No.: 31      Level: 1      Name and address  
    Status: M      Max. Occ.: 1  
    Counter: 0230

**Name:**      **Ship-to**

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
NAD				
3035	Party function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
C082	Party identification details	C	O	<b>ST = Ship to</b> In most cases it will be sufficient to use C082 for identification of ship-to party. If not, either C080 (unstructured address) or C082 and following data elements should be used (structured address). The preferred version is the structured address.
3039	Party identifier	M an..35	R an..35	Unique identification of a party by an ID.
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	R an..3	Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.  <b>5</b> = ISO (International Organization for Standardization) <b>10</b> = ODETTE <b>16</b> = US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation) <b>91</b> = Assigned by seller or seller's agent <b>92</b> = Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent <b>167</b> = US, AIAG (Automotive Industry Action Group) <b>289</b> = JP,JIPDEC/ECPC (Japan Information Processing Development Center / Electronic Commerce Promotion Center)
C058	Name and address	C	O	For usage see comment on C082.
3124	Name and address description	M an..35	M an..35	A text line containing non-structured address information.
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 #1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 #1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 #1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 #1
C080	Party name	C	O	For usage see comment on C082.
3036	Party name	M an..35	M an..35	Single text line for specification of a name
3036	Party name	C an..35	O an..35	see 3036 # 1
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3045	Party name format code	C an..3	N	not used
C059	Street	C	O	For usage see comment on C082.
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	M an..35	M an..35	The name that identifies the location of a house or building: usually within a street as part of an address.
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	O an..35	see 3042 # 1



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3164	City name	C an..35	O an..35	The name of the city, town, or village of this address. For usage see comment on C082.
C819	Country sub-entity details	C	O	For usage see comment on C082.
3229	Country sub-entity name code	C an..9	C an..9	State or region within a country. The use of UN LoCodes is recommended.
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
3228	Country sub-entity name	C an..70	N	not used
3251	Postal identification code	C an..17	O an..17	The identifier for one or more properties according to the postal service of that country; a group of letters and/or numbers added to the postal address to assist in the sorting of mail. For usage see comment on C082.
3207	Country name code	C an..3	O a2	Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.  Notes:   1. Use ISO 3166-1 two alpha country code. Provides the country part of an address using a code. Use ISO3166 two alpha code. For usage see comment on C082.

**Remark:**

The party to which goods are to be shipped (consigned).

**Example:**

NAD+ST+++Ship to name+Ship to street / number+City+SE-O+10369+SE'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG3** Status: O Max. Occ.: 4 Ship-to's reference number(s)

**Segment:** **RFF** Seq. No.: 32 Level: 2 **Reference**  
 Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
 Counter: 0280

**Name:** Ship-to's reference number(s)

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
RFF				
C506	Reference	M	M	
1153	Reference code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<b>ADE</b> = Account number <b>FC</b> = Fiscal number <b>VA</b> = VAT registration number <b>XA</b> = Company/place registration number
1154	Reference identifier	C an..70	R an..17	Identifier of a company in the commercial registry Tax payer's number. Number assigned to individual persons as well as to corporates by a public institution; this number is different from the VAT registration number. The account ID of a party, allocated by a trading partner for the debits or credits account used within the internal information processing and financial system. There is not always a one to one relationship between this number and the party's identification number. Unique number assigned by the relevant tax authority to identify a party for use in relation to Value Added Tax (VAT).
1156	Document line identifier	C an..6	N	not used
4000	Reference version identifier	C an..35	N	not used
1060	Revision identifier	C an..6	N	not used

## Remark:

## Example:

RFF+FC:HRB 99876 '

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG5** Status: O Max. Occ.: 2 Ship-to's delivery contact

**Segment:** **CTA** Seq. No.: 33 Level: 2 **Contact information**  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 0340

**Name:** Contact information

**Description of segment:**

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
CTA				
3139	Contact function code	C an..3	R an..3	<b>DL = Delivery contact</b>
C056	Department or employee details	C	O	
3413	Department or employee name code	C an..17	O an..17	Identifies the department or employee by a unique identity other than their name when given as a contact.
3412	Department or employee name	C an..35	O an..35	Name of the contact person or department

**Remark:**

A contact assigned to the delivery party

**Example:**

CTA+DL+:Materials department'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG5** Status: O Max. Occ.: 2 Ship-to's delivery contact

**Segment:** **COM** Seq. No.: 34 Level: 3 **Communication contact**  
Status: O Max. Occ.: 5  
Counter: 0350

**Name:** Communication contact

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
COM				
C076	Communication contact	M	M	
3148	Communication address identifier	M an..512	M an..100	The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in a telecommunication system The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in an organisation's internal telecommunication system The number or virtual 'address' of a facsimile in a telecommunication system The number or virtual 'address' of an e-mail mailbox in the internet or other network. Within a given facility a detailed department mail delivery location.
3155	Communication address code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<b>TE</b> = Telephone <b>FX</b> = Telefax <b>EX</b> = Extension <b>EM</b> = Electronic mail <b>IM</b> = Internal mail

**Remark:**

## Example:

COM+0046 31 554433:TE'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG5** Status: O Max. Occ.: 2 Ship-to's information contact

**Segment:** **CTA** Seq. No.: 35 Level: 2 **Contact information**  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 0340

**Name:** Contact information

**Description of segment:**

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
CTA				
3139	Contact function code	C an..3	R an..3	<b>IC = Information contact</b>  Identifies the department or employee by a unique identity other than their name when given as a contact.  Name of the contact person or department
C056	Department or employee details	C	O	
3413	Department or employee name code	C an..17	O an..17	
3412	Department or employee name	C an..35	O an..35	

**Remark:**

Information that identifies the contact person or department on general matters, together with information about how they can be contacted.

**Example:**

CTA+IC+:department'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG5** Status: O Max. Occ.: 2 Ship-to's information contact

**Segment:** **COM** Seq. No.: 36 Level: 3 **Communication contact**  
 Status: O Max. Occ.: 5  
 Counter: 0350

**Name:** **Communication contact**

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
COM				
C076	Communication contact	M	M	
3148	Communication address identifier	M an..512	M an..100	<p>The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in a telecommunication system</p> <p>The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in an organisation's internal telecommunication system</p> <p>The number or virtual 'address' of a facsimile in a telecommunication system</p> <p>The number or virtual 'address' of an e-mail mailbox in the internet or other network.</p> <p>Within a given facility a detailed department mail delivery location.</p>
3155	Communication address code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<p><b>TE</b> = Telephone</p> <p><b>FX</b> = Telefax</p> <p><b>EX</b> = Extension</p> <p><b>EM</b> = Electronic mail</p> <p><b>IM</b> = Internal mail</p>

**Remark:**

## Example:

COM+0046 31 554433:TE'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

Group: **SG2** Status: R Max. Occ.: 1 Seller

Segment: **NAD** Seq. No.: 37 Level: 1 Name and address  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 0230

Name: Seller

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
NAD				
3035	Party function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	The usage of SE is recommended. For compatibility reasons also SU is supported. Both codes are considered to express the same semantic content. SE - party selling merchandise to a buyer. SU - party which manufacturers or otherwise has possession of goods, and consigns or makes them available in trade. <b>SE = Seller</b> <b>SU = Supplier</b>
C082	Party identification details	C	O	In most cases it will be sufficient to use C082 for identification of seller. If not, either C080 (unstructured address) or C082 and following data elements should be used (structured address). The preferred version is the structured address. Special remarks: In some countries, i.e. the UK, the full name and address of the Seller must be shown on tax invoices. In the UK however, where such documents are transmitted electronically, in batched files, HM Customs accepts that the full name and address of the Buyer need only be shown once per file, rather than on each invoice - in the UK, this is accommodated within the TAXCON (TAX CONTROL) summary message, which is sent (in a batched interchange) after the last UNH thru' UNT invoice, but before the UNZ service segment. Unless provision is made elsewhere within the message or interchange for the transmission of full name and address (eg use optional segment 16 NAD - Buyer as officially registered), HM Customs will require the preferred composite C058 (structured names/addresses) also to be used.
3039	Party identifier	M an..35	R an..35	Unique identification of a party by an ID.
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	R an..3	Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. <b>5 = ISO (International Organization for Standardization)</b> <b>10 = ODETTE</b> <b>16 = US, D&amp;B (Dun &amp; Bradstreet Corporation)</b> <b>91 = Assigned by seller or seller's agent</b> <b>92 = Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent</b> <b>167 = US, AIAG (Automotive Industry Action Group)</b> <b>289 = JP,JIPDEC/ECPC (Japan Information Processing Development Center / Electronic Commerce Promotion Center)</b>
C058	Name and address	C	O	For usage see comment on C082.
3124	Name and address description	M an..35	M an..35	A text line containing non-structured address information.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
C080	Party name	C	O	For usage see comment on C082.
3036	Party name	M an..35	M an..35	Single text line for specification of a name
3036	Party name	C an..35	O an..35	see 3036 # 1
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3045	Party name format code	C an..3	N	not used
C059	Street	C	O	For usage see comment on C082.
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	M an..35	M an..35	The name that identifies the location of a house or building: usually within a street as part of an address.  Seller's Street Line see 3042 # 1
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	O an..35	see 3042 # 1
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3164	City name	C an..35	O an..35	The name of the city, town, or village of this address.  For usage see comment on C082.
C819	Country sub-entity details	C	O	For usage see comment on C082.
3229	Country sub-entity name code	C an..9	R an..9	State or region within a country. The use of UN LoCodes is recommended.
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
3228	Country sub-entity name	C an..70	N	not used
3251	Postal identification code	C an..17	O an..17	The identifier for one or more properties according to the postal service of that country; a group of letters and/or numbers added to the postal address to assist in the sorting of mail.  For usage see comment on C082.
3207	Country name code	C an..3	O an..3	Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.  Notes:   1. Use ISO 3166-1 two alpha country code. Provides the country part of an address using a code. Use ISO3166 two alpha code.  For usage see comment on C082.

**Remark:**

Party selling merchandise to a buyer.

**Example:**

NAD+SE+765432 : : 92 '



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

Group: **SG2** Status: R Max. Occ.: 1 Seller

Segment: **FII** Seq. No.: 38 Level: 2 Financial institution information  
Status: O Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 0250

Name: Seller's financial institution

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
FII				
3035	Party function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<b>RH = Seller's financial institution</b>
C078	Account holder identification	C	R	
3194	Account holder identifier	C an..35	O an..35	Account number at the financial institution where this account is held.
3192	Account holder name	C an..35	O an..35	Name of the official account holder, as registered with a financial institution.
3192	Account holder name	C an..35	N	not used
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	N	not used
C088	Institution identification	C	O	
3433	Institution name code	C an..11	O an..11	Bank identifier as assigned by S.W.I.F.T. organisation.
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	O an..3	
				<b>17 = S.W.I.F.T.</b>
3434	Institution branch identifier	C an..17	O an..17	A unique number allocated to identify a financial institution.
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	O an..17	Identifier of a code list, assigned by the responsible organisation or agency
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	O an..3	Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.
3432	Institution name	C an..70	O an..35	The name of the financial institution Seller's Financial Institution Name
3436	Institution branch location name	C an..70	N	not used
3207	Country name code	C an..3	N	not used

## Remark:

Details on accounts within financial institutions.

## Example:

FII+RH++:::Bank name '

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG3** Status: O Max. Occ.: 4 Seller's reference number(s)

**Segment:** **RFF** Seq. No.: 39 Level: 2 **Reference**  
 Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
 Counter: 0280

**Name:** Sellers's reference number(s)

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
RFF				
C506	Reference	M	M	
1153	Reference code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<b>ADE</b> = Account number <b>FC</b> = Fiscal number <b>VA</b> = VAT registration number <b>XA</b> = Company/place registration number <b>AHP</b> = Tax registration number
1154	Reference identifier	C an..70	R an..17	Identifier of a company in the commercial registry Tax payer's number. Number assigned to individual persons as well as to corporates by a public institution; this number is different from the VAT registration number. The account ID of a party, allocated by a trading partner for the debits or credits account used within the internal information processing and financial system. There is not always a one to one relationship between this number and the party's identification number. The registration number by which a company/organization is identified with the tax administration. Unique number assigned by the relevant tax authority to identify a party for use in relation to Value Added Tax (VAT).
1156	Document line identifier	C an..6	N	not used
4000	Reference version identifier	C an..35	N	not used
1060	Revision identifier	C an..6	N	not used

**Remark:**

**Example:**

RFF+ADE : 765432 '

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG5** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Accounting contact

**Segment:** **CTA** Seq. No.: 40 Level: 2 **Contact information**  
Status: O Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 0340

**Name:** Accounting contact

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
CTA				
3139	Contact function code	C an..3	C an..3	<b>AD = Accounting contact</b>  Identifies the department or employee by a unique identity other than their name when given as a contact. Name of the contact person or department
C056	Department or employee details	C	O	
3413	Department or employee name code	C an..17	O an..17	
3412	Department or employee name	C an..35	O an..35	

## Remark:

Information that identifies the contact person or department on accounting matters, together with information about how they can be contacted.

## Example:

CTA+AD+:accounting department'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG5** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Accounting contact

**Segment:** **COM** Seq. No.: 41 Level: 3 Communication contact  
Status: O Max. Occ.: 5  
Counter: 0350

**Name:** Communication contact

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
COM				
C076	Communication contact	M	M	
3148	Communication address identifier	M an..512	M an..100	<p>The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in a telecommunication system</p> <p>The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in an organisation's internal telecommunication system</p> <p>The number or virtual 'address' of a facsimile in a telecommunication system</p> <p>The number or virtual 'address' of an e-mail mailbox in the internet or other network.</p> <p>Within a given facility a detailed department mail delivery location.</p>
3155	Communication address code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<p><b>TE</b> = Telephone</p> <p><b>FX</b> = Telefax</p> <p><b>EX</b> = Extension</p> <p><b>EM</b> = Electronic mail</p> <p><b>IM</b> = Internal mail</p>

**Remark:**

## Example:

COM+089-77889966:FX'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG5** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Information contact

**Segment:** **CTA** Seq. No.: 42 Level: 2 **Contact information**  
 Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
 Counter: 0340

**Name:** Contact information

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
CTA				
3139	Contact function code	C an..3	C an..3	<b>IC = Information contact</b>  <i>Identifies the department or employee by a unique identity other than their name when given as a contact.</i>  <i>Name of the contact person or department</i>
C056	Department or employee details	C	O	
3413	Department or employee name code	C an..17	O an..17	
3412	Department or employee name	C an..35	O an..35	

## Remark:

Information that identifies the contact person or department on general matters, together with information about how they can be contacted.

## Example:

CTA+IC+:sales department'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG5** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Information contact

**Segment:** **COM** Seq. No.: 43 Level: 3 **Communication contact**  
 Status: O Max. Occ.: 5  
 Counter: 0350

**Name:** **Communication contact**

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
COM				
C076	Communication contact	M	M	
3148	Communication address identifier	M an..512	M an..100	<p>The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in a telecommunication system</p> <p>The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in an organisation's internal telecommunication system</p> <p>The number or virtual 'address' of a facsimile in a telecommunication system</p> <p>The number or virtual 'address' of an e-mail mailbox in the internet or other network.</p> <p>Within a given facility a detailed department mail delivery location.</p>
3155	Communication address code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<p><b>TE</b> = Telephone</p> <p><b>FX</b> = Telefax</p> <p><b>EX</b> = Extension</p> <p><b>EM</b> = Electronic mail</p> <p><b>IM</b> = Internal mail</p>

**Remark:**

## Example:

COM+089-77889966:FX'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG5** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Sales contact

**Segment:** **CTA** Seq. No.: 44 Level: 2 **Contact information**  
 Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
 Counter: 0340

**Name:** Contact information

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
CTA				
3139	Contact function code	C an..3	C an..3	<b>SR = Sales representative or department</b>  <i>Identifies the department or employee by a unique identity other than their name when given as a contact.</i>  <i>Name of the contact person or department</i>
C056	Department or employee details	C	O	
3413	Department or employee name code	C an..17	O an..17	
3412	Department or employee name	C an..35	O an..35	

## Remark:

Information that identifies the (e.g. seller's) contact person or department on sales matters, together with information about how they can be contacted.

## Example:

CTA+SR+:sales department '

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG5** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Sales contact

**Segment:** **COM** Seq. No.: 45 Level: 3 **Communication contact**  
 Status: O Max. Occ.: 5  
 Counter: 0350

**Name:** **Communication contact**

**Description of segment:**

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
COM				
C076	Communication contact	M	M	
3148	Communication address identifier	M an..512	M an..100	<p>The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in a telecommunication system</p> <p>The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in an organisation's internal telecommunication system</p> <p>The number or virtual 'address' of a facsimile in a telecommunication system</p> <p>The number or virtual 'address' of an e-mail mailbox in the internet or other network.</p> <p>Within a given facility a detailed department mail delivery location.</p>
3155	Communication address code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<p><b>TE</b> = Telephone</p> <p><b>FX</b> = Telefax</p> <p><b>EX</b> = Extension</p> <p><b>EM</b> = Electronic mail</p> <p><b>IM</b> = Internal mail</p>

**Remark:**

**Example:**

COM+089-77889966:FX'



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

Group: **SG2** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Seller as officially registered

Segment: **NAD** Seq. No.: 46 Level: 1 Name and address  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 0230

Name: Seller's official address

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
NAD				
3035	Party function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<b>FH</b> = Seller as officially registered
C082	Party identification details	C	N	not used
3039	Party identifier	M an..35	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
C058	Name and address	C	C	
3124	Name and address description	M an..35	M an..35	A text line containing non-structured address information.
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
C080	Party name	C	N	not used
3036	Party name	M an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3045	Party name format code	C an..3	N	not used
C059	Street	C	N	not used
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	M an..35	N	not used
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3164	City name	C an..35	N	not used
C819	Country sub-entity details	C	N	not used
3229	Country sub-entity name code	C an..9	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
3228	Country sub-entity name	C an..70	N	not used
			N	not used

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
3251	Postal identification code	C an..17		
3207	Country name code	C an..3	N	not used

**Remark:****Example:**

NAD+FH++Seller Inc.:Sample street 99:Sample town:DE-80559'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

Group: **SG2** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Payee

Segment: **NAD** Seq. No.: 47 Level: 1 Name and address  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 0230

Name: Payee

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
NAD				
3035	Party function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
C082	Party identification details	C	O	<b>PE = Payee</b> In most cases it will be sufficient to use C082 for identification of payee. If not, either C080 (unstructured address) or C082 and following data elements should be used (structured address). The preferred version is the structured address.
3039	Party identifier	M an..35	M an..35	Unique identification of a party by an ID.
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	R an..3	Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.  <b>5</b> = ISO (International Organization for Standardization) <b>10</b> = ODETTE <b>16</b> = US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation) <b>91</b> = Assigned by seller or seller's agent <b>92</b> = Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent <b>167</b> = US, AIAG (Automotive Industry Action Group) <b>289</b> = JP,JIPDEC/ECPC (Japan Information Processing Development Center / Electronic Commerce Promotion Center)
C058	Name and address	C	O	For usage see comment on C082.
3124	Name and address description	M an..35	M an..35	A text line containing non-structured address information.  Payee's Address Line 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
C080	Party name	C	O	For usage see comment on C082.
3036	Party name	M an..35	M an..35	Single text line for specification of a name
3036	Party name	C an..35	O an..35	Payee's Name line 2
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3045	Party name format code	C an..3	N	not used
C059	Street	C	O	For usage see comment on C082.
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	M an..35	M an..35	The name that identifies the location of a house or building: usually within a street as part of an address.
3042	Street and number or post office	C an..35	O an..35	Payee's Street Line 2

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
	box identifier			
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3164	City name	C an..35	O an..35	The name of the city, town, or village of this address. For usage see comment on C082.
C819	Country sub-entity details	C	O	
3229	Country sub-entity name code	C an..9	R an..9	State or region within a country. The use of UN LoCodes is recommended.
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
3228	Country sub-entity name	C an..70	N	not used
3251	Postal identification code	C an..17	O an..17	The identifier for one or more properties according to the postal service of that country; a group of letters and/or numbers added to the postal address to assist in the sorting of mail. For usage see comment on C082.
3207	Country name code	C an..3	O an..3	Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.  Notes:   1. Use ISO 3166-1 two alpha country code. Provides the country part of an address using a code. Use ISO3166 two alpha code. For usage see comment on C082.

**Remark:**

Party to whom a payment has to be made.

**Example:**

NAD+PE+765433 : : 92 '

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

Group: **SG2** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Payee

Segment: **FII** Seq. No.: 48 Level: 2 Financial institution information  
Status: O Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 0250

Name: Pay-to's financial institution

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
FII				
3035	Party function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<b>BF</b> = Beneficiary's bank
C078	Account holder identification	C	O	
3194	Account holder identifier	C an..35	R an..35	Account number at the financial institution where this account is held.
3192	Account holder name	C an..35	C an..35	Name of the official account holder, as registered with a financial institution.
3192	Account holder name	C an..35	N	not used
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	N	not used
C088	Institution identification	C	O	
3433	Institution name code	C an..11	O an..11	Bank identifier as assigned by S.W.I.F.T. organisation.
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	O an..17	
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	O an..3	
				<b>17</b> = S.W.I.F.T.
3434	Institution branch identifier	C an..17	O an..17	A unique number allocated to identify a financial institution.
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	O an..17	Identifier of a code list, assigned by the responsible organisation or agency
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	O an..3	Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.
3432	Institution name	C an..70	O an..35	The name of the financial institution
3436	Institution branch location name	C an..70	N	not used
3207	Country name code	C an..3	N	not used

## Remark:

Details on accounts within financial institutions.

## Example:

FII+BF+Seller company+:::10020000:::bank name'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG3** Status: O Max. Occ.: 4 Payee's reference number(s)

**Segment:** **RFF** Seq. No.: 49 Level: 2 **Reference**  
 Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
 Counter: 0280

**Name:** Payee's reference number(s)

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
RFF				
C506	Reference	M	M	
1153	Reference code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<b>ADE</b> = Account number <b>FC</b> = Fiscal number <b>VA</b> = VAT registration number <b>XA</b> = Company/place registration number
1154	Reference identifier	C an..70	R an..17	Identifier of a company in the commercial registry Tax payer's number. Number assigned to individual persons as well as to corporates by a public institution; this number is different from the VAT registration number. The account ID of a party, allocated by a trading partner for the debits or credits account used within the internal information processing and financial system. There is not always a one to one relationship between this number and the party's identification number. Unique number assigned by the relevant tax authority to identify a party for use in relation to Value Added Tax (VAT).
1156	Document line identifier	C an..6	N	not used
4000	Reference version identifier	C an..35	N	not used
1060	Revision identifier	C an..6	N	not used

## Remark:

## Example:

RFF+ADE:Contract 123'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG5** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Information contact

**Segment:** **CTA** Seq. No.: 50 Level: 2 **Contact information**  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 0340

**Name:** Contact information

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
CTA				
3139	Contact function code	C an..3	R an..3	<b>IC = Information contact</b>  Identifies the department or employee by a unique identity other than their name when given as a contact.  Name of the contact person or department
C056	Department or employee details	C	O	
3413	Department or employee name code	C an..17	O an..17	
3412	Department or employee name	C an..35	O an..35	

## Remark:

Information that identifies the contact person or department on general matters, together with information about how they can be contacted.

## Example:

CTA+IC+:Contact name'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG5** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Information contact

**Segment:** **COM** Seq. No.: 51 Level: 3 **Communication contact**  
 Status: O Max. Occ.: 5  
 Counter: 0350

**Name:** **Communication contact**

**Description of segment:**

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
COM				
C076	Communication contact	M	M	
3148	Communication address identifier	M an..512	M an..100	<p>The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in a telecommunication system</p> <p>The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in an organisation's internal telecommunication system</p> <p>The number or virtual 'address' of a facsimile in a telecommunication system</p> <p>The number or virtual 'address' of an e-mail mailbox in the internet or other network.</p> <p>Within a given facility a detailed department mail delivery location.</p>
3155	Communication address code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<p><b>TE</b> = Telephone</p> <p><b>FX</b> = Telefax</p> <p><b>EX</b> = Extension</p> <p><b>EM</b> = Electronic mail</p> <p><b>IM</b> = Internal mail</p>

**Remark:**

A maximum of 5 out of the 7 possible communication numbers attached to the contact may be transmitted.

**Example:**

COM+089-99887700:TE'



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG2** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Ship-from  
**Segment:** **NAD** Seq. No.: 52 Level: 1 Name and address  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 0230

**Name:** Ship-from

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
NAD				
3035	Party function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
C082	Party identification details	C	O	<b>SF = Ship from</b> In most cases it will be sufficient to use C082 for identification of ship-to party. If not, either C080 (unstructured address) or C082 and following data elements should be used (structured address). The preferred version is the structured address.
3039	Party identifier	M an..35	R an..35	Unique identification of a party by an ID.
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	R an..3	Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. <b>5</b> = ISO (International Organization for Standardization) <b>10</b> = ODETTE <b>16</b> = US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation) <b>91</b> = Assigned by seller or seller's agent <b>92</b> = Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent <b>167</b> = US, AIAG (Automotive Industry Action Group) <b>289</b> = JP,JIPDEC/ECPC (Japan Information Processing Development Center / Electronic Commerce Promotion Center)
C058	Name and address	C	O	For usage see comment on C082.
3124	Name and address description	M an..35	M an..35	A text line containing non-structured address information.
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
C080	Party name	C	O	For usage see comment on C082.
3036	Party name	M an..35	M an..35	Single text line for specification of a name
3036	Party name	C an..35	O an..35	
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3045	Party name format code	C an..3	N	not used
C059	Street	C	O	For usage see comment on C082.
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	M an..35	M an..35	The name that identifies the location of a house or building: usually within a street as part of an address.
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	O an..35	Ship-from Street Line 1

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3164	City name	C an..35	O an..35	The name of the city, town, or village of this address. For usage see comment on C082.
C819	Country sub-entity details	C	O	
3229	Country sub-entity name code	C an..9	R an..9	State or region within a country. The use of UN LoCodes is recommended.
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
3228	Country sub-entity name	C an..70	N	not used
3251	Postal identification code	C an..17	O an..17	The identifier for one or more properties according to the postal service of that country; a group of letters and/or numbers added to the postal address to assist in the sorting of mail. For usage see comment on C082.
3207	Country name code	C an..3	O a2	Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.  Notes:   1. Use ISO 3166-1 two alpha country code. Provides the country part of an address using a code. Use ISO3166 two alpha code. For usage see comment on C082.

**Remark:**

The party, which consigns or sends goods. In previous Odette data model this party was referred to as Consignor.

**Example:**

NAD+SF+Plant 22:::91'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG3** Status: O Max. Occ.: 3 Ship-from's reference number(s)

**Segment:** **RFF** Seq. No.: 53 Level: 2 **Reference**  
 Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
 Counter: 0280

**Name:** Ship-from's reference number(s)

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
RFF				
C506	Reference	M	M	
1153	Reference code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
1154	Reference identifier	C an..70	R an..17	<b>ADE</b> = Account number <b>VA</b> = VAT registration number <b>XA</b> = Company/place registration number The account ID of a party, allocated by a trading partner for the debits or credits account used within the internal information processing and financial system. There is not always a one to one relationship between this number and the party's identification number. Identifier of a company in the commercial registry Unique number assigned by the relevant tax authority to identify a party for use in relation to Value Added Tax (VAT).
1156	Document line identifier	C an..6	N	not used
4000	Reference version identifier	C an..35	N	not used
1060	Revision identifier	C an..6	N	not used

## Remark:

## Example:

RFF+ADE: 765434 '

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG5** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Information contact

**Segment:** **CTA** Seq. No.: 54 Level: 2 **Contact information**  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 0340

**Name:** Contact information

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
CTA				
3139	Contact function code	C an..3	R an..3	<b>IC = Information contact</b>  Identifies the department or employee by a unique identity other than their name when given as a contact.  Name of the contact person or department
C056	Department or employee details	C	O	
3413	Department or employee name code	C an..17	O an..17	
3412	Department or employee name	C an..35	O an..35	

## Remark:

Information that identifies the contact person or department on general matters, together with information about how they can be contacted.

## Example:

CTA+IC+:department'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG5** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Information contact

**Segment:** **COM** Seq. No.: 55 Level: 3 **Communication contact**  
 Status: O Max. Occ.: 5  
 Counter: 0350

**Name:** **Communication contact**

**Description of segment:**

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
COM				
C076	Communication contact	M	M	
3148	Communication address identifier	M an..512	M an..100	<p>The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in a telecommunication system</p> <p>The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in an organisation's internal telecommunication system</p> <p>The number or virtual 'address' of a facsimile in a telecommunication system</p> <p>The number or virtual 'address' of an e-mail mailbox in the internet or other network.</p> <p>Within a given facility a detailed department mail delivery location.</p>
3155	Communication address code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<p><b>TE</b> = Telephone</p> <p><b>FX</b> = Telefax</p> <p><b>EX</b> = Extension</p> <p><b>EM</b> = Electronic mail</p> <p><b>IM</b> = Internal mail</p>

**Remark:**

A maximum of 5 out of the 7 possible communication numbers attached to the contact may be transmitted.

**Example:**

COM+07732-456765:TE'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG2**      Status: O      Max. Occ.: 1      Manufacturer  
**Segment:** **NAD**      Seq. No.: 56      Level: 1      Name and address  
    Status: M      Max. Occ.: 1  
    Counter: 0230

**Name:**      **Manufacturer**

**Description of segment:**

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
NAD				
3035	Party function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
C082	Party identification details	C	O	<b>MF = Manufacturer of goods</b> In most cases it will be sufficient to use C082 for identification of ship-to party. If not, either C080 (unstructured address) or C082 and following data elements should be used (structured address). The preferred version is the structured address.
3039	Party identifier	M an..35	R an..35	Unique identification of a party by an ID.
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	R an..3	Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.  <b>5</b> = ISO (International Organization for Standardization) <b>10</b> = ODETTE <b>16</b> = US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation) <b>91</b> = Assigned by seller or seller's agent <b>92</b> = Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent <b>167</b> = US, AIAG (Automotive Industry Action Group) <b>289</b> = JP,JIPDEC/ECPC (Japan Information Processing Development Center / Electronic Commerce Promotion Center)
C058	Name and address	C	O	For usage see comment on C082.
3124	Name and address description	M an..35	M an..35	A text line containing non-structured address information.  Manufacturer's Address Line 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
C080	Party name	C	O	For usage see comment on C082.
3036	Party name	M an..35	M an..35	Single text line for specification of a name
3036	Party name	C an..35	O an..35	see 3036 # 1
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3045	Party name format code	C an..3	N	not used
C059	Street	C	O	For usage see comment on C082.
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	M an..35	M an..35	The name that identifies the location of a house or building: usually within a street as part of an address.
3042	Street and number or post office	C an..35	O an..35	see 3042 # 1

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
	box identifier			
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3164	City name	C an..35	O an..35	The name of the city, town, or village of this address. For usage see comment on C082.
C819	Country sub-entity details	C	O	
3229	Country sub-entity name code	C an..9	R an..9	State or region within a country. The use of UN LoCodes is recommended.
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
3228	Country sub-entity name	C an..70	N	not used
3251	Postal identification code	C an..17	O an..17	The identifier for one or more properties according to the postal service of that country; a group of letters and/or numbers added to the postal address to assist in the sorting of mail. For usage see comment on C082.
3207	Country name code	C an..3	O a2	Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.  Notes:   1. Use ISO 3166-1 two alpha country code. Provides the country part of an address using a code. Use ISO3166 two alpha code. For usage see comment on C082.

**Remark:**

Party who manufactures the goods.

**Example:**

NAD+MF+123456789 : : 16 '

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

Group: **SG2** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Invoice issuer

Segment: **NAD** Seq. No.: 57 Level: 1 Name and address  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 0230

Name: Invoice issuer

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
NAD				
3035	Party function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
C082	Party identification details	C	O	<b>II = Issuer of invoice</b> In most cases it will be sufficient to use C082 for identification of ship-to party. If not, either C080 (unstructured address) or C082 and following data elements should be used (structured address). The preferred version is the structured address.
3039	Party identifier	M an..35	R an..35	Unique identification of a party by an ID.
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	R an..3	Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.  <b>5</b> = ISO (International Organization for Standardization) <b>10</b> = ODETTE <b>16</b> = US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation) <b>91</b> = Assigned by seller or seller's agent <b>92</b> = Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent <b>167</b> = US, AIAG (Automotive Industry Action Group) <b>289</b> = JP,JIPDEC/ECPC (Japan Information Processing Development Center / Electronic Commerce Promotion Center)
C058	Name and address	C	O	For usage see comment on C082.
3124	Name and address description	M an..35	M an..35	A text line containing non-structured address information.
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
C080	Party name	C	O	For usage see comment on C082.
3036	Party name	M an..35	M an..35	Single text line for specification of a name
3036	Party name	C an..35	O an..35	see 3036 # 1
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3045	Party name format code	C an..3	N	not used
C059	Street	C	O	For usage see comment on C082.
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	M an..35	M an..35	The name that identifies the location of a house or building: usually within a street as part of an address.
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	O an..35	see 3042 # 2



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3164	City name	C an..35	O an..35	The name of the city, town, or village of this address. For usage see comment on C082.
C819	Country sub-entity details	C	O	
3229	Country sub-entity name code	C an..9	R an..9	State or region within a country. The use of UN LoCodes is recommended.
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
3228	Country sub-entity name	C an..70	N	not used
3251	Postal identification code	C an..17	O an..17	The identifier for one or more properties according to the postal service of that country; a group of letters and/or numbers added to the postal address to assist in the sorting of mail.  For usage see comment on C082.
3207	Country name code	C an..3	O a2	Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.  Notes:   1. Use ISO 3166-1 two alpha country code. Provides the country part of an address using a code. Use ISO3166 two alpha code.  For usage see comment on C082.

**Remark:**

Party who is actually issuing the invoice

**Example:**

NAD+II+765435: : 92 '

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG3** Status: O Max. Occ.: 3 Invoice issuer's reference number(s)

**Segment:** **RFF** Seq. No.: 58 Level: 2 **Reference**  
 Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
 Counter: 0280

**Name:** Invoice issuer's reference number(s)

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
RFF				
C506	Reference	M	M	
1153	Reference code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<b>ADE</b> = Account number <b>FC</b> = Fiscal number <b>VA</b> = VAT registration number <b>XA</b> = Company/place registration number
1154	Reference identifier	C an..70	R an..17	Identifier of a company in the commercial registry The account ID of a party, allocated by a trading partner for the debits or credits account used within the internal information processing and financial system. There is not always a one to one relationship between this number and the party's identification number. Unique number assigned by the relevant tax authority to identify a party for use in relation to Value Added Tax (VAT).
1156	Document line identifier	C an..6	N	not used
4000	Reference version identifier	C an..35	N	not used
1060	Revision identifier	C an..6	N	not used

## Remark:

## Example:

RFF+ADE:667788'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG5** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Information contact

**Segment:** **CTA** Seq. No.: 59 Level: 2 **Contact information**  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 0340

**Name:** Contact information

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
CTA				
3139	Contact function code	C an..3	R an..3	<b>IC = Information contact</b>
C056	Department or employee details	C	O	
3413	Department or employee name code	C an..17	O an..17	Identifies the department or employee by a unique identity other than their name when given as a contact.
3412	Department or employee name	C an..35	O an..35	Name of the contact person or department

**Remark:**

**Example:**

CTA+IC+:Ernest Meyer'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG5** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Information contact

**Segment:** **COM** Seq. No.: 60 Level: 3 **Communication contact**  
 Status: O Max. Occ.: 5  
 Counter: 0350

**Name:** **Communication contact**

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
COM				
C076	Communication contact	M	M	
3148	Communication address identifier	M an..512	M an..100	<p>The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in a telecommunication system</p> <p>The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in an organisation's internal telecommunication system</p> <p>The number or virtual 'address' of a facsimile in a telecommunication system</p> <p>The number or virtual 'address' of an e-mail mailbox in the internet or other network.</p> <p>Within a given facility a detailed department mail delivery location.</p>
3155	Communication address code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<p><b>TE</b> = Telephone</p> <p><b>FX</b> = Telefax</p> <p><b>EX</b> = Extension</p> <p><b>EM</b> = Electronic mail</p> <p><b>IM</b> = Internal mail</p>

**Remark:**

## Example:

COM+001 248 987 666 55:TE'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG2** Status: D Max. Occ.: 1 Tax representative party  
**Segment:** **NAD** Seq. No.: 61 Level: 1 Name and address  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 0230

**Name:** Tax representative

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
NAD				
3035	Party function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<b>LC</b> = Party declaring the Value Added Tax (VAT) not used
C082	Party identification details	C	N	not used
3039	Party identifier	M an..35	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
C058	Name and address	C	O	
3124	Name and address description	M an..35	M an..35	A text line containing non-structured address information.
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
C080	Party name	C	R	
3036	Party name	M an..35	M an..35	Single text line for specification of a name
3036	Party name	C an..35	O an..35	see 3036 # 1
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3045	Party name format code	C an..3	N	not used
C059	Street	C	O	
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	M an..35	M an..35	The name that identifies the location of a house or building: usually within a street as part of an address.
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	C an..35	see 3042 # 1
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3164	City name	C an..35	O an..35	The name of the city, town, or village of this address.
C819	Country sub-entity details	C	O	
3229	Country sub-entity name code	C an..9	C an..9	State or region within a country. The use of UN LoCodes is recommended.
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
3228	Country sub-entity name	C an..70	N	not used
3251	Postal identification code	C an..17	O an..17	The identifier for one or more properties according to the postal service of that country; a group of letters and/or numbers added to the postal address to assist in the sorting of mail.
3207	Country name code	C an..3	O an..3	Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.  Notes: 1. Use ISO 3166-1 two alpha country code. Provides the country part of an address using a code. Use ISO3166 two alpha code.

**Remark:**

**Example:**

NAD+LC+++ABC Inc.+Small lane 35+Newtown++WC2-5CD+GB'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG3** Status: R Max. Occ.: 1 VAT registration number

**Segment:** **RFF** Seq. No.: 62 Level: 2 **Reference**  
 Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
 Counter: 0280

**Name:** Reference

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
RFF				
C506	Reference	M	M	
1153	Reference code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
1154	Reference identifier	C an..70	R an..17	<b>VA</b> = VAT registration number Unique number assigned by the relevant tax authority to identify a party for use in relation to Value Added Tax (VAT).
1156	Document line identifier	C an..6	N	not used
4000	Reference version identifier	C an..35	N	not used
1060	Revision identifier	C an..6	N	not used

## Remark:

## Example:

RFF+VA:GB 77766655'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG7** Status: D Max. Occ.: 1 Invoice and home or payment currency  
**Segment:** **CUX** Seq. No.: 63 Level: 1 Currencies  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 0410

**Name:** Currencies

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
CUX				
C504	Currency details	C	C	
6347	Currency usage code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	R an..3	<b>2 = Reference currency</b> Code specifying a monetary unit.  Notes: 1. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.  Invoicing currency
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	R an..3	<b>4 = Invoicing currency</b> not used
6348	Currency rate	C n..4	N	not used
C504	Currency details	C	O	
6347	Currency usage code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	R an..3	<b>3 = Target currency</b> Code specifying a monetary unit.  Notes: 1. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code. Target Currency specifies the currency that has to be used for accounting, taxation, or calculation purposes in those cases, when a monetary amount is given in a different currency. Use ISO 4217 3-alpha currency code.  Payment currency, coded according to ISO 4217 three alpha code. Currency Purpose <b>3 = Home currency</b> <b>11 = Payment currency</b> not used
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	R an..3	
6348	Currency rate	C n..4	N	not used
5402	Currency exchange rate	C n..12	O n..12	The rate at which one specified currency is expressed in another specified currency.  Currency Conversion Rate not used
6341	Exchange rate currency market identifier	C an..3	N	not used

## Remark:

A class combining a (source) currency and a target currency with the appropriate rate of exchange for those cases, where the transformation of currency is necessary.

If the invoicing currency is the official domestic currency, this segment group can be omitted (this may depend on national fiscal requirements). Otherwise it is used to state the necessary currencies.

It has to contain the invoice currency and may contain home or payment currency.

Invoicing currency is always to be given in the first occurrence of the CUX segment, C504#1 as follows:



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

6347 '2', 6345 Currency, 6343 '4'

If a different payment or home currency is to be given, the second occurrence of C504 in the CUX segment is to be used as follows:

second 6347: '3' , second 6345 contains the currency, and second 6343: '3' or '11'. Data element 5402 contains the currency conversion rate.

If three currencies have to be transmitted, another SG7 - CUX, DTM has to be created and the following rule shall apply:

SG7#1 CUX C504#1: invoice currency (see above)

SG7#1 CUX C504#2: payment currency (see above)

SG7#2 CUX C504#1: home currency (see below)

6347 '3' 6345 Currency 6343 '3'

Home currency: in some countries it is a requirement that, for invoicing in foreign currency, the invoice taxable and tax (e.g. VAT) amounts must also be expressed in home currency. Relating this to the CUX segments, authorities would require the invoicing currency and the home currency to be shown, together with the rate of exchange (element 5402) used.

**Example:**

CUX+2:EUR:4+3:SEK:11+9.987'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG7** Status: D Max. Occ.: 1 Invoice and home or payment currency

**Segment:** **DTM** Seq. No.: 64 Level: 2 **Date/time/period**  
 Status: D Max. Occ.: 1  
 Counter: 0420

**Name:** Exchange rate date

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
DTM				
C507	Date/time/period	M	M	
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
2380	Date or time or period text	C an..35	R n8	<b>134 = Rate of exchange date/time</b> To specify the date, a given exchange rate between two currencies has been calculated (or has been published by other sources).  Rate of Exchange Date
2379	Date or time or period format code	C an..3	O an..3	<b>102 = CCYYMMDD</b>

## Remark:

The exchange rate date has to be specified only when payment currency is used in an invoice.

## Example:

DTM+134:20041230:102'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG7** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Home currency

**Segment:** **CUX** Seq. No.: 65 Level: 1 Currencies  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 0410

**Name:** Home currency

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
CUX				
C504	Currency details	C	R	
6347	Currency usage code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	R an..3	<b>3 = Target currency</b> Code specifying a monetary unit.
				Notes: 1. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	R an..3	Currency Purpose <b>3 = Home currency</b>
6348	Currency rate	C n..4	N	not used
C504	Currency details	C	N	not used
6347	Currency usage code qualifier	M an..3	N	not used
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	N	not used
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	N	not used
6348	Currency rate	C n..4	N	not used
5402	Currency exchange rate	C n..12	C n..12	The rate at which one specified currency is expressed in another specified currency.
6341	Exchange rate currency market identifier	C an..3	N	not used

## Remark:

In some countries it is a requirement that, for invoicing in foreign currency, the invoice taxable and tax (e.g. VAT) amounts must also be expressed in home currency. Relating this to the CUX segments, authorities would require the invoicing currency and the home currency to be shown, together with the rate of exchange (element 5402) used. Invoicing currency is always to be given in the first occurrence of the CUX segment.

## Example:

CUX+3:GBP:3++0.711'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG7** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Home currency

**Segment:** **DTM** Seq. No.: 66 Level: 2 **Date/time/period**  
 Status: O Max. Occ.: 1  
 Counter: 0420

**Name:** Exchange rate date

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
DTM				
C507	Date/time/period	M	M	
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
2380	Date or time or period text	C an..35	O n8	<b>134 = Rate of exchange date/time</b> To specify the date, a given exchange rate between two currencies has been calculated (or has been published by other sources).  Rate of Exchange Date
2379	Date or time or period format code	C an..3	O an..3	<b>102 = CCYYMMDD</b>

## Remark:

This exchange rate date has to be specified only when it differs from the exchange rate date given in the segment group for invoice and payment currency.

## Example:

DTM+134:20041230:102'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

Group: **SG8** Status: O Max. Occ.: 10 Payment instructions

Segment: **PYT** Seq. No.: 67 Level: 1 Payment terms  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 0440

Name: Payment terms

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
PYT				
4279	Payment terms type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	Code qualifying the type of payment terms.  <b>1</b> = Basic <b>21</b> = Payment by instalment <b>22</b> = Discount <b>23</b> = Available by sight payment <b>54</b> = Bank transfer <b>75</b> = Lump sum <b>77</b> = Promissory note <b>78</b> = Factoring
C019	Payment terms	C	N	not used
4277	Payment terms description identifier	C an..17	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
4276	Payment terms description	C an..35	N	not used
2475	Time reference code	C an..3	O an..3	Code referencing a point in time.  See code list 2475
2009	Terms time relation code	C an..3	O an..3	Code relating terms to a reference date, time or period.  Date (Relation) <b>1</b> = Reference date <b>2</b> = Before reference <b>3</b> = After reference <b>4</b> = End of 10-day period containing the reference date <b>5</b> = End of 2-week period containing the reference date <b>6</b> = End of month containing the reference date <b>8</b> = End of quarter containing the reference date <b>9</b> = End of year containing the reference date <b>12</b> = End of half year containing the reference date
2151	Period type code	C an..3	O an..3	Code identifying a period  Type Of Period Coded <b>3M</b> = Quarter <b>6M</b> = Half-year <b>D</b> = Day <b>M</b> = Month <b>P</b> = Four month period <b>W</b> = Week <b>Y</b> = Year
2152	Period count quantity	C n..3	O n..3	Actual number of periods (days, weeks etc.) belonging to a

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
				schedule or similar time horizons. Number Of Periods

**Remark:**

Instructions agreed by the seller and the buyer for payment settlement.

**Example:**

PYT+22++5:1:D:10'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG8** Status: O Max. Occ.: 10 Payment instructions

**Segment:** **DTM** Seq. No.: 68 Level: 2 **Date/time/period**  
Status: O Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 0450

**Name:** Payment due date

**Description of segment:**

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
DTM				
C507	Date/time/period	M	M	
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
2380	Date or time or period text	C an..35	R n8	<b>140</b> = Payment due date Date when the payment is due in order to comply with the specified payment terms.
2379	Date or time or period format code	C an..3	O an..3	<b>102</b> = CCYYMMDD

**Remark:**

This segment can be used in conjunction with any of the applicable qualifiers in the leading PYT segment.

**Example:**

DTM+140:20040110:102'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG8** Status: O Max. Occ.: 10 Payment instructions

**Segment:** **DTM** Seq. No.: 69 Level: 2 **Date/time/period**  
 Status: O Max. Occ.: 1  
 Counter: 0450

**Name:** Reference date/time

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
DTM				
C507	Date/time/period	M	M	
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
2380	Date or time or period text	C an..35	R n8	<b>171</b> = Reference date/time Date, the referenced document was issued, usually the invoice issue date
2379	Date or time or period format code	C an..3	O an..3	<b>102</b> = CCYYMMDD

## Remark:

The reference date is related to data element 2009 or code ZZZ in DE 2475 in the previous PYT segment. If data element 2009 is filled, this reference date has to be specified.

## Example:

DTM+171:20040131:102'



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG8** Status: O Max. Occ.: 10 Payment instructions

**Segment:** **PCD** Seq. No.: 70 Level: 2 **Percentage details**  
 Status: D Max. Occ.: 1  
 Counter: 0460

**Name:** Discount, payment or instalment percentage

**Description of segment:**

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
PCD				
C501	Percentage details	M	M	
5245	Percentage type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	Payment Variation Qualifier Code 7 must be used in conjunction with code 262 in the following MOA segment, DE 5025. Code 12 must be used in conjunction with code 52 in MOA, DE 5025. Code 122 requires code 77 in the MOA segment. Code 122 is used to indicate the percentages of the total payment that is covered by the payment means, which is specified in the triggering PYT segment. <b>7 = Percentage of invoice</b> <b>12 = Discount</b> <b>122 = Percentage of total payment</b>
5482	Percentage	C n..10	R n..10	Amount expressed as a percentage deductible from the total amount due if payment takes place within a specified period or before the fixed due date. Percentage of an (e.g. invoice) total amount - used to specify e.g. payment variations or instalment payments. Amount expressed as a percentage added the total amount due for payment.
5249	Percentage basis identification code	C an..3	N	Payment Variation not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
4405	Status description code	C an..3	N	not used

**Remark:**

This segment specifies - dependent on qualifier of leading PYT segment - the discount percentage or the percentage of an invoice that an instalment is based on. The following MOA segment has to match this percentage, if given.  
 UK: Present HM Customs rules are that where invoice discounts (PYT/4279 = "22") are offered, based on a percentage of the invoice, then the percentage rate must also be explicitly declared - in such cases, the optional PCD segment would be mandatory for UK invoicing purposes. Please note also that, where (settlement) discounts are allowed, the VAT on the invoice is based on the discounted invoice amounts, irrespective of whether the terms of the discount are actually taken up by the Buyer.

**Example:**

PCD+12:2'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG8** Status: O Max. Occ.: 10 Payment instructions

**Segment:** **MOA** Seq. No.: 71 Level: 2 **Monetary amount**  
 Status: O Max. Occ.: 1  
 Counter: 0470

**Name:** Instalment, penalty, or discount amount

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
MOA				
C516	Monetary amount	M	M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	Code 77 is used to indecate a penalty  <b>262</b> = Instalment amount <b>52</b> = Discount amount <b>77</b> = Invoice amount
5004	Monetary amount	C n..35	R n..15	Value of a discount amount in curreny units Value of an instalment monetary amount in curreny units Value of a penalty monetary amount in curreny units
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	O an..3	Amount (Instalment or Discount) Code specifying a monetary unit.
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	N	Notes: 1. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code. not used
4405	Status description code	C an..3	N	not used

**Remark:**

**Example:**

MOA+52:20'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

Group: **SG8** Status: O Max. Occ.: 10 Payment instructions

Segment: **FII** Seq. No.: 72 Level: 2 Financial institution information  
Status: O Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 0490

Name: Financial institution information

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
FII				
3035	Party function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<b>RH = Seller's financial institution</b>
C078	Account holder identification	C	R	
3194	Account holder identifier	C an..35	R an..35	Account number at the financial institution where this account is held.
3192	Account holder name	C an..35	O an..35	Name of the official account holder, as registered with a financial institution.
3192	Account holder name	C an..35	O an..35	
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	N	not used
C088	Institution identification	C	O	
3433	Institution name code	C an..11	O an..11	Bank identifier as assigned by S.W.I.F.T. organisation.
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	O an..3	
				<b>17 = S.W.I.F.T.</b>
3434	Institution branch identifier	C an..17	O an..17	A unique number allocated to identify a financial institution.
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	O an..17	Identifier of a code list, assigned by the responsible organisation or agency
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	O an..3	Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.
3432	Institution name	C an..70	O an..70	The name of the financial institution
3436	Institution branch location name	C an..70	N	not used
3207	Country name code	C an..3	N	not used

## Remark:

## Example:

FII+RH+4433221100:Iron Parts Ltd.+:10090000:25:131:Volksbank'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG9** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Transport details

To specify the transport details such as mode of transport, means of transport, its conveyance reference number and the identification of the means of transport.

**Segment:** **TDT** Seq. No.: 73 Level: 1 **Transport information**  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 0510

**Name:** Transport information

**Description of segment:**

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
TDT				
8051	Transport stage code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	Code qualifying a specific stage of transport. Code specifying the stage of a transport, e.g. in case of a multi-step route.  <b>12 = At departure</b> <b>25 = Delivery carrier all transport</b>
8028	Means of transport journey identifier	C an..17	O an..17	Unique reference to a certain journey or departure of a means of transport (generic term).  Unique reference given by the carrier to a certain journey or departure of a means of transport (generic term).
C220	Mode of transport	C	O	
8067	Transport mode name code	C an..3	R an..3	Code specifying the name of a mode of transport. Use UN/ECE Recommendation No 19.  Examples: Based on the transport information, the cost associated with the movement of the material varies (which might be initially paid by the supplier or redirected by the customer for billing purposes). Codes indicated with (1) belong to Odette's ODDC003 code list. <b>10 = Maritime transport</b> <b>12 = A railway wagon on a vessel at sea</b> <b>20 = Rail transport</b> <b>23 = Trailers or road vehicles being transported by rail</b> <b>30 = Road transport</b> <b>40 = Air transport</b> <b>50 = Mail</b> <b>60 = Multimodal transport</b> <b>70 = Fixed transport installations</b> <b>80 = Inland water transport</b> <b>90 = Mode unknown</b> <b>16 = Powered road vehicle on sea-going vessel (1)</b> <b>17 = Trailer or semi-trailer on sea-going vessel (1)</b> <b>18 = Inland waterway vessel on sea-going vessel (1)</b> <b>21 = Railway freight (1)</b> <b>22 = Railway express (1)</b> <b>23 = Road vehicle on rail wagon (1)</b> <b>24 = Railway wagon (1)</b> <b>AC = Air Charter (1)</b> <b>AF = Air Freight (1)</b> <b>BU = Bus (1)</b> <b>C = Consolidation (1)</b> <b>CE = Customer Pickup Customer Expense (1)</b>

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
				<b>D</b> = ParcelPost (1) <b>E</b> = Expedited Truck (1) <b>GG</b> = Geographic Receiving + Shipping (1) <b>GR</b> = Geographic Receiving (1) <b>GS</b> = Geographic Shipping (1) <b>H</b> = Customer Pickup (1) <b>LT</b> = Less than Trailer Load (1) <b>R</b> = Rail (1) <b>RC</b> = Rail, less than Carload (1) <b>T</b> = Best Way (Shippers option) (1) <b>U</b> = Private Parcel Service (1)
8066	Transport mode name	C an..17	N	not used
C001	Transport means	C	N	not used
8179	Transport means description code	C an..8	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
8178	Transport means description	C an..17	N	not used
C040	Carrier	C	O	
3127	Carrier identifier	C an..17	R an..17	Identification of party undertaking or arranging transport of goods between named points.
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	O an..3	Code specifying the agency responsible for assigning the carrier ID.  <b>92</b> = Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent <b>182</b> = US, Standard Carrier Alpha Code (Motor)
3128	Carrier name	C an..35	N	not used
8101	Transit direction indicator code	C an..3	N	not used
C401	Excess transportation information	C	O	To provide details of reason for, and responsibility for, use of transportation other than normally utilised.
8457	Excess transportation reason code	M an..3	M an..3	Code specifying the reason for excess transportation.  See code list 8457 <b>A</b> = Special rail car order, schedule increase forecast change <b>B</b> = Engineering change or late release <b>C</b> = Specification (schedule) error/overbuilding <b>D</b> = Shipment tracing delay <b>E</b> = Plant inventory loss <b>F</b> = Building ahead of schedule <b>G</b> = Vendor behind schedule <b>H</b> = Failed to include in last shipment <b>I</b> = Carrier loss claim <b>J</b> = Transportation failure <b>K</b> = Insufficient weight for carload <b>L</b> = Reject or discrepancy (material rejected in prior shipment) <b>M</b> = Transportation delay <b>N</b> = Lack of railcar or railroad equipment <b>P</b> = Releasing error <b>R</b> = Record error or cate reported discrepancy report <b>T</b> = Common or peculiar part schedule increase <b>U</b> = Alternative supplier shipping for responsible supplier <b>V</b> = Direct schedule or locally controlled <b>W</b> = Purchasing waiver approval

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
8459	Excess transportation responsibility code	M an..3	M an..3	<b>X</b> = Authorization code to be determined <b>Y</b> = Pilot material Code specifying the responsibility for excess transportation.  <b>A</b> = Customer plant (receiving location) <b>B</b> = Material release issuer <b>S</b> = Supplier authority <b>X</b> = Responsibility to be determined
7130	Customer shipment authorisation identifier	C an..17	N	not used
C222	Transport identification	C	N	not used
8213	Transport means identification name identifier	C an..9	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
8212	Transport means identification name	C an..35	N	not used
8453	Transport means nationality code	C an..3	N	not used
8281	Transport means ownership indicator code	C an..3	N	not used

## Remark:

## Example:

TDT+12++C++LOOM: :182++A:A '

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG11** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Transport reference

**Segment:** **RFF** Seq. No.: 74 Level: 2 **Reference**  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 0570

**Name:** Carrier's reference number

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
RFF				
C506	Reference	M	M	
1153	Reference code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
1154	Reference identifier	C an..70	R an..70	<b>CN</b> = Carrier's reference number Unique reference given by the carrier to a certain journey or departure of a means of transport.
1156	Document line identifier	C an..6	N	not used
4000	Reference version identifier	C an..35	N	not used
1060	Revision identifier	C an..6	N	not used

**Remark:**

**Example:**

RFF+CN:244954335 '

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG14** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1000 Number of packages and consignment measurements

This Segment group can be used when miscellaneous charges are reported in a previously transmitted DESADV.

**Segment:** **PAC** Seq. No.: 75 Level: 1 **Package**  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 0660

**Name:** Number of packages

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
PAC				
7224	Package quantity	C n..8	R n..8	Actual number of packages or packaging aid, e.g. belonging to a group of packages. In most cases considered to be a number of identical packages.
				Number of packages
C531	Packaging details	C	N	not used
7075	Packaging level code	C an..3	N	not used
7233	Packaging related description code	C an..3	N	not used
7073	Packaging terms and conditions code	C an..3	N	not used
C202	Package type	C	N	not used
7065	Package type description code	C an..17	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
7064	Type of packages	C an..35	N	not used
C402	Package type identification	C	N	not used
7077	Description format code	M an..3	N	not used
7064	Type of packages	M an..35	N	not used
7143	Item type identification code	C an..3	N	not used
7064	Type of packages	C an..35	N	not used
7143	Item type identification code	C an..3	N	not used
C532	Returnable package details	C	N	not used
8395	Returnable package freight payment responsibility code	C an..3	N	not used
8393	Returnable package load contents code	C an..3	N	not used

**Remark:**

**Example:**

PAC+ 7 '



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG14** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1000 Number of packages and consignment measurements

This Segment group can be used when miscellaneous charges are reported in a previously transmitted DESADV.

**Segment:** **MEA** Seq. No.: 76 Level: 2 **Measurements**  
Status: O Max. Occ.: 3  
Counter: 0670

**Name:** **Measurements**

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
MEA				
6311	Measurement purpose code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<b>AAX</b> = Consignment measurement
C502	Measurement details	C	O	
6313	Measured attribute code	C an..3	R an..3	
				<b>G</b> = Gross weight <b>N</b> = Actual net weight <b>SQ</b> = Shipped quantity
6321	Measurement significance code	C an..3	N	not used
6155	Non-discrete measurement name code	C an..17	N	not used
6154	Non-discrete measurement name	C an..70	N	not used
C174	Value/range	C	O	
6411	Measurement unit code	M an..8	M an..8	Code specifying the unit of measurement. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.
6314	Measure	C an..18	R an..18	Use codes according to UN/ECE recommendation 20. Gross Weight Measure Net weight measure Shipped quantity
6162	Range minimum quantity	C n..18	N	not used
6152	Range maximum quantity	C n..18	N	not used
6432	Significant digits quantity	C n..2	N	not used
7383	Surface or layer code	C an..3	N	not used

**Remark:**  
This segment is used to transmit measurements of a consignment.

**Example:**  
MEA+AAX+SQ+C62:7'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG24** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Adjustments

**Segment:** **AJT** Seq. No.: 77 Level: 1 **Adjustment details**  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 1040

**Name:** Adjustment reason trigger

**Description of segment:**

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
AJT	Adjustment reason description code	M an..3	M an..3	<b>ZZZ</b> = Mutually defined not used
4465				
1082	Line item identifier	C an..6	N	

**Remark:**

**Example:**

AJT+ZZZ '

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG24** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Adjustments

**Segment:** **FTX** Seq. No.: 78 Level: 2 **Free text**  
 Status: O Max. Occ.: 5  
 Counter: 1050

**Name:** Adjustment reason

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
FTX				
4451	Text subject code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<b>CHG</b> = Change information not used
4453	Free text function code	C an..3	N	
C107	Text reference	C	O	
4441	Free text description code	M an..17	M an..3	Adjustment reason coded, see code list ODDC027
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	R an..3	It is recommended to use code 272 for codes, not included in the UN/EDIFACT standard code list. Regional code lists are scheduled to be united in a common code list of the joint automotive industry. <b>10</b> = ODETTE <b>272</b> = Joint Automotive Industry agency
C108	Text literal	C	O	
4440	Free text	M an..512	M an..256	A line of plain, non-structured text information. Adjustment reason text
4440	Free text	C an..512	O an..256	see 4440 # 1
4440	Free text	C an..512	O an..256	see 4440 # 1
4440	Free text	C an..512	O an..256	see 4440 # 1
4440	Free text	C an..512	O an..256	see 4440 # 1
3453	Language name code	C an..3	O an..256	Code specifying the language name.  Notes: 1. Use ISO 639-1988.
4447	Free text format code	C an..3	N	not used

## Remark:

Free text available for additional adjustment related information, which cannot be automatically processed.

## Example:

FTX+CHG++01::10+OLD PRICE'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

Group: **SG25** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Action required

Segment: **INP** Seq. No.: 79 Level: 1 Parties and instruction  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 1070

Name: Action instruction

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
INP				
C849	Parties to instruction	C	O	
3301	Enacting party identifier	M an..35	M an..35	Party enacting the instruction
3285	Instruction receiving party identifier	C an..35	N	not used
C522	Instruction	C	O	
4403	Instruction type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
4401	Instruction description code	C an..3	R an..3	<b>1 = Action required</b> (1) Disputed Invoice Action Request Coded (ODDC058) <b>01 = BUYER ASKS SELLER FOR A CREDIT NOTE AND NEW COMPLETE INVOICE. (1)</b> <b>02 = BUYER ASKS SELLER FOR A CREDIT NOTE FOR ONE OR MORE ITEMS, AND ADDITIONAL INVOICE FOR ONE OR MORE ITEMS. (1)</b> <b>03 = BUYER ANNOUNCES THAT A DEBIT NOTE WILL BE SENT (1)</b> <b>04 = BUYER ANNOUNCES THAT BASDAT WILL BE SENT WITH CORRECT ADDRESS DATA. (1)</b> <b>05 = BUYER ASKS SELLER FOR AN ADDITIONAL INVOICE FOR SPECIFIC ITEMS. (1)</b> <b>06 = BUYER ASKS SELLER FOR A CREDIT NOTE (FOR REASONS THAT THE TOTAL INVOICE IS CANCELLED OR NOT ACCEPTED BY THE BUYER). (1)</b> <b>07 = BUYER ANNOUNCES INVOICE IS ACCEPTED AS IT IS (1)</b> <b>08 = BUYER ANNOUNCES INVOICE IS REJECTED (1)</b> <b>09 = BUYER ANNOUNCES INVOICE IS ACCEPTED WITH VARIATIONS (1)</b> <b>10 = BUYER ANNOUNCES THAT INVOICE HAS BEEN ACCEPTED BUT THE PAYMENT DUE START DATE WILL BE MODIFIED. (1)</b>
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	R an..3	Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.  It is recommended to use code 272 for codes, not included in the UN/EDIFACT standard code list. Regional code lists are scheduled to be united in a common code list of the joint automotive industry.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
				<b>10</b> = ODETTE <b>272</b> = Joint Automotive Industry agency
4400	Instruction description	C an..35	N	not used
C850	Status of instruction	C	N	not used
4405	Status description code	M an..3	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
1229	Action request/notification description code	C an..3	N	not used

**Remark:**

**Example:**

INP++1:01::10'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG25** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Action required

**Segment:** **FTX** Seq. No.: 80 Level: 2 **Free text**  
 Status: O Max. Occ.: 1  
 Counter: 1080

**Name:** Disputed invoice action request

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
FTX				
4451	Text subject code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<b>INV</b> = Invoice instruction
4453	Free text function code	C an..3	N	not used
C107	Text reference	C	N	not used
4441	Free text description code	M an..17	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
C108	Text literal	C	R	
4440	Free text	M an..512	M an..256	Disputed Invoice Action Request - free text line
4440	Free text	C an..512	O an..256	see 4440 # 1
4440	Free text	C an..512	O an..256	see 4440 # 1
4440	Free text	C an..512	O an..256	see 4440 # 1
4440	Free text	C an..512	O an..256	see 4440 # 1
3453	Language name code	C an..3	O an..3	Code specifying the language name.  Notes: 1. Use ISO 639-1988.
4447	Free text format code	C an..3	N	Language, coded according to ISO 639-1988 not used

## Remark:

Free text available for additional information concerning the requested or required action, which cannot be automatically processed.

## Example:

FTX+INV+++Action or instruction text+en'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG26** Status: R Max. Occ.: 9999999 Line item section

**Segment:** **LIN** Seq. No.: 81 Level: 1 **Line item**  
 Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
 Counter: 1100

**Name:** Line item

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
LIN				
1082	Line item identifier	C an..6	R n..6	Sequential number generated by the sender to identify a line item within a message. It is recommended to start with value 1 and to increment by 1 for each new line.
1229	Action request/notification description code	C an..3	N	not used
C212	Item number identification	C	O	
7140	Item identifier	C an..35	R an..35	Information directly relating to the identification of an article by the buyer's identification system. Note: The term article is synonym with the term item. Since in Odette and in the global joint automotive projects the term article has been used, this naming convention has been continued. Control number is used (by JAMA/JAPIA) for an auxiliary payment reference.
7143	Item type identification code	C an..3	O an..3	Buyer's Article Number or Control Number Control number is related to an INVOIC message, which is used as remittance advice in Japan. <b>IN = Buyer's item number</b> <b>BL = Control number</b>
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
C829	Sub-line information	C	N	not used
5495	Sub-line indicator code	C an..3	N	not used
1082	Line item identifier	C an..6	N	not used
1222	Configuration level number	C n..2	N	not used
7083	Configuration operation code	C an..3	N	not used

**Remark:**

**Example:**

LIN+1++1234567890:IN'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

Group: **SG26** Status: R Max. Occ.: 9999999 Line item section

Segment: **PIA** Seq. No.: 82 Level: 2 Additional product id  
Status: O Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 1110

Name: Additional article identifier(s) 1

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
PIA				
4347	Product identifier code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<b>1 = Additional identification</b>
C212	Item number identification	M	O	
7140	Item identifier	C an..35	R an..35	Information directly relating to the identification of an item by the seller's identification system. Note: The term article is synonym with the term item. Since in Odette and in the global joint automotive projects the term article has been used, this naming convention has been continued.
				Additional Article Number 1
7143	Item type identification code	C an..3	R an..3	<b>SA = Supplier's article number</b>
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
C212	Item number identification	C	O	
7140	Item identifier	C an..35	R an..35	The revision number of the design specification for an article.
				Design Revision Number
7143	Item type identification code	C an..3	R an..3	<b>DR = Drawing revision number</b>
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
C212	Item number identification	C	O	
7140	Item identifier	C an..35	R an..35	Reference number assigned to an engineering change by the originator.
				Engineering Change Number
7143	Item type identification code	C an..3	R an..3	<b>EC = Engineering change level</b>
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
C212	Item number identification	C	C	
7140	Item identifier	C an..35	R an..35	The item number is a general specification number.
7143	Item type identification code	C an..3	R an..3	<b>GS = General specification number</b>
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
C212	Item number identification	C	C	
7140	Item identifier	C an..35	R an..35	ID specifying an items colour. Colour number
7143	Item type identification code	C an..3	R an..3	<b>CL = Colour number</b>
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used

**Remark:**

Any occurrence of CDE C212 may be qualified with one of the listed codes.

**Example:**

PIA+1+987654321:SA+101-22-33:DR+21:EC+1234567890:GS+RED001:CL'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

Group: **SG26** Status: R Max. Occ.: 9999999 Line item section

Segment: **PIA** Seq. No.: 83 Level: 2 Additional product id  
Status: O Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 1110

Name: Additional article identifier(s) 2

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
PIA				
4347	Product identifier code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
C212	Item number identification	M	M	
7140	Item identifier	C an..35	R an..35	Auxiliary information concerning the otherwise identified article. May specify required finishing, surface treatment, but also characteristic properties.
7143	Item type identification code	C an..3	R an..3	<b>EF = Material code</b>
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
C212	Item number identification	C	O	
7140	Item identifier	C an..35	R an..35	Information used to group together all articles with the same value (e.g. type of vehicle or model release)
7143	Item type identification code	C an..3	R an..3	<b>GB = Buyer's internal product group code</b>
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
C212	Item number identification	C	C	
7140	Item identifier	C an..35	N	not used
7143	Item type identification code	C an..3	R an..3	Ultimate Customer's Article ID is commonly used to indicate the OEM's article number in a tier1 to tier 2 transaction (where tier 1 is the buyer, tier 2 is the seller and OEM is the ultimate customer).
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	<b>UA = Ultimate customer's article number</b> not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
C212	Item number identification	C	O	
7140	Item identifier	C an..35	R an..35	Article identification assigned by the vendor of equipment. VN is used when the purchase concerns equipment, indirect material and so on. The identifier is a catalog number .
7143	Item type identification code	C an..3	R an..3	<b>VN = Vendor item number</b>
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
C212	Item number identification	C	O	

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
7140	Item identifier	C an..35	R an..35	<b>CC</b> = Industry commodity code <b>HS</b> = Harmonised system  not used  not used
7143	Item type identification code	C an..3	R an..3	
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	

**Remark:**

Any occurrence of CDE C212 may be qualified with one of the listed codes.

**Example:**

PIA+1+AC4433:EF'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG26** Status: R Max. Occ.: 9999999 Line item section

**Segment:** **IMD** Seq. No.: 84 Level: 2 **Item description**  
 Status: O Max. Occ.: 99  
 Counter: 1130

**Name:** Description of article or service

**Description of segment:**

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
IMD				
7077	Description format code	C an..3	N	not used
C272	Item characteristic	C	N	not used
7081	Item characteristic code	C an..3	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
C273	Item description	C	R	
7009	Item description code	C an..17	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
7008	Item description	C an..256	R an..256	The short name or description of an article or service in plain text. For Japanese business environment up to 198 lines of text may be necessary.
7008	Item description	C an..256	O an..256	see 7008 # 1
3453	Language name code	C an..3	O an..3	Code specifying the language name.  Notes: 1. Use ISO 639-1988.
7383	Surface or layer code	C an..3	N	not used

**Remark:**

Article's (short) description in plain text

**Example:**

IMD+++:::left brake mount:iron'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG26** Status: R Max. Occ.: 9999999 Line item section

**Segment:** **MEA** Seq. No.: 85 Level: 2 **Measurements**  
 Status: O Max. Occ.: 1  
 Counter: 1140

**Name:** Article net weight

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
MEA				
6311	Measurement purpose code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<b>PD</b> = Physical dimensions (product ordered)
C502	Measurement details	C	R	
6313	Measured attribute code	C an..3	R an..3	<b>AAL</b> = Net weight
6321	Measurement significance code	C an..3	N	not used
6155	Non-discrete measurement name code	C an..17	N	not used
6154	Non-discrete measurement name	C an..70	N	not used
C174	Value/range	C	R	
6411	Measurement unit code	M an..8	M an..8	Code specifying the unit of measurement. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.  Typically the measure unit used in other MEA segment concerning the weight shall be the same as the unit given here.
6314	Measure	C an..18	R n..18	<b>Net Weight</b> - weight of goods including packing
6162	Range minimum quantity	C n..18	N	not used
6152	Range maximum quantity	C n..18	N	not used
6432	Significant digits quantity	C n..2	N	not used
7383	Surface or layer code	C an..3	N	not used

## Remark:

Weight (mass) of goods including any packing normally going with them to a buyer in a retail sale (Weight of articles in the package).

All article weights should be specified in the same measure unit. Each weight is transmitted in a specific occurrence of the MEA segment where data element 6411 is mandatory in composite C174. This data element should inherit the value of the measure unit common to all article weights.

## Example:

MEA+PD+AAL+KGM:1000'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

Group: **SG26** Status: R Max. Occ.: 9999999 Line item section

Segment: **MEA** Seq. No.: 86 Level: 2 Measurements  
Status: O Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 1140

Name: Article net net weight

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
MEA				
6311	Measurement purpose code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<b>PD</b> = Physical dimensions (product ordered)
C502	Measurement details	C	R	
6313	Measured attribute code	C an..3	R an..3	Constant Identifying A Net Net Weight Dimension
6321	Measurement significance code	C an..3	N	not used
6155	Non-discrete measurement name code	C an..17	N	not used
6154	Non-discrete measurement name	C an..70	N	not used
C174	Value/range	C	R	
6411	Measurement unit code	M an..8	M an..3	Code specifying the unit of measurement. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.
6314	Measure	C an..18	R n..18	Net Net Weight - the weight of the goods themselves without any packing.  Net Net Weight - the weight of the goods themselves without any packing.
6162	Range minimum quantity	C n..18	N	not used
6152	Range maximum quantity	C n..18	N	not used
6432	Significant digits quantity	C n..2	N	not used
7383	Surface or layer code	C an..3	N	not used

## Remark:

Weight (mass) of the goods themselves without any packing.

All article weights should be specified in the same measure unit. Each weight is transmitted in a specific occurrence of the MEA segment where data element 6411 is mandatory in composite C174. This data element should inherit the value of the measure unit common to all article weights.

## Example:

MEA+PD+AAF+KGM:980'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG26** Status: R Max. Occ.: 9999999 Line item section

**Segment:** **MEA** Seq. No.: 87 Level: 2 **Measurements**  
 Status: O Max. Occ.: 5  
 Counter: 1140

**Name:** Other dimensions

**Description of segment:**

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
MEA				
6311	Measurement purpose code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<b>PD</b> = Physical dimensions (product ordered)
C502	Measurement details	C	R	
6313	Measured attribute code	C an..3	R an..3	<b>DI</b> = Diameter <b>HT</b> = Height dimension <b>LN</b> = Length dimension <b>TH</b> = Thickness <b>WD</b> = Width dimension
6321	Measurement significance code	C an..3	N	not used
6155	Non-discrete measurement name code	C an..17	N	not used
6154	Non-discrete measurement name	C an..70	N	not used
C174	Value/range	C	R	
6411	Measurement unit code	M an..8	M an..8	Code specifying the unit of measurement. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code. <b>MTR</b> = metre <b>MMT</b> = millimetre
6314	Measure	C an..18	R an..18	Height measure Diameter measure Thickness measure Width measure Length measure
6162	Range minimum quantity	C n..18	N	not used
6152	Range maximum quantity	C n..18	N	not used
6432	Significant digits quantity	C n..2	N	not used
7383	Surface or layer code	C an..3	N	not used

**Remark:**

**Example:**

MEA+PD+DI+MMT:35'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG26** Status: R Max. Occ.: 9999999 Line item section

**Segment:** **QTY** Seq. No.: 88 Level: 2 **Quantity**  
 Status: D Max. Occ.: 1  
 Counter: 1150

**Name:** Invoiced quantity

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
QTY				
C186	Quantity details	M	M	
6063	Quantity type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
6060	Quantity	M an..35	M n..10	<b>47 = Invoiced quantity</b> Invoiced quantity value
6411	Measurement unit code	C an..8	O an..3	Code specifying the unit of measurement. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.

## Remark:

The quantity invoiced is necessary for line items belonging to an invoice, credit or debit note. It might be omitted in the invoice response and invoice trailer message.

## Example:

QTY+47:10:C62'



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG26** Status: R Max. Occ.: 9999999 Line item section

**Segment:** **QTY** Seq. No.: 89 Level: 2 **Quantity**  
 Status: O Max. Occ.: 4  
 Counter: 1150

**Name:** Other quantities

**Description of segment:**

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
QTY				
C186	Quantity details	M	M	
6063	Quantity type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	12 = Despatch quantity 20 = Unusable quantity 48 = Received quantity 61 = Return quantity 113 = Quantity to be delivered 119 = Short shipped 121 = Over shipped 124 = Damaged goods 194 = Received and accepted 21 = Ordered quantity 79 = Previous cumulative quantity
6060	Quantity	M an..35	M n..10	Ordered quantity value Quantity that had to be delivered Despatched quantity value The quantity received by the ship-to party. Quantity of damaged goods or items Quantity of unusable items (e.g. due to quality reasons) Quantity of goods received and accepted due to the inspection procedures Overshipped quantity value Quantity returned by the buyer or ship-to Short shipped quantity value Prev. cumulative quantity value
6411	Measurement unit code	C an..8	O an..3	Code specifying the unit of measurement. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.

**Remark:**

**Example:**

QTY+20:1:C62'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG26** Status: R Max. Occ.: 9999999 Line item section

**Segment:** **PCD** Seq. No.: 90 Level: 2 **Percentage details**  
 Status: O Max. Occ.: 1  
 Counter: 1160

**Name:** **Material process rate**

**Description of segment:**

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
PCD				
C501	Percentage details	M	M	
5245	Percentage type code qualifier	M an..3	O an..3	
5482	Percentage	C n..10	R n..10	<b>15 = Penalty percentage</b> If inferior parts are found in the middle of process or assembly, a processing fee is to be billed to the supplier according to the (already) processed rate. The buyer has to disassemble the defective parts that have been assembled already and based on the time consumed for that the fee will be charged to the supplier. This business practice needs an extra contractual basis and is not to be seen as a default opportunity of the customer.
5249	Percentage basis identification code	C an..3	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
4405	Status description code	C an..3	N	not used

**Remark:**

**Example:**

PCD+15:89.5'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

Group: **SG26** Status: R Max. Occ.: 9999999 Line item section

Segment: **ALI** Seq. No.: 91 Level: 2 Additional information  
Status: O Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 1170

Name: Additional information

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
ALI				
3239	Country of origin name code	C an..3	O a2	<p>  Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.</p> <p>Notes:   1. Use ISO 3166-1 two alpha country code.</p>
9213	Duty regime type code	C an..3	O an..3	<p>Country Of Origin Coded</p> <p>A statement of the full/preferential regime according to which duty is assessed.</p> <p>1 = Origin subject to EC/EFTA preference 2 = Origin subject to other preference agreement 3 = No preference origin</p>
4183	Special condition code	C an..3	O an..2	<p>EDIFACT 4183 (excerpt)</p> <p>An indication for Customs of the type of contract under which goods are supplied (code list ODDC013).</p> <p>Nature Of Transaction Coded</p> <p>7 = Subject to commission 35 = Consigned to 70 = Supply for sale 'on approval' or after trial 71 = Exchange of goods compensated in kind 72 = Sale for export by foreigner travelling in member state concerned 73 = Samples 74 = Temporary export, loan or hire 75 = Temporary export, leasing 76 = Temporary export, operation for job processing 77 = Temporary export, repair and maintenance against payment 78 = Temporary export, repair and maintenance free of charge 79 = Reimport following job processing 80 = Reimport following repair and maintenance against payment 81 = Reimport following repair and maintenance free of charge 82 = Supply of goods under joint production contract for defence purposes 83 = Supply of goods under joint production contract for civil purposes 84 = Supply of goods for warehousing for foreign account 85 = Supply of goods as gifts by country of despatch and food aid under European Economic Community regulation 86 = Supply of goods for disaster relief equipment 87 = Supply of goods as transactions without</p>

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
4183	Special condition code	C an..3	O an..2	<p>compensation</p> <p>88 = Supply of goods as returned consignment on which payment has been made</p> <p>89 = Supply of goods as returned consignment on which no payment has been made</p> <p>90 = Supply of goods in standard exchange giving rise to payment</p> <p>91 = Supply of goods in standard exchange not giving rise to payment</p> <p>92 = Supply of goods/services in standard exchange under warranty</p> <p>Nature Of Transaction Coded</p> <p>7 = Subject to commission</p> <p>35 = Consigned to</p> <p>70 = Supply for sale 'on approval' or after trial</p> <p>71 = Exchange of goods compensated in kind</p> <p>72 = Sale for export by foreigner travelling in member state concerned</p> <p>73 = Samples</p> <p>74 = Temporary export, loan or hire</p> <p>75 = Temporary export, leasing</p> <p>76 = Temporary export, operation for job processing</p> <p>77 = Temporary export, repair and maintenance against payment</p> <p>78 = Temporary export, repair and maintenance free of charge</p> <p>79 = Reimport following job processing</p> <p>80 = Reimport following repair and maintenance against payment</p> <p>81 = Reimport following repair and maintenance free of charge</p> <p>82 = Supply of goods under joint production contract for defence purposes</p> <p>83 = Supply of goods under joint production contract for civil purposes</p> <p>84 = Supply of goods for warehousing for foreign account</p> <p>85 = Supply of goods as gifts by country of despatch and food aid under European Economic Community regulation</p> <p>86 = Supply of goods for disaster relief equipment</p> <p>87 = Supply of goods as transactions without compensation</p> <p>88 = Supply of goods as returned consignment on which payment has been made</p> <p>89 = Supply of goods as returned consignment on which no payment has been made</p> <p>90 = Supply of goods in standard exchange giving rise to payment</p> <p>91 = Supply of goods in standard exchange not giving rise to payment</p> <p>92 = Supply of goods/services in standard exchange under warranty</p> <p>Nature Of Transaction Coded</p> <p>7 = Subject to commission</p> <p>35 = Consigned to</p> <p>70 = Supply for sale 'on approval' or after trial</p> <p>71 = Exchange of goods compensated in kind</p> <p>72 = Sale for export by foreigner travelling in</p>
4183	Special condition code	C an..3	O an..2	<p>Nature Of Transaction Coded</p> <p>7 = Subject to commission</p> <p>35 = Consigned to</p> <p>70 = Supply for sale 'on approval' or after trial</p> <p>71 = Exchange of goods compensated in kind</p> <p>72 = Sale for export by foreigner travelling in</p>

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
4183	Special condition code	C an..3	O an..2	member state concerned
				73 = Samples
				74 = Temporary export, loan or hire
				75 = Temporary export, leasing
				76 = Temporary export, operation for job processing
				77 = Temporary export, repair and maintenance against payment
				78 = Temporary export, repair and maintenance free of charge
				79 = Reimport following job processing
				80 = Reimport following repair and maintenance against payment
				81 = Reimport following repair and maintenance free of charge
				82 = Supply of goods under joint production contract for defence purposes
				83 = Supply of goods under joint production contract for civil purposes
				84 = Supply of goods for warehousing for foreign account
				85 = Supply of goods as gifts by country of despatch and food aid under European Economic Community regulation
				86 = Supply of goods for disaster relief equipment
				87 = Supply of goods as transactions without compensation
				88 = Supply of goods as returned consignment on which payment has been made
				89 = Supply of goods as returned consignment on which no payment has been made
				90 = Supply of goods in standard exchange giving rise to payment
				91 = Supply of goods in standard exchange not giving rise to payment
				92 = Supply of goods/services in standard exchange under warranty
				Nature Of Transaction Coded
				7 = Subject to commission
				35 = Consigned to
				70 = Supply for sale 'on approval' or after trial
				71 = Exchange of goods compensated in kind
				72 = Sale for export by foreigner travelling in member state concerned
				73 = Samples
				74 = Temporary export, loan or hire
				75 = Temporary export, leasing
				76 = Temporary export, operation for job processing
				77 = Temporary export, repair and maintenance against payment
				78 = Temporary export, repair and maintenance free of charge
				79 = Reimport following job processing
				80 = Reimport following repair and maintenance against payment
				81 = Reimport following repair and maintenance free of charge
				82 = Supply of goods under joint production contract for defence purposes
				83 = Supply of goods under joint production

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
4183	Special condition code	C an..3	O an..2	contract for civil purposes
				84 = Supply of goods for warehousing for foreign account
				85 = Supply of goods as gifts by country of despatch and food aid under European Economic Community regulation
				86 = Supply of goods for disaster relief equipment
				87 = Supply of goods as transactions without compensation
				88 = Supply of goods as returned consignment on which payment has been made
				89 = Supply of goods as returned consignment on which no payment has been made
				90 = Supply of goods in standard exchange giving rise to payment
				91 = Supply of goods in standard exchange not giving rise to payment
				92 = Supply of goods/services in standard exchange under warranty
				Nature Of Transaction Coded
				7 = Subject to commission
				35 = Consigned to
				70 = Supply for sale 'on approval' or after trial
				71 = Exchange of goods compensated in kind
				72 = Sale for export by foreigner travelling in member state concerned
				73 = Samples
				74 = Temporary export, loan or hire
				75 = Temporary export, leasing
				76 = Temporary export, operation for job processing
				77 = Temporary export, repair and maintenance against payment
				78 = Temporary export, repair and maintenance free of charge
				79 = Reimport following job processing
				80 = Reimport following repair and maintenance against payment
				81 = Reimport following repair and maintenance free of charge
				82 = Supply of goods under joint production contract for defence purposes
				83 = Supply of goods under joint production contract for civil purposes
				84 = Supply of goods for warehousing for foreign account
				85 = Supply of goods as gifts by country of despatch and food aid under European Economic Community regulation
				86 = Supply of goods for disaster relief equipment
				87 = Supply of goods as transactions without compensation
				88 = Supply of goods as returned consignment on which payment has been made
				89 = Supply of goods as returned consignment on which no payment has been made
				90 = Supply of goods in standard exchange giving rise to payment
				91 = Supply of goods in standard exchange not giving rise to payment

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
				92 = Supply of goods/services in standard exchange under warranty

**Remark:**

AIAG uses this segment for government reporting of goods and services traded internationally under the North American Free Trade Agreement.

**Example:**

ALI+PL++7 '

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG26** Status: R Max. Occ.: 9999999 Line item section

**Segment:** **DTM** Seq. No.: 92 Level: 2 **Date/time/period**  
 Status: D Max. Occ.: 1  
 Counter: 1180

**Name:** Design revision date

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
DTM				
C507	Date/time/period	M	M	
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
2380	Date or time or period text	C an..35	R n8	<b>380 = Drawing revision date</b> A particular day of the calendar year, identified by its ordinal number with a calendar month of that year, assigned to the design revision.
2379	Date or time or period format code	C an..3	O an..3	
				<b>102 = CCYYMMDD</b>

## Remark:

To be used only when design revision number was transmitted in PIA segment (code 61 in DE 7143).

## Example:

DTM+380:20040101:102'



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG26** Status: R Max. Occ.: 9999999 Line item section

**Segment:** **DTM** Seq. No.: 93 Level: 2 **Date/time/period**  
Status: D Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 1180

**Name:** Engineering change level date

**Description of segment:**

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
DTM				
C507	Date/time/period	M	M	
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
2380	Date or time or period text	C an..35	R n8	<b>60</b> = Engineering change level date A particular day of the calendar year, identified by its ordinal number within a calendar month of that year, assigned to a specific engineering change.
2379	Date or time or period format code	C an..3	O an..3	
				<b>102</b> = CCYYMMDD

**Remark:**

Dependent on transmission of engineering change level number.

**Example:**

DTM+60:20040401:102'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG26** Status: R Max. Occ.: 9999999 Line item section

**Segment:** **DTM** Seq. No.: 94 Level: 2 **Date/time/period**  
 Status: D Max. Occ.: 2  
 Counter: 1180

**Name:** Delivery date

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
DTM				
C507	Date/time/period	M	M	
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	Code 2 - requested delivery date supplier to buyer in this transaction (e.g. tier 2 to tier 1) Code 191 - the delivery date the buyer has to meet towards his own customer (e.g. tier 1 to OEM) <b>2</b> = Delivery date/time, requested <b>191</b> = Delivery date/time, expected The date the buyer asks for actual delivery. Expected date of goods arrival at scheduled destination.
2380	Date or time or period text	C an..35	R n..14	
2379	Date or time or period format code	C an..3	R an..3	<b>8</b> = CCYYMMDDS <b>9</b> = CCYYMMDDPP <b>102</b> = CCYYMMDD <b>203</b> = CCYYMMDDHHMM <b>204</b> = CCYYMMDDHHMMSS

## Remark:

The delivery date requested is the date the buyer has asked the supplier for shipment. If the buyer itself is e.g. a tier 1 supplier (supplier would be tier 2), in addition another delivery date might be specified - the delivery date the tier 1 has to meet towards the OEM.

## Example:

DTM+2:20041205:102'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG26** Status: R Max. Occ.: 9999999 Line item section

**Segment:** **DTM** Seq. No.: 95 Level: 2 **Date/time/period**  
 Status: O Max. Occ.: 35  
 Counter: 1180

**Name:** Goods receipt date

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
DTM				
C507	Date/time/period	M	M	
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
2380	Date or time or period text	C an..35	R an..14	<b>50</b> = Goods receipt date/time Date when the Ship-to party receives a shipment
2379	Date or time or period format code	C an..3	O an..3	
				<b>102</b> = CCYYMMDD <b>203</b> = CCYYMMDDHHMM <b>204</b> = CCYYMMDDHHMMSS

**Remark:**

## Example:

DTM+50:20041214:102'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG26** Status: R Max. Occ.: 9999999 Line item section

**Segment:** **DTM** Seq. No.: 96 Level: 2 **Date/time/period**  
Status: O Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 1180

**Name:** Inspection (acceptance) date

**Description of segment:**

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
DTM				
C507	Date/time/period	M	M	
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
2380	Date or time or period text	C an..35	R an..35	<b>143</b> = Acceptance date/time of goods Inspection and acceptance date of delivered goods.
2379	Date or time or period format code	C an..3	O an..3	
				<b>102</b> = CCYYMMDD <b>203</b> = CCYYMMDDHHMM <b>204</b> = CCYYMMDDHHMMSS

**Remark:**

**Example:**

DTM+143:20040812:102'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG26** Status: R Max. Occ.: 9999999 Line item section

**Segment:** **GIN** Seq. No.: 97 Level: 2 **Goods identity number**  
 Status: O Max. Occ.: 1000  
 Counter: 1190

**Name:** **Goods identity number**

**Description of segment:**

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
GIN				
7405	Object identification code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<b>BN</b> = Serial number <b>VV</b> = Vehicle identity number
C208	Identity number range	M	M	
7402	Object identifier	M an..35	R an..35	Unique number affixed by the manufacturer to individual pieces of products for identification purposes - serial numbers of the articles Unique number affixed by the manufacturer to individual pieces of products for identification purposes - VIN of the parts / assemblys
7402	Object identifier	C an..35	N	
C208	Identity number range	C	N	not used
7402	Object identifier	M an..35	N	not used
7402	Object identifier	C an..35	N	not used
C208	Identity number range	C	N	not used
7402	Object identifier	M an..35	N	not used
7402	Object identifier	C an..35	N	not used
C208	Identity number range	C	N	not used
7402	Object identifier	M an..35	N	not used
7402	Object identifier	C an..35	N	not used
C208	Identity number range	C	N	not used
7402	Object identifier	M an..35	N	not used
7402	Object identifier	C an..35	N	not used

**Remark:**

**Example:**

GIN+BN+SN1234567890 '

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG26** Status: R Max. Occ.: 9999999 Line item section

**Segment:** **FTX** Seq. No.: 98 Level: 2 **Free text**  
 Status: O Max. Occ.: 1  
 Counter: 1230

**Name:** **Terms of delivery text**

**Description of segment:**

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
FTX				
4451	Text subject code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<b>AAR = Terms of delivery</b>
4453	Free text function code	C an..3	N	not used
C107	Text reference	C	N	not used
4441	Free text description code	M an..17	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
C108	Text literal	C	R	
4440	Free text	M an..512	R an..256	A line of plain, non-structured text information concerning the delivery terms
4440	Free text	C an..512	O an..256	see 4440 # 1
4440	Free text	C an..512	O an..256	see 4440 # 1
4440	Free text	C an..512	O an..256	see 4440 # 1
4440	Free text	C an..512	O an..256	see 4440 # 1
3453	Language name code	C an..3	O an..3	Code specifying the language name.
				Notes: 1. Use ISO 639-1988.
				Language, coded according to ISO 639-1988
4447	Free text format code	C an..3	N	not used

**Remark:**

Terms agreed between the seller and the buyer under which the seller undertakes to deliver merchandise to a buyer, given in free text form.

**Example:**

FTX+AAR+++Terms of delivery description'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG27** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Line item net amount

**Segment:** **MOA** Seq. No.: 99 Level: 2 Monetary amount  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 1260

**Name:** Line item net amount in invoice currency

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
MOA				
C516	Monetary amount	M	M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
5004	Monetary amount	C n..35	R n..15	<b>203 = Line item amount</b> Value of line item net amount in currency units
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	O an..3	Code specifying a monetary unit.
				<b>Notes:</b> 1. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.
				For currency, one may also refer to CUX segment (invoice currency)
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	N	not used
4405	Status description code	C an..3	N	not used

## Remark:

Line Item Total Amount minus allowances plus charges

The line item amount is the total related to this line item. It includes rebates and additions but excludes payment discount and VAT.

## Example:

MOA+203:1100'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG27** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Line item gross amount

**Segment:** **MOA** Seq. No.: 100 Level: 2 **Monetary amount**  
 Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
 Counter: 1260

**Name:** Line item gross amount in invoice currency

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
MOA				
C516	Monetary amount	M	M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
5004	Monetary amount	C n..35	R n..15	<b>38 = Invoice item amount</b> Value of line item gross amount in currency units
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	O an..3	Code specifying a monetary unit.
				<b>Notes:</b> 1. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.
				For currency, one may also refer to CUX segment (invoice currency)
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	N	not used
4405	Status description code	C an..3	N	not used

## Remark:

Total sum charged in respect of a single Invoice item in accordance with the terms of delivery.

The line item amount is the total related to this line item (price \* quantity). It excludes rebates, additions, payment discount and VAT.

## Example:

MOA+38:1000'



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG27** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Adjustment amount

**Segment:** **MOA** Seq. No.: 101 Level: 2 Monetary amount  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 1260

**Name:** Adjustment amount

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
MOA				
C516	Monetary amount	M	M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
5004	Monetary amount	C n..35	R n..15	<b>165 = Adjustment amount</b> Adjustment amount in currency units Adjustment amount - for currency refer to CUX segment (invoice currency)
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	O an..3	Code specifying a monetary unit.  Notes: 1. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	N	not used
4405	Status description code	C an..3	N	not used

## Remark:

Amount being the balance of the amount to be adjusted and the adjusted amount.

## Example:

MOA+165:0.50'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG28**      Status: O      Max. Occ.: 10      Payment instructions  
**Segment:** **PYT**      Seq. No.: 102      Level: 2      **Payment terms**  
    Status: M      Max. Occ.: 1  
    Counter: 1290

**Name:**      **Payment terms**

**Description of segment:**

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
PYT				
4279	Payment terms type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<a href="#">Code qualifying the type of payment terms.</a> Payment Terms Type Coded <b>1</b> = Basic <b>21</b> = Payment by instalment <b>22</b> = Discount <b>23</b> = Available by sight payment <b>54</b> = Bank transfer <b>75</b> = Lump sum <b>77</b> = Promissory note <b>78</b> = Factoring
C019	Payment terms	C	N	not used
4277	Payment terms description identifier	C an..17	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
4276	Payment terms description	C an..35	N	not used
2475	Time reference code	C an..3	O an..3	<a href="#">Code referencing a point in time.</a> Payment Time Reference Coded - see code list 2475
2009	Terms time relation code	C an..3	O an..3	<a href="#">Code relating terms to a reference date, time or period.</a> Date (Relation) <b>1</b> = Reference date <b>2</b> = Before reference <b>3</b> = After reference <b>4</b> = End of 10-day period containing the reference date <b>5</b> = End of 2-week period containing the reference date <b>6</b> = End of month containing the reference date <b>8</b> = End of quarter containing the reference date <b>9</b> = End of year containing the reference date <b>12</b> = End of half year containing the reference date
2151	Period type code	C an..3	O an..3	<a href="#">Code identifying a period</a> <b>3M</b> = Quarter <b>6M</b> = Half-year <b>D</b> = Day <b>M</b> = Month <b>P</b> = Four month period <b>W</b> = Week <b>Y</b> = Year
2152	Period count quantity	C n..3	O n..3	<a href="#">Actual number of periods (days, weeks etc.) belonging to a schedule or similar time horizons.</a>

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Remark:**

Instructions agreed by the seller and the buyer for payment settlement.

**Example:**

PYT+22++5:1:D:10'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG28** Status: O Max. Occ.: 10 Payment instructions

**Segment:** **DTM** Seq. No.: 103 Level: 3 **Date/time/period**  
Status: O Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 1300

**Name:** Payment due date

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
DTM				
C507	Date/time/period	M	M	
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
2380	Date or time or period text	C an..35	R n8	<b>140</b> = Payment due date Date when the payment is due in order to comply with the specified payment terms.
2379	Date or time or period format code	C an..3	O an..3	
				<b>102</b> = CCYYMMDD

## Remark:

This segment can be used in conjunction with any of the applicable qualifiers in the leading PYT segment.

## Example:

DTM+140:20040110:102'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG28** Status: O Max. Occ.: 10 Payment instructions

**Segment:** **DTM** Seq. No.: 104 Level: 3 **Date/time/period**  
 Status: O Max. Occ.: 1  
 Counter: 1300

**Name:** Reference date/time

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
DTM				
C507	Date/time/period	M	M	
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
2380	Date or time or period text	C an..35	R n8	<b>171</b> = Reference date/time Date, the referenced document was issued (e.g. invoice date)
2379	Date or time or period format code	C an..3	O an..3	
				<b>102</b> = CCYYMMDD

## Remark:

The reference date is related to data element 2009 or code ZZZ in DE 2475 in the previous PYT segment. If data element 2009 is filled, this reference date has to be specified.

## Example:

DTM+171:20020115:102'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG28** Status: O Max. Occ.: 10 Payment instructions

**Segment:** **DTM** Seq. No.: 105 Level: 3 **Date/time/period**  
Status: O Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 1300

**Name:** Date of mold expense payment start

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
DTM				
C507	Date/time/period	M	M	
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
2380	Date or time or period text	C an..35	R n8	<b>194</b> = Start date/time Charges apply / will be calculated from the specified date on.
2379	Date or time or period format code	C an..3	O an..3	Payment Reference Date
				<b>102</b> = CCYYMMDD <b>203</b> = CCYYMMDDHHMM <b>204</b> = CCYYMMDDHHMMSS <b>610</b> = CCYYMM

## Remark:

The reference date is related to data element 2009 or code ZZZ in DE 2475 in the previous PYT segment. If data element 2009 is filled, this reference date has to be specified.

## Example:

DTM+194:20020115:102'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG28** Status: O Max. Occ.: 10 Payment instructions

**Segment:** **PCD** Seq. No.: 106 Level: 3 **Percentage details**  
Status: D Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 1310

**Name:** Percentage details

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
PCD				
C501	Percentage details	M	M	
5245	Percentage type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	Payment Variation Qualifier Code 7 must be used in conjunction with code 262 in the following MOA segment, DE 5025. Code 12 must be used in conjunction with code 52 in MOA, DE 5025. Code 122 requires code 77 in MOA. <b>7 = Percentage of invoice</b> <b>12 = Discount</b> <b>122 = Percentage of total payment</b>
5482	Percentage	C n..10	R n..10	Amount expressed as a percentage deductible from the total amount due if payment takes place within a specified period or before the fixed due date. Percentage of an (e.g. invoice) total amount - used to specify e.g. payment variations or instalment payments. Amount expressed as a percentage added the total amount due for payment.
5249	Percentage basis identification code	C an..3	N	Payment Variation not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
4405	Status description code	C an..3	N	not used

## Remark:

This segment specifies - dependend on qualifier of leading PYT segment - the discount percentage or the percentage of an invoice an instalment is based on. The following MOA segment has to match this percentage, if given.

The percentage refers to the MOA - segment.

UK: Present HM Customs rules are that where invoice discounts (PYT/4279 = "22") are offered, based on a percentage of the invoice, then the percentage rate must also be explicitly declared - in such cases, the optional PCD segment 50 would be mandatory for UK invoicing purposes. Please note also that, where (settlement) discounts are allowed, the VAT on the invoice is based on the discounted invoice amounts, irrespective of whether the terms of the discount are actually taken up by the Buyer.

## Example:

PCD+7:25'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG28** Status: O Max. Occ.: 10 Payment instructions

**Segment:** **MOA** Seq. No.: 107 Level: 3 **Monetary amount**  
 Status: O Max. Occ.: 1  
 Counter: 1320

**Name:** Installment or discount amount

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
MOA				
C516	Monetary amount	M	M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<b>262</b> = Instalment amount <b>52</b> = Discount amount <b>77</b> = Invoice amount Discount amount in currency units Instalment amount in currency units Total amount (the percentage is based on)
5004	Monetary amount	C n..35	R n..15	Discount amount in currency units Instalment amount in currency units Total amount (the percentage is based on)
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	O an..3	Code specifying a monetary unit.
				Notes: 1. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	N	not used
4405	Status description code	C an..3	N	not used

## Remark:

Qualifier 77 is used, if the total payment sum is divided into several payment means portions, e.g 10.000 JPY are payed 4.000 in bank transfer and 6.000 in promissory note, then MOA+77 gives these payment amounts for the different means individually.

## Example:

MOA+262:250'



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG29** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Calculation net price

**Segment:** **PRI** Seq. No.: 108 Level: 2 **Price details**  
 Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
 Counter: 1340

**Name:** Price details

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
PRI				
C509	Price information	C	R	
5125	Price code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	The price stated is the net price including allowances/charges. Allowances/charges may be stated for information only. <b>AAA = Calculation net</b> <b>Unit price amount in price currency units</b>
5118	Price amount	C n..15	R n..15	
5375	Price type code	C an..3	N	not used
5387	Price specification code	C an..3	O an..3	Price Type Code - if stated, valid for net and gross price (transmitted in a PRI segment with qualifier AAB). The contract price is assumed to be the default net price. If no contract price is available or by other reasons an old price has to be stated, the above listed codes can be used for that purpose. <b>AAL = Old price</b> <b>CON = Contract price</b> <b>NQT = No quote</b> <b>PPR = Provisional price</b>
5284	Unit price basis quantity	C n..9	O n..9	<b>Basis on which the unit price/rate applies.</b>
6411	Measurement unit code	C an..8	O an..3	If stated, valid for net and gross price. <b>Code specifying the unit of measurement.</b> <b>Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.</b>
5213	Sub-line item price change operation code	C an..3	N	If stated, valid for net and gross price. not used

## Remark:

Price including allowances and charges (ALC), this represents the net price applicable to the line, it does also include any allowances/charges (ALCs) that may be applicable to the line and which are deductible from the gross price.

## Example:

PRI+AAA:50::CON:100:C62'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG29** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Calculation gross price

**Segment:** **PRI** Seq. No.: 109 Level: 2 **Price details**  
 Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
 Counter: 1340

**Name:** Price details

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
PRI				
C509	Price information	C	R	
5125	Price code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
5118	Price amount	C n..15	R n..15	<b>AAB = Calculation gross</b> Unit gross price amount in price currency units
5375	Price type code	C an..3	N	not used
5387	Price specification code	C an..3	N	not used
5284	Unit price basis quantity	C n..9	N	not used
6411	Measurement unit code	C an..8	N	not used
5213	Sub-line item price change operation code	C an..3	N	not used

## Remark:

Price without allowances and charges), this represents the gross price applicable to the line, but does not include any allowances/charges that may be applicable to the line and which are deductible from the gross price.

## Example:

PRI+AAB:100'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG30** Status: O Max. Occ.: 10 References to messages  
**Segment:** **RFF** Seq. No.: 110 Level: 2 Reference  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 1400

**Name:** Reference message number

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
RFF				
C506	Reference	M	M	
1153	Reference code qualifier	M an..3	R an..3	<p>Code qualifying a reference.</p> <p>AAU is the number of delivery tag which is issued when supplier ships parts to OEM  DQ is the number of receiving slip which is issued when OEM receives parts.</p> <p> <b>AAK</b> = Despatch advice number  <b>ACW</b> = Reference number to previous message  <b>BO</b> = Blanket order number  <b>CKN</b> = Checking number  <b>ON</b> = Buyers order number  <b>AAJ</b> = Delivery order number  <b>CN</b> = Carrier's reference number  <b>AAN</b> = Delivery schedule number  <b>AAP</b> = Part consignment number  <b>AAU</b> = Despatch note number  <b>AIV</b> = Event reference number  <b>AJK</b> = Special instructions number  <b>ALO</b> = Receiving advice number  <b>ALQ</b> = Returns notice number  <b>CR</b> = Customer reference number  <b>DQ</b> = Delivery note number  <b>PS</b> = Purchase order number suffix  <b>ADE</b> = Account number  <b>AMK</b> = Replaced meter unit number  <b>AE</b> = Authorization for expense (AFE) number  <b>EX</b> = Export licence number  <b>IP</b> = Import licence number </p>
1154	Reference identifier	C an..70	R an..70	<p> Unique identifier of an export license  Unique identifier of an import license  Unique identifier of a referenced blanket order  Unique identifier of a referenced delivery instruction  Unique identifier of a referenced Checking document  Unique identifier of a referenced order  Unique identifier of a referenced despatch advice  Unique identifier of a referenced transportg document  Unique identifier of a previous invoice message  Unique identifier of any other referenced document. </p>
1156	Document line identifier	C an..6	O n..6	<p>Sequential number generated by the sender to identify a line item within a message. It is recommended to start with value 1 and to increment by 1 for each new line.</p>
4000	Reference version identifier	C an..35	N	not used
1060	Revision identifier	C an..6	N	not used

**Remark:**

**Example:**

RFF+AAK:333444:10'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG30** Status: O Max. Occ.: 10 References to messages

**Segment:** **DTM** Seq. No.: 111 Level: 3 **Date/time/period**  
 Status: O Max. Occ.: 1  
 Counter: 1410

**Name:** Reference message date

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
DTM				
C507	Date/time/period	M	M	
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
2380	Date or time or period text	C an..35	R n..12	<b>171</b> = Reference date/time Date, on which a document or business signal was issued.
2379	Date or time or period format code	C an..3	R an..3	Reference Document Date/Time
				<b>102</b> = CCYYMMDD <b>610</b> = CCYYMM

**Remark:**

**Example:**

DTM+171:20041212:102'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG34** Status: O Max. Occ.: 5 VAT or other tax rate and amount for line item

This segment group is required when VAT is calculated at the line item level. Tax identification is required at the line item level as different goods and services can be taxed at different rates. That concerns VAT as well as different intrastate or interstate tax rates in the US. If only one tax rate applies to all line items, this segment group can be omitted.

**Segment:** **TAX** Seq. No.: 112 Level: 2 **Duty/tax/fee details**  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 1560

**Name:** VAT or other tax rate line item

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
TAX				
5283	Duty or tax or fee function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	Code qualifying the function of a duty or tax or fee.  7 = Tax
C241	Duty/tax/fee type	C	R	
5153	Duty or tax or fee type name code	C an..3	O an..3	Code specifying a type of duty, tax or fee.  Code OTH shall be used when the tax in question is not VAT. AAG = Harmonised sales tax, Canadian AAH = Quebec sales tax AAI = Canadian provincial sales tax BOL = Stamp duty (Imposta di Bollo) GST = Goods and services tax LOC = Local sales tax OTH = Other taxes VAT = Value added tax
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
5152	Duty or tax or fee type name	C an..35	N	not used
C533	Duty/tax/fee account detail	C	N	not used
5289	Duty or tax or fee account code	M an..6	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
5286	Duty or tax or fee assessment basis quantity	C an..15	N	not used
C243	Duty/tax/fee detail	C	O	
5279	Duty or tax or fee rate code	C an..7	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
5278	Duty or tax or fee rate	C an..17	R n..7	Rate (percentage) of the specified tax.  The tax rate (numeric) should be presented as follows: 19.5% ==> :19.5
5273	Duty or tax or fee rate basis code	C an..12	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
5305	Duty or tax or fee category code	C an..3	O an..3	<p>Code specifying a duty or tax or fee category.</p> <p>This code list contains codes referencing to the Sixth EU directive regarding tax exemption and special procedures. It is intended to be harmonised with other European industry organisations and finally the codes shall be added to the UN/EDIFACT code list 5305 to facilitate a homogeneous implementation of the directive's provisions throughout Europe.</p> <p>The use of any valid EDIFACT code is permitted, the trading partners may limit the codes in accordance with business and legal requirements.</p> <p>(1) Codes created to comply with the European invoicing directive. These codes are not yet part of the official EDIFACT code list. In Europe it is recommended or may be even required to use these more specific codes instead of code E .</p> <p>Recommendation:</p> <p><b>AA</b> = Lower rate</p> <p><b>E</b> = Exempt from tax</p> <p><b>H</b> = Higher rate</p> <p><b>O</b> = Services outside scope of tax</p> <p><b>S</b> = Standard rate</p> <p><b>Z</b> = Zero rated goods</p> <p><b>AAA</b> = Exempt - Article 15 of Directive 77/388/EC (1)</p> <p><b>AAB</b> = Exempt - Article 16 of Directive 77/388/EC (1)</p> <p><b>AAC</b> = Exempt - Article 28c(A) (1)</p> <p><b>AAD</b> = Exempt - Article 28c(B) (1)</p> <p><b>AAE</b> = Exempt - Article 28c(C) (1)</p> <p><b>AAF</b> = Exempt - Article 26b(B) (1)</p> <p><b>AAG</b> = Exempt - Article 13 of Directive 77/388/EC (1)</p> <p><b>AAH</b> = Margin - Article 26a of Directive 77/388/EC (1)</p> <p><b>AAI</b> = Margin - Article 26 of Directive 77/388/EC (1)</p> <p><b>AAJ</b> = Reverse Charge - Article 26b(F) (1)</p> <p><b>AAK</b> = Reverse Charge - Article 21 of Directive 77/388/EC (1)</p> <p><b>AAL</b> = Reverse Charge - 2nd subparagraph of Article 16(1) of Directive 77/388/EC (1)</p> <p><b>AAM</b> = New Means of Transport - Article 28a(2) (1)</p> <p><b>AAN</b> = Exempt - Article 28c(E)(3) of Directive 77/388/EC Triangulation (1)</p>
3446	Party tax identifier	C an..20	N	not used
1227	Calculation sequence code	C an..3	N	not used

## Remark:

When sending a message with data element 5278 in the TAX segment, the value added tax rate (numeric) should be presented in an alpha-numeric field as follows: 19,5% ==> :19.5

## Example:

TAX+7+VAT++++:::16+S'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG34** Status: O Max. Occ.: 5 VAT or other tax rate and amount for line item

This segment group is required when VAT is calculated at the line item level. Tax identification is required at the line item level as different goods and services can be taxed at different rates. That concerns VAT as well as different intrastate or interstate tax rates in the US. If only one tax rate applies to all line items, this segment group can be omitted.

**Segment:** **MOA** Seq. No.: 113 Level: 3 **Monetary amount**  
Status: O Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 1570

**Name:** VAT or other tax amount line item

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
MOA				
C516	Monetary amount	M	M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
5004	Monetary amount	C n..35	R n..15	<b>124 = Tax amount</b> <i>Value of a tax amount in currency units</i>
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	O an..3	Tax Amount <i>Code specifying a monetary unit.</i>
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	N	<i>Notes:</i> <i>1. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.</i> not used
4405	Status description code	C an..3	N	not used

**Remark:**

## Example:

MOA+124:160'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG35** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Manufacturer  
**Segment:** **NAD** Seq. No.: 114 Level: 2 Name and address  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 1600

**Name:** **Manufacturer**

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
NAD				
3035	Party function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
C082	Party identification details	C	O	<b>MF = Manufacturer of goods</b> In most cases it will be sufficient to use C082 for identification of ship-to party. If not, either C080 (unstructured address) or C082 and following data elements should be used (structured address). The preferred version is the structured address.
3039	Party identifier	M an..35	M an..35	Unique identification of a party by an ID.
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	R an..3	Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. <b>5 = ISO (International Organization for Standardization)</b> <b>10 = ODETTE</b> <b>16 = US, D&amp;B (Dun &amp; Bradstreet Corporation)</b> <b>91 = Assigned by seller or seller's agent</b> <b>92 = Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent</b> <b>167 = US, AIAG (Automotive Industry Action Group)</b> <b>289 = JP,JIPDEC/ECPC (Japan Information Processing Development Center / Electronic Commerce Promotion Center)</b>
C058	Name and address	C	O	For usage see comment on C082.
3124	Name and address description	M an..35	M an..35	A text line containing non-structured address information.
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
C080	Party name	C	O	For usage see comment on C082.
3036	Party name	M an..35	M an..35	Single text line for specification of a name
3036	Party name	C an..35	O an..35	see 3036 # 1
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3045	Party name format code	C an..3	N	not used
C059	Street	C	O	For usage see comment on C082.
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	M an..35	M an..35	The name that identifies the location of a house or building: usually within a street as part of an address.
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	O an..35	see 3042 # 1



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3164	City name	C an..35	O an..35	The name of the city, town, or village of this address. For usage see comment on C082. For usage see comment on C082.
C819	Country sub-entity details	C	O	
3229	Country sub-entity name code	C an..9	R an..9	State or region within a country. The use of UN LoCodes is recommended.
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
3228	Country sub-entity name	C an..70	N	not used
3251	Postal identification code	C an..17	O an..17	The identifier for one or more properties according to the postal service of that country; a group of letters and/or numbers added to the postal address to assist in the sorting of mail. For usage see comment on C082.
3207	Country name code	C an..3	O a2	Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.  Notes:   1. Use ISO 3166-1 two alpha country code. Provides the country part of an address using a code. Use ISO3166 two alpha code. For usage see comment on C082.

**Remark:**

Party who manufactures the goods.

**Example:**

NAD+MF+49123765: :91'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG35** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Ship-to party  
**Segment:** **NAD** Seq. No.: 115 Level: 2 Name and address  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 1600

**Name:** Ship-to

**Description of segment:**

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
NAD				
3035	Party function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
C082	Party identification details	C	O	<b>ST = Ship to</b> In most cases it will be sufficient to use C082 for identification of ship-to party. If not, either C080 (unstructured address) or C082 and following data elements should be used (structured address). The preferred version is the structured address.
3039	Party identifier	M an..35	M an..35	Unique identification of a party by an ID.
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	R an..3	Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. <b>5</b> = ISO (International Organization for Standardization) <b>10</b> = ODETTE <b>16</b> = US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation) <b>91</b> = Assigned by seller or seller's agent <b>92</b> = Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent <b>167</b> = US, AIAG (Automotive Industry Action Group) <b>289</b> = JP,JIPDEC/ECPC (Japan Information Processing Development Center / Electronic Commerce Promotion Center)
C058	Name and address	C	O	For usage see comment on C082.
3124	Name and address description	M an..35	M an..35	A text line containing non-structured address information.
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
C080	Party name	C	O	For usage see comment on C082.
3036	Party name	M an..35	M an..35	Single text line for specification of a name
3036	Party name	C an..35	O an..35	see 3036 # 1
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3045	Party name format code	C an..3	N	not used
C059	Street	C	O	For usage see comment on C082.
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	M an..35	M an..35	The name that identifies the location of a house or building: usually within a street as part of an address.
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	O an..35	see 3042 # 1

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3164	City name	C an..35	O an..35	The name of the city, town, or village of this address. For usage see comment on C082.
C819	Country sub-entity details	C	O	For usage see comment on C082.
3229	Country sub-entity name code	C an..9	R an..9	State or region within a country. The use of UN LoCodes is recommended.
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
3228	Country sub-entity name	C an..70	N	not used
3251	Postal identification code	C an..17	O an..17	The identifier for one or more properties according to the postal service of that country; a group of letters and/or numbers added to the postal address to assist in the sorting of mail. For usage see comment on C082.
3207	Country name code	C an..3	O a2	Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.  Notes:   1. Use ISO 3166-1 two alpha country code. Provides the country part of an address using a code. Use ISO3166 two alpha code. For usage see comment on C082.

**Remark:**

The party to which goods are to be shipped (consigned).

**Example:**

NAD+ST++Ship-to name+Industry park+Newcastle++ABC 134+UK'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG35**      Status: O      Max. Occ.: 1      Ship-to party  
**Segment:** **LOC**      Seq. No.: 116      Level: 3      **Place/location identification**  
    Status: O      Max. Occ.: 1  
    Counter: 1610

**Name:**      **Place of discharge**

**Description of segment:**

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
LOC				
3227	Location function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<b>11      = Place/port of discharge</b>
C517	Location identification	C	R	
3225	Location name code	C an..35	D an..35	<b>Identifier / code specifying the name of a location.</b> Either coded place/location or location name (DE 3224) must be present.
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	<b>Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.</b> not used
3224	Location name	C an..256	D an..35	<b>Name of place/location, other than city name.</b>  Place Of Discharge Either coded place/location or location name (DE 3224) must be present.
C519	Related location one identification	C	N	not used
3223	First related location name code	C an..25	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
3222	First related location name	C an..70	N	not used
C553	Related location two identification	C	N	not used
3233	Second related location name code	C an..25	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
3232	Second related location name	C an..70	N	not used
5479	Relation code	C an..3	N	not used

**Remark:**

Seaport, airport, freight terminal, rail station or other place at which the goods (cargo) are unloaded from the means of transport having been used for their carriage.

**Example:**

LOC+11+:::Gate 7'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG35**      Status: O      Max. Occ.: 1      Ship-to party  
**Segment:** **LOC**      Seq. No.: 117      Level: 3      **Place/location identification**  
    Status: O      Max. Occ.: 1  
    Counter: 1610

**Name:**      **Place of delivery or warehouse after discharge**

**Description of segment:**

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
LOC				
3227	Location function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<b>7</b> = Place of delivery <b>18</b> = Warehouse
C517	Location identification	C	R	
3225	Location name code	C an..35	D an..35	Identifier / code specifying the name of a place of delivery Identifier / code specifying the name of a warehouse  Either coded place/location or location name (DE 3224) must be present.
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.  not used
3224	Location name	C an..256	D an..35	Name of place/location of delivery Name of the warehouse location  Manufacturing line Either coded place/location or location name (DE 3224) must be present.
C519	Related location one identification	C	N	not used
3223	First related location name code	C an..25	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
3222	First related location name	C an..70	N	not used
C553	Related location two identification	C	N	not used
3233	Second related location name code	C an..25	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
3232	Second related location name	C an..70	N	not used
5479	Relation code	C an..3	N	not used

**Remark:**

The delivery place where all parts being used in the manufacturing line are placed or an internal warehouse within the ship-to's premises.

**Example:**

LOC+18+:::Assembling line 3'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG35** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Ship-to party  
**Segment:** **LOC** Seq. No.: 118 Level: 3 **Place/location identification**  
Status: O Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 1610

**Name:** Manufacturing process

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
LOC				
3227	Location function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<b>54 = Manufacturing department</b>
C517	Location identification	C	R	
3225	Location name code	C an..35	D an..25	Identifier / code specifying the name the internal place of destination (e.g. manufacturing process) Either coded place/location or location name (DE 3224) must be present.
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	O an..3	Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.
3224	Location name	C an..256	D an..35	Name of the internal place of destination Either coded place/location or location name (DE 3224) must be present.
C519	Related location one identification	C	N	not used
3223	First related location name code	C an..25	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
3222	First related location name	C an..70	N	not used
C553	Related location two identification	C	N	not used
3233	Second related location name code	C an..25	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
3232	Second related location name	C an..70	N	not used
5479	Relation code	C an..3	N	not used

## Remark:

The delivery place at where parts are used.

## Example:

LOC+54+TC345'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG36** Status: O Max. Occ.: 4 Ship-to's reference number(s)

**Segment:** **RFF** Seq. No.: 119 Level: 3 **Reference**  
 Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
 Counter: 1640

**Name:** Ship-to's reference number(s)

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
RFF				
C506	Reference	M	M	
1153	Reference code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<b>ADE</b> = Account number <b>FC</b> = Fiscal number <b>VA</b> = VAT registration number <b>XA</b> = Company/place registration number
1154	Reference identifier	C an..70	R an..17	Identifier of a company in the commercial registry Tax payer's number. Number assigned to individual persons as well as to corporates by a public institution; this number is different from the VAT registration number. The account ID of a party, allocated by a trading partner for the debits or credits account used within the internal information processing and financial system. There is not always a one to one relationship between this number and the party's identification number. Unique number assigned by the relevant tax authority to identify a party for use in relation to Value Added Tax (VAT).
1156	Document line identifier	C an..6	N	not used
4000	Reference version identifier	C an..35	N	not used
1060	Revision identifier	C an..6	N	not used

## Remark:

## Example:

RFF+ADE:2004/56'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG38** Status: O Max. Occ.: 4 Ship-to's contact

**Segment:** **CTA** Seq. No.: 120 Level: 3 **Contact information**  
 Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
 Counter: 1700

**Name:** Contact information

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
CTA				
3139	Contact function code	C an..3	R an..3	<b>IC</b> = Information contact <b>DL</b> = Delivery contact <b>PD</b> = Purchasing contact <b>SC</b> = Schedule contact <b>MC</b> = Material control contact
C056	Department or employee details	C	O	
3413	Department or employee name code	C an..17	O an..17	Identifies the department or employee by a unique identity other than their name when given as a contact.
3412	Department or employee name	C an..35	O an..35	Name of the contact person or department

## Remark:

Information that identifies the contact person or department on general matters, together with information about how they can be contacted.

## Example:

CTA+IC+:Name '



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG38** Status: O Max. Occ.: 4 Ship-to's contact  
**Segment:** **COM** Seq. No.: 121 Level: 4 Communication contact  
Status: O Max. Occ.: 5  
Counter: 1710

**Name:** Communication contact

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
COM				
C076	Communication contact	M	M	
3148	Communication address identifier	M an..512	M an..100	The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in a telecommunication system The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in an organisation's internal telecommunication system The number or virtual 'address' of a facsimile in a telecommunication system The number or virtual 'address' of an e-mail mailbox in the internet or other network. Within a given facility a detailed department mail delivery location.
3155	Communication address code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<b>TE</b> = Telephone <b>FX</b> = Telefax <b>EX</b> = Extension <b>EM</b> = Electronic mail <b>IM</b> = Internal mail

## Remark:

A maximum of 5 out of the 7 possible communication numbers attached to the contact may be transmitted.

## Example:

COM+030 4988 1355:FX'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG35** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Ship-from party  
**Segment:** **NAD** Seq. No.: 122 Level: 2 Name and address  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 1600

**Name:** Ship-fom

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
NAD				
3035	Party function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<b>SF</b> = Ship from
C082	Party identification details	C	C	
3039	Party identifier	M an..35	O an..35	Unique identification of a party by an ID.
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	R an..3	Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.
C058	Name and address	C	C	
3124	Name and address description	M an..35	M an..35	A text line containing non-structured address information.
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
C080	Party name	C	C	
3036	Party name	M an..35	M an..35	Single text line for specification of a name
3036	Party name	C an..35	O an..35	see 3036 # 1
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3045	Party name format code	C an..3	N	not used
C059	Street	C	C	
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	M an..35	M an..35	The name that identifies the location of a house or building: usually within a street as part of an address.
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	O an..35	see 3042 # 1
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3164	City name	C an..35	C an..35	The name of the city, town, or village of this address.
C819	Country sub-entity details	C	O	
3229	Country sub-entity name code	C an..9	R an..9	State or region within a country. The use of UN LoCodes is recommended.
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
3228	Country sub-entity name	C an..70	N	not used
3251	Postal identification code	C an..17	O an..17	The identifier for one or more properties according to the postal service of that country; a group of letters and/or numbers added to the postal address to assist in the sorting of mail.
3207	Country name code	C an..3	O an..3	Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.  Notes: 1. Use ISO 3166-1 two alpha country code. Provides the country part of an address using a code. Use ISO3166 two alpha code.

**Remark:**

The party, which consigns or sends goods. In previous Odette data model this party was referred to as Consignor.

**Example:**

NAD+SF+Plant 22:::91'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG35** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Ship-from party

**Segment:** **LOC** Seq. No.: 123 Level: 3 **Place/location identification**  
 Status: O Max. Occ.: 2  
 Counter: 1610

**Name:** Place/location identification

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
LOC				
3227	Location function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<b>9</b> = Place/port of loading <b>18</b> = Warehouse
C517	Location identification	C	O	
3225	Location name code	C an..35	O an..35	Identifier / code specifying the name of a loading/shipping location.
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	O an..3	Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.
3224	Location name	C an..256	O an..256	Name of place/location, other than city name.
C519	Related location one identification	C	N	not used
3223	First related location name code	C an..25	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
3222	First related location name	C an..70	N	not used
C553	Related location two identification	C	N	not used
3233	Second related location name code	C an..25	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
3232	Second related location name	C an..70	N	not used
5479	Relation code	C an..3	N	not used

**Remark:**

**Example:**

LOC+9+:::Dock 5'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG35** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Account of party  
**Segment:** **NAD** Seq. No.: 124 Level: 2 Name and address  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 1600

**Name:** Account of

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
NAD				
3035	Party function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
C082	Party identification details	C	O	<b>AO = Account of</b> In most cases it will be sufficient to use C082 for identification of ship-to party. If not, either C080 (unstructured address) or C082 and following data elements should be used (structured address). The preferred version is the structured address.
3039	Party identifier	M an..35	M an..35	Unique identification of a party by an ID.
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	R an..3	Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. <b>5</b> = ISO (International Organization for Standardization) <b>10</b> = ODETTE <b>16</b> = US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation) <b>91</b> = Assigned by seller or seller's agent <b>92</b> = Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent <b>167</b> = US, AIAG (Automotive Industry Action Group) <b>289</b> = JP,JIPDEC/ECPC (Japan Information Processing Development Center / Electronic Commerce Promotion Center)
C058	Name and address	C	O	For usage see comment on C082.
3124	Name and address description	M an..35	M an..35	A text line containing non-structured address information.
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
C080	Party name	C	O	For usage see comment on C082.
3036	Party name	M an..35	M an..35	Single text line for specification of a name
3036	Party name	C an..35	O an..35	see 3036 # 1
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3045	Party name format code	C an..3	N	not used
C059	Street	C	O	For usage see comment on C082.
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	M an..35	M an..35	The name that identifies the location of a house or building: usually within a street as part of an address.
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	O an..35	see 3042 # 1

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3164	City name	C an..35	O an..35	The name of the city, town, or village of this address. For usage see comment on C082.
C819	Country sub-entity details	C	O	For usage see comment on C082.
3229	Country sub-entity name code	C an..9	R an..9	State or region within a country. The use of UN LoCodes is recommended.
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
3228	Country sub-entity name	C an..70	N	not used
3251	Postal identification code	C an..17	O an..17	The identifier for one or more properties according to the postal service of that country; a group of letters and/or numbers added to the postal address to assist in the sorting of mail. For usage see comment on C082.
3207	Country name code	C an..3	O a2	Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.  Notes:   1. Use ISO 3166-1 two alpha country code. Provides the country part of an address using a code. Use ISO3166 two alpha code. For usage see comment on C082.

**Remark:**

The party is used to indicate a third party, which finally pays for the goods.

**Example:**

NAD+AO++Henry Myer Ltd. '

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG36** Status: O Max. Occ.: 4 Account of's reference number(s)

**Segment:** **RFF** Seq. No.: 125 Level: 3 **Reference**  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 1640

**Name:** Account of's reference number(s)

**Description of segment:**

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
RFF				
C506	Reference	M	M	
1153	Reference code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<b>AIK = Bank's individual transaction reference number</b>
1154	Reference identifier	C an..70	R an..35	Reference identifier of an individual bank transaction (e.g. payment)
1156	Document line identifier	C an..6	N	not used
4000	Reference version identifier	C an..35	N	not used
1060	Revision identifier	C an..6	N	not used

**Remark:**

**Example:**

RFF+AIK:2004/005/56'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG38** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Account of's contact

**Segment:** **CTA** Seq. No.: 126 Level: 3 **Contact information**  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 1700

**Name:** Contact information

**Description of segment:**

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
CTA				
3139	Contact function code	C an..3	R an..3	<b>IC</b> = Information contact  Identifies the department or employee by a unique identity other than their name when given as a contact. Name of the contact person or department
C056	Department or employee details	C	O	
3413	Department or employee name code	C an..17	O an..17	
3412	Department or employee name	C an..35	O an..35	

**Remark:**

**Example:**

CTA+IC+:Name '



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG38** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Account of's contact

**Segment:** **COM** Seq. No.: 127 Level: 4 **Communication contact**  
 Status: O Max. Occ.: 5  
 Counter: 1710

**Name:** **Communication contact**

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
COM				
C076	Communication contact	M	M	
3148	Communication address identifier	M an..512	M an..100	<p>The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in a telecommunication system</p> <p>The number or virtual 'address' of a telephone in an organisation's internal telecommunication system</p> <p>The number or virtual 'address' of a facsimile in a telecommunication system</p> <p>The number or virtual 'address' of an e-mail mailbox in the internet or other network.</p> <p>Within a given facility a detailed department mail delivery location.</p>
3155	Communication address code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<p><b>TE</b> = Telephone</p> <p><b>FX</b> = Telefax</p> <p><b>EX</b> = Extension</p> <p><b>EM</b> = Electronic mail</p> <p><b>IM</b> = Internal mail</p>

## Remark:

A maximum of 5 out of the 7 possible communication numbers attached to the contact may be transmitted.

## Example:

COM+030 4988 1355:FX'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG35** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Ultimate customer party  
In Japan used to indicate the OEM in case the invoice concerns a transaction between tier 2 and tier 1.

**Segment:** **NAD** Seq. No.: 128 Level: 2 Name and address  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 1600

**Name:** Name and address

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
NAD				
3035	Party function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<b>UD</b> = Ultimate customer
C082	Party identification details	C	C	
3039	Party identifier	M an..35	M an..35	Unique identification of a party by an ID.
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	R an..3	Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. <b>5</b> = ISO (International Organization for Standardization) <b>10</b> = ODETTE <b>16</b> = US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation) <b>91</b> = Assigned by seller or seller's agent <b>92</b> = Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent <b>167</b> = US, AIAG (Automotive Industry Action Group) <b>289</b> = JP,JIPDEC/ECPC (Japan Information Processing Development Center / Electronic Commerce Promotion Center)
C058	Name and address	C	O	
3124	Name and address description	M an..35	M an..35	A text line containing non-structured address information.
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
C080	Party name	C	O	
3036	Party name	M an..35	M an..35	Single text line for specification of a name
3036	Party name	C an..35	O an..35	see 3036 # 1
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3045	Party name format code	C an..3	N	not used
C059	Street	C	O	
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	M an..35	M an..35	The name that identifies the location of a house or building: usually within a street as part of an address.
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	O an..35	see 3042 # 1
3042	Street and number or post office	C an..35	N	not used

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
	box identifier			
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3164	City name	C an..35	O an..35	The name of the city, town, or village of this address.
C819	Country sub-entity details	C	O	
3229	Country sub-entity name code	C an..9	R an..9	State or region within a country. The use of UN LoCodes is recommended.
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
3228	Country sub-entity name	C an..70	N	not used
3251	Postal identification code	C an..17	O an..17	The identifier for one or more properties according to the postal service of that country; a group of letters and/or numbers added to the postal address to assist in the sorting of mail.
3207	Country name code	C an..3	O an..3	Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.  Notes:   1. Use ISO 3166-1 two alpha country code. Provides the country part of an address using a code. Use ISO3166 two alpha code.

**Remark:**

**Example:**

NAD+UD+776655:::289'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG39** Status: O Max. Occ.: 10 Allowances or charges  
**Segment:** **ALC** Seq. No.: 129 Level: 2 Allowance or charge  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 1730

**Name:** Allowance/charge

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
ALC				
5463	Allowance or charge code qualifier	M an..3	R an..3	Allowance/Charge Qualifier  <b>A</b> = Allowance <b>C</b> = Charge not used
C552	Allowance/charge information	C	N	not used
1230	Allowance or charge identifier	C an..35	N	not used
5189	Allowance or charge identification code	C an..3	N	not used
4471	Settlement means code	C an..3	N	not used
1227	Calculation sequence code	C an..3	N	not used
C214	Special services identification	C	R	
7161	Special service description code	C an..3	R an..3	Code specifying a special service.  (1) Odette codes of code list ODDC009B <b>AAK</b> = Energy surcharge <b>ABG</b> = Tooling charge <b>ABK</b> = Miscellaneous <b>ABM</b> = Scrap surcharge <b>ABO</b> = Air freight transportation <b>ABP</b> = Carriage charge <b>ABQ</b> = Tonnage rebate <b>ABR</b> = Containerisation <b>ABS</b> = Carton packing <b>ABT</b> = Hessian wrapped <b>ABU</b> = Polyethylene wrap packing <b>ABV</b> = Miscellaneous customs charge <b>ABW</b> = Customs duty charge <b>ABY</b> = Tooling amortisation <b>ABZ</b> = Miscellaneous rebate or discount <b>ACA</b> = Allowance <b>ACB</b> = Future discount off retail <b>ACC</b> = Miscellaneous setting costs (tooling) <b>ACD</b> = Minimum amount costs for quantity based surcharges <b>ACE</b> = Below schedule quantity after quantity-based surcharge <b>ACF</b> = Miscellaneous treatment <b>ACG</b> = Enamelling treatment <b>ACH</b> = Heat treatment <b>ACI</b> = Plating treatment <b>ACJ</b> = Painting <b>ACK</b> = Polishing <b>ACL</b> = Priming <b>ACM</b> = Preservation treatment <b>ACN</b> = Miscellaneous other surcharges <b>ACO</b> = Alloy surcharge <b>ACP</b> = Coke surcharge

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
				ACQ = Royalty surcharge ACR = Wheel handling charge ACS = Fitting ACT = Non-standard surcharge ACU = Standard surcharge ACV = Wheel surcharge ACW = Washer surcharge AED = Handling of hazardous cargo AEV = Environmental protection service CAA = Cancellation charge DAB = Layout/design DL = Delivery FAC = Freight extraordinary handling FC = Freight service FI = Financing HD = Handling IAA = Installation IN = Insurance LAA = Labour MC = Material surcharge (special materials) NAA = Non-returnable containers PAA = Phosphatizing (steel treatment) PC = Packing PL = Palletizing QAA = Quantity surcharge QD = Quantity discount RAD = Returnable container RF = Refurbishing SZ = Steel surcharge TX = Tax WH = Warehousing 313 = Charged material surcharge (1) 314 = Core surcharge (1) 316 = Rework surcharge (global) (1) 317 = Short quantity surcharge (global) (1) 319 = Waste disposal cost surcharge (1) 320 = Energy surcharge (1) 322 = Start-up costs for design surcharge (1) (global) 323 = Carriage for return surcharge (1) 324 = Insurance premium for credit insurance (1) surcharge 325 = Small parts surcharge (1) 327 = Plant dismantling cost surcharge (1) 328 = Built-in costs surcharge (1) 329 = Development costs surcharge (1) 330 = Bonus (1) 332 = Stock-up surcharge (1) 333 = Express handling surcharge (1) 334 = Set costs surcharge (1) 335 = Assembly costs surcharge (1) 338 = Special cost surcharge for outside (1) contractor handling 339 = Special costs schrg for out.cont'tor (1) handl. (global) 340 = Material incidental expenses surcharge (1)
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	O an..3	not used It is recommended to use code 272 for codes, not included in the UN/EDIFACT standard code list. Regional code lists

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
				are scheduled to be united in a common code list of the joint automotive industry. <b>6</b> = UN/ECE (United Nations - Economic Commission for Europe) <b>10</b> = ODETTE <b>272</b> = Joint Automotive Industry agency
7160	Special service description	C an..35	N	not used
7160	Special service description	C an..35	N	not used

## Remark:

The financial amount by which the price is adjusted, up or down, dependent on the quantity fr delivery or delivery terms specified.

Usually, tis amount is specified either as a percentage or (exclusive) as a rate per supplied price unit.

## Example:

ALC+A++++ABK'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG41** Status: D Max. Occ.: 1 Allowance/charge - percentage  
Either SG41 (percentage) or SG42 (monetary amount) has to be sent.

**Segment:** **PCD** Seq. No.: 130 Level: 3 **Percentage details**  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 1810

**Name:** Allowance/charge Percentage

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
PCD				
C501	Percentage details	M	M	
5245	Percentage type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
5482	Percentage	C n..10	R n..10	<b>3 = Allowance or charge</b> Allowance or charge value is expressed as a percentage of a specified amount, e.g. total amount (for instance 1.5 % discount).
5249	Percentage basis identification code	C an..3	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
4405	Status description code	C an..3	N	not used

**Remark:**

**Example:**

PCD+3 : 2 . 0 '

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG42** Status: D Max. Occ.: 2 Allowance/charge - monetary amount  
Either SG41 (percentage) or SG42 (monetary amount) has to be sent.

**Segment:** **MOA** Seq. No.: 131 Level: 3 **Monetary amount**  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 1840

**Name:** Allowance/charge - monetary amount

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
MOA				
C516	Monetary amount	M	M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
5004	Monetary amount	C n..35	R n..15	<b>8</b> = Allowance or charge amount Value of a monetary amount in currency units
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	O an..3	Code specifying a monetary unit.  Notes: 1. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	N	not used
4405	Status description code	C an..3	N	not used

**Remark:**

**Example:**

MOA+8:100'



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG43** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Allowance / charge rate per unit

**Segment:** **RTE** Seq. No.: 132 Level: 3 **Rate details**  
 Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
 Counter: 1890

**Name:** Rate details

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
RTE				
C128	Rate details	M	M	
5419	Rate type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<b>1 = Allowance rate</b> <b>2 = Charge rate</b>
5420	Unit price basis rate	M n..15	M n..15	Monetary amount rate used as allowance or charge per each supplied price unit.
5284	Unit price basis quantity	C n..9	N	not used
6411	Measurement unit code	C an..8	N	not used
4405	Status description code	C an..3	N	not used

**Remark:**

**Example:**

RTE+1:10.00'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG44** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Allowance/charge - applicable VAT rate and amount

**Segment:** **TAX** Seq. No.: 133 Level: 3 **Duty/tax/fee details**  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 1920

**Name:** Allowance/charge - applicable VAT rate

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
TAX				
5283	Duty or tax or fee function code qualifier	M an..3	R an..3	Code qualifying the function of a duty or tax or fee.  7 = Tax
C241	Duty/tax/fee type	C	C	
5153	Duty or tax or fee type name code	C an..3	O an..3	Code specifying a type of duty, tax or fee. AAG = Harmonised sales tax, Canadian AAH = Quebec sales tax AAI = Canadian provincial sales tax BOL = Stamp duty (Imposta di Bollo) GST = Goods and services tax LOC = Local sales tax OTH = Other taxes STT = State/provincial sales tax VAT = Value added tax
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
5152	Duty or tax or fee type name	C an..35	N	not used
C533	Duty/tax/fee account detail	C	N	not used
5289	Duty or tax or fee account code	M an..6	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
5286	Duty or tax or fee assessment basis quantity	C an..15	N	not used
C243	Duty/tax/fee detail	C	R	
5279	Duty or tax or fee rate code	C an..7	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
5278	Duty or tax or fee rate	C an..17	R n..7	Rate (percentage) of the specified tax.
5273	Duty or tax or fee rate basis code	C an..12	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
5305	Duty or tax or fee category code	C an..3	O an..3	Code specifying a duty or tax or fee category. This code list contains codes referencing to the Sixth EU directive regarding tax exemption and special procedures. It is intended to be harmonised with other European industry organisations and finally the codes shall be added to the

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
				<p>UN/EDIFACT code list 5305 to facilitate a homogeneous implementation of the directive's provisions throughout Europe.</p> <p>The use of any valid EDIFACT code is permitted, the trading partners may limit the codes in accordance with business and legal requirements.</p> <p>(1) Codes to comply with the EU invoicing directive - not yet standard codes</p> <p>Category codes (assigned by national organ)</p> <p>Recommendation:</p> <p><b>Z</b> = Zero rated goods</p> <p><b>E</b> = Exempt from tax</p> <p><b>H</b> = Higher rate</p> <p><b>AAA</b> = Exempt - Article 15 of Directive 77/388/EC (1)</p> <p><b>AAB</b> = Exempt - Article 16 of Directive 77/388/EC (1)</p> <p><b>AAC</b> = Exempt - Article 28c(A) (1)</p> <p><b>AAD</b> = Exempt - Article 28c(B) (1)</p> <p><b>AAE</b> = Exempt - Article 28c(C) (1)</p> <p><b>AAF</b> = Exempt - Article 26b(B) (1)</p> <p><b>AAG</b> = Exempt - Article 13 of Directive 77/388/EC (1)</p> <p><b>AAH</b> = Margin - Article 26a of Directive 77/388/EC (1)</p> <p><b>AAI</b> = Margin - Article 26 of Directive 77/388/EC (1)</p> <p><b>AAJ</b> = Reverse Charge - Article 26b(F) (1)</p> <p><b>AAK</b> = Reverse Charge - Article 21 of Directive 77/388/EC (1)</p> <p><b>AAL</b> = Reverse Charge - 2nd subparagraph of Article 16(1) of Directive 77/388/EC (1)</p> <p><b>AAM</b> = New Means of Transport - Article 28a(2) (1)</p> <p><b>AAN</b> = Exempt - Article 28c(E)(3) of Directive 77/388/EC Triangulation (1)</p>
3446	Party tax identifier	C an..20	N	not used
1227	Calculation sequence code	C an..3	N	not used

**Remark:**

**Example:**

TAX+7+VAT++++:::16+S'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG44** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Allowance/charge - applicable VAT rate and amount

**Segment:** **MOA** Seq. No.: 134 Level: 4 **Monetary amount**  
Status: O Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 1930

**Name:** Allowance/charge - applicable VAT amount

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
MOA				
C516	Monetary amount	M	M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
5004	Monetary amount	C n..35	R n..15	<b>124 = Tax amount</b> Value of a monetary amount in currency units
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	O an..3	Code specifying a monetary unit.  Notes: 1. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	N	not used
4405	Status description code	C an..3	N	not used

## Remark:

Total amount of the specified tax type / rate at this level.

## Example:

MOA+124:16'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG45** Status: O Max. Occ.: 10 Transport details

**Segment:** **TDT** Seq. No.: 135 Level: 2 **Transport information**  
 Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
 Counter: 1950

**Name:** Transport information

**Description of segment:**

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
TDT				
8051	Transport stage code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	Code qualifying a specific stage of transport. Code specifying the stage of a transport, e.g. in case of a multi-step route.  <b>12</b> = At departure <b>25</b> = Delivery carrier all transport
8028	Means of transport journey identifier	C an..17	O an..17	Unique reference given by the carrier to a certain journey or departure of a means of transport (generic term).  Unique reference given by the carrier to a certain journey or departure of a means of transport (generic term).
C220	Mode of transport	C	O	
8067	Transport mode name code	C an..3	R an..3	Code specifying the name of a mode of transport. Use UN/ECE Recommendation No 19.  (1) Odett code - code list ODDC003 <b>10</b> = Maritime transport <b>12</b> = A railway wagon on a vessel at sea <b>20</b> = Rail transport <b>23</b> = Trailers or road vehicles being transported by rail <b>30</b> = Road transport <b>40</b> = Air transport <b>50</b> = Mail <b>60</b> = Multimodal transport <b>70</b> = Fixed transport installations <b>80</b> = Inland water transport <b>90</b> = Mode unknown <b>AC</b> = Air Charter (1) <b>AF</b> = Air Freight (1) <b>BU</b> = Bus (1) <b>C</b> = Consolidation (1) <b>CE</b> = Customer Pickup Customer Expense (1) <b>D</b> = ParcelPost (1) <b>E</b> = Expedited Truck (1) <b>GG</b> = Geographic Receiving + Shipping (1) <b>GR</b> = Geographic Receiving (1) <b>GS</b> = Geographic Shipping (1) <b>H</b> = Customer Pickup (1) <b>LT</b> = Less than Trailer Load (1) <b>R</b> = Rail (1) <b>RC</b> = Rail, less than Carload (1) <b>T</b> = Best Way (Shippers option) (1) <b>U</b> = Private Parcel Service (1) <b>16</b> = Powered road vehicle on sea-going vessel (1) <b>17</b> = Trailer or semi-trailer on sea-going vessel (1) <b>18</b> = Inland waterway vessel on sea-going vessel (1)

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
				<b>21</b> = Railway freight (1) <b>22</b> = Railway express (1) <b>24</b> = Railway wagon (1)
8066	Transport mode name	C an..17	N	not used
C001	Transport means	C	N	not used
8179	Transport means description code	C an..8	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
8178	Transport means description	C an..17	N	not used
C040	Carrier	C	O	
3127	Carrier identifier	C an..17	R an..17	Identifier of a carrier.  Identification of party undertaking or arranging transport of goods between named points. May be used to convey a routing code at line item level.
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	O an..3	Code specifying the agency responsible for assigning the carrier ID.  <b>92</b> = Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent <b>182</b> = US, Standard Carrier Alpha Code (Motor)
3128	Carrier name	C an..35	O an..35	
8101	Transit direction indicator code	C an..3	N	not used
C401	Excess transportation information	C	O	To provide details of reason for, and responsibility for, use of transportation other than normally utilized.
8457	Excess transportation reason code	M an..3	M an..3	<b>A</b> = Special rail car order, schedule increase forecast change <b>B</b> = Engineering change or late release <b>C</b> = Specification (schedule) error/overbuilding <b>D</b> = Shipment tracing delay <b>E</b> = Plant inventory loss <b>F</b> = Building ahead of schedule <b>G</b> = Vendor behind schedule <b>H</b> = Failed to include in last shipment <b>I</b> = Carrier loss claim <b>J</b> = Transportation failure <b>K</b> = Insufficient weight for carload <b>L</b> = Reject or discrepancy (material rejected in prior shipment) <b>M</b> = Transportation delay <b>N</b> = Lack of railcar or railroad equipment <b>P</b> = Releasing error <b>R</b> = Record error or cate reported discrepancy report <b>T</b> = Common or peculiar part schedule increase <b>U</b> = Alternative supplier shipping for responsible supplier <b>V</b> = Direct schedule or locally controlled <b>W</b> = Purchasing waiver approval <b>X</b> = Authorization code to be determined <b>Y</b> = Pilot material
8459	Excess transportation responsibility code	M an..3	M an..3	Code specifying the responsibility for excess transportation.  <b>B</b> = Material release issuer <b>S</b> = Supplier authority

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
				<b>X</b> = Responsibility to be determined <b>A</b> = Customer plant (receiving location)
7130	Customer shipment authorisation identifier	C an..17	N	not used
C222	Transport identification	C	N	not used
8213	Transport means identification name identifier	C an..9	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
8212	Transport means identification name	C an..35	N	not used
8453	Transport means nationality code	C an..3	N	not used
8281	Transport means ownership indicator code	C an..3	N	not used

**Remark:**

To specify the transport details such as mode of transport, means of transport, its conveyance reference number and the identification of the means of transport.

**Example:**

TDT+25++C++CTRL: :182 '

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG47** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Terms of delivery  
**Segment:** **TOD** Seq. No.: 136 Level: 2 Terms of delivery or transport  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 2000

**Name:** Terms of delivery - incoterms

**Description of segment:**

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
TOD				
4055	Delivery or transport terms function code	C an..3	N	not used
4215	Transport charges payment method code	C an..3	N	not used
C100	Terms of delivery or transport	C	R	
4053	Delivery or transport terms description code	C an..3	R a3	<a href="#">Code specifying the delivery or transport terms.</a> Incoterms Code <b>CFR</b> = Cost and Freight <b>CIF</b> = Cost, Insurance, Freight (... named port of destination) <b>CIP</b> = Carriage and Insurance Paid to (... named place of destination) <b>CPT</b> = Carriage Paid To (... named place of destination) <b>DAF</b> = Delivered At frontier (... named place) <b>DDP</b> = Delivered Duty Paid (... named place of destination) <b>DDU</b> = Delivered Duty Unpaid (... named place of destination) <b>DEQ</b> = Delivered Ex Quay (Duty paid) (... named port of destination) <b>DES</b> = Delivered Ex Ship (... named port of destination) <b>EXW</b> = Ex Works (... named place) <b>FAS</b> = Free Along Ship (... named port of shipment) <b>FCA</b> = Free Carrier (... named place) <b>FOB</b> = Free On Board (... named port of shipment)
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	O an..3	<a href="#">Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.</a> <b>4</b> = ICC (International Chamber of Commerce)
4052	Delivery or transport terms description	C an..70	N	not used
4052	Delivery or transport terms description	C an..70	N	not used

**Remark:**

Terms of delivery to be applied to the despatch or consignment to which they are related.

**Example:**

TOD+++FOB : : 4 '



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG47** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Terms of delivery

**Segment:** **LOC** Seq. No.: 137 Level: 3 **Place/location identification**  
 Status: O Max. Occ.: 1  
 Counter: 2010

**Name:** **Place/location identification**

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
LOC				
3227	Location function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<b>1 = Place of terms of delivery</b>
C517	Location identification	C	R	
3225	Location name code	C an..35	D a5	Identifier / code specifying the name the INCOTERMS location. Either location code or name has to be transmitted.
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	D an..3	Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.
3224	Location name	C an..256	D an..35	<b>3 = IATA (International Air Transport Association)</b> Name of the INCOTERMS place
C519	Related location one identification	C	N	not used
3223	First related location name code	C an..25	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
3222	First related location name	C an..70	N	not used
C553	Related location two identification	C	N	not used
3233	Second related location name code	C an..25	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
3232	Second related location name	C an..70	N	not used
5479	Relation code	C an..3	N	not used

## Remark:

Identification of the point or port of departure, shipment or destination as required under the applicable incoterms.

## Example:

LOC+1+:::3:FOB Location'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG49** Status: O Max. Occ.: 999 Delivery history detail information

**Segment:** **GEI** Seq. No.: 138 Level: 2 **Processing information**  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 2080

**Name:** Processing information

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
GEI				
9649	Processing information code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<b>2</b> = Accounting data
C012	Processing indicator	C	N	not used
7365	Processing indicator description code	C an..3	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
7364	Processing indicator description	C an..35	N	not used
7187	Process type description code	C an..17	N	not used

## Remark:

Detail level gives the figures for individual shipments. This level is only used, if the invoice summarises several shipments / delivery notes (a possible JAMA/JAPIA procedure).

This segment is used only as trigger for SG49. It does not contain business data.

## Example:

GEI+2'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG49** Status: O Max. Occ.: 999 Delivery history detail information

**Segment:** **RFF** Seq. No.: 139 Level: 3 **Reference**  
Status: C Max. Occ.: 9  
Counter: 2090

**Name:** Reference

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
RFF				
C506	Reference	M	M	
1153	Reference code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	Code qualifying a reference. AAJ = Delivery order number AAK = Despatch advice number AAN = Delivery schedule number AAP = Part consignment number AAU = Despatch note number ADE = Account number AE = Authorization for expense (AFE) number AIV = Event reference number AJK = Special instructions number ALQ = Returns notice number ALO = Receiving advice number AMK = Replaced meter unit number CR = Customer reference number DQ = Delivery note number ON = Buyers order number PS = Purchase order number suffix AGA = Agreement to pay number
1154	Reference identifier	C an..70	R an..70	Unique identifier of a document. Synonym: document number or reference number
1156	Document line identifier	C an..6	O an..6	Sequential number generated by the sender to identify a line item within a message.
4000	Reference version identifier	C an..35	O an..35	
1060	Revision identifier	C an..6	N	not used

## Remark:

## Example:

RFF+AAK:12345:010'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG49** Status: O Max. Occ.: 999 Delivery history detail information

**Segment:** **DTM** Seq. No.: 140 Level: 3 **Date/time/period**  
 Status: C Max. Occ.: 5  
 Counter: 2110

**Name:** Reference Date

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
DTM				
C507	Date/time/period	M	M	
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	191 is used to indicate the expected or required delivery date as transmitted by the OEM to tier 1 in the case that this invoice concerns a tier 1 to tier 2 transaction. <b>2</b> = Delivery date/time, requested <b>4</b> = Order date/time <b>50</b> = Goods receipt date/time <b>143</b> = Acceptance date/time of goods <b>191</b> = Delivery date/time, expected <b>140</b> = Payment due date <b>171</b> = Reference date/time
2380	Date or time or period text	C an..35	R an..35	Date, on which a document or business signal was issued. Date when the Ship-to party receives a shipment
2379	Date or time or period format code	C an..3	O an..3	<b>8</b> = CCYYMMDDS <b>9</b> = CCYYMMDDPP <b>102</b> = CCYYMMDD <b>203</b> = CCYYMMDDHHMM <b>204</b> = CCYYMMDDHHMMSS

**Remark:**

**Example:**

DTM+171:20040811:102'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG49** Status: O Max. Occ.: 999 Delivery history detail information

**Segment:** **QTY** Seq. No.: 141 Level: 3 **Quantity**  
 Status: O Max. Occ.: 5  
 Counter: 2150

**Name:** Quantity

**Description of segment:**

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
QTY				
C186	Quantity details	M	M	
6063	Quantity type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<b>21</b> = Ordered quantity <b>47</b> = Invoiced quantity <b>48</b> = Received quantity <b>113</b> = Quantity to be delivered <b>194</b> = Received and accepted
6060	Quantity	M an..35	M n..15	The quantity received by the ship-to party.
6411	Measurement unit code	C an..8	O an..8	Code specifying the unit of measurement. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.

**Remark:**

**Example:**

QTY+47:100:C62'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG49** Status: O Max. Occ.: 999 Delivery history detail information

**Segment:** **MOA** Seq. No.: 142 Level: 3 **Monetary amount**  
 Status: R Max. Occ.: 1  
 Counter: 2170

**Name:** Invoice sub-line amount

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
MOA				
C516	Monetary amount	M	M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
5004	Monetary amount	C n..35	R n..35	<b>77 = Invoice amount</b> Value of a monetary amount in currency units
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	O an..3	Code specifying a monetary unit.
				Notes: 1. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	N	not used
4405	Status description code	C an..3	N	not used

## Remark:

Invoice amount of an invoice sub line, as used in delivery history details. It reflects the monetary amount due for one one particular shipped quantity of an individual article.

## Example:

MOA+77:1000.00:JPY'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

Segment:

**UNS**

Seq. No.: 143 Level: 0  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 2180

Section control

Name: Section control

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
UNS 0081	Section identification	M a1	M a1	<b>S</b> = Detail/summary section separation

Remark:

Example:

UNS+S '

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

Segment:

**CNT**

Seq. No.: 144 Level: 1  
Status: O Max. Occ.: 3  
Counter: 2190

Control total

Name: Control total

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
CNT				
C270	Control	M	M	
6069	Control total type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	It is recommended, to use at least CNT with code 2 (number of line items) in each detailed invoice message. <b>2 = Number of line items in message</b> <b>7 = Total gross weight</b> <b>8 = Total pieces</b> <b>31 = Number of messages</b>
6066	Control total quantity	M n..18	R n..10	Control value: number of lines in a message Control value: number of messages in a message or referenced by a message (e.g. invoice trailer) Control value: sum of all gross weights of items transmitted in one message Control value: sum of all net weights of items transmitted in one message
6411	Measurement unit code	C an..8	N	Quantity / Control value not used

Remark:

Example:

CNT+2 : 1 '



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG50** Status: M Max. Occ.: 2 Invoice amount in invoicing currency  
A repetition is only necessary in the Shikyu process to distinguish between debit and credit amount.

**Segment:** **MOA** Seq. No.: 145 Level: 1 **Monetary amount**  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 2210

**Name:** Invoice amount in invoicing currency

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
MOA				
C516	Monetary amount	M	M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	Although the EDIFACT codelist provides another code for the sum of several invoice documents (e.g. in a summarised message like an invoice trailer) for the sake of keeping the message as simple as possible the code 77 shall be used also in those messages. Qualifier 388 is used in Japan in case of the detailed line item invoice (including SG 49 for the different shipments). This invoice is usually issued once a month. <b>77 = Invoice amount</b> <b>388 = Total amount including Value Added Tax (VAT)</b>
5004	Monetary amount	C n..35	R n..15	Invoice total amount, including taxes (if applicable)
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	O an..3	Invoice Amount Code specifying a monetary unit.  Notes: 1. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	D an..3	Amount Currency Qualifier If invoicing currency is used, the DE6343 with code 4 can be omitted. If additional home currency is transmitted, for the MOA containing the come currency amount the value 3 in DE6343 is required. <b>4 = Invoicing currency</b>
4405	Status description code	C an..3	O an..3	<b>29 = Debit</b> <b>30 = Credit</b>

## Remark:

Total sum charged in respect of a single invoice in accordance with the terms of delivery.

Invoice amount (77) is the sum of:

line item amounts (Qualifier 79)

plus total invoice additional amount (136)

plus total duty/tax/fee amount (176)

less payment discount amount (109)

plus or less adjustment amount (165)

Relation between Home Currency and Invoicing Currency is established through data element 5402 (rate of exchange) in the CUX segment at header level.

If the amount is stated in the invoicing currency, the currency type qualifier is optional. For (additional) home and payment currency it has to be stated.

## Example:

MOA+77:1160::4'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG50** Status: D Max. Occ.: 2 Invoice amount in home or payment currency

**Segment:** **MOA** Seq. No.: 146 Level: 1 **Monetary amount**  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 2210

**Name:** Invoice amount in home currency

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
MOA				
C516	Monetary amount	M	M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	Amount Type Although the EDIFACT codelist provides another code for the sum of several invoice documents (e.g. in a summarised message like an invoice trailer) for the sake of keeping the message as simple as possible the code 77 shall be used also in those messages. <b>77 = Invoice amount</b>
5004	Monetary amount	C n..35	R n..15	Value of a monetary amount in currency units Value of a monetary amount in currency units
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	O an..3	Code specifying a monetary unit.  Notes: 1. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	R an..3	Amount Currency Qualifier <b>3 = Home currency</b> <b>11 = Payment currency</b>
4405	Status description code	C an..3	O an..3	<b>29 = Debit</b> <b>30 = Credit</b>

## Remark:

Total sum charged in respect of a single invoice in accordance with the terms of delivery.  
When amounts have to be specified by legal reasons also in home currency, this segment has to be sent.  
If the amount is stated in the invoicing currency, the currency type qualifier is optional. For (additional) home and payment currency it has to be stated.

## Example:

MOA+77:824.76::3'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG50** Status: D Max. Occ.: 1 Total taxable amount in invoicing currency

If no taxes or duties apply to any part of the invoice this occurrence of SG50 can be omitted. For transactions with European partners this SG50 might be required by legal reasons even if only zero rate taxes apply to the invoiced items.

**Segment:** **MOA** Seq. No.: 147 Level: 1 **Monetary amount**  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 2210

**Name:** Total taxable amount in invoicing currency

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
MOA				
C516	Monetary amount	M	M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	Amount Type
5004	Monetary amount	C n..35	R n..15	<b>125 = Taxable amount</b> Value of taxable monetary amount in currency units
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	O an..3	Code specifying a monetary unit.
				Notes: 1. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	R an..3	Amount Currency Qualifier
4405	Status description code	C an..3	O an..3	<b>4 = Invoicing currency</b>
				<b>29 = Debit</b>
				<b>30 = Credit</b>

## Remark:

Total taxable amount.

If no taxes or duties apply to any part of the invoice this occurrence of SG50 can be omitted.

If the amount is stated in the invoicing currency, the currency type qualifier is optional. For (additional) home and payment currency it has to be stated.

## Example:

MOA+125:1000::4'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG50** Status: D Max. Occ.: 2 Total taxable amount in home or payment currency

**Segment:** **MOA** Seq. No.: 148 Level: 1 **Monetary amount**  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 2210

**Name:** Total taxable amount in home currency

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
MOA				
C516	Monetary amount	M	M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	Amount Type
5004	Monetary amount	C n..35	R n..15	<b>125 = Taxable amount</b> Value of taxable amount in home currency units Value of taxable amount in target (payment) currency units Amount
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	O an..3	
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	R an..3	Code specifying a monetary unit.
				Notes: 1. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code. Amount Currency Qualifier <b>3 = Home currency</b> <b>11 = Payment currency</b>
4405	Status description code	C an..3	N	not used

## Remark:

If no taxes or duties apply to any part of the invoice this occurrence of SG50 can be omitted.

If an invoicing and a home currency are used, for transactions with European partners this SG50 shall be present by legal reasons even if only zero rate taxes apply to the invoiced items.

If the amount is stated in the invoicing currency, the currency type qualifier is optional. For (additional) home and payment currency it has to be stated.

## Example:

MOA+125:711::3'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG50** Status: D Max. Occ.: 1 Total tax amount in invoicing currency

**Segment:** **MOA** Seq. No.: 149 Level: 1 **Monetary amount**  
 Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
 Counter: 2210

**Name:** Total tax amount in invoicing currency

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
MOA				
C516	Monetary amount	M	M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	Amount Type
5004	Monetary amount	C n..35	R n..15	<b>176 = Message total duty/tax/fee amount</b> Value of tax amount in currency units
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	O an..3	Amount Code specifying a monetary unit.
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	R an..3	Notes: 1. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code. Amount Currency Qualifier
4405	Status description code	C an..3	C an..3	<b>4 = Invoicing currency</b>  <b>29 = Debit</b> <b>30 = Credit</b>

## Remark:

If no taxes or duties apply to any part of the invoice this occurrence of SG50 can be omitted.

For transactions with European partners this SG50 shall be present by legal reasons even if the total tax amount equals zero.

If the amount is stated in the invoicing currency, the currency type qualifie is optional. For (additional) home and payment currency it has to be stated.

## Example:

MOA+176:160::4'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG50** Status: D Max. Occ.: 2 Total tax amount in home or payment currency

**Segment:** **MOA** Seq. No.: 150 Level: 1 **Monetary amount**  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 2210

**Name:** Total tax amount in home or payment currency

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
MOA				
C516	Monetary amount	M	M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	Amount Type
5004	Monetary amount	C n..35	R n..15	<b>176 = Message total duty/tax/fee amount</b> Value of a tax amount in in home currency units Value of tax amount in target (payment) currency units
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	O an..3	Amount Code specifying a monetary unit.  Notes: 1. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	R an..3	Amount Currency Qualifier <b>3 = Home currency</b> <b>11 = Payment currency</b>
4405	Status description code	C an..3	C an..3	<b>29 = Debit</b> <b>30 = Credit</b>

## Remark:

If no taxes or duties apply to any part of the invoice this occurrence of SG50 can be omitted.

If an invoicing and a home currency are used, for transactions with European partners this SG50 shall be present by legal reasons even if the total tax amount equals zero.

If the amount is stated in the invoicing currency, the currency type qualifier is optional. For (additional) home and payment currency it has to be stated.

## Example:

MOA+176:113.76::3'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG50** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Total line items amount in invoicing currency

**Segment:** **MOA** Seq. No.: 151 Level: 1 **Monetary amount**  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 2210

**Name:** Total line items amount in invoicing currency

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
MOA				
C516	Monetary amount	M	M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	Amount Type
5004	Monetary amount	C n..35	R n..15	<b>79</b> = Total line items amount Value of a monetary amount in currency units
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	O an..3	Amount Code specifying a monetary unit.
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	R an..3	Notes: 1. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code. Amount Currency Qualifier
4405	Status description code	C an..3	C an..3	<b>4</b> = Invoicing currency  <b>29</b> = Debit <b>30</b> = Credit

## Remark:

Total sum of all line items amounts.

## Example:

MOA+79:1000::4'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG50** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Total invoice additional amount in invoicing currency

**Segment:** **MOA** Seq. No.: 152 Level: 1 **Monetary amount**  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 2210

**Name:** Total invoice additional amount in invoicing currency

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
MOA				
C516	Monetary amount	M	M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	Amount Type
5004	Monetary amount	C n..35	R n..15	<b>136 = Total invoice additional amount</b> Value of a monetary amount to be added to the sum of line items to arrive at the document's total amount - in invoice currency.
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	O an..3	Amount Code specifying a monetary unit.
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	R an..3	Notes: 1. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.
4405	Status description code	C an..3	N	Amount Currency Qualifier <b>4 = Invoicing currency</b> not used

## Remark:

## Example:

MOA+136:1000::4'



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG50** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Total invoice price adjustment amount in invoicing currency

**Segment:** **MOA** Seq. No.: 153 Level: 1 **Monetary amount**  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 2210

**Name:** Total invoice price adjustment amount in invoicing currency

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
MOA				
C516	Monetary amount	M	M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	Amount Type
5004	Monetary amount	C n..35	R n..15	<b>165</b> = Adjustment amount Value of an adjustment amount in currency units Minus sign or DE 4405 must be used to indicate negative figures. Code specifying a monetary unit.
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	O an..3	Notes: 1. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	R an..3	Amount Currency Qualifier
4405	Status description code	C an..3	C an..3	<b>4</b> = Invoicing currency <b>29</b> = Debit <b>30</b> = Credit

## Remark:

In some countries the invoice amount is always rounded to full currency units (e.g. SEK in Sweden). The sum of all line item amounts + or - allowances, charges, taxes does often not equals to this rounded invoice amount. In this case, an adjustment amount might be necessary to explain the difference.

## Example:

MOA+165:0.26::4'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG50** Status: O Max. Occ.: 3 Payment discount amount

**Segment:** **MOA** Seq. No.: 154 Level: 1 Monetary amount  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 2210

**Name:** Payment discount amount in invoice, home or payment currency

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
MOA				
C516	Monetary amount	M	M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	Amount Type
5004	Monetary amount	C n..35	R n..15	<b>109 = Payment discount amount</b> Payment discount amount in invoice currency Payment discount amount in target currency Payment discount amount in home currency
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	O an..3	Amount Code specifying a monetary unit.  Notes: 1. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	R an..3	Amount Currency Qualifier <b>3 = Home currency</b> <b>4 = Invoicing currency</b> <b>11 = Payment currency</b>
4405	Status description code	C an..3	N	not used

## Remark:

## Example:

MOA+109:20:4'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG50** Status: D Max. Occ.: 1 Prepaid amount  
**Segment:** **MOA** Seq. No.: 155 Level: 1 Monetary amount  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 2210

**Name:** Prepaid amount

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
MOA				
C516	Monetary amount	M	M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	Code specifying a monetary unit.  Notes: 1. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.
5004	Monetary amount	C n..35	R n..15	Amount Type <b>113</b> = Prepaid amount Value of a monetary amount which has been prepaid in advance
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	O an..3	
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	R an..3	Amount Currency Qualifier <b>3</b> = Home currency <b>4</b> = Invoicing currency <b>11</b> = Payment currency
4405	Status description code	C an..3	N	not used

## Remark:

This segment can be used for indication of received prepayments.

## Example:

MOA+113:1000::4'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG51** Status: D Max. Occ.: 1 Reference to prepayment invoice

**Segment:** **RFF** Seq. No.: 156 Level: 2 **Reference**  
 Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
 Counter: 2230

**Name:** Reference to prepayment invoice

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
RFF				
C506	Reference	M	M	
1153	Reference code qualifier	M an..3	R an..3	Document Type Coded <b>IV = Invoice number</b>
1154	Reference identifier	C an..70	R an..17	Document Number
1156	Document line identifier	C an..6	N	not used
4000	Reference version identifier	C an..35	N	not used
1060	Revision identifier	C an..6	N	not used

## Remark:

The RFF segment qualifier value IV is to be used to refer to a prepayment invoice, when relevant.

## Example:

RFF+IV:12345 '

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG51** Status: D Max. Occ.: 1 Reference to prepayment invoice

**Segment:** **DTM** Seq. No.: 157 Level: 3 **Date/time/period**  
 Status: O Max. Occ.: 1  
 Counter: 2240

**Name:** Date of prepayment invoice

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
DTM				
C507	Date/time/period	M	M	
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
2380	Date or time or period text	C an..35	R n8	<b>171</b> = Reference date/time Document Date/Time
2379	Date or time or period format code	C an..3	O an..3	<b>102</b> = CCYYMMDD

**Remark:**

## Example:

DTM+171:20041210:102'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG50** Status: O Max. Occ.: 100 Non-taxable / exemption amount

**Segment:** **MOA** Seq. No.: 158 Level: 1 **Monetary amount**  
 Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
 Counter: 2210

**Name:** Non-taxable or exemption amount

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
MOA				
C516	Monetary amount	M	M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<b>342</b> = Non-taxable amount <b>403</b> = Exemption amount Non taxable amount Value of a monetary amount subject to tax exemptions
5004	Monetary amount	C n..35	R n..15	Code specifying a monetary unit.
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	O an..3	Notes: 1. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	R an..3	
4405	Status description code	C an..3	O an..3	<b>4</b> = Invoicing currency <b>29</b> = Debit <b>30</b> = Credit

**Remark:**

**Example:**

MOA+403:1000:EUR:4'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG52** Status: O Max. Occ.: 10 Tax rates and amounts  
**Segment:** **TAX** Seq. No.: 159 Level: 1 **Duty/tax/fee details**  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 2260

**Name:** Tax type

**Description of segment:**

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
TAX				
5283	Duty or tax or fee function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	Code qualifying the function of a duty or tax or fee.  7 = Tax
C241	Duty/tax/fee type	C	R	
5153	Duty or tax or fee type name code	C an..3	R an..3	Code specifying a type of duty, tax or fee.  Duty/Tax/Fee Type Coded AAG = Harmonised sales tax, Canadian AAH = Quebec sales tax AAI = Canadian provincial sales tax BOL = Stamp duty (Imposta di Bollo) GST = Goods and services tax LOC = Local sales tax OTH = Other taxes STT = State/provincial sales tax VAT = Value added tax
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
5152	Duty or tax or fee type name	C an..35	N	not used
C533	Duty/tax/fee account detail	C	N	not used
5289	Duty or tax or fee account code	M an..6	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
5286	Duty or tax or fee assessment basis quantity	C an..15	N	not used
C243	Duty/tax/fee detail	C	R	
5279	Duty or tax or fee rate code	C an..7	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
5278	Duty or tax or fee rate	C an..17	R n..7	Rate (percentage) of the specified tax.  Duty/Tax/Fee Rate
5273	Duty or tax or fee rate basis code	C an..12	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
5305	Duty or tax or fee category code	C an..3	D an..3	Code specifying a duty or tax or fee category. This code list contains codes referencing to the Sixth EU directive regarding tax exemption and special procedures. It is intended to be harmonised with other European industry

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
				<p>organisations and finally the codes shall be added to the UN/EDIFACT code list 5305 to facilitate a homogeneous implementation of the directive's provisions throughout Europe.</p> <p>The use of any valid EDIFACT code is permitted, the trading partners may limit the codes in accordance with business and legal requirements.</p> <p>(1) Codes created to comply with the European invoicing directive. These codes are not yet part of the official EDIFACT code list. In Europe it is recommended or even required to use these more specific codes instead of code E.</p> <p><b>A</b> = Mixed tax rate  <b>AA</b> = Lower rate  <b>E</b> = Exempt from tax  <b>H</b> = Higher rate  <b>O</b> = Services outside scope of tax  <b>S</b> = Standard rate  <b>Z</b> = Zero rated goods  <b>AAA</b> = Exempt - Article 15 of Directive 77/388/EC (1)  <b>AAB</b> = Exempt - Article 16 of Directive 77/388/EC (1)  <b>AAC</b> = Exempt - Article 28c(A) (1)  <b>AAD</b> = Exempt - Article 28c(B) (1)  <b>AAE</b> = Exempt - Article 28c(C) (1)  <b>AAF</b> = Exempt - Article 26b(B) (1)  <b>AAG</b> = Exempt - Article 13 of Directive 77/388/EC (1)  <b>AAH</b> = Margin - Article 26a of Directive 77/388/EC (1)  <b>AAI</b> = Margin - Article 26 of Directive 77/388/EC (1)  <b>AAJ</b> = Reverse Charge - Article 26b(F) (1)  <b>AAK</b> = Reverse Charge - Article 21 of Directive 77/388/EC (1)  <b>AAL</b> = Reverse Charge - 2nd subparagraph of Article 16(1) of Directive 77/388/EC (1)  <b>AAM</b> = New Means of Transport - Article 28a(2) (1)  <b>AAN</b> = Exempt - Article 28c(E)(3) of Directive 77/388/EC Triangulation (1)</p>
3446	Party tax identifier	C an..20	N	not used
1227	Calculation sequence code	C an..3	N	not used

## Remark:

When sending a message with data element 5278 in the TAX segment, the tax rate (numeric) should be presented in an alpha-numeric field as follows: 19.5% ==> :19.5

In European business environment, it is recommended to use SG52 as well to summarize line items belonging to the same exemption category. Assuming an invoice with a mixture of line items (1000 EUR) subject to VAT and line items (1000 EUR) subject to tax exemption, the following example would explain the recommendation:

```

SG50: Total invoice amount (MOA+77) 2160.00 EUR
SG50: Total taxable amount (MOA+125) 1000.00 EUR
SG50: Total tax amount (MOA+176) 160.00 EUR
SG50: Total exemption amt (MOA+403) 1000.00 EUR
SG52: Tax rate and amounts - VAT
SG52: Tax rate and type (TAX+7) 16% VAT
SG52: Taxable amount (MOA+125) 1000.00 EUR
SG52: Tax amount (MOA+124) 160.00 EUR
SG52: Tax rate and amounts - exempt code AAA
SG52: Tax rate and type (TAX+7) 0% AAA (exempt ...)
SG52: Taxable amount (MOA+125) 1000.00 EUR
SG52: Tax amount (MOA+124) 0.00 EUR

```



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Example:**

TAX+7+VAT+++:::16+S'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG52** Status: O Max. Occ.: 10 Tax rates and amounts

**Segment:** **MOA** Seq. No.: 160 Level: 2 **Monetary amount**  
 Status: D Max. Occ.: 1  
 Counter: 2270

**Name:** Tax amount in invoice currency

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
MOA				
C516	Monetary amount	M	M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
5004	Monetary amount	C n..35	R n..15	<b>124</b> = Tax amount Value of a tax amount in currency units
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	O an..3	Tax Amount Code specifying a monetary unit.
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	R an..3	Notes: 1. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.
4405	Status description code	C an..3	O an..3	<b>4</b> = Invoicing currency  <b>29</b> = Debit <b>30</b> = Credit

**Remark:**

## Example:

MOA+124:160::4'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Group:** **SG52** Status: O Max. Occ.: 10 Tax rates and amounts

**Segment:** **MOA** Seq. No.: 161 Level: 2 **Monetary amount**  
 Status: R Max. Occ.: 1  
 Counter: 2270

**Name:** Taxable amount in invoice currency

## Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
MOA				
C516	Monetary amount	M	M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
5004	Monetary amount	C n..35	R n..15	<b>125</b> = Taxable amount Value of a taxable amount in currency units
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	O an..3	Taxable Amount Code specifying a monetary unit.
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	R an..3	Notes: 1. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.
4405	Status description code	C an..3	O an..3	<b>4</b> = Invoicing currency  <b>29</b> = Debit <b>30</b> = Credit

**Remark:**

## Example:

MOA+125:1000::4'

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**Segment:**

**UNT**

Seq. No.: 162 Level: 0  
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1  
Counter: 2330

**Message trailer**

**Name:** Message trailer

**Description of segment:**

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
UNT				
0074	Number of segments in the message	M n..6	M n..6	Number of segments in the message
0062	Message reference number	M an..14	M an..14	

**Remark:**

**Example:**

UNT+162+1 '

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## SECTION 5: BUSINESS FUNCTIONS COVERED BY THE MESSAGE

The invoicing process contains at least the invoice itself (either issued by seller or as a self-billed invoice issued by the buyer). If the receiving party finds discrepancies, the invoice response can be used to raise these claims and request corrective actions.

The corrective action may be transmitted by a credit note or debit note regardless whether the corrective action was required by an invoice response or with other means.

Figure 14 displays this scenario of messages for the supplier-initiated invoice process.

In addition, in some countries it is usual or even required to send an invoice trailer or summarized statement when a batch of invoices is being sent with one interchange. This statement will be used mostly for tax reporting reasons.

**Figure 25 Invoice Scenario**

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 5.1 Invoice Profile

### 5.1.1 This message covers the invoicing function using one of the following processes.

- Classic invoicing: The message is sent by the seller to the buyer claiming payment for goods despatched and/or services rendered under mutually agreed conditions.
- Self-billing: The message is sent by the buyer to the seller to settle payment for goods despatched and/or services rendered under mutually agreed conditions. The buyer will arrange for payment according to agreed conditions.
- Pre-invoicing: The message is sent by the buyer to the seller to settle payment for goods despatched and/or services rendered under mutually agreed conditions.  
Acknowledgement is required from the seller before payment can be made.

An invoice may refer to one or more despatch advices or to another type of document besides the despatch advice (for instance an order) or to no document at all. In addition, an invoice may refer to different goods or services from more than one order and may refer to receiving advice information in case of self-billing.

#### An invoice may refer to:

- Buyer in following roles
  - One buyer
  - One buyer as officially registered
  - One invoicee (bill-to)
  - One or more ship-to
- Seller in following roles
  - One seller
  - One seller as officially registered
  - One invoice issuer
  - One or more ship-from
- Third parties
  - One pay-to
  - One or more shikyu-moto
  - One or more manufacturer
- One payment means
- One payment condition
- One set of currency information including a specific VAT amount currency (home currency) when different from the invoice currency
- General information
- One set of legal and fiscal information
- One or more payment terms
- One or more transport conditions
- One or more delivery terms
- Different goods and services supplied in one or several despatches
- One or more allowances/charges at reference document level and at article line level
- Article or allowance/charge related to more than one VAT category and rate
- An invoice may contain data referencing a physical shipment and transport
- An invoice may contain adjustments related to prices/amounts to avoid differences caused by fractions (e.g., used in Sweden)

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 5.1.2 Example Message for a Classic Invoice (Seller to Buyer)

UNH+1+INVOIC:D:00A:UN:GMI011'	Message header segment, Message type INVOIC based on UN/EDIFACT directory 00A, compliant to the GIM - GLOBAL INVOICE MESSAGE Global Motor Industry subset 011
BGM+380+123456:1:1+9'	380 = Invoice message, number 123456
DTM+137:20011231:102'	Invoice date: 31-Dec-2001
DTM+131:20011231:102'	Tax point date
DTM+158:20001201:102'	Horizon start date
DTM+159:20001231:102'	Horizon end date
DTM+257:20001230:102'	Calculation date
PAI+1::31::10'	Payment: Bank transfer
FTX+ABL+++Legal info text+en'	Free text: Legal or fiscal information
FTX+AAB+++Payment text+en'	Free text: Payment instruction
FTX+AAI+++General information text'	Free text: General information
GIS+PM'	PM = Production materials
GIS+PP'	PP = Purchase parts
NAD+BY+1234567:::92'	Buyer
RFF+ADE:1234567'	Buyer's account number
CTA+IC+:purchase department'	Buyer's contact info
COM+030-4356789:TE'	Buyer's telephone number
NAD+FG++Buyer Ltd.:Sample Street 12:55300 Sample Town:SE'	Buyer as officially registered
NAD+IV+1234568:::92'	Invoicee
RFF+ADE:ABC-22/2001'	Invoicee's account number
CTA+IC+:Accounting department'	Invoicee's contact
COM+030 - 99 88 77 66:TE'	Invoicee's telephone number
NAD+ST+++Ship to name+Ship to street / number+City+SE-O+10369+SE'	Ship-to
RFF+FC:HRB 99876'	Ship-to's fiscal registration number
CTA+IC+:department'	
COM+0046 31 554433:TE'	
NAD+SE+765432:::92'	Seller
RFF+ADE:765432'	
CTA+IC+:sales department'	
COM+089-77889966:FX'	
NAD+FH++Seller Inc.:Sample street 99:Sample town:DE-80559'	Seller as officially registered
NAD+PE+765433:::92'	Pay-to
FII+BF+Seller company+:::10020000:::bank name'	Pay-to's financial institution information
RFF+ADE:Contract 123'	
CTA+IC+:Contact name'	
COM+089-99887700:TE'	
NAD+SF+Plant 22:::91'	Ship-from
RFF+ADE:765434'	
CTA+IC+:department'	
COM+07732-456765:TE'	
NAD+MF+123456789:::16'	Manufacturer
NAD+II+765435:::92'	Invoice issuer
CUX+2:EUR:4+3:SEK:11+9.987'	Invoice currency: EUR Payment currency: SEK Exchange rate: 9.987 SEK = 1 EUR

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

DTM+134:20011230:102'	Exchange rate date
CUX+3:GBP:3++0.711'	Home currency : GBP (for tax reasons)
DTM+134:20011230:102'	Exchange rate date
PAT+1++5:1:D:30'	Payment term: Net within 30 days after invoice date
DTM+140:20010130:102'	Payment due date
PAT+22++5:1:D:10'	Payment term: Discounted payment within 10 days after invoice date
DTM+140:20010110:102'	Discounted payment due date
PCD+12:2'	Payment discount: 2 percent
MOA+52:20'	Payment discount: 20 [EUR]
TDT+12++C++LOOM::182++A:A'	Transport details
RFF+CN:244954335'	Carrier's reference number: 244954335
PAC+7'	Number of packages
MEA+AAX+SQ+C62:7'	Consignment measurement: shipped quantity: 7
LIN+1++1234567890:IN'	Line item section, first line item, buyer's article number 1234567890
PIA+1+987654321:SA+101-22-33:DR+21:EC+1234567890:GS+RED001:CL'	Additional item numbers
IMD+++::left brake mount:iron'	Item description
MEA+PD+AAL+KGM:1000'	Net weight: 1000 kg
MEA+PD+AAF+KGM:980'	Net net weight: 980 kg
QTY+47:10:C62'	Invoiced quantity: 10 pieces
PCD+36:89.5'	Volume usage: 89.5 percent
ALI+PL++7'	Additional information: Country of origin: Poland Subject to commission
DTM+380:20010101:102'	Design revision date
DTM+60:20010401:102'	Engineering change level date
DTM+2:20011205:102'	Delivery date, requested
DTM+50:20011214:102'	Goods receipt date
GIN+BN+SN1234567890'	Serial number
FTX+AAR+++Terms of delivery description'	Terms of delivery description
MOA+203:1100'	Net amount (excluding allowances / charges)
MOA+38:1000'	Gross amount (including allowances / charges)
PRI+AAB:100'	Calculation gross price: 100 [EUR]
PRI+AAL:100'	Old price: 100 [EUR]
RFF+AAK:333444:10'	Reference: despatch note number 333444, line 10
DTM+171:20011212:102'	Despatch note date
TAX+7+VAT++++::16+S'	Tax type VAT, rate 16 percent, standard rate
MOA+124:160'	Tax amount: 160 [EUR]
ALC+A++++ABK::10'	Allowance: Miscellaneous allowance
MOA+8:100'	Allowance lump sum: 100 [EUR]
TAX+7+VAT++++::16+S'	Allowance tax rate: 16 percent
MOA+124:16'	Allowance tax amount: 16 [EUR]
TOD+++FOB::4'	Terms of delivery: Free on board
LOC+1+::3:FOB Location'	Terms of delivery location
UNS+S'	Section control
CNT+2:1'	Control number: Number of line items
MOA+77:1160::4'	Invoice total amount in invoicing currency : 1160 [EUR]
MOA+77:824.76::3'	Invoice total amount in home currency : 824.76 [GBP]
MOA+125:1000::4'	Total taxable amount in invoicing currency: 1000 [EUR]



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

MOA+125:711::3'	Total taxable amount in home currency: 711 [GBP]
MOA+176:160::4'	Total tax amount in invoicing currency: 160 [EUR]
MOA+176:113.76::3'	Total taxable amount in invoicing currency: 113.76 [GBP]
MOA+113:1000::4'	Prepaid amount in invoicing currency: 1000 [EUR]
RFF+IV:12345	Reference number to pre-payment
DTM+171:20011210:102'	Date of pre-payment
TAX+7+VAT+++:::16+S'	Tax sum: VAT 16 percent
MOA+124:160'	Tax amount (at rate 16 percent): 160 [EUR]
MOA+125:1000'	Taxable amount (at rate 16 percent): 1000 [EUR]
UNT+99+1'	Message trailer, 99 segments in the message, message reference number 1

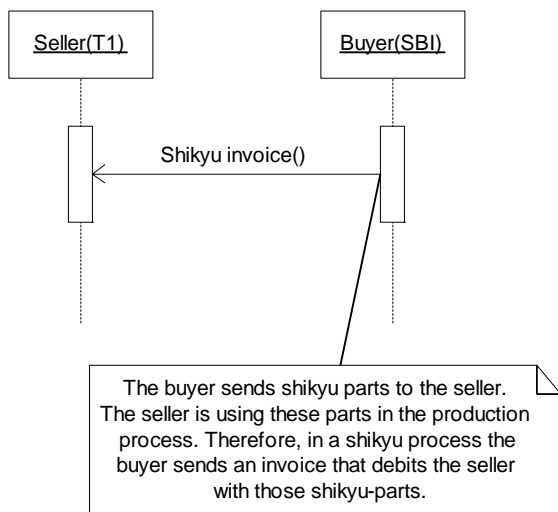
## 5.1.3 Example Message for an SBI Invoice (Buyer to Seller)

UNH+1+INVOIC:D:00A:UN:GMI011'	
BGM+389+123456:1:1+9'	
DTM+137:20011231:102'	
DTM+257:20001230:102'	
GIS+PM'	
GIS+PP'	
NAD+BY+1234567:::92'	
RFF+ADE:1234567'	
CTA+IC+:purchase department'	
COM+030-4356789:TE'	
NAD+SE+765432:::92'	
RFF+ADE:765432'	
CTA+IC+:sales department'	
COM+089-77889966:FX'	
NAD+PE+765433:::92'	
FII+BF+Seller	
company+:::10020000:::bank name'	
RFF+ADE:Contract 123'	
CTA+IC+:Contact name'	
COM+089-99887700:TE'	
CUX+2:JPY:4'	
PAT+1++5:1:D:30'	
DTM+140:20010130:102'	
PAT+22++5:1:D:10'	
DTM+140:20010110:102'	
PCD+12:2'	
MOA+52:20'	
LIN+1++1234567890:IN'	
IMD+++:::left mount:iron'	
MEA+PD+AAL+KGM:1000'	
MEA+PD+AAF+KGM:980'	
QTY+47:10:C62'	
DTM+2:20011205:102'	
DTM+50:20011214:102'	
GIN+BN+SN1234567890'	
MOA+203:1100'	
PRI+AAB:100'	
TAX+7+VAT+++:::16+S'	

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

MOA+124:160'	
ALC+A++++ABK::10'	
MOA+8:100'	
TAX+7+VAT++++::16+S'	
MOA+124:16'	
UNS+S'	
CNT+2:1'	
MOA+77:1160::4'	
MOA+125:1000::4'	
MOA+176:160::4'	
TAX+7+VAT++++::16+S'	
MOA+124:160'	
MOA+125:1000'	
UNT+51+1'	

## 5.1.4 Example Message for a Shikyu-moto Invoice



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

UNH+1+INVOIC:D:00A:UN:GMI011'	
BGM+389+123456:1:1+9'	
DTM+137:20011231:102'	
DTM+257:20001230:102'	
GIS+SP'	This segment is indicating the invoice as a shikyu parts-related invoice (buyer debits seller for shikyu parts).
GIS+PP'	
NAD+BY+1234567::92'	
RFF+ADE:1234567'	
CTA+IC+:purchase department'	
COM+03-43567890:TE'	
NAD+SE+765432::92'	
RFF+ADE:765432'	
CTA+IC+:sales department'	
COM+03-77889966:FX'	
CUX+2:JPY:4'	
PAT+1++5:1:D:30'	
DTM+140:20010130:102'	
PAT+22++5:1:D:10'	
DTM+140:20010110:102'	
PCD+12:2'	
MOA+52:20'	
LIN+1++1234567890:IN'	
IMD+++::left mount:iron'	
MEA+PD+AAL+KGM:1000'	
MEA+PD+AAF+KGM:980'	
QTY+47:10:C62'	
DTM+2:20011205:102'	
DTM+50:20011214:102'	
GIN+BN+SN1234567890'	
MOA+203:1100'	
PRI+AAB:100'	
TAX+7+VAT++++::5+S'	
MOA+124:50	
NAD+HM+ABC12345::92++Shikyu-moto Inc.'	This segment indicates that the parts have been manufactured by the shikyu-moto party identified here.
ALC+A++++ABK::10'	
MOA+8:100'	
TAX+7+VAT++++::5+S'	
MOA+124:5'	
UNS+S'	
CNT+2:1'	
MOA+77:1050::4'	
MOA+125:1000::4'	
MOA+176:50::4'	
TAX+7+VAT++++::5+S'	
MOA+124:50'	
MOA+125:1000'	
UNT+47+1'	

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 5.1.5 Example Message for a UK Domestic Invoice

This example covers the UK-domestic supply of production parts from ABC Supplies, Dudley, W.Midlands, to XYZ Co. Ltd, Droitwich, Worcestershire.

In this example, although the supply is wholly within the UK, the invoicing and payment currency is US dollars. For UK VAT accounting purposes, however, pounds sterling (GBP) equivalence must also be declared. This is required to ensure that the VAT accounted for by the buyer is exactly the same as that accounted for by the supplier.—If this was not done, there is the risk that the VAT accounted for by each party could be different, due to movements in currency exchange rates between the date of issue of the invoice and the date that it is received/processed by the buyer.

Invoice number 123456 issued on 31 December 2001 in respect of the delivery, on 24 December 2001, of:

10, Left Mounts: Iron, @ £100 each (= £1000).

All items are subject to UK VAT @ 17.5 percent.

Terms of payment are net, within 30 days. There are no allowances, Charges, or discounts, etc. on the invoice that might affect the amount of VAT chargeable.

Once again, in this example the tax point, for VAT purposes, has been taken to be the date of delivery rather than the date of the invoice.

Therefore, the tax point date has been explicitly declared in the DTM+131... segment.

UNH+1+INVOIC:D:00A:UN:GMI011'	
BGM+380+123456:1:2+9+AP'	
DTM+137:20011231:102'	Invoice date
DTM+131:20011224:102'	Tax point date
PAI+1::20'	
GIS+PM'	
NAD+BY+2345678::92+Address L1:Address L2:Address L3:Address L4:Address L5+XYZ Co. Ltd+Unit 1:27 London Road+Droitwich++W01 1AA+GB'	
RFF+ADE:345678'	
CTA+IC+:Purchasing'	
COM+030-435-6789:TE'	
NAD+FG++Name:Name2:Adress line:Address line'	
NAD+SE+5678234::91+Address L1:Address L2:Address L3:Address L4:Address L5+ABC Supplies Ltd+Vulcan Works:35 Vulcan Street+Dudley++DY7 4JJ+GB'	
NAD+II+5678234::91+Address L1:Address L2:Address L3:Address L4:Address L5+ABC Supplies Ltd+Vulcan Works:35 Vulcan Street+Dudley++DY7 4JJ+GB'	
RFF+VA:123 4567 89'	
CTA+IC+:department'	
COM+0044 99 88 77 66:TE'	
CUX+2:USD:4+3:USD:11'	

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

CUX+3:GBP:3++1.63'	
DTM+134:20011231:102'	
TDT+12++30++Xpress Haulage::92++J:A'	
RFF+CN:244954335'	
PAC+7'	
MEA+AAX+SQ+C62:7'	
LIN+1++1234567890:IN'	
PIA+1+987654321:SA+101-22-33:DR+21:EC+1234567890:GS+RED001:CL'	
IMD+++:::left mount:iron'	
MEA+PDAAL+KGM:1000'	
MEA+PD+AAF+KGM:980'	
QTY+47:10:C62'	
QTY+48:10:C62'	
PCD+36:100.0'	
ALI+GB++7+35+73+88+89'	
DTM+380:20010110:102'	
DTM+60:20010114:102'	
DTM+2:20011224:102'	
DTM+50:20011224:102'	
GIN+BN+SN1234567890'	
MOA+203:100000'	
MOA+38:100000'	
PAT+1++5:1:D:30'	
DTM+140:20020130:102'	
DTM+171:20011231:102'	
PRI+AAA:10000:::CON:1:C62'	
PRI+AAB:10000'	
RFF+AAK:333444:10'	
DTM+171:20011224:102'	
TAX+7+VAT+++:::17.5+S'	
MOA+124:17500'	
NAD+ST+2345678:::92'	
RFF+ADE:99887766'	
CTA+IC+:department'	
COM+00493097991468:TE'	
TDT+12++30++Xpress Haulage::92:Xpress Haulage++J:A'	
TOD+++EXW:::4'	
LOC+1+:::3:Dudley'	
UNS+S'	
CNT+2:1'	
MOA+77:117500:::4'	Total amount in invoicing currency (USD).
MOA+77:72086:::3'	Total amount in home currency (GBP).
MOA+125:100000:::4'	Total taxable amount in invoicing currency.
MOA+125:61349:::3'	Total taxable amount in home currency.
MOA+176:17500:::4'	Total tax amount in invoicing currency.
MOA+176:10736:::3'	Total tax amount in home currency.
MOA+79:100000:::4'	Total line items amount in invoicing currency.
TAX+7+VAT+++:::17.5+S'	VAT rate
MOA+124:17500'	VAT rate amount in invoicing currency.
MOA+125:100000'	VAT rate related taxable amount in invoicing currency.
UNT+68+1'	

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 5.2 Invoice Response Profile

### 5.2.1 Invoice Response Function

The invoicing response message is sent by the buyer to the seller to inform of acceptance or of errors in previously received invoices, credit notes, or debit notes and of reason for non-payment of part or all of an invoice. It can be used to notify of discrepancies between invoiced and agreed prices or invoiced and received quantities, identifying corrective action.

This message may also be sent by the seller to the buyer to advise of errors in previously received self-billing invoices, debit notes, or credit notes. This message includes action taken or to be taken by the buyer and/or the seller.

This message may refer to:

- Buyer in following roles
  - One buyer
  - One invoicee (bill-to)
- Seller in following roles
  - One seller
  - One invoice issuer
- Legal and fiscal information
- Payment instructions and terms of payment
- One set of currency information
- General information
- One or more invoices, debit notes, or credit notes
- One action taken or to be taken
- One reason for rejection or acknowledgement
- One or more references to documents or messages
- One or more articles
- Line item amounts
- Invoicing document amounts

### 5.2.2 Example Message for an Invoice Response

UNH+1+INVOIC:D:00A:UN:GMI011'	
BGM+396+123457:1:1+9'	
DTM+137:20011231:102'	
FTX+ABL+++Legal info text+en'	
NAD+BY+1234567::92'	
RFF+ADE:1234567'	
CTA+IC+:purchase department'	
COM+030-4356789:TE'	
NAD+IV+1234568::92'	
RFF+ADE:ABC-22/2001'	
CTA+IC+:Accounting department'	
COM+030 - 99 88 77 66:TE'	
NAD+SE+765432::92'	
RFF+ADE:765432'	
CTA+IC+:sales department'	

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

COM+089-77889966:FX'	
CUX+2:EUR:4'	
AJT+ZZZ'	
FTX+CHG++04::10+Adjustment information'	
INP+1234567+1:01::10'	
FTX+INV+++Credit note and new invoice required'	
LIN+1++1234567890:IN'	
QTY+47:10:C62'	
QTY+124:5:C62'	
RFF+ACW:123456'	
DTM+171:20011231:102'	
UNS+S'	
CNT+2:1'	
MOA+77:1160::4'	
UNT+30+1'	

## 5.3 Credit Note Profile

### 5.3.1 Credit Note Function

A seller credits a buyer (or a buyer may credit the seller) for reimbursement in response to a debit note message, to an invoice response message or, after an invoice has been issued, to a discrepancy message.

A credit note may refer to:

- Buyer in following roles
  - One buyer
  - One invoicee (bill-to)
  - One or more ship-to
- Seller in following roles
  - One seller
  - One invoice issuer
- Third parties
  - One pay-to
- One payment means
- One payment condition
- One set of currencies
- General information
- One set of legal and fiscal information
- One reason for adjustment
- Reference to one or more invoices, invoice responses, or debit notes
- One or more payment terms
- Different goods and services supplied in one or several despatches
- One or more delivery terms
- One or more allowances/charges at reference document level and at product line level
- Charges related to more than one VAT category and VAT rate
- Line item amounts
- Invoice document amounts

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 5.3.2 Example Message for a Credit Note

UNH+1+INVOIC:D:00A:UN:GMI011'	
BGM+381+123458:1:1+9'	
DTM+137:20020122:102'	
FTX+ABL+++Legal info text+en'	
NAD+BY+1234567::92'	
RFF+ADE:1234567'	
CTA+IC+:purchase department'	
COM+030-4356789:TE'	
NAD+SE+765432::92'	
RFF+ADE:765432'	
CTA+IC+:sales department'	
COM+089-77889966:FX'	
NAD+PE+765433::92'	
CUX+2:EUR:4'	
LIN+1++1234567890:IN'	
QTY+47:10:C62'	
MOA+38:1000'	
PRI+AAB:100'	
RFF+ACW:123456'	
DTM+171:20011231:102'	
RFF+ACW:123457:1'	
DTM+171:20011231:102'	
TAX+7+VAT+++::16+S'	
MOA+124:160'	
UNS+S'	
CNT+2:1'	
MOA+77:1160::4'	
MOA+125:1000::4'	
MOA+176:160::4'	
TAX+7+VAT+++::16+S'	
MOA+124:160'	
MOA+125:1000'	
UNT+33+1'	

## 5.4 Debit Note Profile

A buyer debits a seller (or a seller may debit the buyer) for reimbursement in response to a credit note message, to an invoice response message or, after an invoice has been issued, to a discrepancy message.

The content of the message is comparable to the credit note. The message has to be identified with either code 383 or 398 in data element 1001 of the BGM segment.

## 5.5 Invoice Trailer Profile

### 5.5.1 Invoice Trailer Function

The Invoice Trailer message is a message sent by the seller to the buyer or vice versa to summarise information related to invoicing documents sent in the same interchange.



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

Invoicing documents may cover invoices, credit notes, and debit notes. This message is used to transmit the total amounts contained in the interchange: one taxable amount, the total tax amounts for each VAT rate as well as the one total amount of all the invoicing documents transmitted (taxable amount + tax amounts). The invoice trailer is used to control the reception, prevent the duplication of processing, and generate control values and reports.

The invoice trailer, which summarises the invoicing documents contained in the transmission, is required for paperless invoicing in some countries.

This message refers to:

- Buyer in following roles
  - One buyer
  - One invoicee (bill-to)
- Seller in following roles
  - One seller
  - One invoice issuer
- One invoice currency
- General information
- One or more invoicing documents
- Total overall taxable amount of the documents transmitted
- Total overall charges related to more than one VAT category and VAT rate
- Total overall amount (including VAT) of the documents transmitted
- Number of messages contained in the transmission

## 5.5.2 Example Message for an Invoice Trailer

UNH+1+INVOIC:D:00A:UN:GMI011'	
BGM+395+Trailer-2001-12-31:1:1+9'	
DTM+137:20011231:102'	
FTX+ABL+++Legal info text+en'	
NAD+BY+1234567::92'	
RFF+ADE:1234567'	
CTA+IC+:purchase department'	
COM+030-4356789:TE'	
NAD+IV+1234568::92'	
RFF+ADE:ABC-22/2001'	
CTA+IC+:Accounting department'	
COM+030 - 99 88 77 66:TE'	
NAD+SE+765432::92'	
RFF+ADE:765432'	
CTA+IC+:sales department'	
COM+089-77889966:FX'	
CUX+2:EUR:4'	
LIN+1'	
RFF+ACW:123456'	
LIN+2'	
RFF+AAK:123457'	
UNS+S'	
CNT+2:2'	
MOA+77:3480::4'	
MOA+125:3000::4'	
MOA+176:480::4'	

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

TAX+7+VAT+++:::16+S'	
MOA+124:480'	
MOA+125:3000'	
UNT+30+1'	

## 5.6 JAMA/JAPIA Invoice

### 5.6.1 General Invoice Example

The example shows how the global invoice is used in **standard domestic transactions** in Japan. Line item 1 to 3 have been delivered in March 2003 based on contract prices and are invoiced accordingly.

The example also illustrates the **exceptional situation** how prices may be fixed in consecutive invoices. Line item 4 was delivered already in February, but at time of delivery the price was not yet agreed upon. Therefore, in February a NQT (no quote) price of 0 was stated in the invoice and the March invoice contains the proper figures.

UNH+AAAA01+INVOIC:D:03A:UN:GMI012'	
BGM+389+JAMAEIE054-ABC:VER1:REV1+9'	Self-billing invoice
DTM+137:20030401:102'	Date of issue of invoice
DTM+157:200303:610'	Period for payment
NAD+BY+123456:::92'	Identification of the buyer
NAD+SE+987654:::92'	Identification of the seller
	First line item
LIN+1++1234567:IN'	Buyer's item number
IMD+++:::PARTSNAME1'	Buyer's item name
QTY+21:450'	Ordered quantity
QTY+194:450'	Received and Accepted quantity(Period sum total quantity)
DTM+2:20030305:102'	Requested delivery date
DTM+143:20030305:102'	Acceptance date
MOA+203:450000'	line item amount(Not including VAT)(Period sum total amount)
PRI+AAA:1000:::CON'	Unit price per piece, contract price (fixed)
RFF+AAU:M000001'	Delivery schedule number
RFF+AAU:M000001'	Despatch note number
NAD+ST+1234:::92'	Ship to
LOC+11+T50'	Place/port of discharge
CTA+DL+TE1'	Delivery contact
CTA+PD+K01'	Purchasing contact
	Second line item
LIN+2++1234567:IN'	Buyer's item number
IMD+++:::PARTSNAME1'	Buyer's item name
QTY+21:50'	Ordered quantity
QTY+194:50'	Received and Accepted quantity(Period sum total quantity)
DTM+2:20030306:102'	Requested delivery date
DTM+143:20030306:102'	Acceptance date

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

MOA+203:50000'	line item amount(Not including VAT)(Period sum total amount)
PRI+AAA:1000::CON'	Unit price per piece, contract price (fixed)
RFF+AAN:N000002'	Delivery schedule number
RFF+AAU:M000002'	Despatch note number
NAD+ST+1234::92'	Ship to
LOC+11+T50'	Place/port of discharge
CTA+DL+TE1'	Delivery contact
CTA+PD+K01'	Purchasing contact
	Third line item
LIN+3++1234568:IN'	Buyer's item number
IMD+++::PARTSNAME2'	Buyer's item name
QTY+21:300'	Ordered quantity
QTY+194:300'	Received and Accepted quantity(Period sum total quantity)
DTM+2:20030307:102'	Requested delivery date
DTM+143:20030307:102'	Acceptance date
MOA+203:6000'	line item amount(Not including VAT)(Period sum total amount)
PRI+AAA:20::CON'	Unit price per piece, contract price (fixed)
RFF+AAN:N000003'	Delivery schedule number
RFF+AAU:M000003'	Despatch note number
NAD+ST+12345::92'	Ship to
LOC+11+T50'	Place/port of discharge
CTA+DL+TH2'	Delivery contact
CTA+PD+K02'	Purchasing contact
	Fourth line item
LIN+4++1234569:IN'	Buyer's item number
IMD+++::PARTSNAME4'	Buyer's item name
QTY+21:30'	Ordered quantity
QTY+194:30'	Received and Accepted quantity(Period sum total quantity)
DTM+2:20030209:102'	Requested delivery date: Feb 2003
DTM+143:20030209:102'	Acceptance date: Feb 2003
MOA+203:15000'	line item amount(Not including VAT)(Period sum total amount)
PRI+AAA:500::CON'	Unit price per piece, contract price (fixed) Note: In February the price was not agreed upon. Therefore in February the segment stated PRI+AAA:0::NQT
RFF+AAN:N000004'	Delivery schedule number
RFF+AAU:M000004'	Despatch note number
NAD+ST+12345::92'	Ship to
LOC+11+T50'	Place/port of discharge
CTA+DL+TH2'	Delivery contact
CTA+PD+K02'	Purchasing contact
UNS+S'	
MOA+79:116000::4'	Total line items amount
MOA+388:121800'	Total amount including Value Added

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

	Tax(VAT)
TAX+7+VAT++++::5'	Tax
MOA+124:5800::4'	Tax amount
MOA+125:116000::4'	Taxable amount
UNT+69+AAAA01'	Message trailer

## 5.6.2 Invoice Example with Delivery History

Once a month a complete invoice is generated including **all** delivery details of the previous month. For each article or item every single delivery is listed in this invoice in SG49. The total value of this invoice will be the basis for the monthly payment.

UNH+AAAA01+INVOIC:D:03A:UN:GMI012'	Message header
BGM+389+JAMAEIE054-ABC:VER1:REV1+9'	Self-billing invoice
DTM+137: 20040801:102'	Date of issue of invoice
DTM+157:200407:610'	Period for payment
NAD+BY+123456::92'	Identification of the buyer
NAD+SE+987654::92'	Identification of the seller
LIN+1++1234566:IN'	Buyer's item number
IMD+++:::PARTSNAME1'	Buyer's item name
QTY+194:500'	Received and Accepted quantity (Period sum total quantity)"
MOA+203:500000'	line item amount(Not including VAT) (Period sum total amount)
PRI+AAA:1000::CON'	Unit price per piece
NAD+ST+1234::92'	Ship to
LOC+11+T50'	Place/port of discharge
CTA+DL+TE1'	Delivery contact
CTA+PD+KO1'	Purchasing contact
GEI+2'	Delivery history details (first delivery)
RFF+AAN:N000001'	Delivery schedule number
RFF+AAU:M000001'	Despatch note number
DTM+2:20040705:102'	Delivery date requested
DTM+143:20040705:102'	Acceptance date of goods
QTY+21:450'	Ordered quantity
QTY+194:450'	Received and Accepted quantity
MOA+77:450000.00'	Monetary value of the first delivery
GEI+2'	Delivery history details (second delivery)
RFF+AAN:N000002'	Delivery schedule number
RFF+AAU:M000002'	Despatch note number
DTM+2:20040706:102'	Delivery date requested
DTM+143:20040706:102'	Acceptance date of goods
QTY+21:50'	Ordered quantity
QTY+194:50'	Received and Accepted quantity
MOA+77:50000.00'	Monetary amount of the second delivery
LIN+2++123456?:IN'	Buyer's item number

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

IMD+++::PARTSNAME2 '	Buyer's item name
QTY+194:300 '	Received and Accepted quantity (Period sum total quantity)
MOA+203:6000 '	line item amount(Not including VAT) (Period sum total amount)
PRI+AAA:20::CON '	Unit price per piece
NAD+ST+1234::92 '	Ship to
LOC+11+T50 '	Place/port of discharge
CTA+DL+TH2 '	Delivery contact
CTA+PD+KO2 '	Purchasing contact
GEI+2 '	Delivery history details (first delivery)
RFF+AAN:N000003 '	Delivery schedule number
RFF+AAU:M000003 '	Despatch note number
DTM+2:20040707:102 '	Delivery date requested
DTM+143:20040707:102 '	Acceptance date of goods
QTY+21:300 '	Ordered quantity
QTY+194:300 '	Received and Accepted quantity
MOA+77:6000.00 '	Monetary value of the first delivery
UNS+S '	Summary section
MOA+79:506000::4 '	Total line items amount
MOA+388:531300 '	Total amount including Value Added Tax(VAT)
TAX+7+VAT+++::5 '	Tax type and rate
MOA+124:25300::4 '	Tax amount
MOA+125:506000::4 '	Taxable amount
UNT+55+AAAA01 '	Message trailer

## 5.6.3 Invoice Example with Payment Information

Following the complete invoice the buyer indicates the remittance of funds. In Japan, an invoice document is used for this purpose as well. It is not unlikely to have different payment means involved in this monthly process. In the example the total sum is remitted 50% by immediate bank transfer and 50% by factoring after 90 days.

UNH+AAAA01+INVOIC:D:03A:UN:GMI012 '	
BGM+389+JAMAEIE054-ABC:VER1:REV1+9 '	Self-billing invoice
DTM+137: 20040803:102 '	Date of issue of invoice
DTM+157:200407:610 '	Period for payment
NAD+BY+123456::92 '	Identification of the buyer
CTA+PD+KO1 '	Purchasing contact
NAD+SE+987654::92 '	Identification of the seller
	First means of payment - 50% of total amount
PYT+54 '	Bank transfer,
DTM+140:20040825:102 '	Payment due date

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

PCD+122:50'	Percentage of total amount due that is being remitted by bank transfer
MOA+77:500000'	Invoice amount(Bank transferred amount)
FII+RH+001234567+:::987'	Seller's financial institution
	Second means of payment - 50% of total amount
PYT+78++ZZZ+1+D+90'	Factoring, within 90 days after a mutually agreed reference date
DTM+171:20040825:102'	Payment initial date in reckoning of factoring
DTM+140:20041125:102'	Payment due date
PCD+122:50'	Percentage of total amount due that is being remitted by means of factoring
MOA+77:500000'	Invoice amount(Factoring amount)
FII+RH+001234567+:::987'	Seller's financial institution
LIN+1++101:BL'	Items 1 - Control number (based on each company's individual specification)
IMD+++:::ITEMS1'	Items 1 name
MOA+203:700000'	Items 1 amount
LIN+1++102:BL'	Items 2 - Control number (based on each company's individual specification)
IMD+++:::ITEMS2'	Items 2 name
MOA+203:300000'	Items 2 amount
UNS+S'	
MOA+77:1000000'	Invoice amount (total payment amount)
UNT+27+AAAA01'	

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 5.7 Profile Chart

	Classic Invoice	Self-Billed Invoice	Self-Billed Invoice JAMA	Invoice Response	Credit Note	Debit Note	Invoice Trailer
MessageAttributes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Header section							
Buyer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Buyer as officially registered	✓	✓	✓				
Invoicee	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Ship to	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Seller	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Seller as officially registered	✓	✓	✓				
Invoice issuer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Ship from	✓	✓	✓				
Manufacturer	✓	✓	✓				
Pay to	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Legal Fiscal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Horizon start date	✓	✓	✓				
Horizon end date	✓	✓	✓				
Horizon period							
Calculation date	✓	✓	✓				
Arrival date	✓	✓	✓				
Currency details	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Payment details	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Transport details	✓	✓	✓				
Package details	✓	✓	✓				
General information	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Adjustment				✓	✓	✓	
Action required				✓			
Line item section							
Article details	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Invoiced article	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
References to documents or messages	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Transport details	✓	✓	✓				
Terms of delivery	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Ship from	✓	✓	✓				
Ship to	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Shikyu-moto or manufacturer	✓	✓	✓				
Line Item amounts	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Payment instructions	✓	✓	✓				
Legal and fiscal information	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Delivery history			✓				
Allowances and charges	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Sum section							
Control values	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Total amounts	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## APPENDIX I: MAINTENANCE REQUEST FORM

### Maintenance Request Form

Message:

Other Messages Affected:

Global Maintenance Number:

Originator's (AIAG, JAMA/JAPIA, Odette) Maintenance Number:

Name of Submitter:

Date:

Company:

Company Address:

Phone:

Fax:

E-mail:

### MAINTENANCE REQUEST

Page Number of Change:

Document Currently Reads (Use additional sheets if necessary):

Recommended Changes/Should Read (Use additional sheets if necessary):

Reason for Change (Use additional sheets if necessary):

Signature of Submitter:

### DISPOSITION (AIAG USE ONLY)

Manager's Recommendation:

Final Disposition:

Comments:

**Note:** Complete form and return to the AIAG Volunteer Programs Department for consideration.

Automotive Industry Action Group • 26200 Lahser Road • Suite 200 • Southfield, MI 48034

Telephone: (248) 358-3570 • Fax: (248) 358-3253

Web: [www.aiag.org](http://www.aiag.org)



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## APPENDIX II: USED CODES

<b>0051</b>	<b>Controlling agency</b>
	<i>Code identifying the agency controlling the specification, maintenance and publication of the message type.</i>
UN	UN/CEFACT United Nations Centre for Trade Facilitation and Electronic Business (UN/CEFACT).
<b>0052</b>	<b>Message version number</b>
	<i>Version number of a message type.</i>
D	Draft version/UN/EDIFACT Directory Message approved and issued as a draft message (Valid for directories published after March 1993 and prior to March 1997). Message approved as a standard message (Valid for directories published after March 1997).
<b>0054</b>	<b>Message release number</b>
	<i>Release number within the current message version number.</i>
03A	Release 2003 - A Message approved and issued in the first 2003 release of the UNTDID (United Nations Trade Data Interchange Directory).
<b>0057</b>	<b>Subset identification</b>
GMI012	Global Automotive Industry INVOIC V2
<b>0065</b>	<b>Message type identifier</b>
	<i>Code identifying a type of message and assigned by its controlling agency.</i>
INVOIC	Invoice message A code to identify the invoice message.
<b>0081</b>	<b>Section identification</b>
	<i>A character identifying the next section in a message.</i>
S	Detail/summary section separation To qualify the segment UNS, when separating the detail from the summary section of a message.
<b>1001</b>	<b>Document name code</b>
	<i>Code specifying the document name.</i>
325	Proforma invoice Document/message serving as a preliminary invoice, containing - on the whole - the same information as the final invoice, but not actually claiming payment.
380	Commercial invoice Document/message claiming payment for goods or services supplied under conditions agreed between seller and buyer.
381	Credit note Document/message for providing credit information to the relevant party.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 1001

### Document name code

*Code specifying the document name.*

- |     |   |
|-----|---|
| 383 | Debit note<br>Document/message for providing debit information to the relevant party.   |
| 386 | Prepayment invoice<br>An invoice to pay amounts for goods and services in advance; these amounts will be subtracted from the final invoice. |
| 389 | Self-billed invoice<br>An invoice the invoicee is producing instead of the seller.  |
| 395 | Consignment invoice<br>Commercial invoice that covers a transaction other than one involving a sale.  |
| 396 | Factored credit note<br>Credit note related to assigned invoice(s).   |
| X01 | Shikyu invoice (289)  |

## 1131

### Code list identification code

*Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | Logistics code list<br>Code list containing logistics and program management activities.<br><br>Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.  |
| 2 | ICD 9<br>A code list containing the International Classification of Diseases, version 9 (ICD 9).<br><br>Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.  |
| 3 | Operating status<br>Code list identifying operating status of an entity.<br><br>Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.  |
| 4 | DoDAAC (Department of Defense Activity Address Code)<br>A code list containing codes assigned to operating military units to identify the name and address of the unit.<br><br>Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 5 | Facility identification<br>A code list identifying a facility(ies).<br><br>Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.   |
| 6 | Application acknowledgement and error codes<br>A code list to identify acknowledgement and error codes applicable at the application level.<br><br>Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.                             |

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 1131

### Code list identification code

*Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.*

- 7 Health industry organization identification  
List of codes identifying organizations in the health care industry.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 8 Electromagnetic transmitter identification  
A code list containing electromagnetic transmitter identifications.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 9 Military Assistance Program Address Code (MAPAC)  
Lists of codes identifying name and address information for organizations participating in a military assistance program.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 10 Medicare provider  
A list of codes identifying health care providers under the Medicare program.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 11 Medicaid provider  
A list of codes identifying health care providers under a Medicaid program.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 12 Telephone directory  
Self explanatory.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 13 Employee identification  
A list of codes identifying employees of an organization.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 14 Sample extraction location  
Code list identifying the location from which a sample is taken.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 15 Medical benefits schedule  
Code list containing classifications of medical services for use in determining the medical benefits payable.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 16 Postcode directory  
[3251] Code defining postal zones or addresses.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1131**

## **Code list identification code**

*Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.*

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| 17 | <p>ICD 10<br/>Code list containing the International Classification of Diseases, version 10 (ICD 10).</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |
| 18 | <p>Diagnosis Related Group (DRG)<br/>Code list containing diagnosis related group classifications.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>  |
| 19 | <p>Standard text clauses<br/>A list of codes representing standardized text clauses.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>  |
| 20 | <p>United Nations Standard Products and Services Classification (UN/SPSC) code<br/>A code list that provides a hierarchical classification of goods and services for the purposes of resource discovery and spend analysis.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>                                     |
| 21 | <p>Policy on claim indicator<br/>Identifies a code list containing indicators referring to policy on claims.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>  |
| 22 | <p>EDIRA-Id (EDI Registration Authority Identification)<br/>A code list specifying codes assigned by the EDI Registration Authority to register organizations (legal persons, partnerships, sole proprietorships and their branch offices) and private persons.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 23 | <p>Clearing house automated payment<br/>Self explanatory.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |
| 24 | <p>Rail handling restrictions and instructions<br/>A code list specifying rail codes for handling restrictions or instructions.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |
| 25 | <p>Bank identification<br/>Code for identification of banks.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>  |
| 26 | <p>Rail harmonized equipment type<br/>A code list specifying codes for harmonized equipment type in the railway industry.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1131**

## **Code list identification code**

*Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.*

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 27 | <p>Railway frontier and transit point<br/>A code list specifying frontier or transit points in the railway industry.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>                             |
| 33 | <p>Commercial And Government Entity (CAGE)<br/>List of codes identifying a commercial and government entity.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>                                     |
| 34 | <p>Reinsurance policy attributes<br/>A list of attributes regarding policies reinsured with a professional reinsurer.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>                            |
| 35 | <p>Rail additional charges<br/>A code list identifying specific rail charges included in the payment conditions in addition to the freight cost.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 36 | <p>Railway company network<br/>A code list identifying the different railway companies as member of the International Union of Railways.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>         |
| 37 | <p>Railway locations<br/>Code identifying a location in railway environment.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |
| 38 | <p>Railway customer<br/>A code list identifying rail customers.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>  |
| 39 | <p>Rail unified nomenclature of goods<br/>Self explanatory.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>  |
| 40 | <p>Reinsurance monetary type<br/>Identifies the type of reinsurance amounts.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |
| 42 | <p>Business function<br/>Self explanatory.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1131**

## **Code list identification code**

*Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.*

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 43 | <p>Clearing House Interbank Payment System Participants ID<br/>Participants identification of the automated clearing house of the New York Clearing House Association (CHIPS).</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 44 | <p>Clearing House Interbank Payment System Universal ID<br/>Universal identification of the automated clearing house of the New York Clearing House Association (CHIPS).</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>       |
| 45 | <p>United Nations Common Coding System (UNCCS)<br/>A code list adopted by the United Nations organisations for the procurement of goods and services.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>                          |
| 46 | <p>DUNS (Dun and Bradstreet) +4<br/>An organization identified by the DUNS number and a 4-character extension.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |
| 47 | <p>Occupation classification<br/>Identifies the class of occupation.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |
| 48 | <p>Policy reserve valuation type<br/>Identification of the policy reserve valuation type.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>  |
| 49 | <p>Life reinsurance message type<br/>To indicate the type of life reinsurance activity transmitted in the message.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |
| 52 | <p>Value added tax identification<br/>Value added tax identification code.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |
| 53 | <p>Passport number<br/>Number assigned to a passport.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>  |

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1131**

## **Code list identification code**

*Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.*

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 54 | <p>Statistical object<br/>A statistical object such as a statistical concept, array structure component or statistical nomenclature.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>                                       |
| 55 | <p>Quality conformance<br/>A code list specifying the quality standard a product complies with, e.g. ISO9000, BS5750, etc.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |
| 56 | <p>Safety regulation<br/>A code list specifying the safety regulations which apply to a product, such as UK COSHH (control of substances hazardous to health) regulations.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 57 | <p>Product code<br/>Code assigned to a specific product by a controlling agency.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |
| 58 | <p>Business account number<br/>An identifying number or code assigned by issuing authorities to manage business activities.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>  |
| 59 | <p>Railway services harmonized code<br/>Services provided by the different railway organizations.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>  |
| 60 | <p>Type of financial account<br/>Identification of the type of financial account.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>  |
| 61 | <p>Type of assets and liabilities<br/>Identification of the type of assets and liabilities.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>  |
| 62 | <p>Requirements indicator<br/>A code list which specifies various requirements that a customer may have when fulfilling a purchase order.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>                                  |

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1131**

## **Code list identification code**

*Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.*

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 63 | <p>Handling action<br/>Codes for handling action.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>  |
| 64 | <p>Freight forwarder<br/>Codes for freight forwarders.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |
| 65 | <p>Shipping agent<br/>Codes for shipping agents.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |
| 67 | <p>Type of package<br/>Indication of the type of package codes.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>                                |
| 68 | <p>Type of industrial activity<br/>Identification of the type of industrial activity.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>          |
| 69 | <p>Type of survey question<br/>Identification of the type of survey question.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>                  |
| 70 | <p>Customs inspection type<br/>A code to indicate the type of inspection performed by customs.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 71 | <p>Nature of transaction<br/>Identification of the nature of the transaction.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>                  |
| 72 | <p>Container terminal<br/>Codes for container terminal.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>  |
| 73 | <p>Insurance information indicator<br/>Identifies the type of insurance information provided.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>  |



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1131**

## **Code list identification code**

*Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.*

- 74 Joint life insurance indicator  
Indicates joint life insurance coverage.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 75 Bill of lading clauses  
Code list identifying official clauses associated with bills of lading.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 76 Export commodity classification (US Schedule B)  
Code list containing the commodity classifications applying to goods being exported (United States Schedule B).
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 77 Customs domestic port location codes (US Schedule D)  
Code list containing Customs domestic port locations (United States Schedule D).
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 78 Customs foreign port location codes (US Schedule K)  
Code list containing Customs foreign port locations (United States Schedule K).
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 79 Functional group  
Identifies a group of application related messages.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 80 Application error code  
A code list specifying application errors.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 81 Policy type  
To identify the code list for the type of policy.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 82 Type of insured  
To specify the insured type.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 83 Occupation code  
Identification of an occupation.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1131**

## **Code list identification code**

*Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.*

- |     |   |
|-----|---|
| 84  | <p>State code<br/>A code list of states within a country.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>  |
| 85  | <p>Technical Assessment Checklist (TAC)<br/>A code list of technical assessment checklist numbers.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |
| 86  | <p>Syntax notes<br/>A code list of syntax (dependency) note identifiers.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |
| 100 | <p>Enhanced party identification<br/>Self explanatory.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |
| 101 | <p>Air carrier<br/>Self explanatory.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |
| 102 | <p>Size and type<br/>Self explanatory.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |
| 103 | <p>Call sign directory<br/>A directory of call signs assigned to transport vehicles.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |
| 104 | <p>Customs area of transaction<br/>Customs code to indicate the different types of declarations according to the countries involved in the transaction (e.g. box 1/1 of SAD: inter EC Member States, EC-EFTA, EC-third countries, etc.).</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 105 | <p>Customs declaration type<br/>Customs code to indicate the type of declaration according to the different Customs procedures requested (e.g.: import, export, transit).</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>  |

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1131**

## **Code list identification code**

*Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.*

- |     |   |
|-----|---|
| 106 | <p>Incoterms 1980<br/>(4110) Code to indicate applicable Incoterm (1980 edition) under which seller undertakes to deliver merchandise to buyer (ICC). Incoterms 1990: use 4053 only.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>                 |
| 107 | <p>Excise duty<br/>Customs or fiscal authorities code to identify a specific or ad valorem levy on a specific commodity, applied either domestically or at time of importation.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>                      |
| 108 | <p>Tariff schedule<br/>Self explanatory.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |
| 109 | <p>Customs indicator<br/>Customs code for circumstances where only an indication is needed.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>  |
| 110 | <p>Customs special codes<br/>Customs code to indicate an exemption to a regulation or a special Customs treatment.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |
| 112 | <p>Statistical nature of transaction<br/>Indication of the type of contract under which goods are supplied.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>  |
| 113 | <p>Customs office<br/>Customs administrative unit competent for the performance of Customs formalities, and the premises or other areas approved for the purpose by the competent authorities (CCC).</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 114 | <p>Railcar letter marking<br/>Codes for all marking codes (in letters) for railcars specifying the type, series, order number, check digit and some technical characteristics.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>                       |
| 115 | <p>Examination facility<br/>Building or location where merchandise is examined by Customs.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1131**

## **Code list identification code**

*Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.*

- |     |   |
|-----|---|
| 116 | <p>Customs preference<br/>Customs code to identify a specific tariff preference.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |
| 117 | <p>Customs procedure<br/>(9380) Customs code to identify goods which are subject to Customs control (e.g. home use, Customs warehousing, temporary admission, Customs transit).</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>                        |
| 118 | <p>Government agency procedure<br/>Treatment applied by a government agency other than Customs to merchandise under their control.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |
| 119 | <p>Customs simplified procedure<br/>Customs code to indicate the type of simplified Customs procedure requested by a declarant (CCC).</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>  |
| 120 | <p>Customs status of goods<br/>Customs code to specify the status accorded by Customs to a consignment e.g. release without further formality, present supporting documents for inspection, etc (CCC).</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 121 | <p>Shipment description<br/>Code to indicate whether a shipment is a total, part or split consignment.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |
| 122 | <p>Commodity<br/>(7357) Code identifying types of goods for Customs, transport or statistical purposes (generic term).</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |
| 123 | <p>Entitlement<br/>Code to indicate the recipient of a charge amount (IATA).</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |
| 125 | <p>Customs transit guarantee<br/>Customs code to identify the type of guarantee used in a transit movement.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>  |

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1131**

## **Code list identification code**

*Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.*

- |     |   |
|-----|---|
| 126 | Accounting information identifier<br>Identification of a specific kind of accounting information.   |
|     | Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.  |
| 127 | Customs valuation method<br>Customs code to identify the valuation method used to determine the dutiable value of the declared goods.   |
|     | Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.  |
| 128 | Service<br>Identification of services.  |
|     | Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.  |
| 129 | Customs warehouse<br>Identification and/or location of the Customs warehouse in which goods will be or have been deposited (CCC).   |
|     | Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.  |
| 130 | Special handling<br>Code to indicate that the nature of the consignment may necessitate use of special handling procedures (IATA).  |
|     | Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.  |
| 131 | Free zone<br>Code identifying the zone within a state where any goods introduced are generally regarded, insofar as import duties and taxes are concerned, as being outside the Customs territory and are not subject to the usual Customs control. |
|     | Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.  |
| 132 | Charge<br>Identification of a type of charge.   |
|     | Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.  |
| 133 | Financial regime<br>Nature and methods of a transaction from financial viewpoint.   |
|     | Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.  |
| 134 | Duty, tax or fee payment method<br>[4390] Method by which a duty or tax is paid to the relevant administration.   |
|     | Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.  |

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1131**

## **Code list identification code**

*Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.*

- |     |  |
|-----|--|
| 135 | <p>Rate class<br/>Code to identify a specific rate category.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>  |
| 136 | <p>Restrictions and prohibitions placed on the re-use of designated rail wagons<br/>A code list identifying restrictions and prohibitions placed on the re-use of designated rail wagons.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 137 | <p>Rail harmonized codification of tariffs<br/>A list of rail tariffs, the coding of which has been harmonized.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |
| 139 | <p>Port<br/>A location having facilities for means of transport to load or discharge cargo.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |
| 140 | <p>Area<br/>Codes for specific geographic areas e.g. seas, straits, basins etc.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |
| 141 | <p>Forwarding restrictions<br/>A code list containing restrictions regarding the forwarding of goods or equipment.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>  |
| 142 | <p>Train identification<br/>A code list specifying international train identifications maintained by the UIC (International Union of Railways).</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |
| 143 | <p>Removable accessories and special equipment on railcars<br/>A list of removable accessories and special equipment associated with railcars.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>  |
| 144 | <p>Rail routes<br/>A code list identifying routes used in rail transport.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |
| 145 | <p>Airport/city<br/>As described and published by IATA.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1131**

## **Code list identification code**

*Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.*

- |     |  |
|-----|--|
| 146 | Means of transport identification<br>Code identifying the name or number of a means of transport (vessel, vehicle).                    |
|     | Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.   |
| 147 | Document requested by Customs<br>Customs code to identify documents requested by Customs in an information interchange.                |
|     | Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.   |
| 148 | Customs release notification<br>Authorisation given by Customs to move the goods or not move the goods from the place of registration. |
|     | Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.   |
| 149 | Customs transit type<br>Customs code to indicate the different kinds of transit movement of the goods (e.g. Box 1/3 of the SAD).       |
|     | Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.   |
| 150 | Financial routing<br>Self explanatory.   |
|     | Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.   |
| 151 | Locations for tariff calculations<br>A list of locations related to tariff calculations.   |
|     | Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.   |
| 152 | Materials<br>Self explanatory.   |
|     | Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.   |
| 153 | Methods of payment<br>Identification of methods of payment.  |
|     | Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.   |
| 154 | Bank branch sorting identification<br>Identification of a specific branch of a bank.   |
|     | Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.   |
| 155 | Automated clearing house<br>Identification of automated clearing houses.   |
|     | Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.   |

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1131**

## **Code list identification code**

*Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.*

- |     |  |
|-----|--|
| 156 | <p>Location of goods<br/>(3384) Indication of the place where goods are located and where they are available for examination.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>                 |
| 157 | <p>Clearing code<br/>Identification of the responsible bank/clearing house which has cleared or is ordered to do the clearing.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>                |
| 158 | <p>Terms of delivery<br/>Code to identify terms of delivery.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>  |
| 160 | <p>Party identification<br/>Identification of parties, corporates, etc.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |
| 161 | <p>Goods description<br/>Identification of a type of goods description.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |
| 162 | <p>Country<br/>Identification of a country.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |
| 163 | <p>Country sub-entity<br/>(3228) Identification of country sub-entity (region, department, state, province) defined by appropriate authority.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 164 | <p>Member organizations<br/>Identification of member organizations.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |
| 165 | <p>Amendment code (Customs)<br/>Customs code indicating the reason for transmitting an amendment to Customs.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>                                  |



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1131**

## **Code list identification code**

*Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.*

- |     |  |
|-----|--|
| 166 | Social security identification<br>Code assigned by the authority competent to issue social security identification to identify a person.<br><br>Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 167 | Tax party identification<br>Code assigned by a tax authority to identify a party.<br><br>Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.  |
| 168 | Rail document names<br>Rail specific identifications of documents.<br><br>Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.   |
| 169 | Harmonized system<br>Identification of commodities according to the Harmonized System.<br><br>Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.   |
| 170 | Bank securities code<br>Self explanatory.<br><br>Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.  |
| 172 | Carriers<br>Code list identifying carriers.<br><br>Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.  |
| 173 | Export requirements<br>Identification of requirements and regulations established by relevant authorities concerning exportation.<br><br>Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.        |
| 174 | Citizen identification<br>Self explanatory.<br><br>Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.  |
| 175 | Account analysis codes<br>Account service charges list.<br><br>Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.  |

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1131**

## **Code list identification code**

*Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.*

- |     |  |
|-----|--|
| 176 | <p>Flow of the goods<br/>List of statistical codes covering the movement of the goods to be declared (e.g. despatch, arrival).</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>  |
| 177 | <p>Statistical procedures<br/>Indication of the statistical procedure to which the goods are subject.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |
| 178 | <p>Standard text according US embargo regulations<br/>US government regulations prescribe specific standard text usage. Using codes from this code list prevents full text transmission.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>              |
| 179 | <p>Standard text for export according national prescriptions<br/>National export regulations prescribe specific standard text usage. Using codes from this code list prevents full text transmission.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 180 | <p>Airport terminal<br/>Code identifying terminals or other sub-locations at airports.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>  |
| 181 | <p>Activity<br/>Code identifying activities.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>  |
| 182 | <p>Combiterms 1990<br/>Code to indicate the applicable Combiterm (1990 edition), used for the purpose of cost distribution between seller according to Incoterms 1990.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>                                |
| 183 | <p>Dangerous goods packing type<br/>Identification of package types for the description related to dangerous goods.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |
| 184 | <p>Tax assessment method<br/>A code to identify the tax assessment method.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>  |

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1131**

## **Code list identification code**

*Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.*

- |     |   |
|-----|---|
| 185 | <p>Item type</p> <p>A code list defining the level of elaboration of a item such as raw material, component, tooling, etc.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>  |
| 186 | <p>Product supply condition</p> <p>A code list specifying the rules according to which a product is supplied, e.g. from stock, available on demand, make on order, etc.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>           |
| 187 | <p>Supplier's stock turnover</p> <p>A code list giving an indication about the level of the supplier's stock turnover.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>  |
| 188 | <p>Article status</p> <p>A code list defining the status of an article from the procurement point of view, e.g. new article, critical article, etc.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>                               |
| 189 | <p>Quality control code</p> <p>A code list specifying how the article is classified according to the quality control point of view, e.g. safety item, subject to regulation, etc.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 190 | <p>Item sourcing category</p> <p>A code list to specify details related to the sourcing of the corresponding item such as provided by the buyer, from a mandatory source, etc.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>    |
| 191 | <p>Dumping or countervailing assessment method</p> <p>A code to identify the method used to determine the dumping or countervailing duty.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |
| 192 | <p>Dumping specification</p> <p>Code list to identify types of goods for dumping purposes.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>  |
| 193 | <p>Legal event</p> <p>Identifies a code list of legal events.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1131**

## **Code list identification code**

*Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.*

- 194 Record precedence based on its currency in time  
Identifies the priority of a record based on its currency in time.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 195 Ownership rights  
Identifies a code list containing types of ownership rights.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 196 Property ownership extent  
Identifies a code list containing the extent of legal rights of possession to property.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 197 Monetary function detail  
Identifies a code list containing monetary function details.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 198 Account relationship type  
Identifies a code list containing types of account relationships.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 199 Account rating  
Identifies the code list containing account rating types.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 200 Loan type  
Identifies the code list of loan types.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 201 Claim type  
Identifies the code list containing the claim types.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 202 Legal case type  
Identifies the code list containing the type of legal cases.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 203 Court of law event type  
Identifies the code list containing the type of law events.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1131**

## **Code list identification code**

*Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.*

- |     |   |
|-----|---|
| 204 | <p>Notice type<br/>Identifies the code list containing the type of notice.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |
| 205 | <p>Ethnicity<br/>Identifies the code list containing ethnic types.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |
| 206 | <p>Individual participation in company<br/>Identifies the code list containing the types of participation of an individual within a company.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 207 | <p>Real estate asset type<br/>Identifies the code list containing the types of real estate assets.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |
| 208 | <p>Asset recurrence<br/>Identifies the code list containing the types of recurrences of assets.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>  |
| 209 | <p>Construction material<br/>Identifies the code list containing types of materials used for construction.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>                                   |
| 210 | <p>Information request type<br/>Identifies a code list containing types of information requests.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |
| 211 | <p>Business change<br/>Identifies a code list containing business change types.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>  |
| 212 | <p>Business credit rating<br/>Identifies a code list containing business credit rating types.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>  |
| 213 | <p>Corporate financial filing criteria<br/>Identifies a code list containing criteria for corporate financial filings.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>                       |

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1131**

## **Code list identification code**

*Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.*

- |     |   |
|-----|---|
| 214 | Reason for public record filing<br>Identifies a code list containing reasons for public record filings. |
|     | Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.                            |
| 215 | Registration type<br>Identifies a code list containing registration types.                              |
|     | Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.                            |
| 216 | Stock exchange detail<br>Identifies a code list containing stock exchange details.                      |
|     | Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.                            |
| 217 | Business legal structure type<br>Identifies a code list containing business legal structure details.    |
|     | Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.                            |
| 218 | Information request result<br>Identifies a code list containing information request results.            |
|     | Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.                            |
| 219 | Financial information type<br>Identifies a code list containing financial information types.            |
|     | Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.                            |
| 220 | Consolidation detail<br>Identifies a code list containing consolidation details.                        |
|     | Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.                            |
| 221 | Condition detail<br>Identifies a code list containing condition details.                                |
|     | Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.                            |
| 222 | Financial statement format<br>Identifies a code list containing financial statement formats.            |
|     | Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.                            |
| 223 | Source of disclosure<br>Identifies a code list containing disclosure sources.                           |
|     | Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.                            |

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1131**

## **Code list identification code**

*Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.*

- |     |   |
|-----|---|
| 224 | General territory type<br>Identifies a code list containing general territory types.  |
|     | Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.  |
| 225 | Roadway type<br>Identifies a code list containing roadway types.  |
|     | Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.  |
| 226 | Roadway detail<br>Identifies a code list containing roadway details.  |
|     | Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.  |
| 227 | City<br>Identifies a code list containing cities.   |
|     | Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.  |
| 228 | County<br>Identifies a code list containing counties. A county is any of the territorial divisions of some countries, forming the chief unit of local administration. |
|     | Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.  |
| 229 | Geographic location<br>Identifies a code list containing geographic locations.  |
|     | Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.  |
| 230 | Entity relationship<br>Identifies a code list of entity relationships.  |
|     | Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.  |
| 231 | Payment behaviour rating<br>Identifies a code list containing payment behaviour ratings.  |
|     | Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.  |
| 232 | Inquiry selection<br>Identifies a code list containing inquiry selections.  |
|     | Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.  |
| 233 | Rating summary value<br>Identifies a code list containing rating summary values.  |
|     | Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.  |

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1131**

## **Code list identification code**

*Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.*

- 234 Industry rating  
Identifies a code list containing industry ratings.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 235 Forecast type  
Identifies a code list containing forecast types.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 236 Hobby  
Identifies a code list containing hobby types.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 237 Functional business area  
Identifies a code list containing functional business areas.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 238 Current asset details  
Identifies a code list containing details of the current asset types.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 239 Asset details  
Identifies a code list containing details of the asset types.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 240 Current liability details  
Identifies a code list containing the current liability types.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 241 Liability details  
Identifies a code list containing details of liability types.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 242 Financial item reclassification  
Identifies a code list containing financial item reclassifications.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 243 Financial item allocation  
Identifies a code list containing financial item allocations.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1131**

## **Code list identification code**

*Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.*

- 244 Reason for financial item detail change  
Identifies a code list containing reasons for the change in financial item details.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 245 Educational institution type  
Identifies a code list containing educational institution types.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 246 Educational study area  
Identifies a code list containing educational study areas.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 247 Security share type  
Identifies a code list containing security share types.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 248 Insurance coverage detail  
Identifies a code list containing insurance coverage details.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 249 Property type  
Identifies a code list containing property types.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 250 Data category  
Identifies a code list containing data categories.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 251 Information type  
Identifies a code list containing types of information.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 252 Court of law type  
Identifies a code list containing court of law types.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 253 Region  
Identifies a code list containing regions that identify an area of the earth's surface, having definable boundaries or characteristics.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1131**

## **Code list identification code**

*Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.*

- |     |   |
|-----|---|
| 254 | <p>Postal service carrier route<br/>Identifies a code list containing routes covered by a postal service carrier.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>                                |
| 255 | <p>Continent<br/>Identifies a code list containing continents, that are any of the main continuous expanses of land.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>                             |
| 256 | <p>Postal district<br/>Identifies a code list containing territories for the routing of mail.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>  |
| 257 | <p>Non-postal town<br/>Identifies a code list containing towns not recognised as a postal entity.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>  |
| 258 | <p>City subdivision<br/>Identifies a code list containing subdivisions of a city.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>  |
| 259 | <p>Financial analysis categories<br/>Identifies a code list containing financial analysis categories.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>  |
| 260 | <p>Accord European relatif au transport international des marchandises(ADR).<br/>A code list identifying dangerous goods for transport purposes.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 261 | <p>Consignee's premises<br/>Facility controlled by the consignee of cargo.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |
| 262 | <p>Consignor's premises<br/>Facility controlled by the consignor of cargo.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>   |
| 263 | <p>Packing and/or unpacking facility<br/>Facility dedicated to the packing and/or unpacking of cargo.</p> <p>Notes:<br/>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p>  |

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1131**

## **Code list identification code**

*Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.*

- 264 Storage facility  
Facility at which goods are stored.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 265 Repair facility  
Facility at which repairs are carried out.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 266 Marine berth  
The location within a port where a ship anchors or ties up.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 267 Marine wharf  
Landing platform where a ship can load and unload.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 268 Gate  
The location at which access to or from a facility is controlled.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 269 Warehouse  
A covered facility for the storage and distribution of goods.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 270 Business classification  
Code list of business classifications.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 271 Facility security clearance  
Code list specifying the security clearance assigned to a facility.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 272 Individual security clearance  
Code list specifying the security clearance assigned to an individual.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
- 273 Means of communications identifier  
Code list of communication means used to transmit data.
- Notes:  
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1131**

## Code list identification code

*Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.*

ZZZ

Mutually defined  
Self explanatory.

Notes:

1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.

**1153**

## Reference code qualifier

*Code qualifying a reference.*

AAA	Acknowledgement of order number [1018] Reference number assigned by the seller to his acknowledgement of an order.
AAB	Proforma invoice number [1088] Reference number assigned by the seller to a Proforma Invoice.
AAC	Documentary credit number [1172] Reference number assigned by issuing bank to a Documentary credit.
AAD	Contract addendum number [1318] Reference number assigned by the issuer to a Contract Addendum.
AAE	Goods declaration number Reference number assigned to a goods declaration.
AAF	Debit card number A reference number identifying a debit card.
AAG	Offer number (1332) Reference number assigned by issuing party to an offer.
AAH	Bank's batch interbank transaction reference number Reference number allocated by the bank to a batch of different underlying interbank transactions.
AAI	Bank's individual interbank transaction reference number Reference number allocated by the bank to one specific interbank transaction.
AAJ	Delivery order number Reference number assigned by issuer to a delivery order.
AAK	Despatch advice number Reference number assigned by issuing party to a despatch advice.
AAL	Drawing number Reference number identifying a specific product drawing.
AAM	Waybill number Reference number assigned to a waybill, see: 1001 = 700.
AAN	Delivery schedule number Reference number assigned by buyer to a delivery schedule.
AAO	Consignee's shipment reference number [1362] Reference assigned by the consignee to a shipment.
AAP	Part consignment number [1310] Reference to a specific consignment forming part of a contract allowing part deliveries.
AAQ	Unit load device (e.g. container) identification number [8260] Marks (letters and/or numbers) which identify a unit load device e.g. freight container.
AAR	Municipality assigned business registry number A reference number assigned by a municipality to identify a business.
AAS	Transport document number [1188] Reference assigned by the carrier or his agent to the transport document.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1153**

## Reference code qualifier

*Code qualifying a reference.*

AAT	Master label number Identifies the master label number of any package type.
AAU	Despatch note number [1128] Reference number assigned by the seller to a Despatch Note.
AAV	Enquiry number Reference number assigned to an enquiry.
AAW	Docket number A reference number identifying the docket.
AAX	Civil action number A reference number identifying the civil action.
AAZ	Carrier's agent reference number Reference number assigned by the carriers agent to a transaction.
AAZ	Standard Carrier Alpha Code (SCAC) number For maritime shipments, this code qualifies a Standard Alpha Carrier Code (SCAC) as issued by the United States National Motor Traffic Association Inc.
ABA	Customs valuation decision number Reference by an importing party to a previous decision made by a Customs administration regarding the valuation of goods.
ABB	End use authorization number Reference issued by a Customs administration authorizing a preferential rate of duty if a product is used for a specified purpose, see: 1001 = 990.
ABC	Anti-dumping case number Reference issued by a Customs administration pertaining to a past or current investigation of goods "dumped" at a price lower than the exporter's domestic market price.
ABD	Customs tariff number [7282] Code number of the goods in accordance with the tariff nomenclature system of classification in use where the Customs declaration is made.
ABE	Declarant's reference number Unique reference number assigned to a document or a message by the declarant for identification purposes.
ABF	Repair estimate number A number identifying a repair estimate.
ABG	Customs decision request number Reference issued by Customs pertaining to a pending tariff classification decision requested by an importer or agent.
ABH	Sub-house bill of lading number Reference assigned to a sub-house bill of lading.
ABI	Deferred payment reference [1168] Reference or indication of the deferred payment or guarantee of duty/tax.
ABJ	Quota number Reference number allocated by a government authority to identify a quota.
ABK	Transit (onward carriage) guarantee (bond) number Reference number to identify the guarantee or security provided for Customs transit operation (CCC).
ABL	Customs guarantee number Reference assigned to a Customs guarantee.
ABM	Replacing part number New part number which replaces the existing part number.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1153**

## Reference code qualifier

*Code qualifying a reference.*

ABN	Seller's catalogue number Identification number assigned to a seller's catalogue.
ABO	Originator's reference A unique reference assigned by the originator.
ABP	Declarant's Customs identity number Reference to the party whose posted bond or security is being declared in order to accept responsibility for a goods declaration and the applicable duties and taxes.
ABQ	Importer reference number Reference number assigned by the importer to identify a particular shipment for his own purposes.
ABR	Export clearance instruction reference number Reference number of the clearance instructions given by the consignor through different means.
ABS	Import clearance instruction reference number Reference number of the import clearance instructions given by the consignor/consignee through different means.
ABT	Customs declaration number [1426] Number, assigned or accepted by Customs, to identify a Goods declaration.
ABU	Article number A number that identifies an article.
ABV	Intra-plant routing To define routing within a plant.
ABW	Stock keeping unit number A number that identifies the stock keeping unit.
ABX	Text Element Identifier deletion reference The reference used within a given TEI (Text Element Identifier) which is to be deleted.
ABY	Allotment identification (Air) Reference assigned to guaranteed capacity on one or more specific flights on specific date(s) to third parties as agents and other airlines.
ABZ	Vehicle licence number Number of the licence issued for a vehicle by an agency of government.
AC	Air cargo transfer manifest A number assigned to an air cargo list of goods to be transferred.
ACA	Cargo acceptance order reference number Reference assigned to the cargo acceptance order.
ACB	US government agency number A number that identifies a United States Government agency.
ACC	Shipping unit identification Identifying marks on the outermost unit that is used to transport merchandise.
ACD	Additional reference number Reference number provided in addition to another given reference.
ACE	Related document number Reference number identifying a related document.
ACF	Addressee reference A reference number of an addressee.
ACG	ATA carnet number Reference number assigned to an ATA carnet.
ACH	Packaging unit identification Identifying marks on packing units.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1153**

## Reference code qualifier

*Code qualifying a reference.*

ACI	Outerpackaging unit identification (7070) Identifying marks on packing units contained within an outermost shipping unit.
ACJ	Customer material specification number Number for a material specification given by customer.
ACK	Bank reference Cross reference issued by financial institution.
ACL	Principal reference number A number that identifies the principal reference.
ACM	Unique REINAC reference number of the sender Description to be provided.
Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.	
ACN	Advice of collection number [1030] Number of the Advice of Collection attached to the Rail Consignment Note (CIM 75).
ACO	Iron charge number Number attributed to the iron charge for the production of steel products.
ACP	Hot roll number Number attributed to a hot roll coil.
ACQ	Cold roll number Number attributed to a cold roll coil.
ACR	Railway wagon number (8320) Registered identification initials and numbers of railway wagon. Synonym: Rail car number.
ACS	Unique CURRAC reference number of the sender Description to be provided.
Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.	
ACT	Unique claims reference number of the sender A number that identifies the unique claims reference of the sender.
ACU	Loss/event number To reference to the unique number that is assigned to each major loss hitting the reinsurance industry.
ACV	Estimate order reference number Reference number assigned by the ordering party of the estimate order.
ACW	Reference number to previous message Reference number assigned to the message which was previously issued (e.g. in the case of a cancellation, the primary reference of the message to be cancelled will be quoted in this element).
ACX	Banker's acceptance Reference number for banker's acceptance issued by the accepting financial institution.
ACY	Duty memo number Reference number assigned by customs to a duty memo.
ACZ	Equipment transport charge number Reference assigned to a specific equipment transportation charge.
ADA	Buyer's item number Reference number assigned by the buyer to an item.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1153**

## Reference code qualifier

*Code qualifying a reference.*

ADB	Matured certificate of deposit Reference number for certificate of deposit allocated by issuing financial institution.
ADC	Loan Reference number for loan allocated by lending financial institution.
ADD	Analysis number/test number Number given to a specific analysis or test operation.
ADE	Account number Identification number of an account.
ADF	Treaty number A number that identifies a treaty.
ADG	Catastrophe number A number that identifies a catastrophe.
ADH	PCS Catastrophe Description to be provided.
Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.	
ADI	Bureau signing (statement reference) A statement reference that identifies a bureau signing.
ADJ	Company / syndicate reference 1 First reference of a company/syndicate.
ADK	Company / syndicate reference 2 Second reference of a company/syndicate.
ADL	Ordering customer consignment reference number Reference number assigned to the consignment by the ordering customer.
ADM	Shipowner's authorization number Reference number assigned by the shipowner as an authorization number to transport certain goods (such as hazardous goods, cool or reefer goods).
ADN	Inland transport order number Reference number assigned by the principal to the transport order for inland carriage.
ADO	Container work order reference number Reference number assigned by the principal to the work order for a (set of) container(s).
ADP	Statement number A reference number identifying a statement.
ADQ	Unique market reference A number that identifies a unique market.
ADR	Bureau signing (original FDO reference) Description to be provided.
Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.	
ADS	Original FDO transaction reference Description to be provided.
Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.	
ADT	Group accounting A number that identifies group accounting.



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1153**

## Reference code qualifier

*Code qualifying a reference.*

ADU	Broker reference 1 First reference of a broker.
ADV	Broker reference 2 Second reference of a broker.
ADW	Lloyd's claims office reference A number that identifies a Lloyd's claims office.
ADX	Secure delivery terms and conditions agreement reference A reference to a secure delivery terms and conditions agreement. A secured delivery agreement is an agreement containing terms and conditions to secure deliveries in case of failure in the production or logistics process of the supplier.
ADY	Report number Reference to a report to Customs by a carrier at the point of entry, encompassing both conveyance and consignment information.
ADZ	Trader account number Number assigned by a Customs authority which uniquely identifies a trader (i.e. importer, exporter or declarant) for Customs purposes.
AE	Authorization for expense (AFE) number A number that identifies an authorization for expense (AFE).
AEA	Government agency reference number Coded reference number that pertains to the business of a government agency.
AEB	Assembly number A number that identifies an assembly.
AEC	Symbol number A number that identifies a symbol.
AED	Commodity number A number that identifies a commodity.
AEE	Eur 1 certificate number Reference number assigned to a Eur 1 certificate.
AEF	Customer process specification number Retrieval number for a process specification defined by customer.
AEG	Customer specification number Retrieval number for a specification defined by customer.
AEH	Applicable instructions or standards Instructions or standards applicable for the whole message or a message line item. These instructions or standards may be published by a neutral organization or authority or another party concerned.
AEI	Registration number of previous Customs declaration Registration number of the Customs declaration lodged for the previous Customs procedure.
AEJ	Post-entry reference Reference to a message related to a post-entry.
AEK	Payment order number A number that identifies a payment order.
AEL	Delivery number (transport) Reference number by which a haulier/carrier will announce himself at the container terminal or depot when delivering equipment.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1153**

## Reference code qualifier

*Code qualifying a reference.*

AEM	Transport route A predefined and identified sequence of points where goods are collected, agreed between partners, e.g. the party in charge of organizing the transport and the parties where goods will be collected. The same collecting points may be included in different transport routes, but in a different sequence.
AEN	Customer's unit inventory number Number assigned by customer to a unique unit for inventory purposes.
AEO	Product reservation number Number assigned by seller to identify reservation of specified products.
AEP	Project number Reference number assigned to a project.
AEQ	Drawing list number Reference number identifying a drawing list.
AER	Project specification number Reference number identifying a project specification.
AES	Primary reference A number that identifies the primary reference.
AET	Request for cancellation number A number that identifies a request for cancellation.
AEU	Supplier's control number Reference to a file regarding a control of the supplier carried out on departure of the goods.
AEV	Shipping note number Reference number assigned to a shipping note, see: 1001 = 630.
AEW	Empty container bill number Reference number assigned to an empty container bill, see: 1001 = 708.
AEX	Non-negotiable maritime transport document number Reference number assigned to a sea waybill, see: 1001 = 712.
AEY	Substitute air waybill number Reference number assigned to a substitute air waybill, see: 1001 = 743.
AEZ	Despatch note (post parcels) number (1128) Reference number assigned to a despatch note (post parcels), see: 1001 = 750.
AF	Airlines flight identification number (8110) Identification of a commercial flight by carrier code and number as assigned by the airline (IATA).
AFA	Through bill of lading number Reference number assigned to a through bill of lading, see: 1001 = 761.
AFB	Cargo manifest number Reference number assigned to a cargo manifest, see: 1001 = 785.
AFC	Bordereau number Reference number assigned to a bordereau, see: 1001 = 787.
AFD	Customs item number Number (1496 in CST) assigned by the declarant to an item.
AFE	Export Control Commodity number (ECCN) Reference number to relevant item within Commodity Control List covering actual products change functionality.
AFF	Marking/label reference Reference where marking/label information derives from.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1153**

## Reference code qualifier

*Code qualifying a reference.*

AFG	Tariff number A number that identifies a tariff.
AFH	Replenishment purchase order number Purchase order number specified by the buyer for the assignment to vendor's replenishment orders in a vendor managed inventory program.
AFI	Immediate transportation no. for in bond movement A number that identifies immediate transportation for in bond movement.
AFJ	Transportation exportation no. for in bond movement A number that identifies the transportation exportation number for an in bond movement.
AFK	Immediate exportation no. for in bond movement A number that identifies the immediate exportation number for an in bond movement.
AFL	Associated invoices A number that identifies associated invoices.
AFM	Secondary Customs reference A number that identifies the secondary customs reference.
AFN	Account party's reference Reference of the account party.
AFO	Beneficiary's reference Reference of the beneficiary.
AFP	Second beneficiary's reference Reference of the second beneficiary.
AFQ	Applicant's bank reference Reference number of the applicant's bank.
AFR	Issuing bank's reference Reference number of the issuing bank.
AFS	Beneficiary's bank reference Reference number of the beneficiary's bank.
AFT	Direct payment valuation number Reference number assigned to a direct payment valuation.
AFU	Direct payment valuation request number Reference number assigned to a direct payment valuation request.
AFV	Quantity valuation number Reference number assigned to a quantity valuation.
AFW	Quantity valuation request number Reference number assigned to a quantity valuation request.
AFX	Bill of quantities number Reference number assigned to a bill of quantities.
AFY	Payment valuation number Reference number assigned to a payment valuation.
AFZ	Situation number Common reference number given to documents concerning a determined period of works.
AGA	Agreement to pay number A number that identifies an agreement to pay.
AGB	Contract party reference number Reference number assigned to a party for a particular contract.
AGC	Account party's bank reference Reference number of the account party's bank.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1153**

## Reference code qualifier

*Code qualifying a reference.*

AGD	Agent's bank reference Reference number issued by the agent's bank.
AGE	Agent's reference Reference number of the agent.
AGF	Applicant's reference Reference number of the applicant.
AGG	Dispute number Reference number to a dispute notice.
AGH	Credit rating agency's reference number Reference number assigned by a credit rating agency to a debtor.
AGI	Request number The reference number of a request.
AGJ	Single transaction sequence number A number that identifies a single transaction sequence.
AGK	Application reference number A number that identifies an application reference.
AGL	Delivery verification certificate Formal identification of delivery verification certificate which is a formal document from Customs etc. confirming that physical goods have been delivered. It may be needed to support a tax reclaim based on an invoice.
AGM	Number of temporary importation document Number assigned by customs to identify consignment in transit.
AGN	Reference number quoted on statement Reference number quoted on the statement sent to the beneficiary for information purposes.
AGO	Sender's reference to the original message The reference provided by the sender of the original message.
AGP	Company issued equipment ID Owner/operator, non-government issued equipment reference number.
AGQ	Domestic flight number Airline flight number assigned to a flight originating and terminating within the same country.
AGR	International flight number Airline flight number assigned to a flight originating and terminating across national borders.
AGS	Employer identification number of service bureau Reference number assigned by a service/processing bureau to an employer.
AGT	Service group identification number Identification used for a group of services.
AGU	Member number Reference number assigned to a person as a member of a group of persons or a service scheme.
AGV	Previous member number Reference number previously assigned to a member.
AGW	Scheme/plan number Reference number assigned to a service scheme or plan.
AGX	Previous scheme/plan number Reference number previously assigned to a service scheme or plan.
AGY	Receiving party's member identification Identification used by the receiving party for a member of a service scheme or group of persons.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1153**

## Reference code qualifier

*Code qualifying a reference.*

AGZ	Payroll number Reference number assigned to the payroll of an organisation.
AHA	Packaging specification number Reference number of documentation specifying the technical detail of packaging requirements.
AHB	Authority issued equipment identification Identification issued by an authority, e.g. government, airport authority.
AHC	Training flight number Non-revenue producing airline flight for training purposes.
AHD	Fund code number Reference number to identify appropriation and branch chargeable for item.
AHE	Signal code number Reference number to identify a signal.
AHF	Major force program number Reference number according to Major Force Program (US).
AHG	Nomination number Reference number assigned by a shipper to a request/ commitment-to-ship on a pipeline system.
AHH	Laboratory registration number Reference number is the official registration number of the laboratory.
AHI	Transport contract reference number Reference number of a transport contract.
AHJ	Payee's reference number Reference number of the party to be paid.
AHK	Payer's reference number Reference number of the party who pays.
AHL	Creditor's reference number Reference number of the party to whom a debt is owed.
AHM	Debtor's reference number Reference number of the party who owes an amount of money.
AHN	Joint venture reference number Reference number assigned to a joint venture agreement.
AHO	Chamber of Commerce registration number The registration number by which a company/organization is known to the Chamber of Commerce.
AHP	Tax registration number The registration number by which a company/organization is identified with the tax administration.
AHQ	Wool identification number Shipping Identification Mark (SIM) allocated to a wool consignment by a shipping company.
AHR	Wool tax reference number Reference or indication of the payment of wool tax.
AHS	Meat processing establishment registration number Registration number allocated to a registered meat packing establishment by the local quarantine and inspection authority.
AHT	Quarantine/treatment status reference number Coded quarantine/treatment status of a container and its cargo and packing materials, generated by a shipping company based upon declarations presented by a shipper.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1153**

## Reference code qualifier

*Code qualifying a reference.*

AHU	Request for quote number Reference number assigned by the requestor to a request for quote.
AHV	Manual processing authority number Number allocated to allow the manual processing of an entity.
AHW	Import permit number Reference number assigned by the issuing authority to an import permit for goods.
AHX	Rate note number Reference assigned to a specific rate.
AHY	Freight Forwarder number An identification code of a Freight Forwarder.
AHZ	Customs release code A code associated to a requirement that must be presented to gain the release of goods by Customs.
AIA	Compliance code number Number assigned to indicate regulatory compliance.
AIB	Department of transportation bond number Number of a bond assigned by the department of transportation.
AIC	Export establishment number Number to identify export establishment.
AID	Certificate of conformity Certificate certifying the conformity to predefined definitions.
AIE	Ministerial certificate of homologation Certificate of approval for components which are subject to legal restrictions and must be approved by the government.
AIF	Previous delivery instruction number The identification of a previous delivery instruction.
AIG	Passport number Number assigned to a passport.
AIH	Common transaction reference number Reference number applicable to different underlying individual transactions.
AIJ	Bank's common transaction reference number Bank's reference number allocated by the bank to different underlying individual transactions.
AIK	Customer's individual transaction reference number Customer's reference number allocated by the customer to one specific transaction.
AIL	Bank's individual transaction reference number Bank's reference number allocated by the bank to one specific transaction.
AIM	Customer's common transaction reference number Customer's reference number allocated by the customer to different underlying individual transactions.
AIN	Individual transaction reference number Reference number applying to one specific transaction.
AIO	Product sourcing agreement number Reference number assigned to a product sourcing agreement.
AIP	Customs transshipment number Approval number issued by Customs for cargo to be transhipped under Customs control.
AIP	Customs preference inquiry number The number assigned by Customs to a preference inquiry.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1153**

## Reference code qualifier

*Code qualifying a reference.*

AIQ	Packing plant number Number to identify packing establishment.
AIR	Original certificate number Number giving reference to an original certificate number.
AIS	Processing plant number Number to identify processing plant.
AIT	Slaughter plant number Number to identify slaughter plant.
AIU	Charge card account number Number to identify charge card account.
AIV	Event reference number A number identifying an event.
AIW	Transport section reference number A number identifying a transport section.
AIX	Referred product for mechanical analysis A product number identifying the product which is used for mechanical analysis considered valid for a group of products.
AIY	Referred product for chemical analysis A product number identifying the product which is used for chemical analysis considered valid for a group of products.
AIZ	Consolidated invoice number Invoice number into which other invoices are consolidated.
AJA	Part reference indicator in a drawing To designate the number which provides a cross reference between parts contained in a drawing and a parts catalogue.
AJB	U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) A reference indicating a citation from the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR).
AJC	Purchasing activity clause number A number indicating a clause applicable to a purchasing activity.
AJD	U.S. Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement A reference indicating a citation from the U.S. Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement.
AJE	Agency clause number A number indicating a clause applicable to a particular agency.
AJF	Circular publication number A number specifying a circular publication.
AJG	U.S. Federal Acquisition Regulation A reference indicating a citation from the U.S. Federal Acquisition Regulation.
AJH	U.S. General Services Administration Regulation A reference indicating a citation from U.S. General Services Administration Regulation.
AJI	U.S. Federal Information Resources Management Regulation A reference indicating a citation from U.S. Federal Information Resources Management Regulation.
AJJ	Paragraph A reference indicating a paragraph cited as the source of information.
AJK	Special instructions number A number indicating a citation used for special instructions.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1153**

## Reference code qualifier

*Code qualifying a reference.*

AJL	Site specific procedures, terms, and conditions number A number indicating a set of site specific procedures, terms and conditions.
AJM	Master solicitation procedures, terms, and conditions number A number indicating a master solicitation containing procedures, terms and conditions.
AJN	U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs Acquisition Regulation A reference indicating a citation from the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs Acquisition Regulation.
AJO	Military Interdepartmental Purchase Request (MIPR) number A number indicating an interdepartmental purchase request used by the military.
AJP	Foreign military sales number A number specifying a sale to a foreign military.
AJQ	Defense priorities allocation system priority rating A reference indicating a priority rating assigned to allocate resources for defense purchases.
AJR	Wage determination number A number specifying a wage determination.
AJS	Agreement number A number specifying an agreement between parties.
AJT	Standard Industry Classification (SIC) number A number specifying a standard industry classification.
AJU	End item number A number specifying the end item applicable to a subordinate item.
AJV	Federal supply schedule item number A number specifying an item listed in a federal supply schedule.
AJW	Technical document number A number specifying a technical document.
AJX	Technical order number A reference to an order that specifies a technical change.
AJY	Suffix A reference to specify a suffix added to the end of a basic identifier.
AJZ	Transportation account number An account number to be charged or credited for transportation.
AKA	Container disposition order reference number Reference assigned to the empty container disposition order.
AKB	Container prefix The first part of the unique identification of a container formed by an alpha code identifying the owner of the container.
AKC	Transport equipment return reference Reference known at the address to return equipment to.
AKD	Transport equipment survey reference Reference number assigned by the ordering party to the transport equipment survey order.
AKE	Transport equipment survey report number Reference number used by a party to identify its transport equipment survey report.
AKF	Transport equipment stuffing order Reference number assigned to the order to stuff goods in transport equipment.
AKG	Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) The identification number which uniquely distinguishes one vehicle from another through the lifespan of the vehicle.



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1153**

## Reference code qualifier

*Code qualifying a reference.*

AKH	Government bill of lading Bill of lading as defined by the government.
AKI	Ordering customer's second reference number Ordering customer's second reference number.
AKJ	Direct debit reference Reference number assigned to the direct debit operation.
AKK	Meter reading at the beginning of the delivery Meter reading at the beginning of the delivery.
AKL	Meter reading at the end of delivery Meter reading at the end of the delivery.
AKM	Replenishment purchase order range start number Starting number of a range of purchase order numbers assigned by the buyer to vendor's replenishment orders.
AKN	Third bank's reference Reference number of the third bank.
AKO	Action authorization number A reference number authorizing an action.
AKP	Appropriation number The number identifying a type of funding for a specific purpose (appropriation).
AKQ	Product change authority number Number which authorises a change in form, fit or function of a product.
AKR	General cargo consignment reference number Reference number identifying a particular general cargo (non-containerised or break bulk) consignment.
AKS	Catalogue sequence number A number which uniquely identifies an item within a catalogue according to a standard numbering system.
AKT	Forwarding order number Reference number assigned to the forwarding order by the ordering customer.
AKU	Transport equipment survey reference number Reference number known at the address where the transport equipment will be or has been surveyed.
AKV	Lease contract reference Reference number of the lease contract.
AKW	Transport costs reference number Reference number of the transport costs.
AKX	Transport equipment stripping order Reference number assigned to the order to strip goods from transport equipment.
AKY	Prior policy number The number of the prior policy.
AKZ	Policy number Number assigned to a policy.
ALA	Procurement budget number A number which uniquely identifies a procurement budget against which commitments or invoices can be allocated.
ALB	Domestic inventory management code Code to identify the management of domestic inventory.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1153**

## Reference code qualifier

*Code qualifying a reference.*

ALC	Customer reference number assigned to previous balance of payment information Identification number of the previous balance of payments information from customer message.
ALD	Previous credit advice reference number Reference number of the previous "Credit advice" message.
ALE	Reporting form number Reference number assigned to the reporting form.
ALF	Authorization number for exception to dangerous goods regulations Reference number allocated by an authority. This number contains an approval concerning exceptions on the existing dangerous goods regulations.
ALG	Dangerous goods security number Reference number allocated by an authority in order to control the dangerous goods on board of a specific means of transport for dangerous goods security purposes.
ALH	Dangerous goods transport licence number Licence number allocated by an authority as to the permission of carrying dangerous goods by a specific means of transport.
ALI	Previous rental agreement number Number to identify the previous rental agreement number.
ALJ	Next rental agreement reason number Number to identify the reason for the next rental agreement.
ALK	Consignee's invoice number The invoice number assigned by a consignee.
ALL	Message batch number A number identifying a batch of messages.
ALM	Previous delivery schedule number A reference number identifying a previous delivery schedule.
ALN	Physical inventory recount reference number A reference to a re-count of physically held inventory.
ALO	Receiving advice number A reference number to a receiving advice.
ALP	Returnable container reference number A reference number identifying a returnable container.
ALQ	Returns notice number A reference number to a returns notice.
ALR	Sales forecast number A reference number identifying a sales forecast.
ALS	Sales report number A reference number identifying a sales report.
ALT	Previous tax control number A reference number identifying a previous tax control number.
ALU	AGERD (Aerospace Ground Equipment Requirement Data) number Identifies the equipment required to conduct maintenance.
ALV	Registered capital reference Registered capital reference of a company.
ALW	Standard number of inspection document Code identifying the standard number of the inspection document supplied.
ALX	Model A reference used to identify a model.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1153**

## Reference code qualifier

*Code qualifying a reference.*

ALY	Financial management reference A financial management reference.
ALZ	NOTIfication for COLlection number (NOTICOL) A reference assigned by a consignor to a notification document which indicates the availability of goods for collection.
AMA	Previous request for metered reading reference number Number to identify a previous request for a recording or reading of a measuring device.
AMB	Next rental agreement number Number to identify the next rental agreement.
AMC	Reference number of a request for metered reading Number to identify a request for a recording or reading of a measuring device to be taken.
AMD	Hastening number A number which uniquely identifies a request to hasten an action.
AME	Repair data request number A number which uniquely identifies a request for data about repairs.
AMF	Consumption data request number A number which identifies a request for consumption data.
AMG	Profile number Reference number allocated to a discrete set of criteria.
AMH	Case number Number assigned to a case.
AMI	Government quality assurance and control level Number A number which identifies the level of quality assurance and control required by the government for an article.
AMJ	Payment plan reference A number which uniquely identifies a payment plan.
AMK	Replaced meter unit number Number identifying the replaced meter unit.
AML	Replenishment purchase order range end number Ending number of a range of purchase order numbers assigned by the buyer to vendor's replenishment orders.
AMM	Insurer assigned reference number A unique reference number assigned by the insurer.
AMN	Canadian excise entry number An excise entry number assigned by the Canadian Customs.
AMO	Premium rate table Identifies the premium rate table.
AMP	Advise through bank's reference Financial institution through which the advising bank is to advise the documentary credit.
AMQ	US, Department of Transportation bond surety code A bond surety code assigned by the United States Department of Transportation (DOT).
AMR	US, Food and Drug Administration establishment indicator An establishment indicator assigned by the United States Food and Drug Administration.
AMS	US, Federal Communications Commission (FCC) import condition number A number known as the United States Federal Communications Commission (FCC) import condition number applying to certain types of regulated communications equipment.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1153**

## Reference code qualifier

*Code qualifying a reference.*

AMT	Goods and Services Tax identification number An identification number assigned to an organization collecting Goods and Services Taxes (GST).
AMU	Integrated logistic support cross reference number Provides the identification of the reference which allows cross referencing of items between different areas of integrated logistics support.
AMV	Department number Number assigned to a department within an organization.
AMW	Buyer's catalogue number Identification of a catalogue maintained by a buyer.
AMX	Financial settlement party's reference number Reference number of the party who is responsible for the financial settlement.
AMY	Standard's version number The version number assigned to a standard.
AMZ	Pipeline number Number to identify a pipeline.
ANA	Account servicing bank's reference number Reference number of the account servicing bank.
ANB	Completed units payment request reference A reference to a payment request for completed units.
ANC	Payment in advance request reference A reference to a request for payment in advance.
AND	Parent file Identifies the parent file in a structure of related files.
ANE	Sub file Identifies the sub file in a structure of related files.
ANF	CAD file layer convention Reference number identifying a layer convention for a file in a Computer Aided Design (CAD) environment.
ANG	Technical regulation Reference number identifying a technical regulation.
ANH	Plot file Reference number indicating that the file is a plot file.
ANI	File conversion journal Reference number identifying a journal recording details about conversion operations between file formats.
ANJ	Authorization number A number which uniquely identifies an authorization.
ANK	Reference number assigned by third party Reference number assigned by a third party.
ANL	Deposit reference number A reference number identifying a deposit.
ANM	Named bank's reference Reference number of the named bank.
ANN	Drawee's reference Reference number of the drawee.
ANO	Case of need party's reference Reference number of the case of need party.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1153**

## Reference code qualifier

*Code qualifying a reference.*

ANP	Collecting bank's reference Reference number of the collecting bank.
ANQ	Remitting bank's reference Reference number of the remitting bank.
ANR	Principal's bank reference Reference number of the principal's bank.
ANS	Presenting bank's reference Reference number of the presenting bank.
ANT	Consignee's reference Reference number of the consignee.
ANU	Financial transaction reference number Reference number of the financial transaction.
ANV	Credit reference number The reference number of a credit instruction.
ANW	Receiving bank's authorization number Authorization number of the receiving bank.
ANX	Clearing reference Reference allocated by a clearing procedure.
ANY	Sending bank's reference number Reference number of the sending bank.
AOA	Documentary payment reference Reference of the documentary payment.
AOD	Accounting file reference Reference of an accounting file.
AOE	Sender's file reference number File reference number assigned by the sender.
AOF	Receiver's file reference number File reference number assigned by the receiver.
AOG	Source document internal reference Reference number assigned to a source document for internal usage.
AOH	Principal's reference Reference number of the principal.
AOI	Debit reference number The reference number of a debit instruction.
AOJ	Calendar A calendar reference number.
AOK	Work shift A work shift reference number.
AOL	Work breakdown structure A structure reference that identifies the breakdown of work for a project.
AOM	Organisation breakdown structure A structure reference that identifies the breakdown of an organisation.
AON	Work task charge number A reference assigned to a specific work task charge.
AOO	Functional work group A reference to identify a functional group performing work.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1153**

## Reference code qualifier

*Code qualifying a reference.*

AOP	Work team A reference to identify a team performing work.
AOQ	Department Section of an organisation.
AOR	Statement of work A reference number for a statement of work.
AOS	Work package A reference for a detailed package of work.
AOT	Planning package A reference for a planning package of work.
AOU	Cost account A cost control account reference.
AOV	Work order Reference number for an order to do work.
AOW	Transportation Control Number (TCN) A number assigned for transportation purposes.
AOX	Constraint notation Identifies a reference to a constraint notation.
AOY	ETERMS reference Identifies a reference to the ICC (International Chamber of Commerce) ETERMS(tm) repository of electronic commerce trading terms and conditions.
AOZ	Implementation version number Identifies a version number of an implementation.
AP	Accounts receivable number Reference number assigned by accounts receivable department to the account of a specific debtor.
APA	Incorporated legal reference Identifies a legal reference which is deemed incorporated by reference.
APB	Payment instalment reference number A reference number given to a payment instalment to identify a specific instance of payment of a debt which can be paid at specified intervals.
APC	Equipment owner reference number Reference number issued by the owner of the equipment.
APD	Cedent's claim number To identify the number assigned to the claim by the ceding company.
APE	Reinsurer's claim number To identify the number assigned to the claim by the reinsurer.
APF	Price/sales catalogue response reference number A reference number identifying a response to a price/sales catalogue.
APG	General purpose message reference number A reference number identifying a general purpose message.
APH	Invoicing data sheet reference number A reference number identifying an invoicing data sheet.
API	Inventory report reference number A reference number identifying an inventory report.
APJ	Ceiling formula reference number The reference number which identifies a formula for determining a ceiling.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1153**

## Reference code qualifier

*Code qualifying a reference.*

APK	Price variation formula reference number The reference number which identifies a price variation formula.
APL	Reference to account servicing bank's message Reference to the account servicing bank's message.
APM	Party sequence number Reference identifying a party sequence number.
APN	Purchaser's request reference Reference identifying a request made by the purchaser.
APO	Contractor request reference Reference identifying a request made by a contractor.
APP	Accident reference number Reference number assigned to an accident.
APQ	Commercial account summary reference number A reference number identifying a commercial account summary.
APR	Contract breakdown reference A reference which identifies a specific breakdown of a contract.
APS	Contractor registration number A reference number used to identify a contractor.
APT	Applicable coefficient identification number The identification number of the coefficient which is applicable.
APU	Special budget account number The number of a special budget account.
APV	Authorisation for repair reference Reference of the authorisation for repair.
APW	Manufacturer defined repair rates reference Reference assigned by a manufacturer to their repair rates.
APX	Original submitter log number A control number assigned by the original submitter.
APY	Original submitter, parent Data Maintenance Request (DMR) log number A Data Maintenance Request (DMR) original submitter's reference log number for the parent DMR.
APZ	Original submitter, child Data Maintenance Request (DMR) log number A Data Maintenance Request (DMR) original submitter's reference log number for a child DMR.
AQA	Entry point assessment log number The reference log number assigned by an entry point assessment group for the DMR.
AQB	Entry point assessment log number, parent DMR The reference log number assigned by an entry point assessment group for the parent Data Maintenance Request (DMR).
AQC	Entry point assessment log number, child DMR The reference log number assigned by an entry point assessment group for a child Data Maintenance Request (DMR).
AQD	Data structure tag The tag assigned to a data structure.
AQE	Central secretariat log number The reference log number assigned by the central secretariat for the Data Maintenance Request (DMR).

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1153**

## Reference code qualifier

*Code qualifying a reference.*

AQF	Central secretariat log number, parent Data Maintenance Request (DMR) The reference log number assigned by the central secretariat for the parent Data Maintenance Request (DMR).
AQG	Central secretariat log number, child Data Maintenance Request (DMR) The reference log number assigned by the central secretariat for the child Data Maintenance Request (DMR).
AQH	International assessment log number The reference log number assigned to a Data Maintenance Request (DMR) changed in international assessment.
AQI	International assessment log number, parent Data Maintenance Request (DMR) The reference log number assigned to a Data Maintenance Request (DMR) changed in international assessment that is a parent to the current DMR.
AQJ	International assessment log number, child Data Maintenance Request (DMR) The reference log number assigned to a Data Maintenance Request (DMR) changed in international assessment that is a child to the current DMR.
AQK	Status report number The reference number for a status report.
AQL	Message design group number Reference number for a message design group.
AQM	US Customs Service (USCS) entry code An entry number assigned by the United States (US) customs service.
AQN	Beginning job sequence number The number designating the beginning of the job sequence.
AQO	Sender's clause number The number that identifies the sender's clause.
AQP	Dun and Bradstreet Canada's 8 digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) code Dun and Bradstreet Canada's 8 digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) code identifying activities of the company.
AQQ	Activite Principale Exercee (APE) identifier The French industry code for the main activity of a company.
AQR	Dun and Bradstreet US 8 digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) code Dun and Bradstreet United States' 8 digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) code identifying activities of the company.
AQS	Nomenclature Activity Classification Economy (NACE) identifier A European industry classification code used to identify the activity of a company.
AQT	Norme Activite Francaise (NAF) identifier A French industry classification code assigned by the French government to identify the activity of a company.
AQU	Registered contractor activity type Reference number identifying the type of registered contractor activity.
AQV	Statistic Bundes Amt (SBA) identifier A German industry classification code issued by Statistic Bundes Amt (SBA) to identify the activity of a company.
AQW	State or province assigned entity identification Reference number of an entity assigned by a state or province.
AQX	Institute of Security and Future Market Development (ISFMD) serial number A number used to identify a public but not publicly traded company.
AQY	File identification number A number assigned to identify a file.



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1153**

## Reference code qualifier

*Code qualifying a reference.*

AQZ	Bankruptcy procedure number A number identifying a bankruptcy procedure.
ARA	National government business identification number A business identification number which is assigned by a national government.
ARB	Prior Data Universal Number System (DUNS) number A previously assigned Data Universal Number System (DUNS) number.
ARC	Companies Registry Office (CRO) number Identifies the reference number assigned by the Companies Registry Office (CRO).
ARD	Costa Rican judicial number A number assigned by the government to a business in Costa Rica.
ARE	Numero de Identificacion Tributaria (NIT) A number assigned by the government to a business in some Latin American countries.
ARF	Patron number A number assigned by the government to a business in some Latin American countries. Note that "Patron" is a Spanish word, it is not a person who gives financial or other support.
ARG	Registro Informacion Fiscal (RIF) number A number assigned by the government to a business in some Latin American countries.
ARH	Registro Unico de Contribuyente (RUC) number A number assigned by the government to a business in some Latin American countries.
ARI	Tokyo SHOKO Research (TSR) business identifier A number assigned to a business by TSR.
ARJ	Personal identity card number An identity card number assigned to a person.
ARK	Systeme Informatique pour le Repertoire des ENtreprises (SIREN) number An identification number known as a SIREN assigned to a business in France.
ARL	Systeme Informatique pour le Repertoire des ETablissements (SIRET) number An identification number known as a SIRET assigned to a business location in France.
ARM	Publication issue number A number assigned to identify a publication issue.
ARN	Original filing number A number assigned to the original filing.
ARO	Page number [1212] The number of a page.
ARP	Public filing registration number A number assigned at the time of registration of a public filing.
ARQ	Regiristo Federal de Contribuyentes A federal tax identification number assigned by the Mexican tax authority.
ARR	Social security number An identification number assigned to an individual by the social security administration.
ARS	Document volume number The number of a document volume.
ART	Book number A number assigned to identify a book.
ARU	Stock exchange company identifier A reference assigned by the stock exchange to a company.
ARV	Imputation account An account to which an amount is to be posted.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1153**

## Reference code qualifier

*Code qualifying a reference.*

ARW	Financial phase reference A reference which identifies a specific financial phase.
ARX	Technical phase reference A reference which identifies a specific technical phase.
ARY	Prior contractor registration number A previous reference number used to identify a contractor.
ARZ	Stock adjustment number A number identifying a stock adjustment.
ASA	Dispensation reference A reference number assigned to an official exemption from a law or obligation.
ASB	Investment reference number A reference to a specific investment.
ASC	Assuming company A number that identifies an assuming company.
ASD	Budget chapter A reference to the chapter in a budget.
ASE	Duty free products security number A security number allocated for duty free products.
ASF	Duty free products receipt authorisation number Authorisation number allocated for the receipt of duty free products.
ASG	Party information message reference Reference identifying a party information message.
ASH	Formal statement reference A reference to a formal statement.
ASI	Proof of delivery reference number A reference number identifying a proof of delivery which is generated by the goods recipient.
ASJ	Supplier's credit claim reference number A reference number identifying a supplier's credit claim.
ASK	Picture of actual product Reference identifying the picture of an actual product.
ASL	Picture of a generic product Reference identifying a picture of a generic product.
ASM	Trading partner identification number Code specifying an identification assigned to an entity with whom one conducts trade.
ASN	Prior trading partner identification number Code specifying an identification number previously assigned to a trading partner.
ASO	Password Code used for authentication purposes.
ASP	Formal report number A number uniquely identifying a formal report.
ASQ	Fund account number Account number of fund.
ASR	Safe custody number The number of a file or portfolio kept for safe custody on behalf of clients.
ASS	Master account number A reference number identifying a master account.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1153**

## Reference code qualifier

*Code qualifying a reference.*

AST	Group reference number The reference number identifying a group.
ASU	Accounting transmission number A number used to identify the transmission of an accounting book entry.
ASV	Product data file number The number of a product data file.
ASW	Cadastro Geral do Contribuinte (CGC) Brazilian taxpayer number.
ASX	Foreign resident identification number Number assigned by a government agency to identify a foreign resident.
ASY	CD-ROM Identity number of the Compact Disk Read Only Memory (CD-ROM).
ASZ	Physical medium Identifies the physical medium.
ATA	Financial cancellation reference number Reference number of a financial cancellation.
ATB	Purchase for export Customs agreement number A number assigned by a Customs authority allowing the purchase of goods free of tax because they are to be exported immediately after the purchase.
ATC	Judgment number A reference number identifying the legal decision.
ATD	Secretariat number A reference number identifying a secretariat.
ATE	Previous banking status message reference Message reference number of the previous banking status message being responded to.
ATF	Last received banking status message reference Reference number of the latest received banking status message.
ATG	Bank's documentary procedure reference Reference allocated by the bank to a documentary procedure.
ATH	Customer's documentary procedure reference Reference allocated by a customer to a documentary procedure.
ATI	Safe deposit box number Number of the safe deposit box.
ATJ	Receiving Bankgiro number Number of the receiving Bankgiro.
ATK	Sending Bankgiro number Number of the sending Bankgiro.
ATL	Bankgiro reference Reference of the Bankgiro.
ATM	Guarantee number Number of a guarantee.
ATN	Collection instrument number To identify the number of an instrument used to remit funds to a beneficiary.
ATO	Converted Postgiro number To identify the reference number of a giro payment having been converted to a Postgiro account.
ATP	Cost centre alignment number Number used in the financial management process to align cost allocations.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1153**

## Reference code qualifier

*Code qualifying a reference.*

ATQ	Kamer Van Koophandel (KVK) number An identification number assigned by the Dutch Chamber of Commerce to a business in the Netherlands.
ATR	Institut Belgo-Luxembourgeois de Codification (IBLC) number An identification number assigned by the Luxembourg National Bank to a business in Luxembourg.
ATS	External object reference A reference identifying an external object.
ATT	Exceptional transport authorisation number Authorisation number for exceptional transport (using specific equipment, out of gauge, materials and/or specific routing).
ATU	Clave Unica de Identificacion Tributaria (CUIT) Tax identification number in Argentina.
ATV	Registro Unico Tributario (RUT) Tax identification number in Chile.
ATW	Flat rack container bundle identification number Reference number assigned to a bundle of flat rack containers.
ATX	Transport equipment acceptance order reference Reference number assigned to an order to accept transport equipment that is to be delivered by an inland carrier to a specified facility.
ATY	Transport equipment release order reference Reference number assigned to an order to release transport equipment which is to be picked up by an inland carrier from a specified facility.
ATZ	Ship's stay reference number Reference number assigned by a port authority to the stay of a vessel in the port.
AU	Authorization to meet competition number A number assigned by a requestor to an offer incoming following request for quote.
AUA	Place of positioning reference Identifies the reference pertaining to the place of positioning.
AUB	Party reference The reference to a party.
AUC	Issued prescription identification The identification of the issued prescription.
AUD	Collection reference A reference identifying a collection.
AUE	Travel service Reference identifying a travel service.
AUF	Consignment stock contract Reference identifying a consignment stock contract.
AUG	Importer's letter of credit reference Letter of credit reference issued by importer.
AUH	Performed prescription identification The identification of the prescription that has been carried into effect.
AUI	Image reference A reference number identifying an image.
AUJ	Proposed purchase order reference number A reference number assigned to a proposed purchase order.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1153**

## Reference code qualifier

*Code qualifying a reference.*

AUK	Application for financial support reference number Reference number assigned to an application for financial support.
AUL	Manufacturing quality agreement number Reference number of a manufacturing quality agreement.
AUM	Software editor reference Reference identifying the software editor.
AUN	Software reference Reference identifying the software.
AUO	Software quality reference Reference allocated to the software by a quality assurance agency.
AUP	Consolidated orders' reference A reference number to identify orders which have been, or shall be consolidated.
AUQ	Customs binding ruling number Binding ruling number issued by customs.
AUR	Customs non-binding ruling number Non-binding ruling number issued by customs.
AUS	Delivery route reference A reference to the route of the delivery.
AUT	Net area supplier reference A reference identifying a supplier within a net area.
AUU	Time series reference Reference to a time series.
AUV	Connecting point to central grid Reference to a connecting point to a central grid.
AUW	Marketing plan identification number (MPIN) Number identifying a marketing plan.
AUX	Entity reference number, previous The previous reference number assigned to an entity.
AUY	International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC) code A code specifying an international standard industrial classification.
AUZ	Customs pre-approval ruling number Pre-approval ruling number issued by Customs.
AV	Account payable number Reference number assigned by accounts payable department to the account of a specific creditor.
AVA	First financial institution's transaction reference Identifies the reference given to the individual transaction by the financial institution that is the transaction's point of entry into the interbank transaction chain.
AVB	Product characteristics directory A reference to a product characteristics directory.
AVC	Supplier's customer reference number A number, assigned by a supplier, to reference a customer.
AVD	Inventory report request number Reference number assigned to a request for an inventory report.
AVE	Metering point Reference to a metering point.
AVF	Passenger reservation number Number assigned by the travel supplier to identify the passenger reservation.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1153**

## Reference code qualifier

*Code qualifying a reference.*

AWA	Rate code number Number assigned by a buyer to rate a product.
AWB	Air waybill number Reference number assigned to an air waybill, see: 1001 = 740.
AWC	Documentary credit amendment number Number of the amendment of the documentary credit.
AWD	Advising bank's reference Reference number of the advising bank.
AWE	Cost centre A number identifying a cost centre.
AWF	Work item quantity determination A reference assigned to a work item quantity determination.
AWG	Internal data process number A number identifying an internal data process.
AWH	Category of work reference A reference identifying a category of work.
AWI	Policy form number Number assigned to a policy form.
AWJ	Net area Reference to an area of a net.
AWK	Service provider Reference of the service provider.
AWL	Error position Reference to the position of an error in a message.
AWM	Service category reference Reference identifying the service category.
AWN	Connected location Reference of a connected location.
AWO	Related party Reference of a related party.
AWP	Latest accounting entry record reference Code identifying the reference of the latest accounting entry record.
AWQ	Accounting entry Accounting entry to which this item is related.
AWR	Document reference, original The original reference of a document.
BA	Beginning meter reading actual Meter reading at the beginning of an invoicing period.
BC	Buyer's contract number Reference number assigned by buyer to a contract.
BD	Bid number Number assigned by a submitter of a bid to his bid.
BE	Beginning meter reading estimated Meter reading at the beginning of an invoicing period where an actual reading is not available.
BH	House bill of lading number Reference number assigned to a house bill of lading, see: 1001 = 714.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1153**

## Reference code qualifier

*Code qualifying a reference.*

BM	Bill of lading number Reference number assigned to a bill of lading, see: 1001 = 705.
BN	Booking reference number [1016] Reference number assigned by the carrier or his agent when cargo space is reserved prior to loading.
BO	Blanket order number Reference number assigned by the order issuer to a blanket order.
BR	Broker or sales office number A number that identifies a broker or sales office.
BT	Batch number/lot number Reference number assigned by manufacturer to a series of similar products or goods produced under similar conditions.
BW	Blended with number The batch/lot/package number a product is blended with.
CAS	IATA Cargo Agent CASS Address number Code issued by IATA to identify agent locations for CASS billing purposes.
CAT	Matching of entries, balanced Reference to a balanced matching of entries.
CAU	Entry flagging Reference to a flagging of entries.
CAV	Matching of entries, unbalanced Reference to an unbalanced matching of entries.
CAW	Document reference, internal Internal reference to a document.
CAX	European Value Added Tax identification Value Added Tax identification number according to European regulation.
CAY	Cost accounting document The reference to a cost accounting document.
CAZ	Grid operator's customer reference number A number, assigned by a grid operator, to reference a customer.
CBA	Ticket control number Reference giving access to all the details associated with the ticket.
CD	Credit note number Reference number assigned to a credit note.
CEC	Ceding company Company selling obligations to a third party.
CFE	Consignee's further order Reference of an order given by the consignee after departure of the means of transport.
CFO	Consignor's further order Reference of an order given by the consignor after departure of the means of transport.
CG	Consignee's order number A number that identifies a consignee's order.
CH	Customer catalogue number Number identifying a catalogue for customer's usage.
CK	Cheque number Unique number assigned to one specific cheque.
KCN	Checking number Number assigned by checking party to one specific check action.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1153**

## Reference code qualifier

*Code qualifying a reference.*

CM	Credit memo number Reference number assigned by issuer to a credit memo.
CMR	Road consignment note number Reference number assigned to a road consignment note, see: 1001 = 730.
CN	Carrier's reference number Reference number assigned by carrier to a consignment.
CNO	Charge note reference number [1070] Indication in pre-printed form that a Charges note has been established and is attached to the Rail Consignment Note (CIM 76).
CO	Buyers order number [1022] Reference number assigned by the buyer to an order.
Notes:	
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.06A.	
COF	Call off order number A number that identifies a call off order.
CP	Condition of purchase document number Reference number identifying the conditions of purchase relevant to a purchase.
CR	Customer reference number Reference number assigned by the customer to a transaction.
CRN	Conveyance reference number [8028] Unique reference given by the carrier to a certain journey or departure of a means of transport (generic term).
CS	Condition of sale document number Reference number identifying the conditions of sale relevant to a sale.
CST	Team assignment number Team number assigned to a group that is responsible for working a particular transaction.
CT	Contract number Reference number of a contract concluded between parties.
CU	Consignor's reference number [1140] Reference number assigned by the consignor to a particular consignment for his own purposes or for those of the consignee.
CV	Container operators reference number Reference number assigned by the party operating or controlling the transport container to a transaction or consignment.
CW	Package number (7070) Reference number identifying a package or carton within a consignment.
CZ	Cooperation contract number Number issued by a party concerned given to a contract on cooperation of two or more parties.
DA	Deferment approval number Number assigned by authorities to a party to approve deferment of payment of tax or duties.
DAN	Debit account number Reference number assigned by issuer to a debit account.
DB	Buyer's debtor number Reference number assigned to a debtor.
DI	Distributor invoice number Reference number assigned by issuer to a distributor invoice.



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1153**

## Reference code qualifier

*Code qualifying a reference.*

DL	Debit note number Reference number assigned by issuer to a debit note.
DM	Document number [1004] Reference number assigned to the document by the issuer.
DQ	Delivery note number Reference number assigned by the issuer to a delivery note.
DR	Dock receipt number Number of the cargo receipt submitted when cargo is delivered to a marine terminal.
EA	Ending meter reading actual Meter reading at the end of an invoicing period.
EB	Embargo permit number Reference number assigned by issuer to an embargo permit.
ED	Export declaration Number assigned by the exporter to his export declaration number submitted to an authority.
EE	Ending meter reading estimated Meter reading at the end of an invoicing period where an actual reading is not available.
EI	Employer's identification number Number issued by an authority to identify an employer.
EN	Embargo number Number assigned to specific goods or a family of goods in a classification of embargo measures.
EP	Export permit number Reference number assigned by issuing authority to an export permit for products.
EQ	Equipment number Number assigned by the manufacturer to specific equipment.
ER	Container/equipment receipt number Number of the Equipment Interchange Receipt issued for full or empty equipment received.
ERN	Exporter's reference number Reference to a party exporting goods.
ET	Excess transportation number Number assigned to excess transport.
EX	Export licence number [1208] Reference number assigned by issuing authority to an Export Licence.
FC	Fiscal number Tax payer's number. Number assigned to individual persons as well as to corporates by a public institution; this number is different from the VAT registration number.
FF	Freight forwarder's reference number [1460] Reference number assigned to the consignment by the freight forwarder.
FI	File line identifier Number assigned by the file issuer or sender to identify a specific line.
FLW	Flow reference number Number given to a usual sender which has regular expeditions of the same goods, to the same destination, defining all general conditions of the transport.
FN	Freight bill number Reference number assigned by issuing party to a freight bill.
FO	Foreign exchange Exchange of two currencies at an agreed rate.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1153**

## Reference code qualifier

*Code qualifying a reference.*

FS	Final sequence number A number that identifies the final sequence.
FT	Free zone identifier Identifier to specify the territory of a State where any goods introduced are generally regarded, insofar as import duties and taxes are concerned, as being outside the Customs territory and are not subject to usual Customs control (CCC).
FV	File version number Number given to a version of an identified file.
FX	Foreign exchange contract number Reference number identifying a foreign exchange contract.
GA	Standard's number Number to identify a standardization description (e.g. ISO 9375).
GC	Government contract number Number assigned to a specific government/public contract.
GD	Standard's code number Number to identify a specific parameter within a standardization description (e.g. M5 for screws or DIN A4 for paper).
GDN	General declaration number Number of the declaration of incoming goods out of a vessel.
GN	Government reference number A number that identifies a government reference.
HS	Harmonised system number Number specifying the goods classification under the Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System of the Customs Co-operation Council (CCC).
HWB	House waybill number Reference number assigned to a house waybill, see: 1001 = 703.
IA	Internal vendor number Number identifying the company-internal vending department/unit.
IB	In bond number Customs assigned number that is used to control the movement of imported cargo prior to its formal Customs clearing.
ICA	IATA cargo agent code number Code issued by IATA identify each IATA Cargo Agent whose name is entered on the Cargo Agency List.
ICE	Insurance certificate reference number A number that identifies an insurance certificate reference.
ICO	Insurance contract reference number A number that identifies an insurance contract reference.
II	Initial sample inspection report number Inspection report number given to the initial sample inspection.
IL	Internal order number Number assigned to an order for internal handling/follow up.
INB	Intermediary broker A number that identifies an intermediary broker.
INN	Interchange number new Number assigned by the interchange sender to identify one specific interchange. This number points to the actual interchange.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1153**

## Reference code qualifier

*Code qualifying a reference.*

INO	Interchange number old Number assigned by the interchange sender to identify one specific interchange. This number points to the previous interchange.
IP	Import licence number [1106] Reference number assigned by the issuing authority to an Import Licence.
IS	Invoice number suffix A number added at the end of an invoice number.
IT	Internal customer number Number assigned by a seller, supplier etc. to identify a customer within his enterprise.
IV	Invoice number [1334] Reference number assigned by the seller to a Commercial Invoice.
JB	Job number Identifies a piece of work.
JE	Ending job sequence number A number that identifies the ending job sequence.
LA	Shipping label serial number The serial number on a shipping label.
LAN	Loading authorization number [4092] A number assigned to the loading authorization granted by the forwarding station when the consignment is subject to traffic limitations (CIM 43).
LAR	Lower number in range Lower number in a range of numbers.
LB	Lockbox Type of cash management system offered by financial institutions to provide for collection of customers 'receivables'.
LC	Letter of credit number Reference number identifying the letter of credit document.
LI	Line item reference number (1156) Reference number identifying a particular line in a document.
LO	Load planning number The reference that identifies the load planning number.
LS	Bar coded label serial number The serial number on a bar code label.
MA	Ship notice/manifest number The number assigned to a ship notice or manifest.
MB	Master bill of lading number Reference number assigned to a master bill of lading, see: 1001 = 704.
MF	Manufacturer's part number Reference number assigned by the manufacturer to his product or part.
MG	Meter unit number Number identifying a unique meter unit.
MH	Manufacturing order number Reference number assigned by manufacturer for a given production quantity of products.
MR	Message recipient A number that identifies the message recipient.
MRN	Mailing reference number Identifies the party designated by the importer to receive certain customs correspondence in lieu of its being mailed directly to the importer.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1153**

## Reference code qualifier

*Code qualifying a reference.*

MS	Message sender A number that identifies the message sender.
MSS	Manufacturer's material safety data sheet number A number that identifies a manufacturer's material safety data sheet.
MWB	Master air waybill number Reference number assigned to a master air waybill, see: 1001 = 741.
NA	North American hazardous goods classification number Reference to materials designated as hazardous for purposes of transportation in North American commerce.
OH	Current invoice number Reference number identifying the current invoice.
OI	Previous invoice number Reference number identifying a previously issued invoice.
ON	Buyers order number [1022] Reference number assigned by the buyer to an order.
OP	Original purchase order Reference to the order previously sent.
OR	General order number Customs number assigned to imported merchandise that has been left unclaimed and subsequently moved to a Customs bonded warehouse for storage.
PB	Payer's financial institution account number Originated company account number (ACH transfer), check, draft or wire.
PC	Production code Number assigned by the manufacturer to a specified article or batch to identify the manufacturing date etc. for subsequent reference.
PD	Promotion deal number Number assigned by a vendor to a special promotion activity.
PE	Plant number A number that identifies a plant.
PF	Prime contractor contract number Reference number assigned by the client to the contract of the prime contractor.
PI	Price list version number A number that identifies the version of a price list.
PK	Packing list number (1014) Reference number assigned to a packing list, see: 1001 = 271.
PL	Price list number Reference number assigned to a price list.
POR	Purchase order response number Reference number assigned by the seller to an order response.
PP	Purchase order change number Reference number assigned by a buyer for a revision of a purchase order.
PQ	Payment reference Reference number assigned to a payment.
PR	Price quote number Reference number assigned by the seller to a quote.
PS	Purchase order number suffix A number added at the end of a purchase order number.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1153**

## Reference code qualifier

*Code qualifying a reference.*

PW	Prior purchase order number Reference number of a purchase order previously sent to the supplier.
PY	Payee's financial institution account number Receiving company account number (ACH transfer), check, draft or wire.
RA	Remittance advice number A number that identifies a remittance advice.
RC	Rail/road routing code International Western and Eastern European route code used in all rail organizations and specified in the international tariffs (rail tariffs) known by the customers.
RCN	Railway consignment note number Reference number assigned to a rail consignment note, see: 1001 = 720.
RE	Release number Reference number assigned to identify a release of a set of rules, conventions, conditions, etc.
REN	Received number [1150] Number assigned to a rail consignment upon its arrival at its destination station (CIM 84).
RF	Export reference number Reference number given to an export shipment.
RR	Payer's financial institution transit routing No.(ACH transfers) ODFI (ACH transfer).
RT	Payee's financial institution transit routing No. RDFI Transit routing number (ACH transfer).
SA	Sales person number Identification number of a sales person.
SB	Sales region number A number that identifies a sales region.
SD	Sales department number A number that identifies a sales department.
SE	Serial number Identification number of an item which distinguishes this specific item out of an number of identical items.
SF	Ship from A number that identifies a ship from location.
SH	Previous highest schedule number Number of the latest schedule of a previous period (ODETTE DELINS).
SI	SID (Shipper's identifying number for shipment) A number that identifies the SID (shipper's identification) number for a shipment.
SM	Sales office number A number that identifies a sales office.
SN	Seal number [9308] Identification number on Customs or other seals affixed to containers or other transport units.
SP	Scan line A number that identifies a scan line.
SQ	Equipment sequence number A temporary reference number identifying a particular piece of equipment within a series of pieces of equipment.
SRN	Shipment reference number Reference number assigned to a shipment.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**1153**

## Reference code qualifier

*Code qualifying a reference.*

SS	Sellers reference number Reference number assigned to a transaction by the seller.
STA	Station reference number International UIC code assigned to every European rail station (CIM convention).
SW	Swap order number Number assigned by the seller to a swap order (see definition of DE 1001, code 229).
SZ	Specification number Number assigned by the issuer to his specification.
TB	Trucker's bill of lading A cargo list/description issued by a motor carrier of freight.
TE	Telex message number Reference number identifying a telex message.
TF	Transfer number An extra number assigned to goods or a container which functions as a reference number or as an authorization number to get the goods or container released from a certain party.
TI	TIR carnet number Reference number assigned to a TIR carnet.
TL	Tax exemption licence number Number assigned by the tax authorities to a party indicating its tax exemption authorization. This number could relate to a specified business type, a specified local area or a class of products.
TN	Transaction reference number Reference applied to a transaction between two or more parties over a defined life cycle; e.g. number applied by importer or broker to obtain release from Customs, may then used to control declaration through final accounting (synonyms: declaration, entry number).
TP	Test report number Reference number identifying a test report document relevant to the product.
UAR	Upper number of range Upper number in a range of numbers.
UC	Ultimate customer's reference number The originator's reference number as forwarded in a sequence of parties involved.
UCN	Unique consignment reference number (1202) Unique reference of a consignment (UCRN) used for identification purposes in documents and messages exchanged between parties in international trade. See also: Unique Identifier Code (UNIC) in UN/ECE Recommendation No. 8, March 1992.
UN	United Nations dangerous goods (UNDG) number [7124] Unique serial number assigned within the United Nations to substances and articles contained in a list of the dangerous goods most commonly carried.
UO	Ultimate customer's order number The originator's order number as forwarded in a sequence of parties involved.
VA	VAT registration number Unique number assigned by the relevant tax authority to identify a party for use in relation to Value Added Tax (VAT).
VC	Vendor contract number Number assigned by the vendor to a contract.
VM	Vessel identifier (8123) Reference identifying a vessel.
VN	Order number (vendor) Reference number assigned by supplier to a buyer's purchase order.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 1153

### Reference code qualifier

*Code qualifying a reference.*

VON	Voyage number [8228] Reference number assigned by the carrier or his agent to the voyage of the vessel.
VP	Vendor product number Number assigned by vendor to another manufacturer's product.
VR	Vendor ID number A number that identifies a vendor's identification.
VS	Vendor order number suffix The suffix for a vendor order number.
VT	Motor vehicle identification number (Reference identifying a motor vehicle used for transport) normally is the vehicle registration number.
VV	Voucher number Reference number identifying a voucher.
WE	Warehouse entry number Entry number under which imported merchandise was placed in a Customs bonded warehouse.
WM	Weight agreement number A number identifying a weight agreement.
WN	Well number A number assigned to a shaft sunk into the ground.
WR	Warehouse receipt number A number identifying a warehouse receipt.
WS	Warehouse storage location number A number identifying a warehouse storage location.
WY	Rail waybill number The number on a rail waybill.
XA	Company/place registration number Company registration and place as legally required.
XC	Cargo control number Reference used to identify and control a carrier and consignment from initial entry into a country until release of the cargo by Customs.
XP	Previous cargo control number Where a consignment is deconsolidated and/or transferred to the control of another carrier or freight forwarder (e.g. housebill, abstract) this references the previous (e.g. master) cargo control number.
ZZZ	Mutually defined reference number Number based on party agreement.

## 1225

### Message function code

*Code indicating the function of the message.*

7	Duplicate The message is a duplicate of a previously generated message.
9	Original Initial transmission related to a given transaction.

## 2005

### Date or time or period function code qualifier

*Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period.*

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier
	<i>Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period.</i>
2	Delivery date/time, requested Date on which buyer requests goods to be delivered.
4	Order date/time [2010] Date when an order is issued.
17	Delivery date/time, estimated Date and/or time when the shipper of the goods expects delivery will take place.
50	Goods receipt date/time Date/time upon which the goods were received by a given party.
60	Engineering change level date Date the engineering level of goods is changed.
131	Tax point date [2221] Date on which tax is due or calculated.
134	Rate of exchange date/time Date/time on which the exchange rate was fixed.
137	Document/message date/time (2006) Date/time when a document/message is issued. This may include authentication.
140	Payment due date Date/time at which funds should be made available.
143	Acceptance date/time of goods [2126] Date on which the goods are taken over by the carrier at the place of acceptance (CMR 4).
157	Validity start date The first date of a period for which something is valid.
158	Horizon start date The first date of a period forming a horizon.
159	Horizon end date The last date of a period forming a horizon.
171	Reference date/time Date/time on which the reference was issued.
191	Delivery date/time, expected Date/time on which goods are expected to be delivered.
194	Start date/time Date/time on which a period starts.
257	Calculation date/time/period (2253) The date/time/period on which a calculation will take, or has taken, place.
380	Drawing revision date Date the drawing revision has been allocated to a design.
2009	Terms time relation code
	<i>Code relating terms to a reference date, time or period.</i>
1	Reference date Payment terms related to reference date.
2	Before reference Payment terms related to time before reference date.
3	After reference Payment terms related to time after reference date.



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 2009 Terms time relation code

*Code relating terms to a reference date, time or period.*

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| 4  | End of 10-day period containing the reference date<br>Payment terms are at the end of the ten day period containing the reference date.  |
| 5  | End of 2-week period containing the reference date<br>Payment terms are at the end of the two week period containing the reference date. |
| 6  | End of month containing the reference date<br>Payment terms are at the end of the month containing the reference date.                   |
| 8  | End of quarter containing the reference date<br>Payment terms are at the end of the quarter containing the reference date.               |
| 9  | End of year containing the reference date<br>Payment terms are at the end of the year containing the reference date.                     |
| 12 | End of half year containing the reference date<br>End of the half year in which the referred date falls.                                 |

## 2151 Period type code

*Code specifying the type of period.*

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 3M | Quarter<br>A subdivision of a year into four equal parts.   |
| 6M | Half-year<br>A subdivision of a year into two equal parts.  |
| D  | Day<br>The twenty-four hour period during which the earth completes one rotation on its axis.                                     |
| M  | Month<br>One of twelve divisions of the year as determined by the Gregorian calendar.   |
| P  | Four month period<br>A period of time, measured in monthly increments, consisting of four sequential months.                      |
| W  | Week<br>Period of seven days.   |
| Y  | Year<br>The period of time as measured by the Gregorian calendar in which the earth completes a single revolution around the sun. |

## 2379 Date or time or period format code

*Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period.*

- |     |  |
|-----|--|
| 6   | CCYYMMB<br>Half-month: CC=century YY=year MM=month, B=1:first half month, B=2:second half month.                 |
| 8   | CCYYMMDDS<br>Shift within a calendar day: CC=century YY=year MM=month DD=day S=1-9 shift in a day.               |
| 9   | CCYYMMDDPP<br>Time period within a calendar day: CC=century YY=year MM=month DD=day PP=00-99 time period.        |
| 102 | CCYYMMDD<br>Calendar date: C = Century ; Y = Year ; M = Month ; D = Day.   |
| 203 | CCYYMMDDHHMM<br>Calendar date including time with minutes: C=Century; Y=Year; M=Month; D=Day; H=Hour; M=Minutes. |

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 2379 Date or time or period format code

*Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period.*

- |     |   |
|-----|---|
| 204 | CCYYMMDDHHMMSS<br>Calendar date including time with seconds: C=Century;Y=Year; M=Month;D=Day;H=Hour; M=Minute;S=Second. |
| 609 | YYMM<br>Month within a calendar year: Y = Year; M = Month.  |
| 610 | CCYYMM<br>Month within a calendar year: CC = Century; Y = Year; M = Month.  |
| 711 | CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD<br>Format of period to be given in actual message without hyphen.                                     |

Notes:

1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.03B.

## 2475 Time reference code

*Code referencing a point in time.*

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 3  | Date of contract<br>Payment time reference is date of contract.   |
| 4  | Date of signature of contract<br>Payment time reference is date of signature of contract.   |
| 5  | Date of invoice<br>Payment time reference is date of invoice.   |
| 6  | Date of credit note<br>Payment time reference is date of credit note.   |
| 7  | Date of present document<br>Payment time reference is date of present document.   |
| 8  | Date of confirmation of order received<br>Payment time reference is date of confirmation received.  |
| 9  | Date invoice received<br>Payment time reference is date of invoice received.  |
| 11 | Date credit note received<br>Payment time reference is date of credit note received.  |
| 12 | Date present document received<br>Payment time reference is date of present document received.  |
| 13 | Date of resale by buyer<br>Payment time reference is date of resale by the buyer.   |
| 14 | Date proceeds of resale collected by buyer<br>Payment time reference is date of resale proceeds are collected by buyer. "buyer" is a retailer.<br>Retailer will pay his supplier when having sold goods and money received. |
| 21 | Date goods received by buyer<br>Payment time reference is date when goods are received by buyer.  |
| 22 | Date goods received by buyer's agent<br>Payment time reference is date when goods are received by buyer's agent.  |
| 23 | Date goods received by carrier<br>Payment time reference is date when goods are received by carrier.  |
| 24 | Date ex-works<br>Payment time reference is date when goods are leaving the sellers factory.   |

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**2475**

## **Time reference code**

*Code referencing a point in time.*

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| 25 | Date goods handed over for shipment by seller or agent<br>Payment time reference is the date when goods are handed over for shipment by the seller or his agent.   |
| 26 | Date of arrival of transport<br>Date the transport arrived at the agreed destination.  |
| 27 | Date of outward frontier crossing<br>Date the goods are crossing the border of the exporters country.  |
| 28 | Date of inward frontier crossing<br>Date the goods are crossing the border of the importers country.   |
| 29 | Date of delivery of goods to establishments/domicile/site<br>Date the goods are delivered at agreed place of destination.  |
| 31 | Stipulated date for payment of documentary credit<br>Date as per agreement when documentary credit is due for payment.   |
| 32 | Stipulated date for acceptance of documentary credit<br>Date as per agreement when documentary credit is accepted.   |
| 33 | Stipulated date for negotiation of documentary credit<br>Date as per agreement when documentary credit is negotiated.  |
| 41 | Date of delivery to buyer of documents representing goods<br>Date when documents representing goods are received by buyer .  |
| 42 | Date of delivery to buyer's agent of documents representing goods<br>Date when documents representing goods are received by buyer's agent.   |
| 43 | Date of delivery to carrier of documents representing goods<br>Date when documents representing goods are received by carrier.   |
| 44 | Date of delivery to intermediary bank of documents representing good<br>Date when documents representing goods are received by intermediary bank.  |
| 45 | Date of bill of lading, consignment note or other transport document<br>The date of issuance of a bill of lading, consignment note or similar transport document.  |
| 46 | Date of receipt for loading (mate's receipt)<br>Date when goods are expedited to a ship confirmed by mate's received.  |
| 47 | Date of negotiable instrument (draft, promissory note, bank)<br>Payment time reference is the date of the negotiable instrument.   |
| 48 | Date of receipt of tool dependent initial samples plus unlimited absolute bank guarantee plus value added tax<br>Payment time reference is date of receipt of tool dependent initial samples and unlimited absolute bank guarantee of a third party, who is liable to the full amount of the tooling (which is owned by the customer). |
| 52 | Due date of negotiable instrument<br>Date when the negotiable instrument is due for payment.   |
| 53 | Date of presentation of negotiable instrument<br>Date when the negotiable instrument is presented or will be presented to drawee.  |
| 54 | Date of acceptance of negotiable instrument<br>Date when the negotiable instrument is accepted or will be accepted by drawee.  |
| 55 | Date of acceptance of tooling<br>Payment time reference is date of acceptance of tooling or set of tooling.  |
| 56 | Date of receipt of tooling<br>Payment time reference is date of receipt of tooling or set of tooling.  |

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**2475**

## **Time reference code**

*Code referencing a point in time.*

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 57 | Date of acceptance of first samples produced under production conditions<br>Payment time reference is date of acceptance of first samples produced under production conditions. |
| 60 | Date of start of work<br>Payment time reference is the date when work begins.   |
| 61 | Date of end of work<br>Payment time reference is the date when work ends.   |
| 62 | Date of provisional reception of work<br>Date of temporary acceptance of work until final reception will take place.  |
| 63 | Date of final acceptance of work<br>Payment time reference is the date of final acceptance of work.   |
| 64 | Date of certificate of preliminary acceptance<br>Date of certificate of temporary acceptance of work until final reception will take place.                                     |
| 65 | Date of certificate of final acceptance<br>Payment time reference is the date of the certificate of final acceptance.   |
| 66 | Specified date<br>Date specified elsewhere.   |
| 67 | Anticipated delivery date<br>The date on which delivery is anticipated to take place.   |
| 68 | Effective date<br>The date on which an action or event becomes effective.   |
| 69 | Invoice transmission date<br>Payment time reference is the date of invoice transmission.  |
| 70 | Date of issue of transport document(s)<br>The date on which a transport document(s) is issued.  |
| 71 | Date of presentation of documents<br>Payment time reference is the date when documents are presented.   |
| 72 | Payment date<br>Date when a payment was made.   |
| 73 | Draft(s) at ... days sight<br>Draft(s) is/are due after a specific number of days after sight.  |
| 74 | Draft(s) at ... days date<br>Draft(s) is/are due after a specific number of days after date.  |
| 75 | Draft(s) at ... days after date of issuance of transport document(s)<br>Draft(s) is/are due after a specific number of days after date of issuance of transport document(s).    |
| 76 | Draft(s) at ... days after date of presentation of documents<br>Draft(s) is/are due after a specific number of days after date of presentation of documents.                    |
| 77 | Specified draft date<br>Draft at specified date.  |
| 78 | Customs clearance date (import)<br>Date when goods clear Customs in the importing country.  |
| 79 | Customs clearance date (export)<br>Date when goods clear Customs in the exporting country.  |
| 80 | Date of salary payment<br>Date when a salary payment was made.  |
| 81 | Date of shipment as evidenced by the transport document(s)<br>Date of shipment as evidenced by the transport document(s).   |

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 2475 Time reference code

*Code referencing a point in time.*

ZZZ Other reference date agreed upon between the parties  
A code assigned within a code list to be used on an interim basis and as defined among trading partners until a precise code can be assigned to the code list.

## 3035 Party function code qualifier

*Code giving specific meaning to a party.*

AO	Account of Party account is assigned to.
BF	Beneficiary's bank Identifies the account servicer for the beneficiary or the payee.
BY	Buyer Party to whom merchandise and/or service is sold.
FG	Buyer as officially registered Buying party as officially registered with government.
FH	Seller as officially registered Selling party as officially registered with government.
II	Issuer of invoice (3028) Party issuing an invoice.
IV	Invoicee (3006) Party to whom an invoice is issued.
LC	Party declaring the Value Added Tax (VAT) A code to identify the party who is responsible for declaring the Value Added Tax (VAT) on the sale of goods or services.
MF	Manufacturer of goods Party who manufactures the goods.
PE	Payee Identifies the credit party when other than the beneficiary.
RH	Seller's financial institution Financial institution designated by seller to receive payment. RDFI (ACH transfers).
SE	Seller (3346) Party selling merchandise to a buyer.
SF	Ship from Identification of the party from where goods will be or have been shipped.
ST	Ship to Identification of the party to where goods will be or have been shipped.
SU	Supplier [3280] Party who supplies goods and/or services.
UD	Ultimate customer The final recipient of goods.

## 3055 Code list responsible agency code

*Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.*

1	CCC (Customs Co-operation Council) Customs Co-operation Council (now World Customs Organization).
---	--

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**3055**

## **Code list responsible agency code**

*Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.*

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| 2  | CEC (Commission of the European Communities)<br>Generic: see also 140, 141, 142, 162.  |
| 3  | IATA (International Air Transport Association)<br>The airline industry's international organisation.   |
| 4  | ICC (International Chamber of Commerce)<br>International Chamber of Commerce.  |
| 5  | ISO (International Organization for Standardization)<br>International Organization of Standardization.   |
| 6  | UN/ECE (United Nations - Economic Commission for Europe)<br>United Nations Economic Commission for Europe.   |
| 7  | CEFIC (Conseil Europeen des Federations de l'Industrie Chimique)<br>EDI project for chemical industry.   |
| 8  | EDIFICE<br>Standardised electronic commerce forum for companies with interests in computing, electronics and telecommunications.                           |
| 9  | EAN International<br>EAN International, an organization of EAN Member Organizations, who along with the Uniform Code Council manages the EAN.UCC System.   |
| 10 | ODETTE<br>Organization for Data Exchange through Tele-Transmission in Europe (European automotive industry project).                                       |
| 11 | Lloyd's register of shipping<br>A register of ocean going vessels maintained by Lloyd's of London.   |
| 12 | UIC (International union of railways)<br>International Union of Railways.  |
| 13 | ICAO (International Civil Aviation Organization)<br>International Civil Aviation Organization.   |
| 14 | ICS (International Chamber of Shipping)<br>International Chamber of Shipping.  |
| 15 | RINET (Reinsurance and Insurance Network)<br>Reinsurance and Insurance Network.  |
| 16 | US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation)<br>Identifies the Dun & Bradstreet Corporation, United States.  |
| 17 | S.W.I.F.T.<br>Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunications s.c.  |
| 18 | Conventions on SAD and transit (EC and EFTA)<br>SAD = Single Administrative Document.  |
| 19 | FRRC (Federal Reserve Routing Code)<br>Federal Reserve Routing Code.   |
| 20 | BIC (Bureau International des Containeurs)<br>The container industry's international organisation responsible for the issuance of container-related codes. |
| 21 | Assigned by transport company<br>Codes assigned by a transport company.  |
| 22 | US, ISA (Information Systems Agreement)<br>Codes assigned by the ISA for use by its members.   |

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**3055**

## **Code list responsible agency code**

*Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.*

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 23 | FR, EDITRANSPORT<br>French association developing EDI in transport logistics.   |
| 24 | AU, ROA (Railways of Australia)<br>Maintains code lists which are accepted by Australian government railways.   |
| 25 | EDITEX (Europe)<br>EDI group for the textile and clothing industry.   |
| 26 | NL, Foundation Uniform Transport Code<br>Foundation Uniform Transport Code is the EDI organisation for shippers, carriers and other logistic service providers in the Netherlands.                          |
| 27 | US, FDA (Food and Drug Administration)<br>U.S. food and drug administration.  |
| 28 | EDITEUR (European book sector electronic data interchange group)<br>Code identifying the pan European user group for the book industry as an organisation responsible for code values in the book industry. |
| 29 | GB, FLEETNET<br>Association of fleet vehicle hiring and leasing companies in the UK.  |
| 30 | GB, ABTA (Association of British Travel Agencies)<br>ABTA, Association of British Travel Agencies.  |
| 31 | FI, Finish State Railway<br>Finish State Railway.   |
| 32 | PL, Polish State Railway<br>Polish State Railway.   |
| 33 | BG, Bulgaria State Railway<br>Bulgaria State Railway.   |
| 34 | RO, Rumanian State Railway<br>Rumanian State Railway.   |
| 35 | CZ, Tchechian State Railway<br>Tchechian State Railway.   |
| 36 | HU, Hungarian State Railway<br>Hungarian State Railway.   |
| 37 | GB, British Railways<br>British Railways.   |
| 38 | ES, Spanish National Railway<br>Spanish National Railway.   |
| 39 | SE, Swedish State Railway<br>Swedish State Railway.   |
| 40 | NO, Norwegian State Railway<br>Norwegian State Railway.   |
| 41 | DE, German Railway<br>German Railway.   |
| 42 | AT, Austrian Federal Railways<br>Austrian Federal Railways.   |
| 43 | LU, Luxembourg National Railway Company<br>Luxembourg National Railway Company.   |
| 44 | IT, Italian State Railways<br>Italian State Railways.   |

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**3055**

## **Code list responsible agency code**

*Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.*

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 45 | NL, Netherlands Railways<br>Netherlands Railways.   |
| 46 | CH, Swiss Federal Railways<br>Swiss Federal Railways.   |
| 47 | DK, Danish State Railways<br>Danish State Railways.   |
| 48 | FR, French National Railway Company<br>French National Railway Company.   |
| 49 | BE, Belgian National Railway Company<br>Belgian National Railway Company.   |
| 50 | PT, Portuguese Railways<br>Portuguese Railways.   |
| 51 | SK, Slovakian State Railways<br>Slovakian State Railways.   |
| 52 | IE, Irish Transport Company<br>Irish Transport Company.   |
| 53 | FIATA (International Federation of Freight Forwarders Associations)<br>International Federation of Freight Forwarders Associations.   |
| 54 | IMO (International Maritime Organisation)<br>International Maritime Organisation.   |
| 55 | US, DOT (United States Department of Transportation)<br>United States Department of Transportation.   |
| 56 | TW, Trade-van<br>Trade-van is an EDI/VAN service centre for customs, transport, and insurance in national and international trade.  |
| 57 | TW, Chinese Taipei Customs<br>Customs authorities of Chinese Taipei responsible for collecting import duties and preventing smuggling.  |
| 58 | EUROFER<br>European steel organisation - EDI project for the European steel industry.   |
| 59 | DE, EDIBAU<br>National body responsible for the German codification in the construction area.   |
| 60 | Assigned by national trade agency<br>The code list is from a national agency.   |
| 61 | Association Europeenne des Constructeurs de Materiel Aerospacial (AECMA)<br>A code to identify the Association Europeenne des Constructeurs de Materiel Aeropsatial (European Association of Aerospace Products Manufacturers) as an authorizing agency for code lists. |
| 62 | US, Distilled Spirits Council of the United States (DISCUS)<br>United States Distilled Spirits Council of the United States (DISCUS).   |
| 63 | North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO)<br>A code to identify the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) as an authorizing agency for code lists.  |
| 64 | FR, EDIFRANCE<br>French association responsible for coordination and promotion of EDI application in France.  |
| 65 | FR, GENCOD<br>French organization responsible for EDI and Barcoding application in the retail sector.   |



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**3055**

## Code list responsible agency code

*Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.*

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| 66 | MY, Malaysian Customs and Excise<br>Malaysia Royal Customs and Excise.   |
| 67 | MY, Malaysia Central Bank<br>Malaysia Central Bank is a regulatory body set up by the government to charge with promoting economic monetary and credit condition favourable to commercial and industrial activity.                                   |
| 68 | IT, INDICOD/EAN Italy<br>Istituto Nazionale per la Diffusione della Codifica dei Prodotti (INDICOD) is the Italian representative of the International Article Numbering association (EAN).  |
| 69 | US, National Alcohol Beverage Control Association (NABCA)<br>United States National Alcohol Beverage Control Association (NABCA).  |
| 70 | MY, Dagang.Net<br>Malaysia, Dagang.Net is a national clearing house which provide EDI/VAN service for customs, transport, retail and financial and other industries in the national and international trade.   |
| 71 | US, FCC (Federal Communications Commission)<br>A code representing the United States Federal Communication Commission (FCC).   |
| 72 | US, MARAD (Maritime Administration)<br>A code representing the United States Maritime Administration (MARAD) under the Department of Transportation (DOT).   |
| 73 | US, DSAA (Defense Security Assistance Agency)<br>A code representing the United States Defense Security Assistance Agency (DSAA) under the Department of Defense (DOD).  |
| 74 | US, NRC (Nuclear Regulatory Commission)<br>A code representing the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC).  |
| 75 | US, ODTTC (Office of Defense Trade Controls)<br>A code representing the United States Office of Defense Trade Controls (ODTTC) under the Department of State.  |
| 76 | US, ATF (Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms)<br>A code representing the United States Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Department of Treasury (ATF).  |
| 77 | US, BXA (Bureau of Export Administration)<br>A code representing the United States Bureau of Export Administration (BXA) under the Department of Commerce (DOC) .  |
| 78 | US, FWS (Fish and Wildlife Service)<br>A code depicting the United States Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS).   |
| 79 | US, OFAC (Office of Foreign Assets Control)<br>A code representing the United States Office of Foreign Assets Controls (OFAC).   |
| 80 | BRMA/RAA - LIMNET - RINET Joint Venture<br>Joint venture between BRMA (Brokers & Reinsurance Markets Association) / RAA (Reinsurance Association of America) - LIMNET (London Insurance Market Network) - RINET (Reinsurance and Insurance Network). |
| 81 | RU, (SFT) Society for Financial Telecommunications<br>Russian company representing the users of the Global Financial Telecommunication Network (GFTN).   |
| 82 | NO, Enhetsregisteret ved Bronnoysundregisterne<br>The co-ordinating register for companies and business units of companies at the Bronnoysund register centre.   |

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**3055**

## **Code list responsible agency code**

*Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.*

- |     |   |
|-----|---|
| 83  | US, National Retail Federation<br>The National Retail Federation is the trade association for the general merchandise retailing industry. In addition to providing support and education services, they also maintain and publish standard colour and size codes for the retail industry. |
| 84  | DE, BRD (Gesetzgeber der Bundesrepublik Deutschland)<br>German legislature.   |
| 85  | North America, Telecommunications Industry Forum<br>Trade association representing telecommunications service providers, equipment manufacturers, suppliers to the industry and customers.  |
| 86  | Assigned by party originating the message<br>Codes assigned by the party originating the message.   |
| 87  | Assigned by carrier<br>Codes assigned by the carrier.   |
| 88  | Assigned by owner of operation<br>Assigned by owner of operation (e.g. used in construction).   |
| 89  | Assigned by distributor<br>Codes assigned by a distributor.   |
| 90  | Assigned by manufacturer<br>Codes assigned by a manufacturer.   |
| 91  | Assigned by seller or seller's agent<br>Codes assigned by a seller or seller's agent.   |
| 92  | Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent<br>Codes assigned by a buyer or buyer's agent.   |
| 93  | AT, Austrian Customs<br>Austrian customs organization.  |
| 94  | AT, Austrian PTT<br>The Austrian organization responsible for assigning telephone (voice/data) + telex numbers, postcodes, and postal account numbers.  |
| 95  | AU, Australian Customs Service<br>Australian Customs Service.   |
| 96  | CA, Revenue Canada, Customs and Excise<br>Canada Customs and Revenue Agency.  |
| 97  | CH, Administration federale des contributions<br>Indirect taxation (e.g. turn-over/sales taxes).  |
| 98  | CH, Direction generale des douanes<br>Customs (incl. ISO alpha 2 country code).   |
| 99  | CH, Division des importations et exportations, OFAEE<br>Import and export licences.   |
| 100 | CH, Entreprise des PTT<br>Telephone (voice/data) + telex numbers, postcodes, postal account numbers.  |
| 101 | CH, Carbura<br>Centrale suisse pour l'importation de carburants et combustibles liquides (Oil products).  |
| 102 | CH, Centrale suisse pour l'importation du charbon<br>Coal.  |
| 103 | CH, Office fiduciaire des importateurs de denrees alimentaires<br>Foodstuff.  |

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**3055**

## Code list responsible agency code

*Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.*

104	CH, Association suisse code des articles Swiss article numbering association.
105	DK, Ministry of taxation, Central Customs and Tax Administration Danish Customs administration.
106	FR, Direction generale des douanes et droits indirects French Customs.
107	FR, INSEE Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques.
108	FR, Banque de France Banque de France.
109	GB, H.M. Customs & Excise United Kingdom H.M. Customs and Excise.
110	IE, Revenue Commissioners, Customs AEP project Ireland Revenue Commissioners Customs Automated Entry Processing project.
111	US, U.S. Customs Service United States Customs Service.
112	US, U.S. Census Bureau The Bureau of the Census of the U.S. Dept. of Commerce.
113	Uniform Code Council The Uniform Code Council (UCC), an organization, who along with EAN International manages the EAN.UCC system. The UCC also administers the EAN.UCC System in the United States and Canada.
114	US, ABA (American Bankers Association) United States American Bankers Association.
116	US, ANSI ASC X12 American National Standards Institute ASC X12.
117	AT, Geldausgabeautomaten-Service Gesellschaft m.b.H. Austrian Geldausgabeautomaten-Service Gesellschaft m.b.H.
118	SE, Svenska Bankfoereningen Swedish bankers association.
119	IT, Associazione Bancaria Italiana Italian Associazione Bancaria Italiana.
120	IT, Socieata' Interbancaria per l'Automazione Italian Socieata' Interbancaria per l'Automazione.
121	CH, Telekurs AG Swiss Telekurs AG.
122	CH, Swiss Securities Clearing Corporation Swiss Securities Clearing Corporation.
123	NO, Norwegian Interbank Research Organization Norwegian Interbank Research Organization.
124	NO, Norwegian Bankers' Association Norwegian Bankers' Association.
125	FI, The Finnish Bankers' Association Finnish Bankers' Association.
126	US, NCCMA (Account Analysis Codes) The United States organization responsible for issuing account analysis codes.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**3055**

## **Code list responsible agency code**

*Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.*

127	DE, ARE (AbRechnungs Einheit) A German code for subsidiary unit number.
128	BE, Belgian Bankers' Association Belgian Bankers' Association.
129	BE, Belgian Ministry of Finance VAT numbers.
130	DK, Danish Bankers Association Code identifying the organisation responsible for the issuance of bank related codes in Denmark.
131	DE, German Bankers Association German Bankers' Association.
132	GB, BACS Limited An organization that operates the United Kingdom's electronic fund transfer service on behalf of the major Banks and Building Societies.
133	GB, Association for Payment Clearing Services British Association for Payment Clearing Services.
134	GB, APACS (Association of payment clearing services) The association which manages the United Kingdom payment clearing system, and among other thing manages the UK bank sort code numbering system.
135	GB, The Clearing House British financial transaction clearing house.
136	GB, Article Number Association (UK) Limited EAN bar-coding.
137	AT, Verband oesterreichischer Banken und Bankiers Austrian bankers association.
138	FR, CFONB (Comite francais d'organ. et de normalisation bancaires) National body responsible for the French codification in banking activity.
139	UPU (Universal Postal Union) (a..3 country code).
140	CEC (Commission of the European Communities), DG/XXI-01 (Computerization within Customs area).
141	CEC (Commission of the European Communities), DG/XXI-B-1 International Commission of the European Communities.
142	CEC (Commission of the European Communities), DG/XXXIV Statistical Office of the European Communities: e.g. Geonomenclature.
143	NZ, New Zealand Customs New Zealand Customs.
144	NL, Netherlands Customs Netherlands Customs.
145	SE, Swedish Customs Swedish Customs.
146	DE, German Customs German Customs.
147	BE, Belgian Customs Belgian Customs.
148	ES, Spanish Customs Spanish Customs.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**3055**

## Code list responsible agency code

*Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.*

149	IL, Israel Customs Israeli Customs.
150	HK, Hong Kong Customs Hong Kong Customs.
151	JP, Japan Customs Japan Customs.
152	SA, Saudi Arabia Customs Saudi Arabia Customs.
153	IT, Italian Customs Italian Customs.
154	GR, Greek Customs Greek Customs.
155	PT, Portuguese Customs Portuguese Customs.
156	LU, Luxembourg Customs Luxembourg Customs.
157	NO, Norwegian Customs Norwegian Customs.
158	FI, Finnish Customs Finnish Customs.
159	IS, Iceland Customs Iceland Customs.
160	LI, Liechtenstein authority (Identification of relevant responsible agency for e.g. banking/financial matters still pending. For e.g. Customs, currency, post/telephone: see relevant CH entry).
161	UNCTAD (United Nations - Conference on Trade And Development) United Nations - Conference on Trade And Development.
162	CEC (Commission of the European Communities), DG/XIII-D-5 (TEDIS - incl. CEBIS -, INSIS and CADDIA projects).
163	US, FMC (Federal Maritime Commission) United States Federal Maritime Commission.
164	US, DEA (Drug Enforcement Agency) United States Drug Enforcement Agency.
165	US, DCI (Distribution Codes, INC.) United States Distribution Codes, Inc. organization.
166	US, National Motor Freight Classification Association The organisation in the USA which is responsible for code maintenance in the trucking industry.
167	US, AIAG (Automotive Industry Action Group) United States Automotive Industry Action Group.
168	US, FIPS (Federal Information Publishing Standard) A code issued by the United States National Institute for Science and Technology (NIST) to identify a Federal Information Publishing Standard.
169	CA, SCC (Standards Council of Canada) Standards Council of Canada.
170	CA, CPA (Canadian Payment Association) Canadian Payment Association.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**3055**

## Code list responsible agency code

*Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.*

171	NL, Interpay Girale Services Interpay Girale Services.
172	NL, Interpay Debit Card Services Interpay Debit Card Services.
173	NO, NORPRO Norwegian electronic data interchange standards organization.
174	DE, DIN (Deutsches Institut fuer Normung) German standardization institute.
175	FCI (Factors Chain International) Factors Chain International.
176	BR, Banco Central do Brazil Brazilian central bank.
177	AU, LIFA (Life Insurance Federation of Australia) Life Insurance Federation of Australia.
178	AU, SAA (Standards Association of Australia) Standards Association of Australia.
179	US, Air transport association of America U.S. -based trade association representing the major North American scheduled airlines.
180	DE, BIA (Berufsgenossenschaftliches Institut fuer Arbeitssicherheit) German institute of the workmen's compensation board.
181	Edibuild EDI organization for companies in the construction industry.
182	US, Standard Carrier Alpha Code (Motor) Organisation maintaining the SCAC lists and transportation operating in North America.
183	US, American Petroleum Institute US-based trade association representing oil and natural gas producers, shippers, refineries, marketers, and major suppliers to the industry.
184	AU, ACOS (Australian Chamber of Shipping) The national organisation for the maritime industry in Australia.
185	DE, BDI (Bundesverband der Deutschen Industrie e.V.) German industry association.
186	US, GSA (General Services Administration) The US General Services Administration.
187	US, DLMSO (Defense Logistics Management Standards Office) The Defense Logistics Management Standards Office.
188	US, NIST (National Institute of Standards and Technology) The US National Institute of Standards and Technology.
189	US, DoD (Department of Defense) The US Department of Defense.
190	US, VA (Department of Veterans Affairs) The Department of Veterans Affairs.
191	IAPSO (United Nations Inter-Agency Procurement Services Office) United Nations organization responsible for maintaining the United Nations Common Coding System (UNCCS) which is used extensively by UN agencies in procurement and statistical analysis.
192	Shipper's association Code assigned by a shipper's association.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**3055**

## **Code list responsible agency code**

*Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.*

- |     |  |
|-----|--|
| 193 | EU, European Telecommunications Informatics Services (ETIS)<br>European Telecommunications Informatics Services is a non-profit cooperative organisation owned by European public network operators, working in the field of information technology. |
| 194 | AU, AQIS (Australian Quarantine and Inspection Service)<br>Australian Quarantine and Inspection Service.   |
| 195 | CO, DIAN (Direccion de Impuestos y Aduanas Nacionales)<br>The Colombian customs organization.  |
| 196 | US, COPAS (Council of Petroleum Accounting Society)<br>Organization supplying codes of oil field equipment and tubular goods used by joint operators in the petroleum industry.  |
| 197 | US, DISA (Data Interchange Standards Association)<br>The organization maintaining code lists under the administration of the data interchange standards association.   |
| 198 | CO, Superintendencia Bancaria De Colombia<br>The organization which assigns identification numbers to financial institutions conducting business in Colombia.  |
| 199 | FR, Direction de la Comptabilite Publique<br>The French public accounting office.  |
| 200 | NL, EAN Netherlands<br>Netherlands based European Article Numbering association (EAN).   |
| 201 | US, WSSA(Wine and Spirits Shippers Association)<br>United States based Wine and Spirits Shippers association.  |
| 202 | PT, Banco de Portugal<br>Portuguese Central Bank.  |
| 203 | FR, GALIA (Groupement pour l'Amelioration des Liaisons dans l'Industrie Automobile)<br>The national organisation representing France in ODETTE (Organisation for Data Exchanges through Tele-Transmission in Europe).                                |
| 204 | DE, VDA (Verband der Automobilindustrie E.V.)<br>The national organisation representing Germany in ODETTE (Organisation for Data Exchange through Tele-Transmission in Europe).  |
| 205 | IT, ODETTE Italy<br>The national organisation representing Italy in ODETTE (Organisation for Data Exchange through Tele-Transmission in Europe).   |
| 206 | NL, ODETTE Netherlands<br>The national organisation representing Netherlands in ODETTE (Organisation for Data Exchange through Tele-Transmission in Europe).   |
| 207 | ES, ODETTE Spain<br>The national organisation representing Spain in ODETTE (Organisation for Data Exchange through Tele-Transmission in Europe).   |
| 208 | SE, ODETTE Sweden<br>The national organisation representing Scandinavian countries in ODETTE (Organisation for Data Exchange through Tele-Transmission in Europe).   |
| 209 | GB, ODETTE United Kingdom<br>The national organisation representing UK in ODETTE (Organisation for Data Exchange through Tele-Transmission in Europe).   |
| 210 | EU, EDI for financial, informational, cost, accounting, auditing and social areas (EDIFICAS) - Europe<br>European association dealing with accounting and auditing.  |

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**3055**

## Code list responsible agency code

*Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.*

- |     |  |
|-----|--|
| 211 | FR, EDI for financial, informational, cost, accounting, auditing and social areas (EDIFICAS) - France<br>French association dealing with accounting and auditing.  |
| 212 | DE, Deutsch Telekom AG<br>German telecommunication services agency.  |
| 213 | JP, NACCS Center (Nippon Automated Cargo Clearance System Operations Organization)<br>NACCS (Nippon Automated Cargo Clearance System Operation Organization) Center is the operations organization of the automated cargo clearance system in Japan. |
| 214 | US, AISI (American Iron and Steel Institute)<br>American iron and steel institute.   |
| 215 | AU, APCA (Australian Payments Clearing Association)<br>Australian association responsible for the management of payment clearing.  |
| 216 | US, Department of Labor<br>To identify the United States department of labour.   |
| 217 | US, N.A.I.C. (National Association of Insurance Commissioners)<br>To identify the United States, National Association of Insurance Commissioners.  |
| 218 | GB, The Association of British Insurers<br>An association that administers code lists on behalf of the UK insurance community.   |
| 219 | FR, d'ArvA<br>Value added network administering insurance code lists on behalf of the French insurance community.  |
| 220 | FI, Finnish tax board<br>Finnish tax board.  |
| 221 | FR, CNAMTS (Caisse Nationale de l'Assurance Maladie des Travailleurs Salaries)<br>The French public institution funding health-care for salaried workers.  |
| 222 | DK, Danish National Board of Health<br>The national authority responsible for the supervision of health activities in Denmark.   |
| 223 | DK, Danish Ministry of Home Affairs<br>The ministry responsible for all interior affairs concerning the Danish people.   |
| 224 | US, Aluminum Association<br>Organization that assigns identification numbers for the aluminum industry.  |
| 225 | US, CIDX (Chemical Industry Data Exchange)<br>Organization that assigns identification numbers for the chemical industry.  |
| 226 | US, Carbide Manufacturers<br>Organization that assigns identification numbers for the iron and carbide manufacturing industry.   |
| 227 | US, NWDA (National Wholesale Druggist Association)<br>Organization that assigns identification numbers for the wholesale drug industry.  |
| 228 | US, EIA (Electronic Industry Association)<br>Organization that assigns identification numbers for the electronic industry.   |
| 229 | US, American Paper Institute<br>Organization that assigns identification numbers for the American paper industry.  |
| 230 | US, VICS (Voluntary Inter-Industry Commerce Standards)<br>Organization that assigns identification numbers for the retail industry.  |
| 231 | Copper and Brass Fabricators Council<br>Organization that assigns identification numbers for the copper and brass fabricators industry.  |



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**3055**

## Code list responsible agency code

*Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.*

- |     |   |
|-----|---|
| 232 | GB, Inland Revenue<br>Code identifying the government department responsible for assessing and collecting revenue consisting of taxes and inland duties in Great Britain.   |
| 233 | US, OMB (Office of Management and Budget)<br>Codes are assigned by the United States Office of Management and Budget.   |
| 234 | DE, Siemens AG<br>Siemens AG, Germany.  |
| 235 | AU, Tradegate (Electronic Commerce Australia)<br>Australian industry body coordinating codes for use in local and international commerce and trade.   |
| 236 | US, United States Postal Service (USPS)<br>Code specifying the official postal service of the United States.  |
| 237 | US, United States health industry<br>Code assigned by the United States health industry.  |
| 238 | US, TDCC (Transportation Data Coordinating Committee)<br>United States Transportation Data Coordinating Committee.  |
| 239 | US, HL7 (Health Level 7)<br>United States, electronic data interchange standards-making organization, Health Level 7.   |
| 240 | US, CHIPS (Clearing House Interbank Payment Systems)<br>United States financial clearing house.   |
| 241 | PT, SIBS (Sociedade Interbancaria de Servicos)<br>Portuguese automated clearing house.  |
| 242 | NL, Interpay Giraal<br>Interpay Giraal.   |
|     | Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.03B.  |
| 243 | NL, Interpay Cards<br>Interpay Cards.   |
|     | Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.03B.  |
| 244 | US, Department of Health and Human Services<br>United States Department of Health and Human Services.   |
| 245 | DK, EAN (European Article Numbering) Denmark<br>Denmark based European Article Numbering (EAN) association.   |
| 246 | DE, Centrale fuer Coorganisation GMBH<br>German representation of European Article Numbering (EAN) International.   |
| 247 | US, HBICC (Health Industry Business Communication Council)<br>Code identifying the United States HIBCC (Health Industry Business Communication Council).  |
| 248 | US, ASTM (American Society of Testing and Materials)<br>A not-for-profit organization that provides a forum for producers, users, ultimate consumers, and those having a general interest (representatives of government and academia) to meet on common ground and write standards for materials, products, systems, and services. |
| 249 | IP (Institute of Petroleum)<br>An independent European centre for the advancement and dissemination of technical, economic and professional knowledge relating to the international oil and gas industry.   |

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**3055**

## Code list responsible agency code

*Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.*

- |     |   |
|-----|---|
| 250 | US, UOP (Universal Oil Products)<br>An United States based organization that provides products, services and technology primarily in the areas of petroleum refining, olefins, aromatics, and gas processing. |
| 251 | AU, HIC (Health Insurance Commission)<br>Australian agency responsible for administering the Health Insurance Act.  |
| 252 | AU, AIHW (Australian Institute of Health and Welfare)<br>Australian statutory authority responsible for the national collection of health related statistics and health related data definitions.             |
| 253 | AU, NCCH (National Centre for Classification in Health)<br>Australian national authority responsible for healthcare classifications.  |
| 254 | AU, DOH (Australian Department of Health)<br>Australian government department responsible for administration of health policy.  |
| 255 | AU, ADA (Australian Dental Association)<br>Industry association responsible for the classification of dental services in Australia.   |
| 256 | US, AAR (Association of American Railroads)<br>The official United States organization of the railroads in North America.   |
| 257 | ECCMA (Electronic Commerce Code Management Association)<br>The Electronic Commerce Code Management Association, a not for profit membership organization, which manages codes used in electronic commerce.    |
| 258 | JP, Japanese Ministry of Transport<br>Japanese Ministry of Transport.   |
| 259 | JP, Japanese Maritime Safety Agency<br>Japanese Maritime Safety Agency.   |
| 260 | Ediel Nordic forum<br>A code to identify Ediel Nordic forum, which is an organization standardizing the use of EDI between the participants in the Nordic power market.                                       |
| 261 | EEG7, European Expert Group 7 (Insurance)<br>European Expert Group 7 for Insurance.   |
| 262 | DE, GDV (Gesamtverband der Deutschen Versicherungswirtschaft e.V.)<br>Gesamtverband der Deutschen Versicherungswirtschaft e.V. (German Insurance Association).  |
| 263 | CA, CSIO (Centre for Study of Insurance Operations)<br>The Centre for Study of Insurance Operations (CSIO) in Canada.   |
| 264 | FR, AGF (Assurances Generales de France)<br>Code lists are administered by Assurances Generales de France (AGF).  |
| 265 | SE, Central bank<br>Swedish central bank.   |
| 266 | US, DoA (Department of Agriculture)<br>Department of Agriculture, United States federal agency.   |
| 267 | RU, Central Bank of Russia<br>Central bank of Russia.   |
| 268 | FR, DGI (Direction Generale des Impots)<br>French taxation authority.   |
| 269 | GRE (Reference Group of Experts)<br>An international association that administers code lists on behalf of business credit information users and providers.  |

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**3055**

## Code list responsible agency code

*Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.*

- |     |  |
|-----|--|
| 270 | Concord EDI group<br>An organisation of international transport equipment leasing companies and transport equipment repair providers responsible for promoting the use of EDI standards and standard business terms.   |
| 271 | InterContainer InterFrigo<br>European railway associated organisation involved in the transport of containers by rail.   |
| 272 | Joint Automotive Industry agency<br>The Joint Automotive Industry (JAI) agency is in charge of code lists that are common to automotive industry groups.   |
| 273 | CH, SCC (Swiss Chambers of Commerce)<br>Swiss Chambers of Commerce.  |
| 274 | ITIGG (International Transport Implementation Guidelines Group)<br>ITIGG is the UN/EDIFACT transport message development group's organisation responsible for the issuance of globally harmonised transport-related codes.   |
| 275 | ES, Banco de España<br>The Spanish central bank.   |
| 276 | Assigned by Port Community<br>Codes assigned by the Port Community.  |
| 277 | BIGNet (Business Information Group Network)<br>Identifies the Business Information Group Network, an international trade alliance that administers code lists on behalf of business information users and providers.   |
| 278 | Eurogate<br>An international trade alliance that administers code lists on behalf of business information users and providers.   |
| 279 | NL, Graydon<br>Identifies the Graydon Corporation in the Netherlands.  |
| 280 | FR, Euler<br>A company in France responsible for assigning codes in the credit insurance industry.   |
| 281 | ICODIF/EAN Belgium-Luxembourg<br>ICODIF stands for "Institut de Codification des Distributeurs et des Fabricants/Instituut voor de Kodering van de Distributeurs en de Fabrikanten" and is the Belgium and Luxembourg representative of the International Article Numbering association (EAN). |
| 282 | DE, Creditreform International e.V.<br>Identifies the Creditreform International e.V. in Germany (e.V.: eingetragener Verein).   |
| 283 | DE, Hermes Kreditversicherungs AG<br>Identifies the Hermes Kreditversicherungs AG in Germany (AG: Aktiengesellschaft).   |
| 284 | TW, Taiwanese Bankers' Association<br>Code identifying the organization responsible for the issuance of bank related codes in Taiwan.  |
| 285 | ES, Asociación Española de Banca<br>Code identifying the organization responsible for the issuance of bank related codes in Spain.   |
| 286 | SE, TCO (Tjänstemännen Central Organisation)<br>The Swedish Confederation of Professional Employees.   |
| 287 | DE, FORTRAS (Forschungs- und Entwicklungsgesellschaft für Transportwesen GMBH)<br>German research and development institute for transport matters.   |
| 288 | OSJD (Organizacija Sotrudnichestva Zeleznih Dorog)<br>Code identifying OSJD, Organisation for Co-operation of Railways.  |

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**3055**

## Code list responsible agency code

*Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.*

- |     |  |
|-----|--|
| 289 | JP, JIPDEC/ECPC (Japan Information Processing Development Center / Electronic Commerce Promotion Center)<br>JIPDEC/ECPC is a nonprofit foundation for promoting electronic commerce, and is the registration agency of the standard company code in Japan. |
| 290 | JP, JAMA<br>Japan Automobile Manufacturers Association, Inc.   |
| 291 | JP, JAPIA<br>Japan Auto Parts Industries Association.  |
| 292 | FI, TIEKE The Information Technology Development Centre of Finland<br>The national organization representing Finland in electronic data interchange for trade and industry.  |
| 293 | DE, VDEW (Verband der Elektrizitätswirtschaft)<br>The German Electricity Association (VDEW) is the trade association of the electricity supply industry in the Federal Republic of Germany.  |
| 294 | AT, EAN Austria<br>Austrian representative of the International Article Numbering Association (EAN).   |
| 295 | AU, Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration<br>Australian administration responsible for the regulation of therapeutic goods in Australia.   |
| 296 | ITU (International Telecommunication Union)<br>International Telecommunication Union.  |
| 297 | IT, Ufficio IVA<br>Ufficio responsabile gestione partite IVA is the Italian Institute issuing VAT registration numbers.  |
| 298 | ES, AECOC/EAN Spain<br>AECOC (Asociacion Espanola de Codificacion Comercial) is the Spanish representative of the International Article Numbering Association (EAN).   |
| 299 | BE, Seagha<br>Organisation responsible for assigning maritime related identification numbers in Belgian ports.   |
| 300 | SE, Swedish International Freight Association<br>Swedish International Freight Association (SIFA).   |
| 301 | DE, BauDatenbank GmbH<br>The organisation responsible for issuing and maintaining commodity codes for use in the German construction industry.   |
| 302 | DE, Bundesverband des Deutschen Textileinzelhandels e.V.<br>The organisation responsible for issuing and maintaining commodity codes for use in the German textile industry.   |
| 303 | GB, Trade Service Information Ltd (TSI)<br>A United Kingdom authority responsible for the allocation of identification codes to products in the building sector.   |
| 304 | DE, Bundesverband Deutscher Heimwerker-, Bau- und Gartenfachmaerkte e.V.<br>The organisation responsible for issuing and maintaining commodity codes for use in German stores for do-it-yourself, construction and garden articles.                        |
| 305 | ETSO (European Transmission System Operator)<br>The European organisation representing the electrical industry transmission system operators.  |
| 306 | SMDG (Ship-planning Message Design Group)<br>User Group for Shipping Lines and Container Terminals.  |
| 307 | JP, Ministry of Justice<br>Japanese Ministry of Justice.   |

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 3055 Code list responsible agency code

*Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.*

308	DE, FORTRAS (Forschungs- und Entwicklungsgesellschaft für Transportwesen mbH) Research and development institute for transport matters.
ZZZ	Mutually defined A code assigned within a code list to be used on an interim basis and as defined among trading partners until a precise code can be assigned to the code list.

## 3139 Contact function code

*Code specifying the function of a contact (e.g. department or person).*

AD	Accounting contact The contact responsible for accounting matters.
DL	Delivery contact Department/person responsible for delivery.
IC	Information contact Department/person to contact for questions regarding transactions.
MC	Material control contact Department/person responsible for the controlling/inspection of goods.
NT	Notification contact Department/employee to be notified.
PD	Purchasing contact Department/person responsible for issuing this purchase order.
SC	Schedule contact Name of the scheduling contact within a corporation.
SR	Sales representative or department The sales representative or department contact within an organization.

## 3155 Communication address code qualifier

*Code qualifying the communication address.*

EM	Electronic mail Exchange of mail by electronic means.
EX	Extension Telephone extension.
FX	Telefax Device used for transmitting and reproducing fixed graphic material (as printing) by means of signals over telephone lines or other electronic transmission media.
IM	Internal mail Internal mail address/number.
TE	Telephone Voice/data transmission by telephone.

## 3207 Country name code

*Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.*

*Notes:*

*1. Use ISO 3166-1 two alpha country code.*

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**3207**

**Country name code**

*Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.*

*Notes:*

*1. Use ISO 3166-1 two alpha country code.*

AD	ANDORRA
AE	UNITED ARAB EMIRATES
AF	AFGHANISTAN
AG	ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA
AI	ANGUILLA
AL	ALBANIA
AM	ARMENIA
AN	NETHERLANDS ANTILLES
AO	ANGOLA
AQ	ANTARCTICA
AR	ARGENTINA
AS	AMERICAN SAMOA
AT	AUSTRIA
AU	AUSTRALIA
AW	ARUBA
AZ	AZERBAIJAN
BA	BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA
BB	BARBADOS
BD	BANGLADESH
BE	BELGIUM
BF	BURKINA FASO
BG	BULGARIA
BH	BAHRAIN
BI	BURUNDI
BJ	BENIN
BM	BERMUDA
BN	BRUNEI DARUSSALAM
BO	BOLIVIA
BR	BRAZIL
BS	BAHAMAS
BT	BHUTAN
BV	BOUVET ISLAND
BW	BOTSWANA
BY	BELARUS
BZ	BELIZE
CA	CANADA
CC	COCOS (KEELING) ISLANDS
CD	CONGO, THE DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE
CF	CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC
CG	CONGO

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**3207**

## **Country name code**

*Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.*

*Notes:*

*1. Use ISO 3166-1 two alpha country code.*

CH	SWITZERLAND
CI	COTE D'IVOIRE
CK	COOK ISLANDS
CL	CHILE
CM	CAMEROON
CN	CHINA
CO	COLOMBIA
CR	COSTA RICA
CU	CUBA
CV	CAPE VERDE
CX	CHRISTMAS ISLAND
CY	CYPRUS
CZ	CZECH REPUBLIC
DE	GERMANY
DJ	DJIBOUTI
DK	DENMARK
DM	DOMINICA
DO	DOMINICAN REPUBLIC
DZ	ALGERIA
EC	ECUADOR
EE	ESTONIA
EG	EGYPT
EH	WESTERN SAHARA
ER	ERITREA
ES	SPAIN
ET	ETHIOPIA
FI	FINLAND
FJ	FIJI
FK	FALKLAND ISLANDS (MALVINAS)
FM	MICRONESIA, FEDERATED STATES OF
FO	FAROE ISLANDS
FR	FRANCE
GA	GABON
GB	UNITED KINGDOM
GD	GRENADA
GE	GEORGIA
GF	FRENCH GUIANA
GH	GHANA
GI	GIBRALTAR
GL	GREENLAND

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**3207**

**Country name code**

*Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.*

*Notes:*

*1. Use ISO 3166-1 two alpha country code.*

GM	GAMBIA
GN	GUINEA
GP	GUADELOUPE
GQ	EQUATORIAL GUINEA
GR	GREECE
GS	SOUTH GEORGIA AND THE SOUTH SANDWICH ISLANDS
GT	GUATEMALA
GU	GUAM
GW	GUINEA-BISSAU
GY	GUYANA
HK	HONG KONG
HM	HEARD ISLAND AND MCDONALD ISLANDS
HN	HONDURAS
HR	CROATIA
HT	HAITI
HU	HUNGARY
ID	INDONESIA
IE	IRELAND
IL	ISRAEL
IN	INDIA
IO	BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY
IQ	IRAQ
IR	IRAN, ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF
IS	ICELAND
IT	ITALY
JM	JAMAICA
JO	JORDAN
JP	JAPAN
KE	KENYA
KG	KYRGYZSTAN
KH	CAMBODIA
KI	KIRIBATI
KM	COMOROS
KN	SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS
KP	KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF
KR	KOREA, REPUBLIC OF
KW	KUWAIT
KY	CAYMAN ISLANDS
KZ	KAZAKHSTAN
LA	LAO PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**3207**

## Country name code

*Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.*

*Notes:*

*1. Use ISO 3166-1 two alpha country code.*

LB	LEBANON
LC	SAINT LUCIA
LI	LIECHTENSTEIN
LK	SRI LANKA
LR	LIBERIA
LS	LESOTHO
LT	LITHUANIA
LU	LUXEMBOURG
LV	LATVIA
LY	LIBYAN ARAB JAMAHIRIYA
MA	MOROCCO
MC	MONACO
MD	MOLDOVA, REPUBLIC OF
MG	MADAGASCAR
MH	MARSHALL ISLANDS
MK	MACEDONIA, THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF
ML	MALI
MM	MYANMAR
MN	MONGOLIA
MO	MACAO
MP	NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS
MQ	MARTINIQUE
MR	MAURITANIA
MS	MONTSERRAT
MT	MALTA
MU	MAURITIUS
MV	MALDIVES
MW	MALAWI
MX	MEXICO
MY	MALAYSIA
MZ	MOZAMBIQUE
NA	NAMIBIA
NC	NEW CALEDONIA
NE	NIGER
NF	NORFOLK ISLAND
NG	NIGERIA
NI	NICARAGUA
NL	NETHERLANDS
NO	NORWAY
NP	NEPAL

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**3207**

**Country name code**

*Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.*

*Notes:*

*1. Use ISO 3166-1 two alpha country code.*

NR	NAURU
NU	NIUE
NZ	NEW ZEALAND
OM	OMAN
PA	PANAMA
PE	PERU
PF	FRENCH POLYNESIA
PG	PAPUA NEW GUINEA
PH	PHILIPPINES
PK	PAKISTAN
PL	POLAND
PM	SAINT PIERRE AND MIQUELON
PN	PITCAIRN
PR	PUERTO RICO
PS	PALESTINIAN TERRITORY, OCCUPIED
PT	PORTUGAL
PW	PALAU
PY	PARAGUAY
QA	QATAR
RE	REUNION
RO	ROMANIA
RU	RUSSIAN FEDERATION
RW	RWANDA
SA	SAUDI ARABIA
SB	SOLOMON ISLANDS
SC	SEYCHELLES
SD	SUDAN
SE	SWEDEN
SG	SINGAPORE
SH	SAINT HELENA
SI	SLOVENIA
SJ	SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN
SK	SLOVAKIA
SL	SIERRA LEONE
SM	SAN MARINO
SN	SENEGAL
SO	SOMALIA
SR	SURINAME
ST	SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE
SV	EL SALVADOR

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**3207**

## Country name code

*Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.*

*Notes:*

*1. Use ISO 3166-1 two alpha country code.*

SY	SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC
SZ	SWAZILAND
TC	TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS
TD	CHAD
TF	FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES
TG	TOGO
TH	THAILAND
TJ	TAJIKISTAN
TK	TOKELAU
TL	TIMOR-LESTE
TM	TURKMENISTAN
TN	TUNISIA
TO	TONGA
TR	TURKEY
TT	TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO
TV	TUVALU
TW	TAIWAN, PROVINCE OF CHINA
TZ	TANZANIA, UNITED REPUBLIC OF
UA	UKRAINE
UG	UGANDA
UM	UNITED STATES MINOR OUTLYING ISLANDS
US	UNITED STATES
UY	URUGUAY
UZ	UZBEKISTAN
VA	HOLY SEE (VATICAN CITY STATE)
VC	SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES
VE	VENEZUELA
VG	VIRGIN ISLANDS, BRITISH
VI	VIRGIN ISLANDS, U.S.
VN	VIET NAM
VU	VANUATU
WF	WALLIS AND FUTUNA
WS	SAMOA
YE	YEMEN
YT	MAYOTTE
YU	YUGOSLAVIA
ZA	SOUTH AFRICA
ZM	ZAMBIA
ZW	ZIMBABWE

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 3227 Location function code qualifier

*Code identifying the function of a location.*

1	Place of terms of delivery (3018) Point or port of departure, shipment or destination, as required under the applicable terms of delivery, e.g. Incoterms.
7	Place of delivery (3246) Place to which the goods are to be finally delivered under transport contract terms (operational term).
9	Place/port of loading (3334 + 3230) Seaport, airport, freight terminal, rail station or other place at which the goods (cargo) are loaded on to the means of transport being used for their carriage.
11	Place/port of discharge (3392 + 3414) Seaport, airport, freight terminal, rail station or other place at which the goods (cargo) are unloaded from the means of transport having been used for their carriage.
18	Warehouse (3156) Warehouse where a particular consignment has been stored.
54	Manufacturing department A department within the manufacturing area (e.g. lacquering, assembly).

## 3453 Language name code

*Code specifying the language name.*

*Notes:*

*1. Use ISO 639-1988.*

aa	Afar
AA	Afar
ab	Abkhazian
AB	Abkhazian
af	Afrikaans
AF	Afrikaans
am	Amharic
AM	Amharic
ar	Arabic
AR	Arabic
as	Assamese
AS	Assamese
ay	Aymara
AY	Aymara
az	Azerbaijani
AZ	Azerbaijani
ba	Bashkir
BA	Bashkir
be	Byelorussian
BE	Byelorussian
bg	Bulgarian
BG	Bulgarian

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**3453**

## Language name code

*Code specifying the language name.*

*Notes:*

*1. Use ISO 639-1988.*

bh	Bihari
BH	Bihari
bi	Bislama
BI	Bislama
bn	Bengali; Bangla
BN	Bengali; Bangla
bo	Tibetan
BO	Tibetan
br	Breton
BR	Breton
ca	Catalan
CA	Catalan
co	Corsican
CO	Corsican
cs	Czech
CS	Czech
cy	Welsh
CY	Welsh
da	Danish
DA	Danish
de	German
DE	German
dz	Bhutani
DZ	Bhutani
el	Greek
EL	Greek
en	English
EN	English
eo	Esperanto
EO	Esperanto
es	Spanish
ES	Spanish
et	Esotonian
ET	Esotonian
eu	Basque
EU	Basque
fa	Persian
FA	Persian
fi	Finnish
FI	Finnish

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**3453**

## Language name code

*Code specifying the language name.*

*Notes:*

*1. Use ISO 639-1988.*

fj	Fiji
FJ	Fiji
fo	Faroese
FO	Faroese
fr	French
FR	French
fy	Frisian
FY	Frisian
ga	Irish
GA	Irish
gd	Scots Gaelic
GD	Scots Gaelic
gl	Galician
GL	Galician
gn	Guarani
GN	Guarani
gu	Gujarati
GU	Gujarati
ha	Hausa
HA	Hausa
he	Hebrew
HE	Hebrew
hi	Hindi
HI	Hindi
hr	Croatian
HR	Croatian
hu	Hungarian
HU	Hungarian
hy	Armenian
HY	Armenian
ia	Interlingua
IA	Interlingua
id	Indonesian
ID	Indonesian
ie	Interlingue
IE	Interlingue
ik	Inupiak
IK	Inupiak
is	Icelandic
IS	Icelandic

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**3453**

## Language name code

*Code specifying the language name.*

*Notes:*

*1. Use ISO 639-1988.*

it	Italian
IT	Italian
iu	Eskimo, Inuktitut CA
IU	Eskimo, Inuktitut CA
ja	Japanese
JA	Japanese
jw	Javanese
JW	Javanese
ka	Georgian
KA	Georgian
kk	Kazakh
KK	Kazakh
kl	Greenlandic
KL	Greenlandic
km	Cambodian
KM	Cambodian
kn	Kannada
KN	Kannada
ko	Korean
KO	Korean
ks	Kashmiri
KS	Kashmiri
ku	Kurdish
KU	Kurdish
ky	Kirghiz
KY	Kirghiz
la	Latin
LA	Latin
ln	Lingala
LN	Lingala
lo	Laotian
LO	Laotian
lt	Lithuanian
LT	Lithuanian
lv	Latvian, Lettish
LV	Latvian, Lettish
mg	Malagasy
MG	Malagasy
mi	Maori
MI	Maori

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**3453**

## Language name code

*Code specifying the language name.*

*Notes:*

*1. Use ISO 639-1988.*

mk	Macedonian
MK	Macedonian
ml	Malayalam
ML	Malayalam
mn	Mangolian
MN	Mangolian
mo	Moldavian
MO	Moldavian
mr	Marathi
MR	Marathi
ms	Malay
MS	Malay
mt	Maltese
MT	Maltese
na	Nauru
NA	Nauru
ne	Nepali
NE	Nepali
nl	Dutch
NL	Dutch
no	Norwegian
NO	Norwegian
oc	Occitan
OC	Occitan
om	(Afan) Oromo
OM	(Afan) Oromo
or	Oriya
OR	Oriya
pa	Punjabi
PA	Punjabi
pl	Polish
PL	Polish
ps	Pashto, Pushto
PS	Pashto, Pushto
pt	Portuguese
PT	Portuguese
qu	Quechua
QU	Quechua
rm	Rhaeto-Romance
RM	Rhaeto-Romance



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**3453**

## Language name code

*Code specifying the language name.*

*Notes:*

*1. Use ISO 639-1988.*

rn	Kirundi
RN	Kirundi
ro	Romanian
RO	Romanian
ru	Russian
RU	Russian
rw	Kinyarwanda
RW	Kinyarwanda
sa	Sanskrit
SA	Sanskrit
sd	Sindhi
SD	Sindhi
sg	Sangho
SG	Sangho
sh	Serbo-Croatian
SH	Serbo-Croatian
si	Singhalese
SI	Singhalese
sk	Slovak
SK	Slovak
sl	Slovenian
SL	Slovenian
sm	Samoan
SM	Samoan
sn	Shona
SN	Shona
so	Somali
SO	Somali
sq	Albanian
SQ	Albanian
sr	Serbian
SR	Serbian
ss	Siswati
SS	Siswati
st	Sesotho
ST	Sesotho
su	Sundanese
SU	Sundanese
sv	Swedish
SV	Swedish

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**3453**

## Language name code

*Code specifying the language name.*

*Notes:*

*1. Use ISO 639-1988.*

sw	Sawahili
SW	Sawahili
ta	Tamil
TA	Tamil
te	Telugu
TE	Telugu
tg	Tajik
TG	Tajik
th	Thai
TH	Thai
ti	Tigrinya
TI	Tigrinya
tk	Turkmen
TK	Turkmen
tl	Tagalog
TL	Tagalog
tn	Setswana
TN	Setswana
to	Tonga
TO	Tonga
tr	Turkish
TR	Turkish
ts	Tsonga
TS	Tsonga
tt	Tatar
TT	Tatar
tw	Twi
TW	Twi
ug	Uigur
UG	Uigur
uk	Ukrainian
UK	Ukrainian
ur	Urdu
UR	Urdu
uz	Uzbek
UZ	Uzbek
vi	Vietnamese
VI	Vietnamese
vo	Volapük
VO	Volapük

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 3453 Language name code

*Code specifying the language name.*

*Notes:*

*1. Use ISO 639-1988.*

wo	Wolof
WO	Wolof
xh	hosa
XH	hosa
yi	Yiddish
YI	Yiddish
yo	Yoruba
YO	Yoruba
za	Zhuang
ZA	Zhuang
zh	Chinese
ZH	Chinese
zu	Zulu
ZU	Zulu

## 4053 Delivery or transport terms description code

*Code specifying the delivery or transport terms.*

CFR	Cost and Freight
CIF	Cost, Insurance, Freight (... named port of destination)
CIP	Carriage and Insurance Paid to (... named place of destination)
CPT	Carriage Paid To (... named place of destination)
DAF	Delivered At frontier (... named place)
DDP	Delivered Duty Paid (... named place of destination)
DDU	Delivered Duty Unpaid (... named place of destination)
DEQ	Delivered Ex Quay (Duty paid) (... named port of destination)
DES	Delivered Ex Ship (... named port of destination)
EXW	Ex Works (... named place)
FAS	Free Along Ship (... named port of shipment)
FCA	Free Carrier (... named place)
FOB	Free On Board (... named port of shipment)

## 4183 Special condition code

*Code specifying a special condition.*

7	Subject to commission Item concerned is applicable for commission calculation.
35	Consigned to Transport document is to be consigned to a specified party.
70	Supply for sale 'on approval' or after trial The sale of the goods will only be finalised after trial or approval.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**4183**

## **Special condition code**

*Code specifying a special condition.*

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 71 | Exchange of goods compensated in kind<br>Goods are delivered on the basis of a compensation kind.   |
| 72 | Sale for export by foreigner travelling in member state concerned<br>A cross border delivery of goods to be sold by a foreigner travelling in the European Economic Community member state concerned.                                     |
| 73 | Samples<br>The delivered goods are samples.   |
| 74 | Temporary export, loan or hire<br>Loaned or hired goods delivered on a temporary export basis.  |
| 75 | Temporary export, leasing<br>Leased goods delivered on a temporary export basis.  |
| 76 | Temporary export, operation for job processing<br>Goods temporarily exported for operation for job processing.  |
| 77 | Temporary export, repair and maintenance against payment<br>Goods temporarily exported for a chargeable repair or maintenance reason.   |
| 78 | Temporary export, repair and maintenance free of charge<br>Goods temporarily exported for a free of charge repair or maintenance reason.  |
| 79 | Reimport following job processing<br>Goods reimported after they have been used for job processing.   |
| 80 | Reimport following repair and maintenance against payment<br>Goods reimported after a temporary export for a chargeable repair or maintenance reason.   |
| 81 | Reimport following repair and maintenance free of charge<br>Goods reimported after a temporary export for a free of charge repair or maintenance reason.  |
| 82 | Supply of goods under joint production contract for defence purposes<br>Goods supplied under joint production contract for defence purposes condition.  |
| 83 | Supply of goods under joint production contract for civil purposes<br>Goods supplied under joint production contract for civil purposes condition.  |
| 84 | Supply of goods for warehousing for foreign account<br>Goods supplied for warehousing for foreign account.  |
| 85 | Supply of goods as gifts by country of despatch and food aid under European Economic Community regulation<br>Goods supplied as gifts by country of despatch and food aid under European Economic Community regulation.                    |
| 86 | Supply of goods for disaster relief equipment<br>Goods supplied as disaster relief equipment.   |
| 87 | Supply of goods as transactions without compensation<br>Goods supplied as transactions without compensation (financial or otherwise) involving goods which will not be re-exported or compensated by the importation of equivalent goods. |
| 88 | Supply of goods as returned consignment on which payment has been made<br>Goods supplied as returned consignment on which payment has been made.  |
| 89 | Supply of goods as returned consignment on which no payment has been made<br>Goods supplied as returned consignment on which no payment has been made.  |
| 90 | Supply of goods in standard exchange giving rise to payment<br>Goods supplied in standard exchange giving rise to payment.  |
| 91 | Supply of goods in standard exchange not giving rise to payment<br>Goods supplied in standard exchange not giving rise to payment.  |
| 92 | Supply of goods/services in standard exchange under warranty<br>Goods/services provided in standard exchange under warranty.  |

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 4279 Payment terms type code qualifier

*Code qualifying the type of payment terms.*

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| 1  | Basic<br>Payment conditions normally applied.  |
| 21 | Payment by instalment<br>Payment terms are based on instalment payments.   |
| 22 | Discount<br>Payment terms on which discounts are applicable.   |
| 23 | Available by sight payment<br>Payment made at sight.   |
| 54 | Bank transfer<br>The payment terms require the use of bank transfer.   |
| 75 | Lump sum<br>The payment term requires a lump sum payment.  |
| 77 | Promissory note<br>The payment term requires the use of a promissory note as a means of payment.   |
| 78 | Factoring<br>Payment term requires payment being made by the factoring company according to the agreement between buyer, bank and factoring company. |

## 4343 Response type code

*Code specifying the type of acknowledgment required or transmitted.*

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| AP | Accepted<br>Indication that the referenced offer or transaction (e.g., cargo booking or quotation request) has been accepted. |
| RE | Rejected<br>Indication that the referenced offer or transaction (e.g., cargo booking or quotation request) is not accepted.   |

## 4347 Product identifier code qualifier

*Code qualifying the product identifier.*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | Additional identification<br>Information which specifies and qualifies product identifications. |
|---|---|

## 4403 Instruction type code qualifier

*Code qualifying the type of instruction.*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | Action required<br>Instruction requires action. |
|---|---|

## 4405 Status description code

*Code specifying a status.*

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| 29 | Debit<br>The object has a status of debit.   |
| 30 | Credit<br>The object has a status of credit. |

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 4439 Payment conditions code

*Code specifying the payment conditions.*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | Direct payment<br>An assigned invoice has been paid by the buyer to the factor. |
|---|---|

## 4451 Text subject code qualifier

*Code qualifying the subject of the text.*

- |     |   |
|-----|---|
| AAB | Terms of payments<br>[4276] Conditions of payment between the parties to a transaction (generic term).  |
| AAI | General information<br>The text contains general information.   |
| AAR | Terms of delivery<br>(4053) Free text of the non Incoterms terms of delivery. For Incoterms, use: 4053. |
| ABL | Government information<br>Information pertaining to government.   |
| CHG | Change information<br>Note contains change information.   |
| INV | Invoice instruction<br>Note contains invoice instructions.  |
| REG | Regulatory information<br>The free text contains information for regulatory authority.                  |
| TXD | Tax declaration<br>The text contains a statement constituting a tax declaration.                        |

## 4461 Payment means code

*Code identifying a means of payment.*

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 1  | Instrument not defined<br>Not defined legally enforceable agreement between two or more parties (expressing a contractual right or a right to the payment of money).  |
| 10 | In cash<br>Payment by currency (including bills and coins) in circulation, including checking account deposits.   |
| 20 | Cheque<br>Payment by a pre-printed form on which instructions are given to an account holder (a bank or building society) to pay a stated sum to a named recipient.   |
| 21 | Banker's draft<br>Issue of a banker's draft in payment of the funds.  |
| 22 | Certified banker's draft<br>Cheque drawn by a bank on itself or its agent. A person who owes money to another buys the draft from a bank for cash and hands it to the creditor who need have no fear that it might be dishonoured.  |
| 23 | Bank cheque (issued by a banking or similar establishment)<br>Payment by a pre-printed form, which has been completed by a financial institution, on which instructions are given to an account holder (a bank or building society) to pay a stated sum to a named recipient. |

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**4461**

## **Payment means code**

*Code identifying a means of payment.*

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 25 | Certified cheque<br>Payment by a pre-printed form stamped with the paying bank's certification on which instructions are given to an account holder (a bank or building society) to pay a stated sum to a named recipient .   |
| 30 | Credit transfer<br>Payment by credit movement of funds from one account to another.   |
| 31 | Debit transfer<br>Payment by debit movement of funds from one account to another.   |
| 60 | Promissory note<br>Payment by an unconditional promise in writing made by one person to another, signed by the maker, engaging to pay on demand or at a fixed or determinable future time a sum certain in money, to order or to bearer.  |
| 61 | Promissory note signed by the debtor<br>Payment by an unconditional promise in writing made by the debtor to another person, signed by the debtor, engaging to pay on demand or at a fixed or determinable future time a sum certain in money, to order or to bearer.   |
| 62 | Promissory note signed by the debtor and endorsed by a bank<br>Payment by an unconditional promise in writing made by the debtor to another person, signed by the debtor and endorsed by a bank, engaging to pay on demand or at a fixed or determinable future time a sum certain in money, to order or to bearer.               |
| 63 | Promissory note signed by the debtor and endorsed by a third party<br>Payment by an unconditional promise in writing made by the debtor to another person, signed by the debtor and endorsed by a third party, engaging to pay on demand or at a fixed or determinable future time a sum certain in money, to order or to bearer. |
| 64 | Promissory note signed by a bank<br>Payment by an unconditional promise in writing made by the bank to another person, signed by the bank, engaging to pay on demand or at a fixed or determinable future time a sum certain in money, to order or to bearer.   |
| 65 | Promissory note signed by a bank and endorsed by another bank<br>Payment by an unconditional promise in writing made by the bank to another person, signed by the bank and endorsed by another bank, engaging to pay on demand or at a fixed or determinable future time a sum certain in money, to order or to bearer.           |
| 66 | Promissory note signed by a third party<br>Payment by an unconditional promise in writing made by a third party to another person, signed by the third party, engaging to pay on demand or at a fixed or determinable future time a sum certain in money, to order or to bearer.  |
| 67 | Promissory note signed by a third party and endorsed by a bank<br>Payment by an unconditional promise in writing made by a third party to another person, signed by the third party and endorsed by a bank, engaging to pay on demand or at a fixed or determinable future time a sum certain in money, to order or to bearer.    |
| 70 | Bill drawn by the creditor on the debtor<br>Bill drawn by the creditor on the debtor.   |
| 74 | Bill drawn by the creditor on a bank<br>Bill drawn by the creditor on a bank.   |
| 75 | Bill drawn by the creditor, endorsed by another bank<br>Bill drawn by the creditor, endorsed by another bank.   |
| 76 | Bill drawn by the creditor on a bank and endorsed by a third party<br>Bill drawn by the creditor on a bank and endorsed by a third party.   |
| 77 | Bill drawn by the creditor on a third party<br>Bill drawn by the creditor on a third party.   |

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 4461 Payment means code

*Code identifying a means of payment.*

78 Bill drawn by creditor on third party, accepted and endorsed by bank  
Bill drawn by creditor on third party, accepted and endorsed by bank.

## 4465 Adjustment reason description code

*Code specifying the adjustment reason.*

ZZZ Mutually defined  
A code assigned within a code list to be used on an interim basis and as defined among trading partners until a precise code can be assigned to the code list.

## 5025 Monetary amount type code qualifier

*Code qualifying the type of monetary amount.*

8 Allowance or charge amount  
[5422] Total amount of allowance or charge.

38 Invoice item amount  
(5068) Total sum charged in respect of a single Invoice item in accordance with the terms of delivery.

52 Discount amount  
(5014) The amount specified is the discount amount.

77 Invoice amount  
[5068] Total sum charged in respect of a single Invoice in accordance with the terms of delivery.

79 Total line items amount  
The sum of all the line item amounts.

109 Payment discount amount  
Discount for paying early.

113 Prepaid amount  
(5302) Amount which has been prepaid in advance.

124 Tax amount  
Tax imposed by government or other official authority related to the weight/volume charge or valuation charge.

125 Taxable amount  
Amount on which a tax has to be applied.

136 Total invoice additional amount  
(5140) Amount to be added to the sum of invoice line amounts to arrive at the total invoice amount.

165 Adjustment amount  
Amount being the balance of the amount to be adjusted and the adjusted amount.

176 Message total duty/tax/fee amount  
Total of all duty/tax/fee amounts.

203 Line item amount  
Goods item total minus allowances plus charges for line item. See also Code 66.

262 Instalment amount  
Amount paid or due for a single instalment of an instalment payment scheme.

342 Non-taxable amount  
Monetary amount which is not subject to taxation.

388 Total amount including Value Added Tax (VAT)  
The total monetary amount which includes the Value Added Tax (VAT).



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 5025 Monetary amount type code qualifier

*Code qualifying the type of monetary amount.*

403 Exemption amount  
To specify an exempted amount.

## 5125 Price code qualifier

*Code qualifying a price.*

AAA Calculation net  
The price stated is the net price including allowances/ charges. Allowances/charges may be stated for information only.

AAB Calculation gross  
The price stated is the gross price to which allowances/ charges must be applied.

## 5153 Duty or tax or fee type name code

*Code specifying a type of duty, tax or fee.*

AAG Harmonised sales tax, Canadian  
A harmonized sales tax consisting of a goods and service tax, a Canadian provincial sales tax and, as applicable, a Quebec sales tax which is recoverable.

AAH Quebec sales tax  
A sales tax charged within the Canadian province of Quebec which is recoverable.

AAI Canadian provincial sales tax  
A sales tax charged within Canadian provinces which is non-recoverable.

BOL Stamp duty (Imposta di Bollo)  
Tax required in Italy, which may be fixed or graduated in various circumstances (e.g. VAT exempt documents or bank receipts).

GST Goods and services tax  
Tax levied on the final consumption of goods and services throughout the production and distribution chain.

LOC Local sales tax  
Assessment charges on sale of goods or services by city, borough country or other taxing authorities below state or provincial level.

OTH Other taxes  
Unspecified, miscellaneous tax charges.

STT State/provincial sales tax  
All applicable sale taxes by authorities at the state or provincial level, below national level.

VAT Value added tax  
A tax on domestic or imported goods applied to the value added at each stage in the production/distribution cycle.

## 5245 Percentage type code qualifier

*Code qualifying the type of percentage.*

3 Allowance or charge  
[5044] Allowance or charge expressed as a percentage.

7 Percentage of invoice  
Code specifying the percentage of invoice.

12 Discount  
Discount expressed as a percentage.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 5245 Percentage type code qualifier

*Code qualifying the type of percentage.*

- |     |   |
|-----|---|
| 15  | Penalty percentage<br>Code specifying the penalty percentage.         |
| 122 | Percentage of total payment<br>A percentage based on a total payment. |

## 5283 Duty or tax or fee function code qualifier

*Code qualifying the function of a duty or tax or fee.*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 7 | Tax<br>Contribution levied by an authority. |
|---|---|

## 5305 Duty or tax or fee category code

*Code specifying a duty or tax or fee category.*

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| A  | Mixed tax rate<br>Code specifying that the rate is based on mixed tax.                          |
| AA | Lower rate<br>Tax rate is lower than standard rate.   |
| E  | Exempt from tax<br>Code specifying that taxes are not applicable.                               |
| H  | Higher rate<br>Code specifying a higher rate of duty or tax or fee.                             |
| O  | Services outside scope of tax<br>Code specifying that taxes are not applicable to the services. |
| S  | Standard rate<br>Code specifying the standard rate.   |
| Z  | Zero rated goods<br>Code specifying that the goods are at a zero rate.                          |

## 5387 Price specification code

*Code identifying pricing specification.*

- |     |  |
|-----|--|
| AAL | Old price<br>A price valid prior to an effective date/time/period of a new price.                          |
| CON | Contract price<br>Price per unit of quantity of a product/service as agreed in a contract between parties. |
| NQT | No quote<br>No price available.  |
| PPR | Provisional price<br>Price per unit of quantity of a product as provisionally agreed.                      |

## 5419 Rate type code qualifier

*Code qualifying the type of rate.*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | Allowance rate<br>Code specifying the allowance rate. |
|---|---|

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 5419 Rate type code qualifier

*Code qualifying the type of rate.*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 2 | Charge rate<br>Code specifying the charge rate. |
|---|---|

## 5463 Allowance or charge code qualifier

*Code qualifying an allowance or charge.*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| A | Allowance<br>Code specifying an allowance. |
| C | Charge<br>Code specifying a charge.        |

## 6063 Quantity type code qualifier

*Code qualifying the type of quantity.*

- |     |  |
|-----|--|
| 12  | Despatch quantity<br>Quantity despatched by the seller.  |
| 20  | Unusable quantity<br>Quantity not usable.  |
| 21  | Ordered quantity<br>[6024] The quantity which has been ordered.  |
| 47  | Invoiced quantity<br>The quantity as per invoice.  |
| 48  | Received quantity<br>The quantity which has been received.   |
| 61  | Return quantity<br>Quantity of goods returned.   |
| 79  | Previous cumulative quantity<br>Cumulative quantity prior the actual order.  |
| 113 | Quantity to be delivered<br>The quantity to be delivered.  |
| 119 | Short shipped<br>Indication that part of the consignment was not shipped.  |
| 121 | Over shipped<br>The quantity of goods shipped that exceeds the quantity contracted.  |
| 124 | Damaged goods<br>Quantity of goods which have deteriorated in transport such that they cannot be used for the purpose for which they were originally intended. |
| 194 | Received and accepted<br>Quantity which has been received and accepted at a given location.  |

## 6069 Control total type code qualifier

*Code qualifying the type of control of hash total.*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 2 | Number of line items in message<br>Total number of line items in the message. |
| 7 | Total gross weight<br>Code to indicate total gross weight of a consignment.   |

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 6069 Control total type code qualifier

*Code qualifying the type of control of hash total.*

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 8  | Total pieces<br>Total number of pieces.                                   |
| 31 | Number of messages<br>Control count of the number of messages referenced. |

## 6311 Measurement purpose code qualifier

*Code qualifying the purpose of the measurement.*

- |     |   |
|-----|---|
| AAX | Consignment measurement<br>Measurement related to a consignment; to be specified by the measurement code dimension value.                 |
| PD  | Physical dimensions (product ordered)<br>Specified measurement dimensions refer to physical dimensions of a product, material or package. |

## 6313 Measured attribute code

*Code specifying the attribute measured.*

- |     |   |
|-----|---|
| AAF | Net net weight<br>[6048] Weight (mass) of the goods themselves without any packing.                                     |
| AAL | Net weight<br>[6160] Weight (mass) of goods including any packing normally going with them to a buyer in a retail sale. |
| DI  | Diameter<br>Diameter of an article.   |
| G   | Gross weight<br>[6292] Weight (mass) of goods including packing but excluding the carrier's equipment.                  |
| HT  | Diameter<br>Numeric value of height.  |
| LN  | Length dimension<br>(6168) Length of pieces or packages stated for transport purposes.                                  |
| N   | Actual net weight<br>The actual weight of the goods excluding packaging.  |
| SQ  | Shipped quantity<br>The measured shipped quantity.  |
| TH  | Thickness<br>The measured thickness.  |
| WD  | Width dimension<br>Numeric value of width.  |

## 6343 Currency type code qualifier

*Code qualifying the type of currency.*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 3 | Home currency<br>The name or symbol of the local monetary unit.                                   |
| 4 | Invoicing currency<br>The name or symbol of the monetary unit used for calculation in an invoice. |

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 6343 Currency type code qualifier

*Code qualifying the type of currency.*

11 Payment currency  
The name or symbol of the monetary unit used for payment.

## 6345 Currency identification code

*Code specifying a monetary unit.*

*Notes:*

*1. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.*

AED	Dirham
AFN	Afghani
ALL	Lek
AMD	Dram
ANG	Netherlands Antillian Guilder
AOA	Kwanza
ARS	Argentine Peso
AUD	Australian Dollar
AWG	Aruban Guilder
AZM	Azerbaijani Manat
BAM	Convertible Mark
BBD	Barbados Dollar
BDT	Taka
BGN	Bulgarian Lev
BHD	Bahraini Dinar
BIF	Burundi Franc
BMD	Bermudian Dollar (customarily: Bermuda Dollar)
BND	Brunei Dollar
BOB	Boliviano
BRL	Brazilian Real
BSD	Bahamian Dollar
BTN	Ngultrum
BWP	Pula
BYR	Belarussian Ruble
BZD	Belize Dollar
CAD	Canadian Dollar
CDF	Franc Congolais
CHF	Swiss Franc
CLP	Chilean Peso
CNY	Yuan Renminbi
COP	Colombian Peso
CRC	Costa Rican Colon
CUP	Cuban Peso
CVE	Cape Verde Escudo

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**6345**

## Currency identification code

*Code specifying a monetary unit.*

*Notes:*

*1. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.*

CYP Cyprus Pound  
CZK Czech Koruna  
DJF Djibouti Franc  
DKK Danish Krone  
DOP Dominican Peso  
DZD Algerian Dinar  
EEK Kroon  
EGP Egyptian Pound  
ERN Nakfa  
ETB Ethiopian Birr  
EUR Euro

On 1 January 1999, the euro will become the currency of those Member states of the European Union which adopt the single currency in accordance with the Treaty establishing the European Community. This code has been issued now so that technical preparations can be started. The code element 'EU' has been reserved by the ISO 3166 Maintenance Agency for use within ISO 4217 where 'R' has been appended to make an acceptable mnemonic code.

FJD Fiji Dollar  
FKP Falkland Islands Pound  
GBP Pound Sterling  
GEL Lari  
GHC Cedi  
GIP Gibraltar Pound  
GMD Dalasi  
GNF Guinea Franc  
GTQ Quetzal  
GYD Guyana Dollar  
HKD Honk Kong Dollar  
HNL Lempira  
HRK Kuna  
HTG Gourde  
HUF Forint  
IDR Rupiah  
ILS New Israeli Sheqel  
INR Indian Rupee  
IQD Iraqi Dinar  
IRR Iranian Rial  
ISK Iceland Krona  
JMD Jamaican Dollar  
JOD Jordanian Dinar  
JPY Yen  
KES Kenyan Shilling

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**6345**

## Currency identification code

*Code specifying a monetary unit.*

*Notes:*

*1. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.*

KGS	Som
KHR	Riel
KMF	Comoro Franc
KPW	North Korean Won
KRW	Won
KWD	Kuwaiti Dinar
KYD	Cayman Islands Dollar
KZT	Tenge
LAK	Kip
LBP	Lebanese Pound
LKR	Sri Lanka Rupee
LRD	Liberian Dollar
LSL	Loti
LTL	Lithuanian Litas
LVL	Latvian Lats
LYD	Libyan Dinar
MAD	Moroccan Dirham
MDL	Moldovan Leu
MGF	Malagasy Franc
MKD	Denar
MMK	Kyat
MNT	Tugrik
MOP	Pataca
MRO	Ouguiya
MTL	Maltese Lira
MUR	Mauritius Rupee
MVR	Rufiyaa
MWK	Kwacha
MXN	Mexican Peso
MYR	Malaysian Ringgit
MZM	Metical
NAD	Namibia Dollar
NGN	Naira
NIO	Cordoba Oro
NOK	Norwegian Krone
NPR	Nepalese Rupee
NZD	New Zealand Dollar
OMR	Rial Omani
PAB	Balboa
PEN	Nuevo Sol

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**6345**

## Currency identification code

*Code specifying a monetary unit.*

*Notes:*

*1. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.*

PGK	Kina
PHP	Philippine Peso
PKR	Pakistan Rupee
PLN	Zloty
PYG	Guarani
QAR	Qatari Rial
ROL	Leu
RUB	Russian Ruble
RWF	Rwanda Franc
SAR	Saudi Riyal
SBD	Solomon Islands Dollar
SCR	Seychelles Rupee
SDD	Sudanese Dinar
SEK	Swedish Krona
SGD	Singapore Dollar
SHP	St. Helena Pound
SIT	Tolar
SKK	Slovak Koruna
SLL	Leone
SOS	Somali Shilling
SRG	Suriname Guilder
STD	Dobra
SVC	El Salvador Colon
SYP	Syrian Pound
SZL	Lilangeni
THB	Baht
TJS	Somoni
TMM	Manat
TND	Tunisian Dinar
TOP	Pa'anga
TRL	Turkish Lira
TTD	Trinidad and Tobago Dollar
TWD	New Taiwan Dollar
TZS	Tanzanian Shilling
UAH	Hryvnia
UGX	Uganda Shilling
USD	US Dollar
UYU	Peso Uruguayo
UZS	Uzbekistan Sum
VEB	Bolivar



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 6345 Currency identification code

*Code specifying a monetary unit.*

*Notes:*

*1. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.*

VND	Dong
VUV	Vatu
WST	Tala
XAF	CFA Franc
XAG	Silver
XAU	Gold
XCD	East Carribean Dollar
XDR	SDR
XOF	CFA Franc
XPB	Palladium
XPF	CFP Franc
XPT	Platinum
YER	Yemeni Rial
YUM	New Dinar
ZAR	Rand
ZMK	Kwacha
ZWD	Zimbabwe Dollar

## 6347 Currency usage code qualifier

*Code qualifying the usage of a currency.*

2	Reference currency The currency applicable to amounts stated. It may have to be converted.
3	Target currency The currency which should be used to the target destination of the transaction.

## 6411 Measurement unit code

*Code specifying the unit of measurement.*

*Notes:*

*1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.*

04	small spray
05	lift
08	heat lot
10	group
11	outfit
13	ration
14	shot
15	stick
16	hundred fifteen kg drum
17	hundred lb drum

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 6411

## Measurement unit code

*Code specifying the unit of measurement.*

*Notes:*

*| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.*

18	fiftyfive gallon (US) drum
19	tank truck
20	twenty foot container
21	forty foot container
22	decilitre per gram
23	gram per cubic centimetre
24	theoretical pound
25	gram per square centimetre
26	actual ton
27	theoretical ton
28	kilogram per square metre
29	pound per thousand square feet
30	horse power day per air dry metric ton
31	catch weight
32	kilogram per air dry metric ton
33	kilopascal square metres per gram
34	kilopascals per millimetre
35	millilitres per square centimetre second
36	cubic feet per minute per square foot
37	ounce per square foot
38	ounces per square foot per 0,01 inch
40	millilitre per second
41	millilitre per minute
43	super bulk bag
44	fivehundred kg bulk bag
45	threehundred kg bulk bag
46	fifty lb bulk bag
47	fifty lb bag
48	bulk car load
53	theoretical kilograms
54	theoretical tonne
56	sitas
57	mesh
58	net kilogram
59	part per million
60	percent weight
61	part per billion (US)
62	percent per 1000 hour
63	failure rate in time
64	pound per square inch, gauge

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**6411**

## Measurement unit code

*Code specifying the unit of measurement.*

*Notes:*

*| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.*

66	oersted
69	test specific scale
71	volt ampere per pound
72	watt per pound
73	ampere turn per centimetre
74	millipascal
76	gauss
77	milli-inch
78	kilogauss
80	pounds per square inch absolute
81	henry
84	kilopound per square inch
85	foot pound-force
87	pound per cubic foot
89	poise
90	Saybold universal second
91	stokes
92	calorie per cubic centimetre
93	calorie per gram
94	curl unit
95	twenty thousand gallon (US) tankcar
96	ten thousand gallon (US) tankcar
97	ten kg drum
98	fifteen kg drum
1A	car mile
1B	car count
1C	locomotive count
1D	caboose count
1E	empty car
1F	train mile
1G	fuel usage gallon (US)
1H	caboose mile
1I	fixed rate
1J	ton mile
1K	locomotive mile
1L	total car count
1M	total car mile
1X	quarter mile
2A	radian per second
2B	radian per second squared

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 6411

## Measurement unit code

*Code specifying the unit of measurement.*

*Notes:*

*| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.*

2C	röntgen
2I	British thermal unit per hour
2J	cubic centimetre per second
2K	cubic foot per hour
2L	cubic foot per minute
2M	centimetre per second
2N	decibel
2P	kilobyte
2Q	kilobecquerel
2R	kilocurie
2U	megagram
2V	megagram per hour
2W	bin
2X	metre per minute
2Y	milliröntgen
2Z	millivolt
3B	megajoule
3C	manmonth
3E	pound per pound of product
3G	pound per piece of product
3H	kilogram per kilogram of product
3I	kilogram per piece of product
4A	bobbin
4B	cap
4C	centistokes
4E	twenty pack
4G	microlitre
4H	micrometre (micron)
4K	milliampere
4L	megabyte
4M	milligram per hour
4N	megabecquerel
4O	microfarad
4P	newton per metre
4Q	ounce inch
4R	ounce foot
4T	picofarad
4U	pound per hour
4W	ton(US) per hour
4X	kilolitre per hour

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 6411

## Measurement unit code

*Code specifying the unit of measurement.*

*Notes:*

*| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.*

5A	barrel per minute
5B	batch
5C	gallon(US) per thousand
5E	MMSCF/day
5F	pounds per thousand
5G	pump
5H	stage
5I	standard cubic foot
5J	hydraulic horse power
5K	count per minute
5P	seismic level
5Q	seismic line
A1	15 C calorie
A10	ampere square metre per joule second
A11	ångström
A12	astronomical unit
A13	attojoule
A14	barn
A15	barn per electron volt
A16	barn per steradian electron volt,
A17	barn per steradian
A18	becquerel per kilogram
A19	becquerel per metre cubed
A2	ampere per centimetre
A20	British thermal unit per second square foot degree Rankin
A21	British thermal unit per pound degree Rankin
A22	British thermal unit per second foot degree Rankin
A23	British thermal unit per hour square foot degree Rankin
A24	candela per square metre
A25	cheval vapeur
A26	coulomb metre
A27	coulomb metre squared per volt
A28	coulomb per cubic centimetre
A29	coulomb per cubic metre
A3	ampere per millimetre
A30	coulomb per cubic millimetre
A31	coulomb per kilogram second
A32	coulomb per mole
A33	coulomb per square centimetre
A34	coulomb per square metre

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**6411**

## Measurement unit code

*Code specifying the unit of measurement.*

*Notes:*

*| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.*

A35	coulomb per square millimetre
A36	cubic centimetre per mole
A37	cubic decimetre per mole
A38	cubic metre per coulomb
A39	cubic metre per kilogram
A4	ampere per square centimetre
A40	cubic metre per mole
A41	ampere per square metre
A42	curie per kilogram
A43	deadweight tonnage
A44	decalitre
A45	decametre
A47	decitex
A48	degree Rankin
A49	denier
A5	ampere square metre
A50	dyn second per cubic centimetre
A51	dyne second per centimetre
A52	dyne second per centimetre to the fifth
A53	electronvolt
A54	electronvolt per metre
A55	electronvolt square metre
A56	electronvolt square metre per kilogram
A57	erg
A58	erg per centimetre
A6	ampere per square metre kelvin squared
A60	erg per cubic centimetre
A61	erg per gram
A62	erg per gram second
A63	erg per second
A64	erg per second square centimetre
A65	erg per square centimetre second
A66	erg square centimetre
A67	erg square centimetre per gram
A68	exajoule
A69	farad per metre
A7	ampere per square millimetre
A70	femtojoule
A71	femtometre
A73	foot per second squared

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 6411

## Measurement unit code

*Code specifying the unit of measurement.*

*Notes:*

*| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.*

A74	foot pound-force per second
A75	freight ton
A76	gal
A77	Gaussian CGS unit of displacement
A78	Gaussian CGS unit of electric current
A79	Gaussian CGS unit of electric charge
A8	ampere second
A80	Gaussian CGS unit of electric field strength
A81	Gaussian CGS unit of electric polarization
A82	Gaussian CGS unit of electric potential
A83	Gaussian CGS unit of magnetization
A84	gigacoulomb per cubic metre
A85	gigaelectronvolt
A86	gigahertz
A87	gigaohm
A88	gigaohm metre
A89	gigapascal
A9	rate
A90	gigawatt
A91	gon
	Remarks by GEFEG mbH:
	Synonyms A91 = grade
A93	gram per cubic metre
A94	gram per mole
A95	gray
A96	gray per second
A97	hectopascal
A98	henry per metre
AA	ball
AB	bulk pack
ACR	acre
AD	byte
AE	ampere per metre
AH	additional minute
AI	average minute per call
AJ	cop
AK	fathom
AL	access line
AM	ampoule
AMH	ampere hour

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**6411**

## Measurement unit code

*Code specifying the unit of measurement.*

*Notes:*

*| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.*

AMP	ampere
ANN	year
AP	aluminium pound only
APZ	troy ounce or apothecaries' ounce
AQ	anti-hemophilic factor (AHF) unit
AR	suppository
ARE	are
AS	assortment
ASM	alcoholic strength by mass
ASU	alcoholic strength by volume
ATM	standard atmosphere
ATT	technical atmosphere
AV	capsule
AW	powder filled vial
AY	assembly
AZ	British thermal unit per pound
B0	Btu per cubic foot
B1	barrel (US) per day
B11	joule per kilogram kelvin
B12	joule per metre
B13	joule per square metre Remarks by GEFEG mbH: Synonym B13 = joule per metre squared
B14	joule per metre to the fourth power
B15	joule per mole
B16	joule per mole kelvin
B18	joule second
B2	bunk
B20	joule square metre per kilogram
B21	kelvin per watt
B22	kiloampere
B23	kiloampere per square metre
B24	kiloampere per metre
B25	kilobecquerel per kilogram
B26	kilocoulomb
B27	kilocoulomb per cubic metre
B28	kilocoulomb per square metre
B29	kiloelectronvolt
B3	batting pound
B31	kilogram metre per second



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**6411**

## Measurement unit code

*Code specifying the unit of measurement.*

*Notes:*

*| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.*

B32	kilogram metre squared
B33	kilogram metre squared per second
B34	kilogram per cubic decimetre
B35	kilogram per litre Remarks by GEFEG mbH: Synonym B35 = kilogram per litre of product
B36	thermochemical calorie per gram
B37	kilogram-force
B38	kilogram-force metre
B39	kilogram-force metre per second
B4	barrel, imperial
B40	kilogram-force per square metre
B41	kilojoule per kelvin
B42	kilojoule per kilogram
B43	kilojoule per kilogram kelvin
B44	kilojoule per mole
B45	kilomole
B46	kilomole per cubic metre
B47	kilonewton
B48	kilonewton metre
B49	kiloohm
B5	billet
B50	kiloohm metre
B51	kilopond
B52	kilosecond
B53	kilosiemens
B54	kilosiemens per metre
B55	kilovolt per metre
B56	kiloweber per metre
B57	light year
B58	litre per mole
B59	lumen hour
B6	bun
B60	lumen per square metre
B61	lumen per watt
B62	lumen second
B63	lux hour
B64	lux second
B65	maxwell
B66	megaampere per square metre

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**6411**

## Measurement unit code

*Code specifying the unit of measurement.*

*Notes:*

*| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.*

B67	megabecquerel per kilogram
B69	megacoulomb per cubic metre
B7	cycle
B70	megacoulomb per square metre
B71	megaelectronvolt
B72	megagram per cubic metre
B73	meganewton
B74	meganewton metre
B75	megaohm
B76	megaohm metre
B77	megasiemens per metre
B78	megavolt
B79	megavolt per metre
B8	joule per cubic metre
B81	reciprocal metre squared reciprocal second
B83	metre to the fourth power
B84	microampere
B85	microbar
B86	microcoulomb
B87	microcoulomb per cubic metre
B88	microcoulomb per square metre
B89	microfarad per metre
B9	batt
B90	microhenry
B91	microhenry per metre
B92	micronewton
B93	micronewton metre
B94	microohm
B95	microohm metre
B96	micropascal
B97	microradian
B98	microsecond
B99	microsiemens
BAR	bar
BB	base box
BD	board
BE	bundle
BFT	board foot
BG	bag
BH	brush

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**6411**

## Measurement unit code

*Code specifying the unit of measurement.*

*Notes:*

*| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.*

BHP	brake horse power
BIL	trillion (US) Remarks by GEFEG mbH: Synonym BIL = billion (EUR)
BJ	bucket
BK	basket
BL	bale
BLD	dry barrel (US)
BLL	barrel (US) (petroleum etc.)
BO	bottle
BP	hundred board feet
BQL	becquerel
BR	bar
BT	bolt
BTU	British thermal unit
BUA	bushel (US)
BUI	bushel (UK)
BW	base weight
BX	box
BZ	million BTUs
C0	call
C1	composite product pound (total weight)
C10	millifarad
C11	milligal
C12	milligram per metre
C13	milligray
C14	millihenry
C15	millijoule
C16	millimetre per second
C17	millimetre squared per second
C18	millimole
C19	mole per kilogram
C2	carset
C20	millinewton
C22	millinewton per metre
C23	milliohm metre
C24	millipascal second
C25	milliradian
C26	millisecond
C27	millisiemens

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**6411**

## Measurement unit code

*Code specifying the unit of measurement.*

*Notes:*

*| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.*

C28	millisievert
C29	millitesla
C3	microvolt per metre
C30	millivolt per metre
C31	milliwatt
C32	milliwatt per square metre
C33	milliweber
C34	mole
C35	mole per cubic decimetre
C36	mole per cubic metre
C38	mole per litre
C39	nanoampere
C4	carload
C40	nanocoulomb
C41	nanofarad
C42	nanofarad per metre
C43	nanohenry
C44	nanohenry per metre
C45	nanometre
C46	nanoohm metre
C47	nanosecond
C48	nanotesla
C49	nanowatt
C5	cost
C50	neper
C51	neper per second
C52	picometre
C53	newton metre second
C54	newton metre squared kilogram squared
C55	newton per square metre
C56	newton per square millimetre
C57	newton second
C58	newton second per metre
C59	octave
C6	cell
C60	ohm centimetre
C61	ohm metre
C62	one
C63	parsec
C64	pascal per kelvin

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 6411

## Measurement unit code

*Code specifying the unit of measurement.*

*Notes:*

*| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.*

C65	pascal second
C66	pascal second per cubic metre
C67	pascal second per metre
C68	petajoule
C69	phon
C7	centipoise
C70	picoampere
C71	picocoulomb
C72	picofarad per metre
C73	picohenry
C75	picowatt
C76	picowatt per square metre
C77	pound gage
C78	pound-force
C8	millicoulomb per kilogram
C80	rad
C81	radian
C82	radian meter squared per mole
C83	radian metre squared per kilogram
C84	radian per metre
C85	reciprocal $\text{m}^3/\text{kg}$
C86	reciprocal cubic metre
C87	reciprocal cubic metre per second
C88	reciprocal electron volt per cubic metre
C89	reciprocal henry
C9	coil group
C90	reciprocal joule per cubic metre
C91	reciprocal kelvin or kelvin to the power minus one
C92	reciprocal metre
C93	reciprocal square metre
	Remarks by GEFEG mbH:
	Synonym C93 = reciprocal metre squared
C94	reciprocal minute
C95	reciprocal mole
C96	reciprocal pascal or pascal to the power minus one
C97	reciprocal second
C98	reciprocal second per cubic metre
C99	reciprocal second per metre squared
CA	can
CCT	carrying capacity in metric ton

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**6411**

## Measurement unit code

*Code specifying the unit of measurement.*

*Notes:*

*| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.*

CDL	candela
CEL	degree Celsius
CEN	hundred
CG	card
CGM	centigram
CH	container
CJ	cone
CK	connector
CKG	coulomb per kilogram
CL	coil
CLF	hundred leave
CLT	centilitre
CMK	square centimetre
CMQ	cubic centimetre
CMT	centimetre
CNP	hundred pack
CNT	cental (UK)
CO	carboy
COU	coulomb
CQ	cartridge
CR	crate
CS	case
CT	carton
CTM	metric carat
CU	cup
CUR	curie
CV	cover
CWA	hundred pounds (cwt)/hundred weight (US)
CWI	hundred weight (UK)
CY	cylinder
CZ	combo
D1	reciprocal second per steradian
D10	siemens per metre
D12	siemens square metre per mole
D13	sievert
D14	thousand linear yard
D15	sone
D16	square centimetre per erg
D17	square centimetre per steradian erg
D18	metre kelvin

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**6411**

## Measurement unit code

*Code specifying the unit of measurement.*

*Notes:*

*| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.*

D19	square metre kelvin per watt
D2	reciprocal second per steradian metre squared
D20	square metre per joule
D21	square metre per kilogram
D22	square metre per mole
D23	per gram (protein)
D24	square metre per steradian
D25	square metre per steradian joule
D26	square metre per volt second
D27	steradian
D28	syphon
D29	terahertz
D30	terajoule
D31	terawatt
D32	terawatt hour
D33	tesla
D34	tex
D35	thermochemical calorie
D37	thermochemical calorie per gram kelvin
D38	thermochemical calorie per second centimetre kelvin
D39	thermochemical calorie per second square centimetre kelvin
D40	thousand litre
D41	tonne per cubic metre
D42	tropical year
D43	unified atomic mass unit
D44	var
D45	volt squared per kelvin squared
D46	volt - ampere
D47	volt per centimetre
D48	volt per kelvin
D49	millivolt per kelvin
D5	kilogram per square centimeter
D50	volt per metre
D51	volt per millimetre
D52	watt per kelvin
D53	watt per metre kelvin
D54	watt per square metre
D55	watt per square metre kelvin
D56	watt per square metre kelvin to the fourth power
D57	watt per steradian

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**6411**

## Measurement unit code

*Code specifying the unit of measurement.*

*Notes:*

*| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.*

D58	watt per steradian square metre
D59	weber per metre
D6	röntgen per second
D60	weber per millimetre
D61	minute
D62	second
D63	book
D64	block
D65	round
D66	cassette
D67	dollar per hour
D69	inch to the fourth power
D7	sandwich
D70	International Table (IT) calorie
D71	International Table (IT) calorie per second centimetre kelvin
D72	International Table (IT) calorie per second square centimetre kelvin
D73	joule square metre
D74	kilogram per mole
D75	International Table (IT) calorie per gram
D76	International Table (IT) calorie per gram kelvin
D77	megacoulomb
D79	beam
D8	draize score
D80	microwatt
D81	microtesla
D82	microvolt
D83	millinewton metre
D85	microwatt per square metre
D86	millicoulomb
D87	millimole per kilogram
D88	millicoulomb per cubic metre
D89	millicoulomb per square metre
D9	dyne per square centimeter
D90	cubic metre (net)
D91	rem
D92	band
D93	second per cubic metre
D94	second per radian cubic metre
D95	joule per gram
D96	pound gross



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**6411**

## Measurement unit code

*Code specifying the unit of measurement.*

*Notes:*

*| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.*

D97	pallet/unit load
D98	mass pound
D99	sleeve
DAA	decare
DAD	ten day
DAY	day
DB	dry pound
DC	disk (disc)
DD	degree
DE	deal
DEC	decade
DG	decigram
DI	dispenser
DJ	decagram
DLT	decilitre
DMK	square decimetre
DMQ	cubic decimetre
DMT	decimetre
DN	decinewton metre
DPC	dozen piece
DPR	dozen pair
DPT	displacement tonnage
DQ	data record
DR	drum
DRA	dram (US)
DRI	dram (UK)
DRL	dozen roll
DRM	drachm (UK)
DS	display
DT	dry ton
DTN	decitonne
	Remarks by GEFEG mbH:
	Synonym DTN = centner, metric
	Synonym DTN = quintal, metric
DU	dyne
DWT	pennyweight
DX	dyne per centimetre
DY	directory book
DZN	dozen
DZP	dozen pack

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**6411**

## Measurement unit code

*Code specifying the unit of measurement.*

*Notes:*

*| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.*

E2	belt
E3	trailer
E4	gross kilogram
E5	metric long ton
EA	each
EB	electronic mail box
EC	each per month
EP	eleven pack
EQ	equivalent gallon
EV	envelope
F1	thousand cubic feet per day
F9	fibre per cubic centimetre of air
FAH	degree Fahrenheit
FAR	farad
FB	field
FC	thousand cubic feet
FD	million particle per cubic foot
FE	track foot
FF	hundred cubic metre
FG	transdermal patch
FH	micromole
FL	flake ton
FM	million cubic feet
FOT	foot
FP	pound per square foot
FR	foot per minute
FS	foot per second
FTK	square foot
FTQ	cubic foot
G2	US gallon per minute
G3	Imperial gallon per minute
G7	microfiche sheet
GB	gallon (US) per day
GBQ	gigabecquerel
GC	gram per 100 gram
GD	gross barrel
GE	pound per gallon (US)
GF	gram per metre (gram per 100 centimetres)
GFI	gram of fissile isotope
GGR	great gross

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**6411**

## Measurement unit code

*Code specifying the unit of measurement.*

*Notes:*

*| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.*

GH	half gallon (US)
GIA	gill (US)
GII	gill (UK)
GJ	gram per millilitre
GK	gram per kilogram
GL	gram per litre
GLD	dry gallon (US)
GLI	gallon (UK)
GLL	gallon (US)
GM	gram per square metre
GN	gross gallon
GO	milligrams per square metre
GP	milligram per cubic metre
GQ	microgram per cubic meter
GRM	gram
GRN	grain
GRO	gross
GRT	gross register ton
GT	gross ton Remarks by GEFEG mbH: Synonym GT = metric gross ton
GV	gigajoule
GW	gallon per thousand cubic feet
GWH	gigawatt hour
GY	gross yard
GZ	gage system
H1	half page - electronic
H2	half litre
HA	hank
HAR	hectare
HBA	hectobar
HBX	hundred boxe
HC	hundred count
HD	half dozen
HE	hundredth of a carat
HF	hundred feet
HGM	hectogram
HH	hundred cubic feet
HI	hundred sheet
HIU	hundred international unit

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 6411

## Measurement unit code

*Code specifying the unit of measurement.*

*Notes:*

*| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.*

HJ	metric horse power
HK	hundred kilogram
HL	hundred feet (linear)
HLT	hectolitre
HM	mile per hour
HMQ	million cubic metre
HMT	hectometre
HN	conventional millimetre of mercury
HO	hundred troy ounce
HP	conventional millimetre of water
HPA	hectolitre of pure alcohol
HS	hundred square feet
HT	half hour
HTZ	hertz
HUR	hour
HY	hundred yard
IA	inch pound (pound inch)
IC	count per inch
IE	person
IF	inches of water
II	column inch
IL	inch per minute
IM	impression
INH	inch
INK	square inch
INQ	inch cubed
IP	insurance policy
IT	count per centimetre
IU	inch per second (linear speed) Remarks by GEFEG mbH: Synonym IU = inch per second (vibration)
IV	inch per second squared (acceleration) Remarks by GEFEG mbH: Synonym IV = inch per second squared (vibration acceleration)
J2	joule per kilogram
JB	jumbo
JE	joule per kelvin
JG	jug
JK	megajoule per kilogram
JM	megajoule per cubic metre
JO	joint

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**6411**

## Measurement unit code

*Code specifying the unit of measurement.*

*Notes:*

*| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.*

JOU	joule
JR	jar
K1	kilowatt demand
K2	kilovolt ampere reactive demand
K3	kilovolt ampere reactive hour
K5	kilovolt ampere (reactive)
K6	kilolitre
KA	cake
KB	kilocharacter
KBA	kilobar
KD	kilogram decimal
KEL	kelvin
KF	kilopacket
KG	keg
KGM	kilogram
KGS	kilogram per second
KHZ	kilohertz
KI	kilogram per millimetre width
KJ	kilosegment
KJO	kilojoule
KL	kilogram per metre
KMH	kilometre per hour
KMK	square kilometre
KMQ	kilogram per cubic metre
KNI	kilogram of nitrogen
KNS	kilogram named substance
KNT	knot
KO	milliequivalence caustic potash per gram of product
KPA	kilopascal
KPH	kilogram of potassium hydroxide (caustic potash)
KPO	kilogram of potassium oxide
KPP	kilogram of phosphorus pentoxide (phosphoric anhydride)
KR	kiloröntgen
KS	thousand pound per square inch
KSD	kilogram of substance 90 % dry
KSH	kilogram of sodium hydroxide (caustic soda)
KT	kit
KTM	kilometre
KTN	kilotonne
KUR	kilogram of uranium

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**6411**

## Measurement unit code

*Code specifying the unit of measurement.*

*Notes:*

*| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.*

KVA	kilovolt - ampere
KVR	kilovar
KVT	kilovolt
KW	kilograms per millimeter
KWH	kilowatt hour
KWT	kilowatt
KX	millilitre per kilogram
L2	litre per minute
LA	pound per cubic inch
LBR	pound
	Remarks by GEFEG mbH: Synonym LBR = pound decimal
LBT	troy pound (US)
LC	linear centimetre
LD	litre per day
LE	lite
LEF	leaf
LF	linear foot
LH	labour hour
LI	linear inch
LJ	large spray
LK	link
LM	linear metre
LN	length
LO	lot
LP	liquid pound
LPA	litre of pure alcohol
LR	layer
LS	lump sum
LTN	ton (UK) or longton (US)
LTR	litre
LUM	lumen
LUX	lux
LX	linear yard per pound
LY	linear yard
M0	magnetic tape
M1	milligrams per litre
M4	monetary value
M5	microcurie
M7	micro-inch

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**6411**

## Measurement unit code

*Code specifying the unit of measurement.*

*Notes:*

*| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.*

M9	million Btu per 1000 cubic feet
MA	machine per unit
MAL	mega litre
MAM	megametre
MAW	megawatt
MBE	thousand standard brick equivalent
MBF	thousand board feet
MBR	millibar
MC	microgram
MCU	millicurie
MD	air dry metric ton
MF	milligram per square foot per side
MGM	milligram
MHZ	megahertz
MIK	square mile
MIL	thousand
MIN	minute
MIO	million
MIU	million international unit
MK	milligram per square inch
MLD	milliard
	Remarks by GEFEG mbH: Synonym MLD = billion (US)
MLT	millilitre
MMK	square millimetre
MMQ	cubic millimetre
MMT	millimetre
MON	month
MPA	megapascal
MQ	thousand metre
MQH	cubic metre per hour
MQS	cubic metre per second
MSK	metre per second squared
MT	mat
MTK	square metre
MTQ	cubic metre
	Remarks by GEFEG mbH: Synonym MTQ = metre cubed
MTR	metre
MTS	metre per second
MV	number of mulds

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**6411**

## Measurement unit code

*Code specifying the unit of measurement.*

*Notes:*

*| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.*

MVA	megavolt - ampere
MWH	megawatt hour (1000 kW.h)
N1	pen calorie
N2	number of lines
N3	print point
NA	milligram per kilogram
NAR	number of articles
NB	barge
NBB	number of bobbins
NC	car
NCL	number of cells
ND	net barrel
NE	net litre
NEW	newton
NF	message
NG	net gallon (us)
NH	message hour
NI	net imperial gallon
NIU	number of international units
NJ	number of screens
NL	load
NMI	nautical mile
NMP	number of packs
NN	train
NPL	number of parcels
NPR	number of pairs
NPT	number of parts
NQ	mho
NR	micromho
NRL	number of rolls
NT	net ton
	Remarks by GEFEG mbH: Synonym NT = metric net ton
NTT	net register ton
NU	newton metre
NV	vehicle
NX	part per thousand
NY	pound per air dry metric ton
OA	panel
OHM	ohm



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**6411**

## Measurement unit code

*Code specifying the unit of measurement.*

*Notes:*

*| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.*

ON	ounce per square yard
ONZ	ounce
OP	two pack
OT	overtime hour
OZ	ounce av
OZA	fluid ounce (US)
OZI	fluid ounce (UK)
P0	page - electronic
P1	percent
P2	pound per foot
P3	three pack
P4	four pack
P5	five pack
P6	six pack
P7	seven pack
P8	eight pack
P9	nine pack
PA	packet
PAL	pascal
PB	pair inch
PCE	piece
PD	pad
PE	pound equivalent
PF	pallet (lift)
PG	plate
PGL	proof gallon
PI	pitch
PK	package
	Remarks by GEFEG mbH:
	Synonym PK = pack
PL	pail
PM	pound percentage
PN	pound net
PO	pound per inch of length
PQ	page per inch
PR	pair
PS	pound-force per square inch
PT	pint (US)
PTD	dry pint (US)
PTI	pint (UK)

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 6411

## Measurement unit code

*Code specifying the unit of measurement.*

*Notes:*

*| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.*

PTL	liquid pint (US)
PU	tray / tray pack
PV	half pint (US)
PW	pound per inch of width
PY	peck dry (US)
PZ	peck dry (UK)
Q3	meal
QA	page - facsimile
QAN	quarter (of a year)
QB	page - hardcopy
QD	quarter dozen
QH	quarter hour
QK	quarter kilogram
QR	quire
QT	quart (US)
QTD	dry quart (US)
QTI	quart (UK)
QTL	liquid quart (US)
QTR	quarter (UK)
R1	pica
R4	calorie
R9	thousand cubic metre
RA	rack
RD	rod
RG	ring
RH	running or operating hour
RK	roll metric measure
RL	reel
RM	ream
RN	ream metric measure
RO	roll
RP	pound per ream
RPM	revolutions per minute
RPS	revolutions per second
RS	reset
RT	revenue ton mile
RU	run
S3	square foot per second
S4	square metre per second
S5	sixty fourths of an inch

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**6411**

## Measurement unit code

*Code specifying the unit of measurement.*

*Notes:*

*| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.*

S6	session
S7	storage unit
S8	standard advertising unit
SA	sack
SAN	half year (6 months)
SCO	score
SCR	scruple
SD	solid pound
SE	section
SEC	second
SET	set
SG	segment
SHT	shipping ton
SIE	siemens
SK	split tanktruck
SL	slipsheet
SMI	mile (statute mile)
SN	square rod
SO	spool
SP	shelf package
SQ	square
SR	strip
SS	sheet metric measure
SST	short standard (7200 matches)
ST	sheet
STI	stone (UK)
STN	ton (US) or short ton (UK/US) Remarks by GEFEG mbH: Synonym STN = net ton (2000 lb)
SV	skid
SW	skein
SX	shipment
T0	telecommunication line in service
T1	thousand pound gross
T3	thousand piece
T4	thousand bag
T5	thousand casing
T6	thousand gallon (US)
T7	thousand impression
T8	thousand linear inch

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

**6411**

## Measurement unit code

*Code specifying the unit of measurement.*

*Notes:*

*| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.*

TA	tenth cubic foot
TAH	kiloampere hour (thousand ampere hour)
TC	truckload
TD	therm
TE	tote
TF	ten square yard
TI	thousand square inch
TJ	thousand square centimetre
TK	tank, rectangular
TL	thousand feet (linear)
TN	tin
TNE	tonne (metric ton) Remarks by GEFEG mbH: Synonym TNE = metric ton
TP	ten pack
TPR	ten pair
TQ	thousand feet
TQD	thousand cubic metre per day
TR	ten square feet
TRL	trillion (EUR)
TS	thousand square feet
TSD	tonne of substance 90 % dry
TSH	ton of steam per hour
TT	thousand linear metre
TU	tube
TV	thousand kilogram
TW	thousand sheet
TY	tank, cylindrical
U1	treatment
U2	tablet
UA	torr
UB	telecommunication line in service average
UC	telecommunication port
UD	tenth minute
UE	tenth hour
UF	usage per telecommunication line average
UH	ten thousand yard
UM	million unit
VA	volt ampere per kilogram
VI	vial

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 6411

### Measurement unit code

*Code specifying the unit of measurement.*

*Notes:*

*| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.*

VLT	volt
VQ	bulk
VS	visit
W2	wet kilo
W4	two week
WA	watt per kilogram
WB	wet pound
WCD	cord
WE	wet ton
WEB	weber
WEE	week
WG	wine gallon
WH	wheel
WHR	watt hour
WI	weight per square inch
WM	working month
WR	wrap
WSD	standard
WTT	watt
WW	millilitre of water
X1	chain
YDK	square yard
YDQ	cubic yard
YL	hundred linear yard
YRD	yard
YT	ten yard
Z1	lift van
Z2	chest
Z3	cask
Z4	hogshead
Z5	lug
Z6	conference point
Z8	newspage agate line
ZP	page
ZZ	mutually defined

## 7143

### Item type identification code

*Coded identification of an item type.*

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 7143

### Item type identification code

*Coded identification of an item type.*

BL	Control number To specify the control number.
CC	Industry commodity code The codes given to certain commodities by an industry.
CL	Colour number Code for the colour of an article.
DR	Drawing revision number Reference number indicating that a change or revision has been applied to a drawing.
EC	Engineering change level Reference number indicating that a change or revision has been applied to an article's specification.
EF	Material code Code defining the material's type, surface, geometric form plus various classifying characteristics.
GB	Buyer's internal product group code Product group code used within a buyer's internal systems.
GS	General specification number The item number is a general specification number.
HS	Harmonised system The item number is part of, or is generated in the context of the Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System (Harmonised System), as developed and maintained by the World Customs Organization (WCO).
IN	Buyer's item number The item number has been allocated by the buyer.
SA	Supplier's article number Number assigned to an article by the supplier of that article.
UA	Ultimate customer's article number Number assigned by ultimate customer to identify relevant article.
VN	Vendor item number Reference number assigned by a vendor/seller identifying a product/service/article.

## 7161

### Special service description code

*Code specifying a special service.*

AAK	Energy surcharge Surcharge for energy costs.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
ABG	Tooling charge Item or service relates to tooling charges, not direct provision of goods.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
ABK	Miscellaneous Miscellaneous services.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 7161 Special service description code

*Code specifying a special service.*

ABM	Scrap surcharge Additional charge on an item's price for the cost of constituent scrap.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
ABO	Air freight transportation Additional charge on an item's price for air freight transportation.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
ABP	Carriage charge Additional charge on an item's price for the carriage.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
ABQ	Tonnage rebate Rebate based on the weight of the goods.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
ABR	Containerisation The service of packing items into a container.
ABS	Carton packing The service of packing items into a carton.
ABT	Hessian wrapped The service of hessian wrapping.
ABU	Polyethylene wrap packing The service of packing in polyethylene wrapping.
ABV	Miscellaneous customs charge Non-defined customs charge.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
ABW	Customs duty charge Additional charge on an item's price for customs duty.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
ABY	Tooling amortisation Additional charge on an item's price for tooling amortisation.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
ABZ	Miscellaneous rebate or discount Non-defined rebate or discount.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 7161 Special service description code

*Code specifying a special service.*

ACA	Allowance Non-defined allowance.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
ACB	Future discount off retail Expected future discount off retail.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
ACC	Miscellaneous setting costs (tooling) Non-defined additional charge on an item's price for tooling costs.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
ACD	Minimum amount costs for quantity based surcharges The minimum amount for surcharges that are related to the quantity referred to.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
ACE	Below schedule quantity after quantity-based surcharge An adjustment made since the quantity was below the quantity-based surcharge.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
ACF	Miscellaneous treatment Miscellaneous treatment service.
ACG	Enamelling treatment The service of providing enamelling treatment.
ACH	Heat treatment The service of treating with heat.
ACI	Plating treatment The service of providing plating treatment.
ACJ	Painting The service of painting.
ACK	Polishing The service of polishing.
ACL	Priming The service of priming.
ACM	Preservation treatment The service of preservation treatment.
ACN	Miscellaneous other surcharges Non-defined surcharges.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 7161 Special service description code

*Code specifying a special service.*

ACO	Alloy surcharge Additional charge on an item's price for alloy.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
ACP	Coke surcharge Additional charge on an item's price for coke.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
ACQ	Royalty surcharge Additional charge on an item's price for royalty.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
ACR	Wheel handling charge Additional charge on an item's price for wheel handling.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
ACS	Fitting Fitting service.
ACT	Non-standard surcharge The surcharge is a non-standard charge.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
ACU	Standard surcharge The surcharge is a standard charge.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
ACV	Wheel surcharge Additional charge on an item's price for wheels.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
ACW	Washer surcharge Additional charge on an item's price for washers.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
AED	Handling of hazardous cargo A service for handling hazardous cargo.
AEV	Environmental protection service The provision of an environmental protection service.
CAA	Cancellation charge Charge incurring with cancellation.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 7161 Special service description code

*Code specifying a special service.*

DAB	Layout/design The service of providing layout/design.
DL	Delivery The service of providing delivery.
FAC	Freight extraordinary handling The service of providing freight's extraordinary handling.
FC	Freight service The service of moving goods, by whatever means, from one place to another.
FI	Financing The service of providing financing.
HD	Handling Handling service.
IAA	Installation The service of installing.
IN	Insurance Charge for insurance.

Notes:

1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.

LAA	Labour The service to provide required labour.
MC	Material surcharge (special materials) Description to be provided.

Notes:

1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.

NAA	Non-returnable containers The service of providing non-returnable containers.
PAA	Phosphatizing (steel treatment) The service of phosphatizing the steel.
PC	Packing The service of packing.
PL	Palletizing The service of palletizing.
QAA	Quantity surcharge Fee associated with providing goods outside "normal" quantity limits.

Notes:

1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.

QD	Quantity discount Description to be provided.
----	--

Notes:

1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.

RAD	Returnable container The service of providing returnable containers.
RF	Refurbishing The service of refurbishing.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 7161 Special service description code

*Code specifying a special service.*

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| SZ | Steel surcharge<br>Description to be provided.                               |
|    | Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A. |
| TX | Tax<br>Contribution levied by an authority.                                  |
|    | Notes:<br>1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A. |
| WH | Warehousing<br>The service of storing and handling of goods in a warehouse.  |

## 7405 Object identification code qualifier

*Code qualifying the identification of an object.*

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| BN | Serial number<br>Identification number of an item which distinguishes this specific item out of a number of identical items. |
| VV | Vehicle identity number<br>Unique serial number assigned by the manufacturer that distinguishes one vehicle from another.    |

## 8051 Transport stage code qualifier

*Code qualifying a specific stage of transport.*

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 12 | At departure<br>Transport by which goods are moved from the place of departure.                                   |
| 25 | Delivery carrier all transport<br>Carrier responsible from the point of origin to the final delivery destination. |

## 8067 Transport mode name code

*Code specifying the name of a mode of transport.*

Notes:  
1. Use UN/ECE Recommendation No 19.

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 10 | Maritime transport<br>This code should be used whenever the transport vehicle completes any part of its journey by sea. |
| 12 | A railway wagon on a vessel at sea  |
| 20 | Rail transport  |
| 23 | Trailers or road vehicles being transported by rail   |
| 30 | Road transport  |
| 40 | Air transport   |

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 8067

### Transport mode name code

*Code specifying the name of a mode of transport.*

*Notes:*

*1. Use UN/ECE Recommendation No 19.*

50	Mail (Actual mode of transport unknown) - This code is provided for practical reasons, despite the fact that mail is not a genuine mode of transport. In many countries, the value of merchandise exported by mail is considerable, but the exporter or importer concerned would be unable to state by which mode postal items had passed the national border.
60	Multimodal transport This code is used when goods are carried to their destination by at least two different modes on the basis of one transport contract. (Local pick-up and delivery of goods out in the performance of a unimodal transport contract shall not be considered as multimodal transport.)
70	Fixed transport installations This code applies to installations for continuous transport such as pipelines, ropeways and electric power lines.
80	Inland water transport This code is used only where carriage is effected entirely by inland water transport.
90	Mode unknown This code can be used when the mode is not known or when information on it is not available at the time of issuing the document concerned.
C	Consolidation (which means the shipment is consolidated and possibly transferred to another truck prior to arrival at the ultimate destination,
U	Private Parcel Service (vs.public parcel service). Public parcel in the US would be the US Postal Service and private parcel in the US would be United Parcel Service or Federal Express.

## 8457

### Excess transportation reason code

*Code specifying the reason for excess transportation.*

A	Special rail car order, schedule increase forecast change The reason for the excess transportation is due to special rail car order, schedule increase forecast change.
B	Engineering change or late release The reason for the excess transportation is due to engineering change or late release.
C	Specification (schedule) error/overbuilding The reason for the excess transportation is due to special rail car order, schedule increase forecast change specification (schedule) error/overbuilding.
D	Shipment tracing delay The reason for the excess transportation is due to shipment tracing delay.
E	Plant inventory loss The reason for the excess transportation is due to plant inventory loss.
F	Building ahead of schedule The reason for the excess transportation is due to building ahead of schedule.
G	Vendor behind schedule The reason for the excess transportation is due to vendor behind schedule.
H	Failed to include in last shipment The reason for the excess transportation is due to failure to include costs in last shipment.
I	Carrier loss claim The reason for the excess transportation is due to carrier loss claim.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 8457 Excess transportation reason code

*Code specifying the reason for excess transportation.*

J	Transportation failure The reason for the excess transportation is due to transportation failure.
K	Insufficient weight for carload The reason for the excess transportation is due to insufficient weight for carload.
L	Reject or discrepancy (material rejected in prior shipment) The reason for the excess transportation is due to reject or discrepancy.
M	Transportation delay The reason for the excess transportation is due to transportation delay.
N	Lack of railcar or railroad equipment The reason for the excess transportation is due to lack of railcar of railroad equipment.
P	Releasing error The reason for the excess transportation is due to releasing error.
R	Record error or cate reported discrepancy report The reason for the excess transportation is due to record error or cate reported discrepancy report.
T	Common or peculiar part schedule increase The reason for the excess transportation is due to common or peculiar part schedule increase.
U	Alternative supplier shipping for responsible supplier The reason for the excess transportation is due to alternative supplier shipping for responsible supplier.
V	Direct schedule or locally controlled The reason for the excess transportation is due to direct schedule or locally controlled.
W	Purchasing waiver approval The reason for the excess transportation is due to purchasing waiver approved.
X	Authorization code to be determined The reason for the excess transportation is due to authorization code to be determined.
Y	Pilot material The reason for the excess transportation is due to pilot material.

## 8459 Excess transportation responsibility code

*Code specifying the responsibility for excess transportation.*

A	Customer plant (receiving location) Self explanatory.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04B.
B	Material release issuer The responsibility for excess transportation is with the material release issuer.
S	Supplier authority The responsibility for excess transportation is with the supplier authority.
X	Responsibility to be determined The responsibility for the excess transportation is to be determined.

## 9213 Duty regime type code

*Code specifying a type of duty regime.*

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## 9213 Duty regime type code

*Code specifying a type of duty regime.*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | Origin subject to EC/EFTA preference<br>Origin of the product is subject to EC/EFTA (European Commission European Free Trade Association). |
| 2 | Origin subject to other preference agreement<br>Origin of the product is subject to other preference agreement.                            |
| 3 | No preference origin<br>Origin of the product is not subject to any preference.  |

## 9649 Processing information code qualifier

*Code qualifying the processing information.*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 2 | Accounting data<br>Identifies information about accounting data. |
|---|--|

## JAI001 Document Type

- |     |  |
|-----|--|
| 391 | Invoice Trailer Selfbilled                         |
| 392 | Prepayment Invoice Selfbilled                      |
| 393 | Consignment Invoice Selfbilled                     |
| 398 | Debit Note Issued By The Buyer                     |
| 399 | Credit Note Issued By The Buyer                    |
| 400 | Credit Note issued by Seller Selfbilled Invoice    |
| 401 | Debit Note issued by the Seller Selfbilled Invoice |
| 402 | Credit Note issued by the Buyer Selfbilled Invoice |
| 403 | Debit Note issued by the Buyer Selfbilled Invoice  |
| 404 | Invoicing Response Selfbilled                      |

## JAI002 Mode of Transport

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 16 | Powered road vehicle on sea-going vessel  |
| 17 | Trailer or semi-trailer on sea-going vessel   |
| 18 | Inland waterway vessel on sea-going vessel  |
| 21 | Railway freight   |
| 22 | Railway express   |
| 24 | Railway wagon   |
| AC | Air Charter<br>An aeroplane exclusively contracted for a critical shipment of material  |
| AF | Air Freight<br>An air shipment, but frequently deemed the best method for international shipments often of high value material (AIAG) |
| BU | Bus<br>A multi purpose mode of transportation example: Greyhound Express (AIAG)   |
| CE | Customer Pickup Customer Expense<br>(AIAG)  |
| D  | ParcelPost<br>Smaller shipments of material transported by a private carrier, other than UPS (AIAG)                                   |

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## JAI002 Mode of Transport

E	Expedited Truck An exclusive use truck, used to move critical material (AIAG)
GG	Geographic Receiving + Shipping Consolidated movement of material based on geographic regions, for both shipment and receipt of material (AIAG).
GR	Geographic Receiving Consolidated movement of material based on geographic regions where the material is received in a regional receiving point and then delivered to the ultimate destination.(AIAG)
GS	Geographic Shipping Consolidated shipment of material from a central dispatch point.(AIAG)
H	Customer Pickup (AIAG)
LT	Less than Trailer Load (AIAG)
R	Rail (AIAG)
RC	Rail, less than Carload (AIAG)
T	Best Way (Shippers option) The shipper is empowered to determine the best method of shipment (cost may be recovered from either the supplier or customer) (AIAG)

## JAI003 Tax Exemption Reason Code

*This code list contains codes referencing to the Sixth EU directive regarding tax exemption and special procedures. It is intended to be harmonised with other European industry organisations and finally the codes shall be added to the UN/EDIFACT code list 5305 to facilitate a homogeneous implementation of the directive's provisions throughout Europe.*

AAA	Exempt - Article 15 of Directive 77/388/EC Exemption of exports from the Community and like transactions and international transport.
AAB	Exempt - Article 16 of Directive 77/388/EC Special exemptions linked to international goods traffic.
AAC	Exempt - Article 28c(A) Exempt intra-Community supplies of goods
AAD	Exempt - Article 28c(B) Exempt intra-Community acquisitions of goods
AAE	Exempt - Article 28c(C) Exempt intra-Community transport services
AAF	Exempt - Article 26b(B) Exemption under the special scheme for investment gold.
AAG	Exempt - Article 13 of Directive 77/388/EC Exempt within the territory of the country.
AAH	Margin - Article 26a of Directive 77/388/EC Special arrangements applicable to second-hand goods, works of art, collectors' items and antiques.
AAI	Margin - Article 26 of Directive 77/388/EC Margin scheme for travel agents
AAJ	Reverse Charge - Article 26b(F) Reverse charge procedure applying to supplies of gold.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## JAI003

### Tax Exemption Reason Code

*This code list contains codes referencing to the Sixth EU directive regarding tax exemption and special procedures. It is intended to be harmonised with other European industry organisations and finally the codes shall be added to the UN/EDIFACT code list 5305 to facilitate a homogeneous implementation of the directive's provisions throughout Europe.*

- |     |   |
|-----|---|
| AAK | Reverse Charge - Article 21 of Directive 77/388/EC<br>Reverse charge procedure  |
| AAL | Reverse Charge - 2nd subparagraph of Article 16(1) of Directive 77/388/EC<br>Reverse charge procedure when goods cease to be covered by warehousing arrangements. |
| AAM | New Means of Transport - Article 28a(2)<br>Intra-Community supply of a new means of transport   |

(The following information is required on the invoice for an Intra-Community supply of a New Means of Transport:-

- a) the chassis number, or VIN (vehicle identification ) number (and the vehicle registration number, if it is a nearly-new vehicle that has been registered in the "exporting" Member State,
- b) the price paid,
- c) the value of any accessories that have been supplied (over and above the price paid for the vehicle).

During the vehicle registration process in the "importing" Member State, the price paid, plus the value of any accessories supplied, will be used for the purposes of calculating the VAT due)

- |     |   |
|-----|---|
| AAN | Exempt - Article 28c(E)(3) of Directive 77/388/EC Triangulation<br>Other exemptions - member states shall take specific measures to ensure that VAT is not charged on intra-Community acquisition of goods effected, within the meaning of Art 28b(A)(1), within its territory when the following conditions are met:<br>.. to be completed |
|-----|---|

## JAI006

### Payment Means (Instrument of Payment)

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| 24 | Other-than-bank cheque<br>Include postal cheque, savings account cheque, and all sorts of cheques issued by financial institutions which are not banks.  |
| 32 | Other-than-bank transfer<br>Includes postal transfers and all sorts of transfers made by financial institutions which are not banks.   |
| 40 | Non defined remittance<br>To be used when it is not possible to know which type of remittance will be used.  |
| 41 | Remittance to bank account   |
| 42 | Remittance to other-than-bank account<br>Includes remittance to a post account and to all sorts of accounts managed by financial institutions which are not banks.   |
| 43 | Remittance to direct clearing account  |
| 44 | Remittance to indirect clearing acc. (to a 3rd party)  |
| 45 | Remittance to current account  |
| 50 | Non defined standing orders<br>To be used when it is not possible to know which type of standing order will be used.   |
| 51 | Permanent standing order (bank)<br>These standing orders are on bank accounts, for amounts which can vary each time (for the case of permanent standing orders) and can only be cancelled by the holder of the bank account. |



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## JAI006

### Payment Means (Instrument of Payment)

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| 52 | Temporary standing order (bank)<br>These standing orders are on bank accounts, for amounts which can vary each time (for the case of permanent standing orders) and can only be cancelled by the holder of the bank account. |
| 53 | Permanent standing order (other than bank)<br>Includes standing orders on post account and on any account managed by a financial institution which is not a bank.  |
| 54 | Temporary standing order (other than bank)<br>Includes standing orders on post account and on any account managed by a financial institution which is not a bank.  |
| 55 | Direct debit<br>The creditor debits directly the account of the debtor according to procedures agreed upon by the partners in advance. The debtor cannot prevent the creditor from debiting, without prior agreement.        |

## JAI008

### Reason for Adjustment

- |    |                                      |
|----|--------------------------------------|
| 01 | PRICING ERROR                        |
| 02 | ALLOWANCE/CHARGE ERROR               |
| 03 | EXTENSION ERROR                      |
| 04 | ITEM NOT ACCEPTED - DAMAGED          |
| 05 | ITEM NOT ACCEPTED - QUALITY          |
| 06 | QUANTITY CONTESTED                   |
| 07 | INCORRECT PRODUCT                    |
| 08 | SUBSTITUTE PRODUCT                   |
| 09 | TERMS OF SALE ERROR                  |
| 10 | PALLET/CONTAINER CHARGE ERROR        |
| 11 | RETURNS - DAMAGE                     |
| 12 | RETURNS - QUALITY                    |
| 13 | RETURNS - DATING                     |
| 14 | RETURNS - PROMOTION                  |
| 15 | RETURNS - RECALL                     |
| 16 | NON-INVOICE RELATED ALLOWANCE/CHARGE |
| 17 | REQUIRED DATA MISSING                |
| 18 | NOT COMPANY BILL                     |
| 19 | DUPLICATE BILLING                    |
| 20 | BALANCE DUE DECLINED                 |
| 21 | SHIPMENT METHOD OF PAYMENT INCORRECT |
| 22 | WEIGHT ERROR                         |
| 23 | SPECIAL CHARGE NOT AUTHORIZED        |
| 24 | INCORRECT DISCOUNT                   |
| 25 | ITEM NOT ACCEPTED                    |
| 31 | PRICE CHANGE                         |
| 32 | ITEM ADDITION                        |
| 33 | ITEM CANCELLATION                    |
| 34 | EXTENSION OF VALUE DATE              |

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## JAI008

### Reason for Adjustment

35	ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF AN ACCEPTED INVOICE
40	PRICE CHANGE - PRICE TYPE CHANGE
41	PRICE CHANGE - PRICE VALIDITY CHANGE
42	PRICE CHANGE - TERMS OF PAYMENT CHANGE
43	PRICE CHANGE - TERMS OF DELIVERY CHANGE
44	PRICE CHANGE - TERMS OF PACKAGING CHANGE
45	PRICE CHANGE - CHANGE OF WAGES
46	PRICE CHANGE - ACTUAL COST DETERMINATION/PRICE ANALYSIS PRICE CHANGE - ACTUAL COST DETERMINATION/PRICE ANALYSIS CHANGE.
47	PRICE CHANGE - REBATE CHANGE
48	PRICE CHANGE - DISCOUNT/SURCHARGE CHANGES
49	PRICE CHANGE - PACKAGING CHANGE
50	PRICE CHANGE - WEIGHT CHANGE
51	PRICE CHANGE - VOLUME OF PROVIDED PARTS CHANGE
52	PRICE CHANGE - PRODUCTION PART BECOMES SPARE PART
53	PRICE CHANGE - SAVING REASONS
54	PRICE CHANGE - ENHANCEMENT IN CONSTRUCTION
55	CORRECTION
56	PRICE CHANGE - PRICE CHANGE OF PROVIDED PARTS
57	PRICE CHANGE - PROVIDED PARTS
58	PRICE CHANGE - CHANGE WAGES AND MATERIAL COSTS
59	PRICE CHANGE - CHANGE OF MATERIAL COSTS
60	PRICE CHANGE - CHANGE OF BATCH SIZE
61	PRICE CHANGE - CHANGE OF QUANTITY OF DEMAND/LOT SIZE
62	PRICE CHANGE - CHANGE BENEFIT (MERIT)
63	PRICE CHANGE - CHANGE OF CONSTRUCTION
64	PRICE CHANGE - CHANGE OF MEASUREMENT
65	NO DISCOUNT
66	CONTRACTUAL DISCOUNT
67	FINANCIAL DISCOUNT
68	CONTRACTUAL AND FINANCIAL DISCOUNT
99	OTHER

## JAI013

### Material Category Code

OM	Other materials
PM	Production materials

## JAI014

### Corrective Action Code

01	BUYER ASKS SELLER FOR A CREDIT NOTE AND NEW COMPLETE INVOICE.
02	BUYER ASKS SELLER FOR A CREDIT NOTE FOR ONE OR MORE ITEMS, AND ADDITIONAL INVOICE FOR ONE OR MORE ITEMS.
03	BUYER ANNOUNCES THAT A DEBIT NOTE WILL BE SENT
04	BUYER ANNOUNCES THAT BASDAT WILL BE SENT WITH CORRECT ADDRESS DATA.

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## JAI014

## Corrective Action Code

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 05 | BUYER ASKS SELLER FOR AN ADDITIONAL INVOICE FOR SPECIFIC ITEMS.   |
| 06 | BUYER ASKS SELLER FOR A CREDIT NOTE (FOR REASONS THAT THE TOTAL INVOICE IS CANCELLED OR NOT ACCEPTED BY THE BUYER). |
| 07 | BUYER ANNOUNCES INVOICE IS ACCEPTED AS IT IS  |
| 08 | BUYER ANNOUNCES INVOICE IS REJECTED   |
| 09 | BUYER ANNOUNCES INVOICE IS ACCEPTED WITH VARIATIONS   |
| 10 | BUYER ANNOUNCES THAT INVOICE HAS BEEN ACCEPTED BUT THE PAYMENT DUE START DATE WILL BE MODIFIED.                     |

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

## APPENDIX III: GLOSSARY

Term	Description
<b>ACTIVITY DIAGRAM</b>	The activity diagram displays a sequence of activities including alternative and concurrent execution. Source BPAWG
<b>ACTORS</b>	An actor represents a role played in relation to a use case by someone or something in the business domain. Source BPAWG
<b>AIAG</b>	Automotive Industry Action Group - A trade association working to increase member productivity through a cooperative effort of North American vehicle manufacturers and their suppliers. Source AIAG
<b>ANSI ASC X12</b>	American National Standards Institute Accredited Standards Committee X12. This committee develops and maintains U.S. generic standards for Electronic Data Interchange. Source AIAG
<b>AUTHORITY</b>	The party with the power to enforce acceptance of or the right to do something. Source BSR
<b>BILL OF LADING</b>	A legal document generated by a shipper to consign a load to a carrier or transfer responsibility to a carrier. A bill of lading includes information such as number of cartons, weight, carrier, ship-to address, etc. Source AIAG
<b>BPAWG</b>	UN/CEFACT Business Process Analysis Working Group Source UN/CEFACT
<b>BUSINESS PROCESS</b>	The means by which one or more activities are accomplished in operating business practices. Source BPAWG
<b>BUSINESS PROCESS MODEL</b>	A diagram indicating business process flow as a sequence of activities, with inputs, activities, outputs, and controls. Source AIAG
<b>BUYER</b>	Party to which articles are sold. Source AIAG
<b>CARRIER</b>	Party conducting or arranging transport of goods between named points Source JAMA/JAPIA
<b>CONSIGNEE</b>	See Ship-to Source GIP
<b>CONSIGNMENT</b>	Goods delivered on behalf of the Customer that remain the property of the Supplier(s) until accepted by the Customer. (A consignment may be as small as a single carton, or as large as several truckloads of goods from one or more suppliers.) Source JAI
<b>CONSIGNMENT WAREHOUSE</b>	A storage point for consigned goods. Source AIAG
<b>CONSIGNOR</b>	See Ship-from Source GIP
<b>CONSOLIDATOR</b>	A third party that reorganizes shipments for the purpose of cost optimization and improving the utilization of the transportation function. Source AIAG
<b>CONTRACT</b>	A formal written agreement between trading partners outlining the conditions under which goods or services are exchanged. Source AIAG
<b>CONVEYANCE</b>	Equipment used to move parts and or containers (sea containers, semi trailers and rail car). Source AIAG

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

Term	Description
<b>CUSTOMER</b>	In a transaction, the trading partner who receives, buys, or consumes an item or service. Normally, customer and supplier stand for the more general concept of a party's role whereas buyer, seller, ship-to, ship-from, (bill-to and invoice issuer for the invoicing process only) may describe the role of a party more precisely. See also: Buyer. Source GIP
<b>CUSTOMER'S AGENT</b>	Party who acts on behalf of the customer for specific services. Source AIAG
<b>CUSTOMS AUTHORITY</b>	A government body who protect society and collect appropriate revenue. They examine goods that are exported or imported and the declarations that accompany them. They act as agents for other Government departments in the checking of health documents, export licenses etc Source BPAWG
<b>DATA MODEL</b>	Diagrams indicating all parties and data components which includes their common interaction within a business process. Source AIAG
<b>DELFOR MESSAGE</b>	UN/EDIFACT standard for the Delivery Forecast with Release Capabilities. Source AIAG
<b>DELJIT MESSAGE</b>	UN/EDIFACT standard for the Delivery Just-in-Time Material Release Source AIAG
<b>DESADV MESSAGE</b>	UN/EDIFACT standard for the Advanced Ship Notice (ASN) - (Dispatch Advice). Source AIAG
<b>DESPATCH</b>	Goods delivered together from one Ship-From belonging to a single seller, using the same means of transport and one Ship-To location that are delivered all at one time to one and only one place of discharge within the Ship-To's premises. This is the key to Invoicing. Source JAI
<b>EXCHANGE</b>	An event where an activity occurs where input does not differ from output. Source AIAG
<b>FINANCIAL INSTITUTION</b>	An institution that performs financial transactions on behalf of a party. Source GIP
<b>FREIGHT FORWARDER</b>	An Intermediary employed by buyer or seller (depending on the terms of trade) who may carry out a variety of tasks concerned with the movement of goods. These can include collection and transport of goods and the completion of an export /import declaration on the exporter's behalf. Source BPAWG
<b>GIP</b>	Joint Automotive Initiative Global INVOIC Project. Source JAI
<b>HANDLING UNITS</b>	An item used for transport of product. (pallet, sea container, etc.) Source AIAG
<b>HAZARDOUS MATERIALS</b>	Regulated dangerous goods. Source AIAG
<b>HM C&amp;E</b>	Her Majesty's Customs and Excise, UK
<b>INNER HANDLING UNIT</b>	Lowest level of packaging that contains a single label with a single part number. Source JAI
<b>INSPECTION SITE</b>	The site where an inspection is taken place Source JAMA/JAPIA
<b>INSURER</b>	to be provided Source GIP
<b>INTERMEDIATE</b>	A commercial party who provides services to customers, suppliers, or authorities within the international supply chain Source GIP
<b>INTERMEDIATE HANDLING UNIT</b>	A level of packaging between inner and outer that contains a label. Source JAI

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

Term	Description
<b>INTERMEDIATE WAREHOUSE</b>	A storage point for goods from Suppliers for additional handling and continued shipment to Customers. Source AIAG
<b>INVOIC</b>	A UN/EDIFACT message claiming payment for goods or services supplied under conditions agreed between the seller and the buyer. Source UNTDID
<b>INVOICE DOCUMENT</b>	A document claiming payment for goods or services supplied under conditions agreed between the seller and the buyer. Source JAI
<b>INVOICE ISSUER</b>	Department or subsidiary of the seller party that actually issues the invoice. Source GIP
<b>INVOICE PROCESS</b>	A process (based on confirmed shipment, services, and or goods received data the customer becomes liable for payment) Source JAI
<b>INVOICEE</b>	Party to whom an invoice is issued and to be debited for goods and services. Source GIP
<b>JAI</b>	Joint Automotive Initiative: AIAG, JAMA/JAPIA, and ODETTE joint projects. Source ODETTE
<b>JAMA</b>	Japan Automobile Manufacturers Association - An automotive manufacturer's association of the Japanese automotive industry in Japan. Source AIAG
<b>JAPIA</b>	Japan Auto Parts Industries Association - An automotive supplier's association of the Japanese automotive industry in Japan. Source AIAG
<b>KANBAN</b>	A system that ensures the required parts are received when they are needed, in the volumes they are needed.
<b>KENSHU</b>	The process of receiving and acceptance of goods from a supplier. Testing of the goods may occur at the Supplier or the Customer prior to acceptance. Source JAMA
<b>LABELS</b>	A piece of paper, plastic, card stock, or metal that is marked (by printing or some other means) and attached to an object to convey information. Source AIAG
<b>MANUFACTURER</b>	The party who actually produces or fabricates an item, not necessarily the supplier in a transaction. Source AIAG
<b>MANUFACTURING PROCESS</b>	The production stage in which the delivery parts are used Source JAMA/JAPIA
<b>MATERIAL RELEASE</b>	An order of material against a blanket purchase order. A release tells the Materials' supplier what, when, how much, and to whom to ship product. Source AIAG
<b>N090 SPECIFICATION REFERENCE</b>	This document describes the UN/CEFACT Modeling methodology (UMM) that should be adopted by UN/CEFACT to model Business Processes and support the development of existing and 'Next Generation' EDI messages for electronic business. Source AIAG
<b>ODETTE</b>	Odette is an international organisation of national automotive industry associations, including the Benelux, France (GALIA), Czech Republic, Germany (VDA), Spain, Sweden, and the United Kingdom. They develop tools and recommendations that improve the flow of goods, services, product data and business information across the entire supply chain. Odette is a counterpart to AIAG. Source Odette

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

Term	Description
<b>OUTER HANDLING UNIT</b>	Highest level of packaging that contains a label bearing transport information (Can be homogeneous {master pack label} or mixed load.) Source JAI
<b>PACKAGE</b>	A container that holds goods. Source AIAG
<b>PART</b>	An identifiable item or product, which has a unique name and/or number, assigned to it. In the joint data model it is referred to as Article. Source AIAG
<b>PARTY</b>	Entities involved in a business transaction. (Supplier, Customer, Carrier, etc.) Source AIAG
<b>PAYEE</b>	Identifies party to whom money is or is to be paid (i.e. credit party, when other than the beneficiary) Source AIAG
<b>PAYMENT</b>	A transfer of funds in exchange for goods or services received Source JAI
<b>PAYMENT TERMS</b>	Terms agreed between customer and supplier under which the customer agrees to pay the supplier for goods or services. Source BPAWG
<b>PAYOR</b>	Identifies the debit party when other than the ordering customer (for banking purposes). Source UN/EDG
<b>POOL POINT</b>	A third party service provider that redistributes shipments prior to delivery at the final destination. Source AIAG
<b>PROCESSOR</b>	A service provider that interfaces between the supplier and the customer that provides added value to product or service. Source AIAG
<b>PRODUCT</b>	Any material which is included as part of finished goods. See also: article, part Source AIAG
<b>PROFORMA INVOICE</b>	Document/message serving as a preliminary invoice, containing-on the whole-the same function as the final invoice but not actually claiming payment. Source UN/EDG
<b>RECADV MESSAGE</b>	A message that is sent from Customer to Supplier indicating the quantity of goods received and highlighting any discrepancies between the despatch advice and actual received quantities. Source JAI
<b>REPLACEMENT</b>	Information that is assigned and conveyed when when a part revision has occurred Source JAMA/JAPIA
<b>SELF BILLING INVOICE PROCESS</b>	to be provided Source GIP
<b>SELLER</b>	A party providing goods or services. Source AIAG
<b>SERVICE</b>	Result generated by activities at the interface between the supplier and the customer and by supplier internal activities to meet the customers needs. Source AIAG
<b>SHIKYU PROCESS</b>	Shipment of sub-component parts to a Supplier to create finished components before sending them to a Customer for final assembly. Source JAMA/JAPIA
<b>SHIKYU-MOTO</b>	The company who delivers the component parts (Shikyu-parts) to the supplier with the delivery requirement from the customer. (The supplier produces the parts with assembling the component parts, and ships to the customer.) Source JAMA/JAPIA

# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

Term	Description
<b>SHIP-FROM</b>	The party from which products are going to be shipped. Also known as Sender. Source AIAG
<b>SHIP-TO</b>	The party to which products are going to be delivered. Also known as Receiver. Source AIAG
<b>SHIPMENT</b>	Goods delivered together from one Ship-From, using the same means of transport and one Ship-To location that are delivered all at one time to one or many places of discharge within the Ship-To's premises. This is the key to the DESADV message. Source JAI
<b>SKID/PALLET</b>	A platform on which unit-loads are placed to permit stacking of materials, and for movement of materials and pallet as a single load. Source AIAG
<b>STAKEHOLDER</b>	Someone or something that is materially affected by the outcome of the system but may or may not be an actor. Source BPAWG
<b>STANDARD PACK</b>	The usual full package quantity of goods in a container. This quantity is either conveyed to the Supplier by the Customer, or mutually agreed upon. Source JAI
<b>SUPPLIER</b>	In a transaction, the party that produces, provides, or furnishes a product or service. Normally, customer and supplier stand for the more general concept of a party's role whereas buyer, seller, ship-to, ship-from, (bill-to and invoice issuer for the invoicing process only) may describe the role of a party more precisely. See also: Seller. Source GIP
<b>SUPPLIER'S LAW</b>	Law for the Protection of Suppliers Against Payment Delays and Related Infractions Source JAMA/JAPIA
<b>TAX AUTHORITY</b>	see authority Source GIP
<b>TAX PERIOD</b>	For taxation purposes, this is the tax accounting period specified by the tax administration, for which a tax declaration/return usually has to be submitted by the taxable person - eg monthly, quarterly or annually. Source HMCE
<b>TAX POINT</b>	For taxation purposes, the Tax Point is the time at which a supply of goods or services is treated, by the tax administration, as taking place. Tax is normally charged at the Tax Rate in force at the time the Tax Point occurs Source HMCE
<b>TAXABLE PERSON</b>	Is the entity (eg sole proprietor, partnership, incorporated company etc) that is required to register with a tax administration for taxation purposes - the liability to register for tax normally occurs when the value of the supplies of goods and services exceeds a certain monetary level. The taxable person is required to charge and collect VAT on supplies made to customers, to maintain records of those supplies and to periodically declare and pay the tax to the tax administration. Source HMCE
<b>TBG 14</b>	UN/CEFACT Trade and business process analysis group Source UN/CEFACT
<b>THIRD PARTY (AUTHORITY?)</b>	A service provider that interfaces between the supplier and the customer to modify the packaging and/or provide a value-added process to the product. Source AIAG
<b>TMWG</b>	UN/CEFACT Techniques and Methodologies Group. To research and identify techniques and methodologies which could be utilized by CEFACT and its working groups to enhance the process by which its deliverables are produced and integrated. Source TMWG



# GLOBAL INVOIC MESSAGE V.2

Term	Description
<b>TRADING PARTNER AGREEMENT</b>	Trading Partner Agreements are legal documents, defining the terms and conditions of data exchanged between the customer and supplier, using EDI transactions sets. In some cases, this is an integral part of the purchase order, and in others it is a separate document. Source AIAG
<b>TRADING PARTNERS</b>	Companies that agree to trade with each other. (also known as business partners) Source AIAG
<b>TRANSFORMATION</b>	An event where an activity occurs that causes input to differ from output. Source AIAG
<b>ULTIMATE CUSTOMER</b>	Description to be provided Source JAMA/JAPIA
<b>UML</b>	Unified Modeling Language - A set of diagrams that communicate requirements regarding a business process. Source TMWG
<b>UN/CEFACT</b>	United Nations Centre for Trade Facilitation and Electronic Business Source UN/ECE
<b>UN/EDIFACT</b>	United Nations Electronic Data Interchange for Administration, Commerce and Transport. User application protocol, for use within user application systems for data to be interchanged, compatible with the OSI model. Source UNTDID
<b>UN/EWG</b>	UN/EDIFACT working group: United Nations working group responsible for UN/EDIFACT (United Nations, Electronic Data Interchange for Administration, Commerce and Transport). Source UN/ECE
<b>USE CASE</b>	A use case is a description of the possible sequences of interactions among a system and one or more actors in response to some initial event from an actor to the system. A use case includes events and system operations that are visible to the actors. Source BPMWG
<b>VALUE ADDED TAX (VAT)</b>	VAT is a consumption tax that is chargeable in all Member States of the European Union (EU) on the supply of most goods and services, made by a taxable person - it is charged on the basis of a percentage of the value of the supply. Certain countries outside the EU also operate VAT systems, where it is more commonly known as Goods & Services Tax (GST). Source HMCE
<b>VAT RATE</b>	Is the percentage rate of VAT that has to be added to supplies of goods and services - eg the UK currently has a Standard Rate of VAT of 17.5% which is chargeable on most supplies and a Lower Rate of 8% that is chargeable on certain other selected supplies (eg domestic energy). Source HMCE
<b>VAT REGISTRATION NUMBER</b>	Is an unique numeric/alphanumeric identifier that is allocated, by a tax administration, to each taxable person (entity) that is registered for VAT purposes. Source HMCE
<b>WAREHOUSE</b>	A place where goods are stored. Source AIAG
<b>XML</b>	XML (EXTENSIBLE MARKUP LANGUAGE) is designed to enable the exchange of information (data) between different applications and data sources on the World Wide Web. XML is a simplified subset of the Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML). XML Source BPAWG